

Corporate Trade Finance Islamic User Manual
Oracle Banking Digital Experience
Patchset Release 22.2.3.0.0

Part No. F72987-01

February 2024

ORACLE®

ORACLE®

Corporate Trade Finance - Islamic User Manual

February 2024

Oracle Financial Services Software Limited

Oracle Park

Off Western Express Highway

Goregaon (East)

Mumbai, Maharashtra 400 063

India

Worldwide Inquiries:

Phone: +91 22 6718 3000

Fax: +91 22 6718 3001

www.oracle.com/financialservices/

Copyright © 2006, 2024, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved.

Oracle and Java are registered trademarks of Oracle and/or its affiliates. Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

U.S. GOVERNMENT END USERS: Oracle programs, including any operating system, integrated software, any programs installed on the hardware, and/or documentation, delivered to U.S. Government end users are "commercial computer software" pursuant to the applicable Federal Acquisition Regulation and agency-specific supplemental regulations. As such, use, duplication, disclosure, modification, and adaptation of the programs, including any operating system, integrated software, any programs installed on the hardware, and/or documentation, shall be subject to license terms and license restrictions applicable to the programs. No other rights are granted to the U.S. Government.

This software or hardware is developed for general use in a variety of information management applications. It is not developed or intended for use in any inherently dangerous applications, including applications that may create a risk of personal injury. If you use this software or hardware in dangerous applications, then you shall be responsible to take all appropriate failsafe, backup, redundancy, and other measures to ensure its safe use. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates disclaim any liability for any damages caused by use of this software or hardware in dangerous applications.

This software and related documentation are provided under a license agreement containing restrictions on use and disclosure and are protected by intellectual property laws. Except as expressly permitted in your license agreement or allowed by law, you may not use, copy, reproduce, translate, broadcast, modify, license, transmit, distribute, exhibit, perform, publish or display any part, in any form, or by any means. Reverse engineering, disassembly, or decompilation of this software, unless required by law for interoperability, is prohibited.

The information contained herein is subject to change without notice and is not warranted to be error-free. If you find any errors, please report them to us in writing.

This software or hardware and documentation may provide access to or information on content, products and services from third parties. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates are not responsible for and expressly disclaim all warranties of any kind with respect to third-party content, products, and services. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates will not be responsible for any loss, costs, or damages incurred due to your access to or use of third-party content, products, or services.



Table of Contents

1. Preface	1-1
1.1 Intended Audience	1-1
1.2 Documentation Accessibility	1-1
1.3 Access to Oracle Support	1-1
1.4 Structure	1-1
1.5 Related Information Sources	1-1
2. Transaction Host Integration Matrix	2-1
3. Trade Finance	3-1
3.1 Letter of Credit	3-2
3.2 Collection	3-2
3.3 Guarantees	3-2
3.4 Other Party Maintenance	3-2
3.5 Shipping Guarantee	3-3
3.6 Application Tracker	3-3
3.7 Documents and Clause Maintenance	3-3
3.8 Additional Conditions Maintenance	3-3
3.9 Assignee Maintenance	3-3
4. Overview (Dashboard)	4-1
5. Initiate a Letter of Credit - Islamic	5-8
5.1 Search Islamic LC template	5-11
5.2 Search LC Drafts	5-12
5.3 Back to Back LC	5-16
5.4 Initiate an Islamic Letter of Credit	5-18
5.5 Initiate Back to Back Islamic Letter of Credit	5-49
5.6 Save As Draft	5-54
6. Initiate Islamic Import LC Amendment	6-1
6.1 Search Islamic Import LC Amendments	6-1
6.2 Re-Open Closed LC	6-6
7. View Import Letter of Credit - Islamic	7-1
7.1 View Islamic Import Letter of Credit - LC Details	7-5
8. View Import Bill - Islamic	8-1
8.1 View Bill Details	8-5
8.2 Discrepancies	8-10

8.3	Attached Documents	8-12
8.4	Shipping Guarantee tab	8-13
8.5	Linkages tab	8-14
8.6	Charges & Taxes	8-16
8.7	SWIFT Messages	8-18
8.8	Advices	8-20
8.9	Finances	8-22
9.	Islamic Bill Discrepancies Acceptance	9-1
9.1	Initiate customer acceptance for Islamic Bill Discrepancy	9-3
9.2	Bill Discrepancy Acceptance - Discrepancy Details	9-3
9.3	Bill Discrepancy Acceptance – Settlement Details	9-5
9.4	Bill Discrepancy Acceptance – Forex Deals	9-8
9.5	Bill Discrepancy Acceptance - Charges	9-9
9.6	Bill Discrepancy Acceptance - Attachments tab	9-11
10.	Settlement of Bills - Islamic	10-1
10.1	Single Bill Detailed Settlement Instruction - Islamic	10-1
10.2	Multiple Bill Detailed Settlement Instruction - Islamic	10-13
11.	Modify Islamic Bills	11-1
11.1	Modify Islamic Bills - Settlement	11-4
12.	View Islamic Export Letter of Credit	12-1
12.1	LC Details	12-5
12.2	Attached Documents	12-11
12.3	Amendments	12-14
12.4	Bills	12-17
12.5	Charges Commission & Taxes	12-19
12.6	SWIFT Messages	12-21
12.7	Advices	12-23
12.8	Banks	12-24
12.9	Assignment	12-26
12.10	Transferred LC	12-27
13.	Islamic LC Customer Acceptance	13-1
14.	Initiate Bills - Islamic	14-1
14.1	Search Bills Drafts	14-1
14.2	Initiate an Islamic Bill	14-2
15.	Modify Islamic Bills	15-1
15.1	Modify Islamic Bills - Discount	15-3
16.	View Export Bill - Islamic	16-1

16.1	View Islamic Bill Details	16-4
16.2	Discrepancies.....	16-9
16.3	Attached Documents.....	16-10
16.4	Charges & Taxes	16-12
16.5	SWIFT Messages.....	16-13
16.6	Advices.....	16-15
16.7	Finances.....	16-17
16.8	Assignment tab	16-18
17.	View Import Collection - Islamic	17-1
17.1	View Collection Details	17-4
17.2	Attached Documents.....	17-10
17.3	Charges & Taxes	17-11
17.4	SWIFT Messages.....	17-13
17.5	Advice	17-15
17.6	Finances.....	17-16
18.	Settlement of Collection - Islamic.....	18-1
18.1	Single Collection Detailed Settlement Instruction	18-1
18.2	Multiple Bill Detailed Settlement Instruction - Islamic	18-10
19.	Modify Collection - Islamic.....	19-1
19.1	Modify Islamic Collection - Settlement.....	19-3
20.	Islamic Export Collection Initiate.....	20-1
20.1	Search Collection template	20-1
20.2	Search Collection Drafts	20-3
20.3	Initiate an Islamic Collection	20-3
20.4	Save As Template.....	20-23
20.5	Save As Draft	20-24
21.	View Export Collection - Islamic.....	21-1
21.1	View Export Collection Islamic.....	21-5
21.2	Attached Documents.....	21-10
21.3	Charges & Taxes	21-12
21.4	SWIFT Messages.....	21-13
21.5	Advice	21-15
21.6	Finances.....	21-16
22.	Modify Collection - Islamic.....	22-1
22.1	Modify Islamic Collection - Discount	22-4
22.2	Modify Islamic Collection – Forex Deals	22-6
22.3	Modify Islamic Collection - Charges, Commission & Taxes	22-8

22.4	Modify Islamic Collection - Attachments tab	22-10
23.	View Islamic Inward Guarantee/Stand By LC	23-1
23.1	View Islamic Inward Guarantee - View Guarantee Details	23-6
23.2	Amendments	23-11
23.3	Attached Documents	23-14
23.4	Linkages tab	23-15
23.5	Charges, Commissions & Taxes	23-16
23.6	SWIFT Messages	23-18
23.7	Advice	23-20
24.	Guarantee Amendments Acceptance	24-1
25.	Islamic Lodge Claims	25-1
25.1	Search Islamic Lodge Claims	25-1
25.2	Islamic Lodge Claims - Detail	25-4
26.	View Claims	26-1
26.1	Search Claims	26-1
26.2	View Claim Details	26-4
26.3	Attached Documents	26-5
26.4	Charges & Taxes	26-6
26.5	SWIFT Messages	26-8
26.6	Advice	26-10
27.	Modify Claims	27-1
27.1	Search Claims	27-1
27.2	Charges & Taxes	27-6
27.3	Attached Documents	27-7
28.	Initiate Islamic Outward Guarantee/Stand By LC	28-10
28.1	Search Islamic Guarantee/Stand By LC template	28-10
28.2	Copy and Initiate Outward Guarantee/Stand By LC	28-12
28.3	Search Islamic Guarantee/Stand By LC Drafts	28-14
28.4	Initiate an Islamic Outward Guarantee/Stand By LC	28-15
28.5	Save As Template	28-54
28.6	Save As Draft	28-55
29.	Amend Islamic Outward Guarantee	29-1
29.1	Search Islamic Outward Guarantee Amendments	29-1
30.	View Islamic Outward Guarantee/Stand By LC	30-1
30.1	Outward Guarantee Details	30-4
30.2	Amendments	30-13
30.3	Attached Documents	30-17

30.4	Linkages.....	30-19
30.5	Charges, Commissions and Taxes.....	30-20
30.6	SWIFT Messages.....	30-23
30.7	Advices.....	30-24
31.	Cancel Islamic Outward Guarantee.....	31-1
31.1	Outward Guarantee Details	31-4
31.2	Charges.....	31-5
31.3	Attachments	31-7
32.	Bank Guarantee Islamic Settlement	32-1
32.1	Bank Guarantee Islamic Settlement - Settlement Details.....	32-3
32.2	Forex Deals.....	32-6
32.3	Charges and Taxes tab.....	32-8
32.4	Attachments tab	32-10
33.	Initiate Islamic Shipping Guarantee	33-13
33.1	Search Islamic Shipping Guarantee template	33-13
33.2	Search Islamic Shipping Guarantee Drafts.....	33-15
33.3	Initiate an Islamic Shipping Guarantee	33-16
33.4	Save As Template.....	33-32
33.5	Save As Draft.....	33-33
34.	View Islamic Shipping Guarantee.....	34-1
34.1	Shipping Guarantee Details	34-4
34.2	Attached Documents.....	34-8
34.3	Charges, Commissions and Taxes.....	34-9
34.4	Linkages tab.....	34-11
34.5	Advices.....	34-13
35.	Islamic Assign Proceeds.....	35-1
35.1	Add Assignee Details	35-5
35.2	Modify Assignee Details.....	35-9
36.	Islamic Transfer Letter of Credit.....	36-1
36.1	Add Second Beneficiary Details.....	36-3
36.2	Islamic Transfer Letter of Credit - Goods, Shipment & LC	36-6
36.3	Islamic Transfer Letter of Credit - Documents and Conditions tab.....	36-9
36.4	Islamic Transfer Letter of Credit - Instructions tab.....	36-11
36.5	Islamic Transfer Letter of Credit – Charges, Commissions and Taxes Tab	36-16
36.6	Islamic Transfer Letter of Credit - Attachments tab	36-18
37.	Amend Islamic Transfer Letter of Credit.....	37-1
37.1	LC Details.....	37-3

1.1 Intended Audience

This document is intended for the following audience:

- Customers
- Partners

1.2 Documentation Accessibility

For information about Oracle's commitment to accessibility, visit the Oracle Accessibility Program website at <http://www.oracle.com/pls/topic/lookup?ctx=acc&id=docacc>.

1.3 Access to Oracle Support

Oracle customers have access to electronic support through My Oracle Support. For information, visit

<http://www.oracle.com/pls/topic/lookup?ctx=acc&id=info> or visit

<http://www.oracle.com/pls/topic/lookup?ctx=acc&id=trs> if you are hearing impaired.

1.4 Structure

This manual is organized into the following categories:

Preface gives information on the intended audience. It also describes the overall structure of the User Manual.

Introduction provides brief information on the overall functionality covered in the User Manual.

The subsequent chapters provide information on transactions covered in the User Manual.

Each transaction is explained in the following manner:

- Introduction to the transaction
- Screenshots of the transaction
- The images of screens used in this user manual are for illustrative purpose only, to provide improved understanding of the functionality; actual screens that appear in the application may vary based on selected browser, theme, and mobile devices.
- Procedure containing steps to complete the transaction- The mandatory and conditional fields of the transaction are explained in the procedure. If a transaction contains multiple procedures, each procedure is explained. If some functionality is present in many transactions, this functionality is explained separately.

1.5 Related Information Sources

For more information on Oracle Banking Digital Experience Patchset Release 22.2.3.0.0, refer to the following documents:

- Oracle Banking Digital Experience Licensing Guide
- Oracle Banking Digital Experience Installation Manuals

2. Transaction Host Integration Matrix

Legends

NH	No Host Interface Required.
✓	Pre integrated Host interface available.
✗	Pre integrated Host interface not available.

Sr No	Transaction / Function Name	Oracle Banking Trade Finance 14.7.3.0.0	Oracle Banking Trade Finance Process Management 14.7.3.0.0*
1	Initiate LC	✗	✓
2	Initiate Import LC Amendment	✗	✓
3	View Import LC	✓	✗
4	View Import Bill	✓	✗
5	Bill Discrepancy Acceptance	✗	✓
5	Modify Import Bills	✗	✓
6	Settlement of Bills	✗	✓
7	View Export LC	✓	✗
8	LC Amendment Acceptance	✗	✓
9	Initiate Bills	✗	✓
10	View Export Bill	✓	✗
11	View Import Collection	✓	✗
12	Initiate Collection	✗	✓
13	View Export Collection	✓	✗
14	View Inward Guarantee	✓	✗
15	Settlement of Collections	✗	✓
16	Modify Collection	✗	✓

Sr No	Transaction / Function Name	Oracle Banking Trade Finance 14.7.3.0.0	Oracle Banking Trade Finance Process Management 14.7.3.0.0*
17	Guarantee Amendment Acceptance	x	✓
18	Initiate Bank Guarantee	x	✓
19	Amend Bank Guarantee	x	✓
20	View Outward Guarantee	✓	x
21	Bank Guarantee Islamic Settlement	x	✓
22	Initiate Shipping Guarantee	x	✓
23	View Shipping Guarantee	✓	x
24	Other Party Maintenance	NH	NH
25	Additional Condition Maintenance	NH	NH
26	Application Tracker	x	✓
27	Document and Clause Maintenance	NH	NH
28	Assignee Maintenance	NH	NH
29	Initiate Transfer LC	x	✓
30	Amend Transfer LC	x	✓
31	View Transfer LC	✓	x
32	Assignment of proceeds	x	✓
33	Claim Lodgement	x	✓
34	Initiate Back to Back LC	x	✓
35	View Back to Back LC	✓	x

[Home](#)

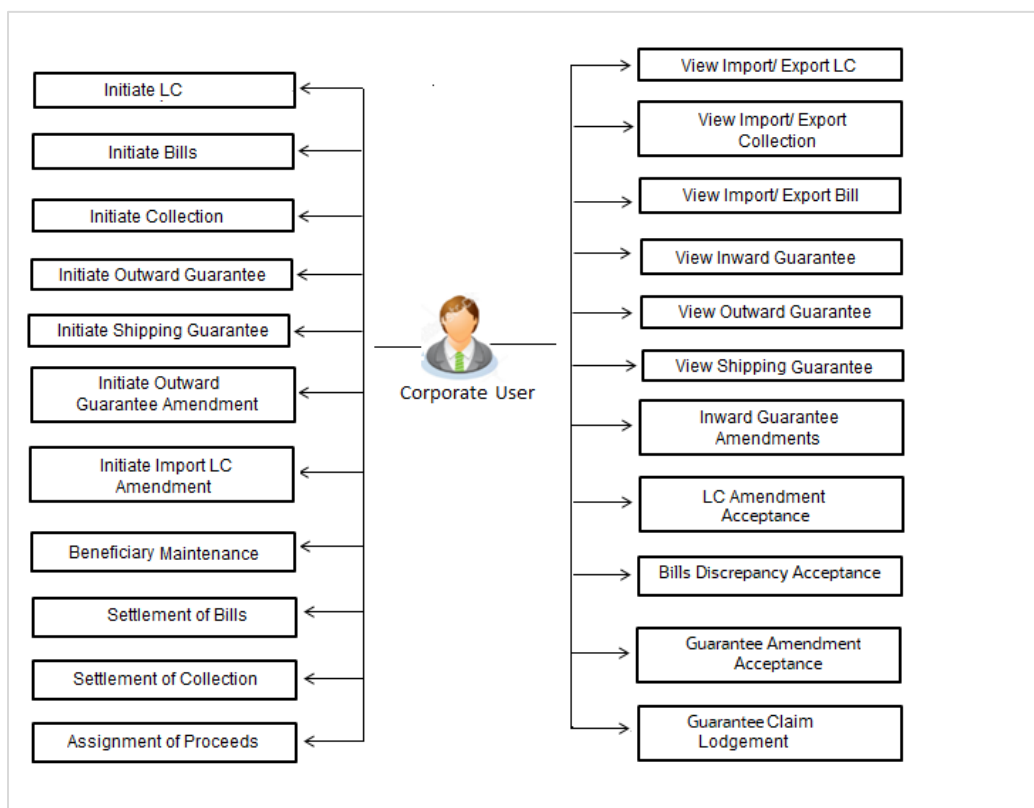
3. Trade Finance

Trade finance is process of financing commerce, i.e. both domestic and international trade based transactions. It comprises a seller, a buyer along with other service providing institutions to facilitate transactions such as banks, insurers, credit rating agencies etc. This may be considered as a tool to safeguard against the distinct risks present in doing international trade viz. fluctuations in currency conversions, political conditions, creditworthiness of the buyer etc. Some of the majorly used tools are Letter of Credits, Import and Export Bills, Outward Guarantees.

In the Trade Finance module, you can initiate, amend and view Letter of Credits (LC). You can also view details of Import and Export Bills, and Export Bills under LC, and Outward Guarantees raised. User can initiate Collection and outward Guarantees. User can initiate standalone shipping Guarantee and also Shipping Guarantee under LC.

Note: This module is not supported on mobile devices.

Workflow



3.1 **Letter of Credit**

Letter of credit is a financial tool which acts as an obligation of the issuing bank to pay the agreed amount to the seller on behalf of the buyer, if buyer provides compliant documents about those goods as specifically mentioned in the sales contract or purchase agreement to the advising bank. They are governed by rules set by International Chamber of Commerce known as Uniform Customs and Practice for Documentary Credits (UCP 600).

These are of different types; most commonly used ones are irrevocable LC, transferable LC. Mostly they are used in situations where both parties i.e. seller and buyer are new to each other and are operating in different countries and seller thinks to safeguard his interests against multiple risks involved in the trade.

Bill is a trade transaction, in which the Exporter forwards the required commercial documents to the Importer's bank, against which the payment is to be done. Banks facilitates documents movement, makes the required checks and then process payments to the Exporter against the Bill.

There occurs some situations where the sales contract goes for some modification, and in order to replicate the same over Bills and Letter of Credits, acceptance from other party is also required. Using this option, user can accept or reject, the discrepancies raised in Import Bills or amendments under Export Letter of Credit. It is then forwarded for further approval from bank. A search facility is also provided to easily locate the discrepancy or amendment raised.

3.2 **Collection**

Import Collection offers a view about the Collection from the point of view of an Importer and Export Collection offers the same from the point of view of an Exporter.

3.3 **Guarantees**

It is a contract released by bank for its customer, who has signed an agreement to purchase goods from a supplier and agrees to fulfil any financial obligations to the supplier in case of default. In other words, if the debtor fails to settle a debt, the bank will cover it. Using this option, user can apply for an Outward Bank Guarantee. For the BG application, user must enter the details in the four tabs available in this option viz. Parties, Commitment Details, Bank Instructions and Guarantee. Any amendment raised by the counterparty can also be accepted or declined by customer.

3.4 **Other Party Maintenance**

To ease the user from filling up the details of beneficiary, a facility to maintain beneficiary is added. User can create add, edit or delete beneficiary details and also have different access type, if he wants to share the same beneficiary with other users. Also, it can be defined as in which transactions, user will be able to use the beneficiaries viz. LC, BG or Collection. This enables user to directly choose a beneficiary from the maintained list and save time of filling up the detail every time he is initiating a new transaction.

3.5 Shipping Guarantee

Shipping Guarantee refers to a written guarantee, issued by the bank which will bear joint liability, and is presented by the Importer to the goods carrier or its agent for picking up the goods in the case of arrival of cargo prior to the receipt of shipping documents. Shipping Guarantee is commonly used under L/C with full set of documents of title to goods. This helps Importer to pick up the goods in time to avoid port demurrage.

3.6 Application Tracker

User gets a simple tracking tool for all his applications which are either saved and can be fetched further for retrieval or which are submitted for further processing. He can also look for the pending clarifications received from bank, and reply to them. *For the detailed section, refer User Manual Oracle Banking Digital Experience Corporate Trade Finance*

3.7 Documents and Clause Maintenance

A corporate user can save the clauses under documents, so that it can use the same as and when required while initiating an LC. User also have an option to mark it to be available to other users of corporate. *For the detailed section, refer User Manual Oracle Banking Digital Experience Corporate Trade Finance*

3.8 Additional Conditions Maintenance

Additional Condition is required while creating Letter of Credits. A user can create (if maintenance is not already there), view and edit the additional conditions. User will have the facility to save his custom conditions and use as and when required. Each Condition is saved with the help of an identifier which is unique for the customer, and all identifiers needs to be mapped to codes of additional conditions as maintained by bank. *For the detailed section, refer User Manual Oracle Banking Digital Experience Corporate Trade Finance*

3.9 Assignee Maintenance

Assignee Maintenance allows the user to create (if maintenance is not already there), view and edit the assignee. *For the detailed section, refer User Manual Oracle Banking Digital Experience Corporate Trade Finance*

[Home](#)

4. Overview (Dashboard)

Trade Finance dashboard provides holistic information to the corporate user about its Trade Finance business in a simplified manner. It provides an overall understanding of the current position with respect to different trade instruments.

Below mentioned widgets are available in Trade Finance Overview:

- Trade 360
- Trade Instruments
- Quick Links

How to reach here:

Dashboard > Toggle menu > Trade Finance > Overview

Dashboard

Futura Bank

OC

↑ Trade Finance

Trade Notification

• Your application for Initiate Bill was auto saved, to resume your application please [click here](#)

Trade 360

GOODCARE PLC Download Report

Total Assets GBP 3,055,854.29 Total Liabilities GBP 3,885,881.81

Transactions	Active Contracts	Amount
Export Collection	56	GBP 26,600.00
Export Bill	7	GBP 1,515,000.00
Export LC	186	GBP 439,280.00
Inward Bank Guarantee	127	GBP 1,074,954.29

Quick Links

Initiate LC Amendment

Lodge Bill

Apply Outward Guarantee

Raise Shipping Guarantee

Issue Import LC Raise Collection

Application Tracker

Trade 360-Islamic

GOODCARE PLC Download Report

Total Assets GBP 2,098,561.90 Total Liabilities GBP 552,096.00

Transactions	Active Contracts	Amount
Export Collection	0	GBP 0.00
Export Bill	7	GBP 1,175,000.00
Export LC	19	GBP 865,800.00
Inward Bank Guarantee	10	GBP 57,761.90

Trade Instruments

Import
Export

List of Bills (12) | GBP 6,100.00

Download

Bill Reference Number	Importer Name	Exporter Name	Maturity Date	Bill Amount	Bill Amount in Local currency	Status
PK2ISLA221108007	GOODCARE PLC	MARKS AND SPENCER	4/20/2022	GBP 100.00	GBP 100.00	ACTIVE
PK2ISDP221103002	GOODCARE PLC	MARKS AND SPENCER	4/20/2022	GBP 5,000.00	GBP 5,000.00	ACTIVE
PK2ISLA221108521	GOODCARE PLC	MARKS AND SPENCER	4/20/2022	GBP 100.00	GBP 100.00	ACTIVE
PK2ISLA221108028	GOODCARE PLC	MARKS AND SPENCER	4/20/2022	GBP 100.00	GBP 100.00	ACTIVE
PK2ISLA221108052	GOODCARE PLC	MARKS AND SPENCER	4/20/2022	GBP 100.00	GBP 100.00	ACTIVE
PK2ISLA221108513	GOODCARE PLC	MARKS AND SPENCER	4/20/2022	GBP 100.00	GBP 100.00	ACTIVE
PK2ISLA221108022	GOODCARE PLC	MARKS AND SPENCER	4/20/2022	GBP 100.00	GBP 100.00	ACTIVE
PK2ISLA221108507	GOODCARE PLC	MARKS AND SPENCER	4/20/2022	GBP 100.00	GBP 100.00	ACTIVE
PK2ISLA221108504	GOODCARE PLC	MARKS AND SPENCER	4/20/2022	GBP 100.00	GBP 100.00	ACTIVE
PK2ISLA221108519	GOODCARE PLC	MARKS AND SPENCER	4/20/2022	GBP 100.00	GBP 100.00	ACTIVE
PK2ISLA221108531	GOODCARE PLC	MARKS AND SPENCER	4/20/2022	GBP 100.00	GBP 100.00	ACTIVE
PK2ISLA221108528	GOODCARE PLC	MARKS AND SPENCER	4/20/2022	GBP 100.00	GBP 100.00	ACTIVE

Hey, I am here to help if you need it!

4-2

Bi-Directional Flow:


The corporate user can click the link to request for clarification. Whenever the user submits a trade finance transaction, then the bank's trade finance team sends back the transaction with their comments or reason for rejection to the user, so that he can rectify the transaction and resubmit again.

Trade 360

This widget provides a Trade 360 view of user's all trade instruments of the selected party. The various tabs of trade instruments displays the total active contracts and their sum total.

This widget provides overall status of all of the existing Trade instruments so that one can have a better understanding of Trade Finance instruments and transactions. The user can see the summary of various active records and can download the report of all the contracts in a trade instrument.

Trade 360



Digital Banking

Import LC

LC Number	Applicant Name	Beneficiary Name	Issue Date	Expiry Date	LC Amount	Outstanding LC Amount
000ILUN20076BXGB	NATIONAL FREIGHT CORP	PREETHI2	16 Mar 2020	14 Jul 2020	GBP1,000.00	GBP1,000.00
000ILUN20076BYLY	NATIONAL FREIGHT CORP	Blackworth Pharma	16 Mar 2020	14 Jun 2020	GBP10,000.00	GBP10,000.00
000ILUN20076BO6W	NATIONAL FREIGHT CORP	Blackworth Pharma	16 Mar 2020	14 Jun 2020	GBP10,000.00	GBP10,000.00
000ILUN20076BPQG	NATIONAL FREIGHT CORP	Blackworth Pharma	16 Mar 2020	14 Jun 2020	GBP5,000.00	GBP5,000.00
000ILUN20076BRO2	NATIONAL FREIGHT CORP	Blackworth Pharma	16 Mar 2020	14 Jun 2020	GBP10,000.00	GBP10,000.00
000ILUN20076BXG9	NATIONAL FREIGHT CORP	PREETHI2	16 Mar 2020	14 Jul 2020	GBP1,000.00	GBP1,000.00
000ILUN20076BYLX	NATIONAL FREIGHT CORP	PREETHI2	16 Mar 2020	14 Jul 2020	GBP1,000.00	GBP1,000.00
000ILUN20076BZRK	NATIONAL FREIGHT CORP	Blackworth Pharma	16 Mar 2020	14 Jul 2020	GBP3,000.00	GBP3,000.00
000ILUN20076BRNW	NATIONAL FREIGHT CORP	Blackworth Pharma	16 Mar 2020	14 Jun 2020	GBP5,000.00	GBP5,000.00
000ILUN20076BNT2	NATIONAL FREIGHT CORP	Blackworth Pharma	16 Mar 2020	14 Jun 2020	GBP10,000.00	GBP10,000.00
000ILUN20076BPQJ	NATIONAL FREIGHT CORP	Blackworth Pharma	16 Mar 2020	14 Jun 2020	GBP5,000.00	GBP5,000.00
000ILUN20076BSFP	NATIONAL FREIGHT CORP	Blackworth Pharma	16 Mar 2020	14 Jun 2020	GBP10,000.00	GBP10,000.00
000ILUN20076CA6K	NATIONAL FREIGHT CORP	PREETHI1	16 Mar 2020	14 Jul 2020	GBP10,000.00	GBP10,000.00
000ILUN20076CA6L	NATIONAL FREIGHT CORP	PREETHI1	16 Mar 2020	14 Jul 2020	GBP10,000.00	GBP10,000.00
000ILUN20076C1P0	NATIONAL FREIGHT CORP	PREETHI2	16 Mar 2020	14 Jul 2020	GBP2,000.00	GBP2,000.00
000ILUN20076C4E9	NATIONAL FREIGHT CORP	Blackworth Pharma	16 Mar 2020	14 Jun 2020	GBP30,000.00	GBP30,000.00
000ILUN20076CMWW	NATIONAL FREIGHT CORP	PREETHI2	16 Mar 2020	14 Jul 2020	GBP1,000.00	GBP1,000.00
000ILUN20076CNOO	NATIONAL FREIGHT CORP	Blackworth Pharma	16 Mar 2020	14 Jun 2020	GBP10,000.00	GBP10,000.00

1 18 Feb 2021, 17:30

Quick Links

The most commonly used transactions are provided as quick links for quick access to the transactions. Following transactions are provided as quick links:

- Initiate LC Amendment
 - Lodge Bill
 - Apply Outward Guarantee
 - Raise Shipping Guarantee
 - Issue Import LC
 - Raise Collection
 - App Tracker
-

Trade Instruments

- This widget allows the user to view the details of different transactions and filter them as per the need. The different transactions are listed in two tabs that is Import and Export. User can switch between tabs to see the transactions available under each head. Transactions: Following are the transactions that can be selected from the drop-down and can be viewed under this widget:
 - Letter of Credit
 - Import (As internal Tab)
 - Export (As internal Tab)
 - Bills
 - Import (As internal Tab)
 - Export (As internal Tab)
 - Bank Guarantee
 - Inward (As internal Tab)
 - Outward (As internal Tab)
 - Shipping Guarantee
- Party: There is an option to select the party from the drop-down list.
- Status: The user can filter the transactions by selecting the status from the drop-down list. The status can be: Active, Hold, Reversed, Cancelled, Closed, Liquidated (Bills)
- Frequency: There is an option to select whether the user wants to see the data for all CIFs or choose a specific CIF. There is also an option to select whether it is maturing/expiring in how many days. The values in this field to be reflected based on the value selected in the “Transactions” field. The user can also filter the transaction based on Period - From Date and To Date and clicking ‘Go’ icon.
 - Today
 - Tomorrow
 - Next 3 Days
 - Next 4 Days
 - Next 5 Days
 - Next 6 Days
 - Next 7 Days
 - Custom - Period
 - Bills under LC (Maturing)
 - Today
 - Tomorrow
 - Next 3 Days
 - Next 4 Days
 - Next 5 Days
 - Next 6 Days
 - Next 7 Days
 - Overdue – Between 7 to 30 days
 - More than 30 days
 - Last 7 days
 - All
 - Custom - Period
 - Bank Guarantee (Expiring)
 - Today
 - Today

- Tomorrow
- Next 3 Days
- Next 4 Days
- Next 5 Days
- Next 7 Days
- Custom - Period
- Collections
 - Today
 - Tomorrow
 - Next 3 Days
 - Next 4 Days
 - Next 5 Days
 - Next 6 Days
 - Next 7 Days
 - Overdue – More Than 30 days
 - Overdue – Between 7 to 30 days
 - Last 7 days
 - All
 - Custom - Period
- Shipping Guarantee
 - Today
 - Today
 - Tomorrow
 - Next 3 Days
 - Next 4 Days
 - Next 5 Days
 - Next 7 Days
 - Custom - Period
 -

Based on the selection, the Total Contracts and its equivalent LCY is also displayed.

The user can also see the graph which displays the sum total of transactions selected in various states as per the applicable filter such as Active/Expired/Liquidated etc.

Note: All view/approval pages are available on mobile device.

5. Initiate a Letter of Credit - Islamic

Using this option, a user can initiate an Islamic Import Letter of Credit (LC) transaction as per the Sharia laws in the application. A Letter of Credit is a bank document which undertakes that the seller will receive payment against the stipulated documents, provided the terms and conditions have been satisfied.

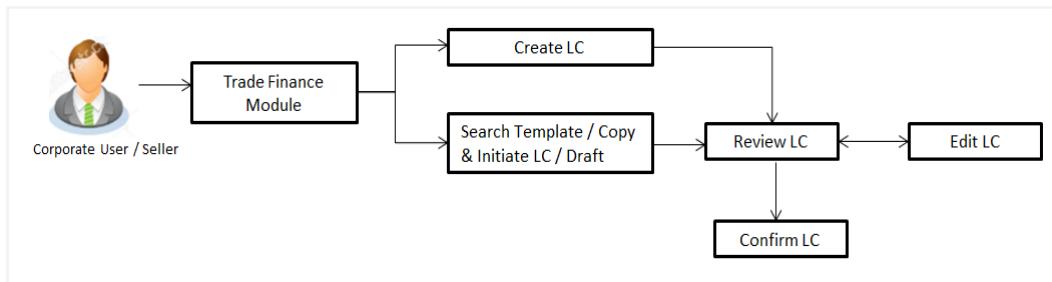
On login to the application, the user can see the list of products for transaction which are meant for Islamic LC Creation as maintained at back office. The user can see only the Sharia permissible goods as maintained in back office.

An Import Letter of Credit provides the credit worthiness of the Importer, with the involvement of financial institutions such as banks.

Pre-Requisites

User must be having a valid corporate login credentials to get into the system. This will be under a maker – approver system, or as per user's access. User must be having a sanctioned limit /credit available for his perusal.

Workflow



How to reach here:

Dashboard > Toggle menu > Trade Finance > Letter of Credit > Import Letter of Credit > Initiate Letter of Credit - Islamic

User has four options to initiate LC

- a. Using existing Templates
- b. Using existing Drafts
- c. Initiating LC (New Application)

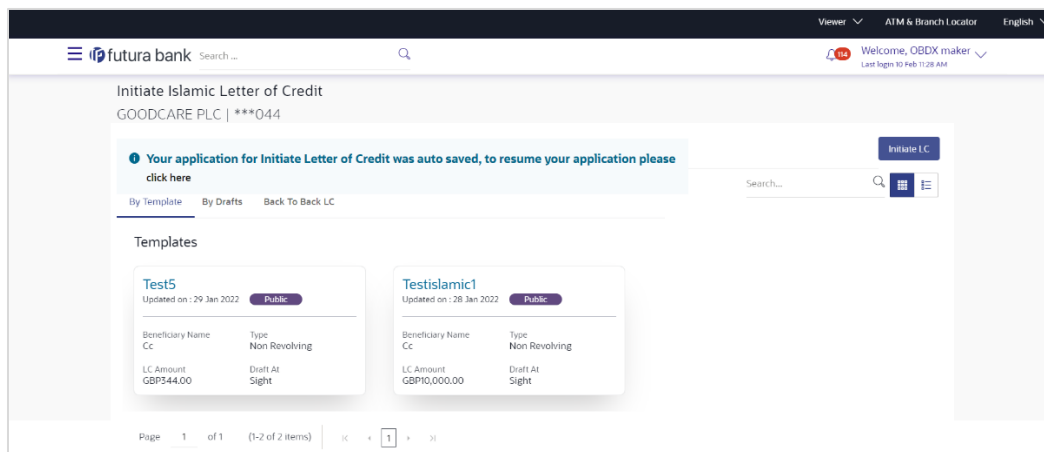
Using existing Templates - Initiate LC Template Summarized View

This is a default view; the user is landed on this screen on accessing 'Initiate Letter of Credit - Islamic' menu option. The summary of all the Initiated Islamic LC template of a corporate are listed with basic information of each LC. User can choose to check the complete details of a specific template by clicking on a card.

The user has the facility to save incomplete transactions automatically as a draft, which can be resumed at a later stage. If user forgot to save those applications explicitly in draft/template or couldn't save those due to session timeout. On next login same day, system will give option to user to continue using auto saved application.

In case when the user clicks on cross of the auto saved message in the ribbon, an alert that the saved application will get deleted is displayed.

However, if the user is working from an existing Draft, it will also get automatically saved with the click of each next button. It will be saved with the old name only, and the default naming convention used for auto save will not be exercised here.






Field Description

Field Name	Description
Party Name	The name of the applicant is displayed.
Party ID	The party Id of the Islamic LC product is displayed in a masked format.
Search	Enter the name of the Islamic LC template to search and view its details. Partial search is allowed.
Initiate Letter of Credit Template Card	The Initiate Letter of Credit template card displays the name of the Initiate Islamic Letter of Credit template along with the other details like date of update, name of the beneficiary, type of LC, LC amount and draft at.

Initiate Letter of Credit Template Card Details

Following details are present on each Islamic Letter of Credit Template card.


Field Name	Description
Template Name	The name using which template is stored and can be used to initiate an Islamic LC application.
Updated On	The latest updated date of the template.
Access Type	The access type assigned to the Islamic LC, that is 'Private' or 'Public'.
Beneficiary Name	The beneficiary name against whom LC is to be created.
Type	The corresponding LC product type and as supported by Host.
LC Amount	The amount of LC.
Draft at	The LC draft type i.e. 'Sight' or 'Usance'.
Views	The user can select the view type. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Card • Tabular

1. Select and click the Letter of Credit template card whose details you want to view.
OR
In the **Search By** field, enter the name of the specific Letter of Credit Template whose details you want to view.
The specific Letter of Credit Template detail record appears.
OR
Click **Create LC** to create a new Letter of Credit template.
OR
Click  or  to view the initiate LC template as Summarized or Tabular view.
OR
Click  to delete the initiated LC template card.

Initiate Islamic LC Template - Tabular View

The Initiating Islamic LC Template - Tabular View allows the corporate user to view the Islamic LC Template in table format.

To view the Initiate Islamic Letter of Credit in tabular form:

1. In the **Initiate Islamic Letter of Credit - Summary** page, click  to view the initiate LC template as Tabular view.
The **Initiate Islamic Letter of Credit** tabular view page appears.

Initiate Islamic Letter of Credit - Tabular View

The screenshot shows the 'Initiate Islamic Letter of Credit' interface. At the top, there is a search bar and a user profile for 'Welcome, OBDX maker'. Below the header, the page title is 'Initiate Islamic Letter of Credit' with the account identifier 'GOODCARE PLC | ***044'. There are tabs for 'By Template' and 'By Drafts', and a 'Back To Back LC' link. A search bar is present above the table. The table lists two templates:

Name	Beneficiary Name	Updated On	LC Amount	Drafts At	Type	Actions
Test5	Cc	29 Jan 2022	GBP544.00	Sight	Non Revolving	
TestIslamic1	Cc	28 Jan 2022	GBP10,000.00	Sight	Non Revolving	


At the bottom of the table, there is a pagination control showing 'Page 1 of 1 (1-2 of 2 Items)'.

5.1 Search Islamic LC template

User can save Islamic LC application as a Template so that same can be used for creation of similar kind of LCs, if required in future. User can search the saved Islamic LC template using Template Name.

Note: LC Application saved as **Template** can be re-used any number of times for Islamic LC Initiation.

To search the Islamic LC template:

1. In the **Search** field, enter the template name/ Beneficiary Name.
2. Click . The saved LC template appears based on search criteria.

Islamic LC Template - Search Result

This screenshot is identical to the one above, showing the search results for Islamic LC templates. The table contains two entries:

Name	Beneficiary Name	Updated On	LC Amount	Drafts At	Type	Actions
Test5	Cc	29 Jan 2022	GBP544.00	Sight	Non Revolving	
TestIslamic1	Cc	28 Jan 2022	GBP10,000.00	Sight	Non Revolving	

The pagination control at the bottom indicates 'Page 1 of 1 (1-2 of 2 Items)'.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Party Name	The name of the Islamic LC product is displayed.
Party ID	The account number of the Islamic LC product is displayed.
Search Result	
Name	The name using which template is stored and can be used to initiate an Islamic LC application.
Beneficiary Name	The beneficiary name against whom Islamic LC is to be created.
Updated On	The latest updated date of the template.
LC Amount	The amount of Islamic LC.
Draft at	The Islamic LC draft type i.e. 'Sight' or 'Usance'.
Type	The corresponding Islamic LC product type and as supported by Host.
Action	Click to delete the initiate LC template record.

3. Click the **Name** link to view the Islamic LC details. The **Islamic LC Details** screen appears.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction. The **Dashboard** appears.


5.2 Search LC Drafts

User can save LC application as a Draft so that it can be used if required in future. User can search the saved LC draft using Draft Name.

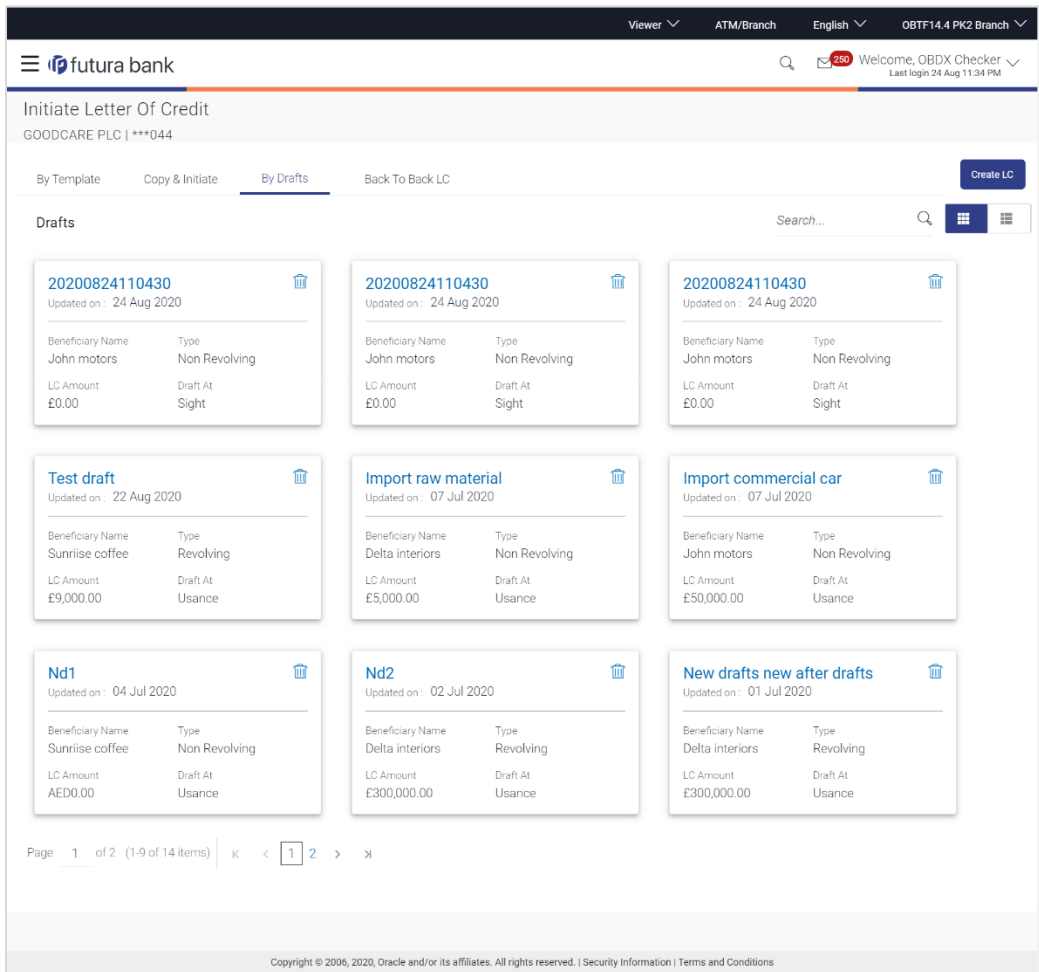
The summary of all the Initiated LC draft of a corporate are listed with basic information of each LC in a card form. User can choose to check the complete details of a specific draft template by clicking on a card. User can click the tabular icon to view the draft in tabular form.

Note: LC Application saved as **Draft** can be used only once for LC Application initiation.

To search the Islamic LC draft:

1. In the **Search** field, enter the draft name.
2. Click . The saved LC draft appears based on search criteria.




Islamic LC Draft - Summarized View - Search Result



Field Description

Field Name	Description
Search By	Enter the name of the LC draft to search and view its details. Partial search is allowed.
Search Result - Summarized View card form	
Initiate Islamic Letter of Credit draft Card	The Initiate Islamic Letter of Credit draft card displays the name of the Initiated Islamic Letter of Credit draft name along with the other details like date of update, name of the beneficiary, type of LC, LC amount and draft at.
Initiate Letter of Credit draft Card Details	
Following details are present on each Islamic Letter of Credit Template card.	
Draft Name	The name of the LC application saved as draft.


Field Name	Description
Updated On	The latest updated date of the template.
Beneficiary Name	The beneficiary name against whom LC is to be created.
Type	The corresponding LC product type and as supported by Host.
LC Amount	The amount of LC.
Draft at	The LC draft type i.e. 'Sight' or 'Usance'.
Views	The user can select the view type. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Card • Tabular

3. Select and click the Islamic Letter of Credit draft card whose details you want to view.
OR
In the **Search** field, enter the name of the specific Islamic LC draft whose details you want to view.
The specific Letter of Credit draft detail record appears.
OR
Click **Initiate LC** to create a new Letter of Credit draft.
OR
Click  or  to view the initiate Islamic LC draft as Card or Tabular view.
OR
Click  to delete the Islamic LC draft card.

5.2.1 Initiate Islamic LC - By Draft - Tabular View

The Initiating Islamic LC Draft - Tabular View allows the corporate user to view the Islamic LC Draft in table format.

To view the Initiate Islamic Letter of Credit - By Draft in tabular form:

1. In the **Initiate Islamic Letter of Credit - Summary** page, click **By Draft** tab and then click  to view the initiate LC template as Tabular view.
The **Initiate Islamic Letter of Credit** tabular view page appears.

Islamic LC Draft - Search Result - Tabular form

Viewer ATM/Branch English OBTF14.4 PK2 Branch

futura bank

Welcome, OBDX Checker
Last login 24 Aug 11:34 PM

Initiate Letter Of Credit
GOODCARE PLC | ***044

By Template Copy & Initiate **By Drafts** Back To Back LC [Create LC](#)

Drafts Search...

Name	Beneficiary Name	Updated On	LC Amount	Drafts At	Type	Actions
20200824110430	John motors	24 Aug 2020	£0.00	Sight	Non Revolving	
20200824110430	John motors	24 Aug 2020	£0.00	Sight	Non Revolving	
20200824110430	John motors	24 Aug 2020	£0.00	Sight	Non Revolving	
Test draft	Sunrise coffee	22 Aug 2020	£9,000.00	Usance	Revolving	
Import raw material	Delta interiors	07 Jul 2020	£5,000.00	Usance	Non Revolving	
Import commercial car	John motors	07 Jul 2020	£50,000.00	Usance	Non Revolving	
Nd1	Sunrise coffee	04 Jul 2020	AED0.00	Usance	Non Revolving	
Nd2	Delta interiors	02 Jul 2020	£300,000.00	Usance	Revolving	
New drafts new after drafts	Delta interiors	01 Jul 2020	£300,000.00	Usance	Revolving	
New drafts again drafts	Delta interiors	01 Jul 2020	£300,000.00	Usance	Revolving	

Page 1 of 2 (1-10 of 14 items)




Copyright © 2006, 2020, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
------------	-------------

Search Result

Draft Name	The name of the Islamic LC application saved as draft.
Beneficiary Name	The beneficiary name against whom Islamic LC draft is created.
Updated On	The latest updated date of the draft.
LC Amount	The amount of Islamic LC.
Draft at	The Islamic LC draft type i.e. 'Sight' or 'Usance'.
Type	The corresponding Islamic LC product type and as supported by Host.
Action	Click to delete the initiate Islamic LC draft record.

- Select and click the Islamic Letter of Credit draft card whose details you want to view.
OR
In the **Search** field, enter the name of the specific Islamic Letter of Credit draft whose details you want to view.
The specific Islamic Letter of Credit draft detail record appears.
OR
Click **Initiate LC** to create a new Islamic Letter of Credit application which can be saved as a new template.
OR
Click  or  to view the initiate Islamic LC draft as Card or Tabular view.
OR
Click  to delete the initiate LC draft card.
- Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction. The **Dashboard** appears.

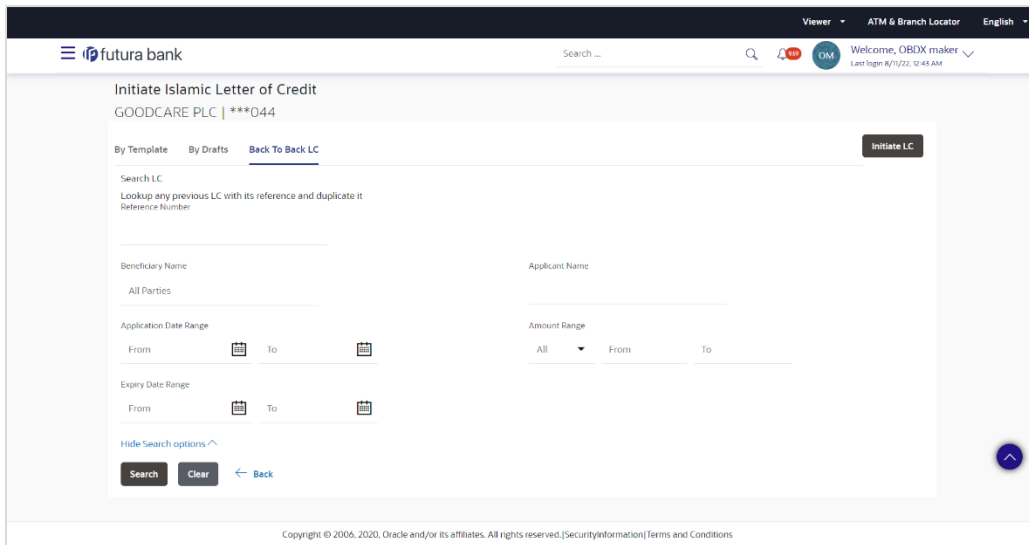
5.3 Back to Back LC

This option allows the user to initiate a Back to Back LC. User can search or lookup an LC under which Back to Back LC has to be initiated.

To search back to back LC:

- Click **Back to Back** tab in the Initiate Letter of Credit screen. The Back to Back - Search LC screen appears.

Back to Back LC - Search LC



The screenshot shows the 'Initiate Islamic Letter of Credit' interface for 'GOODCARE PLC | ***044'. The 'Back To Back LC' tab is selected. The search options include:

- Search LC:** Lookup any previous LC with its reference and duplicate it. Reference Number:
- Beneficiary Name:** (All Parties)
- Applicant Name:**
- Application Date Range:** From To
- Amount Range:** All From To
- Expiry Date Range:** From To

Buttons: Search, Clear, Back. A 'Hide Search options' link is also present.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
------------	-------------

Reference Number	The LC reference number of the LC for which back to back LC is to be initiated.
-------------------------	---

Field Name	Description
Beneficiary Name	The name of the beneficiary of the LC.
Applicant Name	The name of the applicant.
Application Date Range	The start and end date of application of the LC.
Amount Range	The amount for the Letter of Credit along with the currency under which the LC issued.
Expiry Date Range	The expiry date range of the LC. This search field appears if the user clicks the More Search options link.

- Enter the search criteria and click **Search**. The search results matching search criteria appears on the screen.
OR
Click **Clear** to reset the data entered.
OR
Click **Back** to go back to previous screen.

Back to Back LC - Search Result

↑ **Initiate Islamic Letter of Credit**
GOODCARE PLC | ***044

By Template Copy & Initiate By Drafts Back To Back LC **Initiate LC**

Search LC

Lookup any previous LC with its reference and duplicate it

→

111 Record(s)

Reference No.	Applicant Name	Beneficiary Name	Amount	Expiry Date	Application Date	Status
PK2ELAT221106003	MARKS AND SPENCER	GOODCARE PLC	GBP 100.00	12/28/2022	4/20/2022	Active
PK2ELAT221106008	MARKS AND SPENCER	GOODCARE PLC	GBP 100.00	12/28/2022	4/20/2022	Active
PK2ELAT221106012	MARKS AND SPENCER	GOODCARE PLC	GBP 100.00	12/28/2022	4/20/2022	Active
PK2ELAT221106016	MARKS AND SPENCER	GOODCARE PLC	GBP 100.00	12/28/2022	4/20/2022	Active
PK2ELAN22110A009	Applicant Ltd	GOODCARE PLC	USD 10,000.00	9/12/2023	4/20/2022	Active
PK2ELAT221106501	MARKS AND SPENCER	GOODCARE PLC	GBP 200.00	12/28/2022	4/20/2022	Active
PK2ELAN22110A00G	MARKS AND SPENCER	GOODCARE PLC	GBP 10,000.00	4/20/2022	4/19/2022	Active
PK2ELAT221106518	MARKS AND SPENCER	GOODCARE PLC	GBP 100.00	12/28/2022	4/20/2022	Active
PK2ELAN221109566	PK2WALKIN1	GOODCARE PLC	GBP 10,000.00	7/19/2022	4/20/2022	Active
PK2ELAT221106020	MARKS AND SPENCER	GOODCARE PLC	GBP 100.00	12/28/2022	4/20/2022	Active
PK2ELAT221106022	MARKS AND SPENCER	GOODCARE PLC	GBP 100.00	12/28/2022	4/20/2022	Active
PK2ELAT221106025	MARKS AND SPENCER	GOODCARE PLC	GBP 100.00	12/28/2022	4/20/2022	Active

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Search Result	
Reference No	The LC reference number. Click on the link to view the details of LC initiated.
Applicant Name	The name of the applicant is displayed.
Beneficiary Name	The name of the beneficiary of the back to back LC.
Amount	The amount for the back to back Letter of Credit along with the currency. The application amount of Back to back should not be more than parent export LC.
Expiry Date	The expiry date of the back to back LC. The Back to Back LC should not have expiry date greater than that in parent LC.
Application Date	The date of application of the back to back LC.
Status	The status of the back to back LC.

4. Click the **Reference No** link to view the LC details. The LC Details screen appears.
OR
Click the **Download** icon to download all or selected columns in the Import LC details list.
You can download the list in PDF or CSV formats.

5.4 **Initiate an Islamic Letter of Credit**

Using this option, you can initiate an Import Letter of Credit (LC) in the application. To initiate an LC in the application, you must enter details such as your Customer ID, Product, shipment period, and applicable charges etc. You can also give specific instructions to bank.

5.4.1 **Letter of Credit Details tab**

Letter of Credit Details tab this tab captures the general details of the LC application process.

To initiate the LC:

1. Click **Create LC** on **Letter of Credit Initiation** screen.

Initiate Islamic Letter of Credit

Futura Bank

OC

↑
Initiate Islamic Letter of Credit
View Limits

- LC Details
- Goods and Shipment Details
- Documents and Conditions
- Linkages
- Instructions
- Takaful
- Charges, Commissions and Taxes
- Attachments

LC Details

50
Applicant Details

Existing customer Non customer

Applicant Name
GOODCARE PLC

Address
12 King Street
lane no 4
London
United Kingdom

Accountee Name
NATIONAL FREIGHT CORP

Address
PKBANK71XXX
Country
United Kingdom

40A
Type of Documentary Credit

Transferable Non Transferable

LC Type

Sight Usance Mixed Payment

Revolving

Yes No

Select Product
ILIR

31D
Date of Expiry
12/8/2022

Place of Expiry
pune

59
Beneficiary Details

Existing New

Beneficiary Name
BANKOFGERMAN

Address
add1

Address Line 2
add3

Country
United States

32B
Currency
GBP

LC Amount
GBP 800.00

Local Currency Equivalent 0

LC Amount Tolerance

Under(%)
10

Above(%)
10

Total Exposure
GBP 800.00

39C
Additional Amount Covered
addamount

Customer Reference Number

41A
Credit Available By
Sight Payment

Credit Available With

SWIFT Code Bank Address

SWIFT Code *
CITIGBZLN33

Verify

[Lookup SWIFT Code](#)

42C

Tenor	Credit Days From	Drawee Bank	Draft Amount	Actions
0	10	Demo Bank	GBP 100.00	

Add Another Draft

Next Save As Draft Cancel

Hey, I am here to help if you need it

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Applicant Details	<p>The option to select the type of applicant.</p> <p>The options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Existing customer Non customer
Applicant Name	<p>The Islamic LC applicant name based on the selected party ID.</p> <p>This field is drop-down and allows the user to select the Applicant name for Existing customer option.</p> <p>This field is input field, if Non customer option is selected in Applicant Details field.</p>
Address	<p>Displays the Islamic LC applicant address.</p> <p>This field is input field, if Non customer option is selected in Applicant Details field.</p>
Country	<p>Indicates the country of the applicant.</p> <p>This field is input field, if Non customer option is selected in Applicant Details field.</p>
Limits	<p>Indicates the available limits for applicant under the selected Line.</p> <p>The limit details are also represented in a graphical manner with available, sanctioned and utilized limit details for the users.</p>
View Limit Details	Click the link to open the Facility Summary screen.
Country	Displays the country of the Islamic LC applicant.
Accountee Name	The list of all accountees mapped to a party.
Address	Displays the accountee's address.
Country	Displays the country of the accountee.
Type of Documentary Credit	<p>Move the slider to select the type of documentary credit.</p> <p>The type of documentary credit are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Transferable Non Transferable


Field Name	Description
LC Type	<p>The type of LC.</p> <p>The options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sight • Usance •
Revolving	<p>Indicate whether the product is revolving or not.</p> <p>The options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Yes • No
Select Product	The LC product to be selected.
Auto Reinstatement	<p>This states that reinstatement will happen automatically, if not chosen it has to be done manually if required.</p> <p>The options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Yes • No <p>This field is enabled if Yes option is selected in the Revolving field.</p>
Revolving Type	<p>The Indicates revolving type.</p> <p>The options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Value: LC revolves in value. • Time : LC revolves in time <p>This field is enabled if Yes option is selected in the Revolving field.</p>
Date of Expiry	<p>The expiry date of the LC.</p> <p>The expiry date must be later than the application date.</p>
Place of Expiry	The place where LC would expire.
Cumulative	<p>Displays whether the frequency is cumulative for the LC. If it is cumulative then unused amount of previous LC would be added and available for the new LCs.</p> <p>The options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Yes • No <p>This field is enabled if Time option is selected in the Revolving Type field.</p>


Field Name	Description
Repeat Frequency	<p>The time duration of revolving frequency</p> <p>The values can be entered in terms of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Days • Month • Years <p>This field is enabled if the Time option is selected in Revolving Type list.</p>
Beneficiary Details	<p>The beneficiary type.</p> <p>The options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Existing • New
Beneficiary Name	<p>The name of the LC beneficiary.</p> <p>This field allows the user to select the beneficiary name from drop-down, if Existing option is selected in the Beneficiary Details field.</p> <p>This field allows the user to enter the beneficiary name if New option is selected in the Beneficiary Details field.</p>
Address	<p>The address of the LC beneficiary.</p> <p>This field is enabled to enter the address details, if New option is selected in the Beneficiary Details field.</p>
Country	<p>The country of the LC beneficiary.</p> <p>This field is enabled to enter the country name, if New option is selected in the Beneficiary Details field.</p>
LC Amount	<p>The currency under which the LC can be issued. Indicates the amount for the Letter of Credit.</p> <p>The user can see the equivalent amount in the local currency, if the application is in foreign currency.</p>
LC Amount Tolerance	<p>The tolerance relative to the documentary credit amount as a percentage plus and/or minus that amount. Enter the values for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Under (-) % • Above (+) %
Total Exposure	<p>Displays the total LC amount including the positive tolerance, with the currency.</p>
Additional Amounts Covered	<p>This field specifies any additional amounts available to the beneficiary under the terms of the credit, such as insurance, freight, interest, etc.</p>

Field Name	Description
Customer Reference Number	Indicates the customer reference number.
Credit Available By	<p>Indicates the manner in which credit is available when the bank is authorized to pay, accept, negotiate or incur a deferred payment undertaking for the credit.</p> <p>The options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Acceptance • Deferred Payment • Mixed Payment • Negotiation • Sight Payment
Negotiation/ Deferred Payment Details	<p>Indicates the details of Negotiation/ Deferred Payment.</p> <p>This field is enabled if the Negotiation/ Deferred Payment option is selected in the Credit Available By field.</p>
Mixed Payment Details	<p>Indicates the details of mixed payment.</p> <p>This field is enabled if the Mixed Payment option is selected in the Credit Available By field.</p>
Credit Available With	<p>Indicates the details of Bank where credit would become available. It is captured by Bank's SWIFT code.</p> <p>The options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SWIFT Code • Bank Address
Lookup SWIFT Code	<p>Select the SWIFT code of the issuing bank.</p> <p>This field is enabled if the SWIFT Code option is selected in the Credit Available With field.</p>
SWIFT code Look up	<p>The following fields appear on a pop up window if the Lookup SWIFT Code link is clicked.</p>
Swift Code	The facility to lookup bank details based on SWIFT code.
Bank Name	The facility to search for the SWIFT code based on the bank name.
Country	The facility to search for the SWIFT code based on the country.
City	The facility to search for the SWIFT code based on city.
SWIFT Code Lookup - Search Result	

Field Name	Description
Bank Name	The names of banks as fetched on the basis of the search criteria specified.
Address	The complete address of each bank as fetched on the basis of the search criteria specified.
SWIFT Code	The list of SWIFT codes as fetched on the basis of the search criteria specified.
Bank Details	Name and Address of the bank where credit would be available. This field is enabled if the Bank Address option is selected in the Credit Available With field.

Drafts section

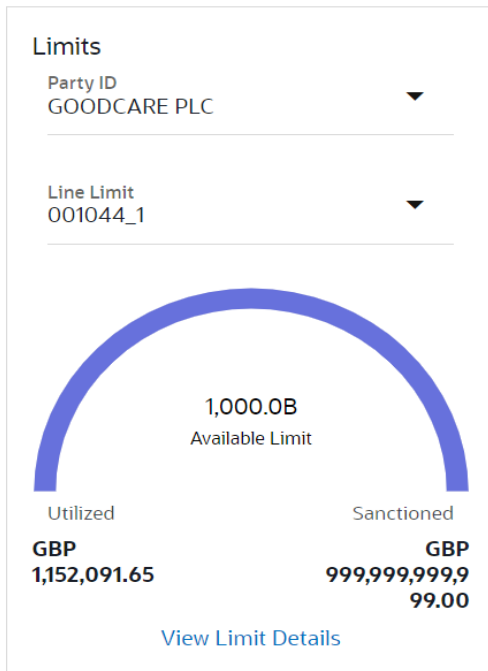
Note: Click  to remove any draft added earlier to the LC application. Click **Add Another Draft** to add new draft.

Serial Number	The serial number of drafts to be drawn under the documentary credit.
Tenor (In Days)	The tenor of drafts to be drawn under the documentary credit.
Credit Days From	The date from which the draft tenor is to be counted. Indicates the date type from which the draft tenor is to be counted. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Invoice Date • B/L Date • Others
Drawee Bank	The drawee bank of the LC.
Draft Amount	The various drafts amount for the LC application.
Action	Click  to delete the record.

2. In the **Applicant Details** field, select the appropriate option. The Applicant address and country field appears.
3. If you select **Existing customer** option, select the **Applicant** Name from the drop-down list.
4. If you select **Non customer** option, specify the **Applicant Name**.
 - a. In the **Address** field, specify the address of the applicant.
 - b. From the **Country** list, select the appropriate country.

5. From the **Accountee Name** list, select the appropriate option. The accountee address and country field appears.
6. From the **Type of Documentary Credit** field, select the appropriate option.
7. From the **Limits** list, select the appropriate limit.
OR
Click **the View Limit Details** link to open the Facility Summary screen.
OR
Click **Reset** to reset the limit details. The Reset popup appears.


Limits



Field Description

Field Name	Description
Party ID	The party Id of the LC product.
Line Limit	Indicates the available limits for Accountee under the selected Line.

- a. From the **Party ID** list, select the appropriate party Id.
- b. From the **Line Limit** list, select the appropriate limit.
The bottom graph appears.
8. In the **LC Type** field, select the appropriate option.
9. If you enable **Revolving** option:
 - a. Select the appropriate option in **Auto Reinstatement** field.
 - b. In the **Revolving Type** field, select the appropriate option.

- i. If you have selected **Time** option, select the appropriate option in the **Cumulative** field.
 - ii. From the **Repeat Frequency** list, select the appropriate option and enter the value.
OR
Select **Value** in the **Revolving Type** field.
- 10. From the **Select Product** list, select the appropriate product.
- 11. In the **Date of Expiry** field, select the expiry date of the LC.
- 12. In the **Place of Expiry** field, enter the place of LC expiry.
- 13. In the **Beneficiary Details** field, select the appropriate option.
 - c. If you select **Existing** option:
 - i. From the **Beneficiary Name** list, select the appropriate option.
 - d. If you enable **New** option:
 - i. In the **Beneficiary Name**, enter the name of the Islamic LC beneficiary.
 - ii. In the **Address** field in the Beneficiary section, enter the address of the Islamic LC beneficiary.
 - iii. From the **Country** list in the Beneficiary section, select the appropriate country.
- 14. In the **LC Amount**, select the appropriate currency and, enter the amount for which the Islamic LC is needed.
- 15. In the **LC Amount Tolerance**, enter the **Under** and **Above** values in percentage by which the amount of LC can vary.
In the **Total Exposure** field, the Islamic LC amount along with tolerance would be displayed automatically.
- 16. In the **Additional Amounts Covered** field, enter the amount details.
 - 17. In the **Customer Reference Number** field, enter the value for customer reference number.
- 18. From the **Credit Available By** list, select the appropriate option.
- 19. In the **Credit Available With** field:
 - a. If you select **SWIFT Code** option,
 - i. In the **SWIFT code** field, enter the SWIFT code or select it from the lookup.
 - ii. Click **Verify** to fetch bank details based on Bank Code (BIC).
 - b. If you select **Bank Address** option:
 - i. In the **Bank Name** field, enter the name of the issuing bank.
 - ii. In the **Address** field, enter the address of the issuing bank.
- 20. Click **Add Another Draft** to add new draft details if required.
OR
Click  to remove already added draft.
OR
Click **Continue** to save the details entered and proceeds to next level of details.
 - a. If you click **Add Another Draft**;
 - i. In the **Tenor** field, enter the appropriate value.
 - ii. From the **Credit Days From** list, select the appropriate option.

- iii. In the **Drawee Bank** field, enter the bank name.
 - iv. In the **Draft Amount** field, enter the appropriate value.
21. Click **Next** or click the **Goods and Shipment Details** tab.
The **Goods and Shipment Details** tab appears in the **Letter of Credit Initiation** screen.
OR
Click **Initiate LC**. The transaction is saved and the **Letter of Credit Initiation – Verify** screen appears.
OR
Click **Save As Draft**, system allows transaction details to be saved as a template or draft.
(For more details, refer [Save As Template](#) or [Save As Draft](#) sections.)
OR
Click **Back** to go back to previous screen.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction. The **Dashboard** appears.
22. Click **Letter of Credit Initiation - Shipment Details** tab.

5.4.2 Letter of Credit Initiation - Goods and Shipment Details tab

This tab captures the shipment details of the Islamic LC application process.

Initiate Islamic Letter of Credit - Goods and Shipment Details tab

Initiate Islamic Letter of Credit
GOODCARE PLC | ***O44

LC Details

Goods and Shipment Details

43P Partial Shipment
Allowed

43T Trans-shipment
Allowed

44A Place of Taking in Charge/Dispatch from
London

44E Port of Loading/Airport of Departure
London

44F Port of Discharge/Airport of Destination
London

44B Place of Final Destination/For Transportation
Mumbai

44C / 44D Shipment
 Date Period
09 Feb 2022

Goods	Goods Description	Quantity	Cost/Unit	Gross Amount
1 MACHINE1	MACHINE AS PER ORDER N	4	1200	0

+ Add Goods

Next Save As Draft Cancel Back

Copyright © 2006, 2020, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. [SecurityInformation] Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
------------	-------------

Partial Shipment	Indicates whether partial shipments are allowed under the Islamic LC.
-------------------------	---

The options are:

- Allowed - Allowed under the documentary credit
- Not Allowed - Not allowed under the documentary credit
- Conditional - Conditional based on conditions specified elsewhere in the message


Field Name	Description
Trans-shipment	Indicates whether trans-shipments are allowed under the Islamic LC. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Allowed - Allowed under the documentary credit • Not Allowed - Not allowed under the documentary credit • Conditional - Conditional based on conditions specified elsewhere in the message
Place of Taking in Charge/ Dispatch From	The place of receipt from where shipment will be done.
Port of Loading/ Airport of Departure	The port of loading or airport of departure to be indicated on the transport document.
Port of Discharge/ Airport of Destination	The port of discharge or airport of destination to be indicated on the transport document.
Place of Final Destination/ For Transportation	The place of dispatch or taking in charge of the goods or loading on board.
Shipment Period	The period of shipment during which the goods are to be loaded on board /dispatched /taken in charge.
Shipment Date	The latest date for shipment loading goods on board/ dispatch/ taking in charge. The Latest Date for Shipment should not be later than the Islamic LC Expiry Date.
Note: It is mandatory to enter the values either in the Latest Shipment Date or Shipment Period field.	

Goods

Section to add or remove the goods traded under the Islamic LC.

Sr No	Serial Number.
Goods	The type of good being shipped has to be chosen.
Description	The description about the goods.
Quantity	The quantity of goods.
Cost/Unit	The number of units of the good covered under the Islamic LC.

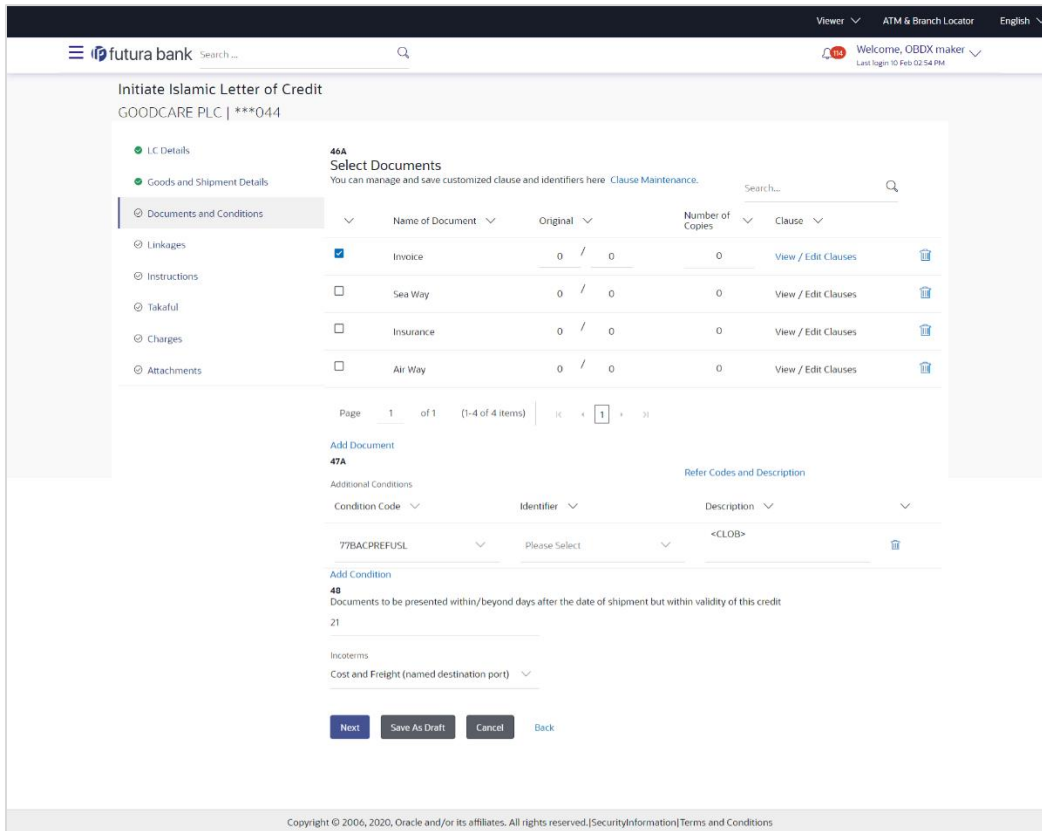
Field Name	Description
Gross Amount	The gross amount under the Islamic LC.

23. From the **Partial Shipment** list, select the appropriate option.
24. From the **Trans-shipment** list, select the appropriate option.
25. In the **Place of Taking in Charge/ Dispatch From** field, enter the name of the place where the goods are to be received.
26. In the **Port of Loading/ Airport of Departure** field, enter the name of the place for delivery of goods.
27. In the **Port of Loading** field, enter the port of dispatch or taking in charge of the goods or loading on board.
28. In the **Port of Discharge/ Airport of Destination** field, enter the port of discharge of the goods.
29. In the **Place of Final Destination/ For Transportation** field, enter the place of dispatch of the goods.
30. In the **Shipment Date** field, enter the latest shipment date for loading goods on board/ dispatch/ taking in charge.
OR
In the **Shipment Period** field, enter the period of shipment during which the goods are to be loaded on board.
31. In the **Goods** section,
 - a. From the **Goods** list, select the goods being shipped.
 - b. In the **Description of Goods** field, enter the description of the goods traded under the LC.
 - c. In the **Quantity** field, enter the number of units of the goods traded under the Islamic LC.
 - d. In the **Cost/Unit** field, enter the price per unit of the goods traded under the Islamic LC.
 - e. In the **Gross Amount** field, enter the gross amount traded under the Islamic LC.
 - f. Click **Add Goods** to add new good if required.
OR
Click  to remove goods that are already added.
OR
32. Click **Next** to save the entered details and proceed to the next level.
OR
Click **Save As Draft**, system allows transaction details to be saved as a template or draft. (For more details, refer [Save As Template](#) or [Save As Draft](#) sections.)
OR
Click the **Documents and Conditions** tab.
OR
Click **Back** to go back to previous screen.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction. The **Dashboard** appears.
33. Click **Initiate Islamic Letter of Credit - Documents and Conditions** tab.

5.4.3 Initiate Islamic Letter of Credit - Documents and Conditions tab

This tab includes the INCO terms (International Commercial Terms) and required document details along with the clauses list related to the documents. The document list on this tab are populated based on the default LC product(s) mapped which is conventional as well as Islamic. It also provides an option to add a additional conditions in which corporate user can enter the details to have a clause customized to his/her requirement.

Initiate Islamic Letter of Credit - Documents and Conditions tab



Field Description

Field Name	Description
------------	-------------

Select Documents

Documents list have the list of documents with check boxes to choose along with the number of original or copies submitted and clauses they cater too.

Checkbox

Displays the documents that you have selected from the list.

The selected documents are to be a part of the initiated Islamic LC. It needs to be checked in order to select it.

Field Name	Description
Name of Document	Name of the document to be sent along with the Islamic LC.
Original	The required number of original documents required for the selected document. It is provided as m/n , where m out of n available documents would be submitted to bank.
Number of Copies	The required number of copies required for the selected document.
Clause	The clauses maintained in the bank application for each of the conventional as well as Islamic document. A document can have multiple clauses.
View Clause	The link to view the clause maintained in the bank application for each of the document or to modify as per needs.
View Clause	
This section appears if you select a document and click the View Clause link. In this section a user can view already maintained clause or can modify them as per his needs. User can select the pre-maintained clause using the identifiers under each clause.	
In a blank clause, corporate user can enter the details to have a clause customized to his/her requirement.	
Selected	The clauses that you have selected from the Clause List . The selected clauses related documents are to be attached to the selected document.
Clause	The name of the clause.
Clause Description	The description and number of the selected clause.
Additional Conditions	
Condition Code	The additional condition code of the documentary credit.
Identifier	The maintained identifier of the conditions of the documentary credit.
Description	The description of further conditions of the documentary credit.
Reference	
This section appears if you select a document and click the Refer Codes and Description link.	
Name of Condition	The name of the condition of the documentary credit.
Description of Condition	The description of the documentary credit.

Field Name	Description
Documents to be presented within /beyond days after the date of shipment but within validity of this credit	<p>The number of days after the date of shipment when the documents will be presented to bank.</p> <hr/> <p>Note: On adding these days to the date of application, it should be within validity period.</p> <hr/>
Incoterm	Indicates the INCO terms for the LC application.

34. Select the **Document List** check box to choose the number of original or copies submitted and clauses.


In the **Document List** section, select the required document to be a part of the Initiated LC.

35. In the **Original** field, enter the number of originals required for the selected document.

36. In the **Number of Copies** field, enter the number of copies required for the selected document.


37. In the **Clauses** section, list of clauses for each document will be listed and a check box is available against various clauses, user can choose amongst various clauses. Select the required clauses for each selected document and click the **View/ Edit Clauses** link. The **View Clause** overlay screen appears, if the clause is already maintained.

OR

Click the  icon to delete the clause.

View Clause


View Clause
✕

Clause	Identifier	Description
		Invoice of shipment
INVCOM	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> ▼ Please Select ▼ </div>	

[Add Clause](#)

Submit
Reset

- a. From the **Clause** list, select the appropriate clause.
 - b. From the **Identifier** list, select the identifiers maintained under the clause.
 - c. In the **Clause Description** field, view and modify the description of the clause, if required.
 - d. Click **Submit**. The clause description are saved.
- OR
- Click **Reset** to reset and discard the changes.
- OR
- Click the **Add Clause** link to add a new clause.

38. Click **Add Document** link to add more document details.
OR
Click the  icon to delete the document details.
39. In the **Additional Conditions** section, select the code from the **Condition Code** list. The description mapped to the condition code appears in the Description field. You can also edit the description as required.
40. From the Identifier list, select the appropriate option.
41. Click **Refer Codes and Description** link to view the list of codes and their descriptions.
42. In the **Documents to be presented within/ beyond days after the date of shipment but within validity of this credit** field, enter the number of days.
43. From the **Incoterm** list, select the appropriate option.
44. Click **Next** to save the entered details and proceed to the next level.
OR
Click **Save As Draft**, system allows transaction details to be saved as a template or draft. (For more details, refer [Save As Template](#) or [Save As Draft](#) sections.)
OR
Click **Back** to go back to previous screen.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction. The **Dashboard** appears.
45. Click **Linkage** tab. The **Linkage** tab appears in the **Letter of Credit Initiation** screen.

5.4.4 Initiate Islamic Letter of Credit - Linkages tab

This tab allows the user to view the default percentage of collateral and the corresponding amount of cash collateral as maintained at back office and can edit the same.

The user has options to attach multiple accounts and indicate the contribution amount or percentage of the total collateral amount. This will be based on the mapped settlement accounts for user. User can add the cash collaterals in transaction currencies only, however customer account can be in any currency. He will get to see the exchange rate in cases where transaction currency and settlement account currency is different.

User will be shown the sum of all linkages for easy reference.

Letter of Credit Initiation - Linkages tab

Initiate Islamic Letter of Credit
GOODCARE PLC | ***Q44

Linkages

Cash Collateral Linkages

Sr. No.	Account Number	Contribution Amount for Collateral	Contribution Percentage	Exchange Rate	Contribution amount in Account currency	
1	xxxxxxxxxxxxx...	GBP 0	60	1	GBP 0.00	
+ Add Account		Total Collateral Amount				GBP 0.00

Select Deposits

Sr. No.	Account Number	Amount	Amount in Transactional Currency	Maturity Date	
1	xxxxxxxxxxxxx0002	GBP0.00		24 Dec 2021	
+ Add Account		Total			

Disclaimer: The total amount transactional currency may vary as per the rate applied during transaction by the bank.

Next Save As Draft Cancel Back

Field Description

Field Name	Description
------------	-------------

Cash Collateral Linkages

Select Currency The contract currency of cash collateral as maintained at back office.

The user can change the currency.

Description The description of collateral linkage.

Percent Percentage of LC to be used as collateral – as maintained at OBTF.

Collateral Amount Amount to be used as Collateral for LC.

Sr. No. The serial number of the schedule record.

Account Number The accounts that are mapped to the user.

Contribution Amount for Collateral The amount to be used from the selected account towards the collateral.

Field Name	Description
Contribution Percentage	Percentage of the total collateral to be taken from the selected account.
Exchange Rate	If the selected account is in another currency from that of contract's currency the exchange rate between them is to be displayed.
Contribution amount in Account currency	The amount to be contributed from selected account in the account's currency.
Total	The total collateral amount.
Deposit Linkages	
Account Number	The deposit account that has to be mapped to the transaction.
Amount	The amount that is to be linked for the transaction, and partial linkages to be supported.
Amount in Transactional Currency	The tentative equivalent amount in transactional currency.
Maturity Date	The maturity date of the deposit.

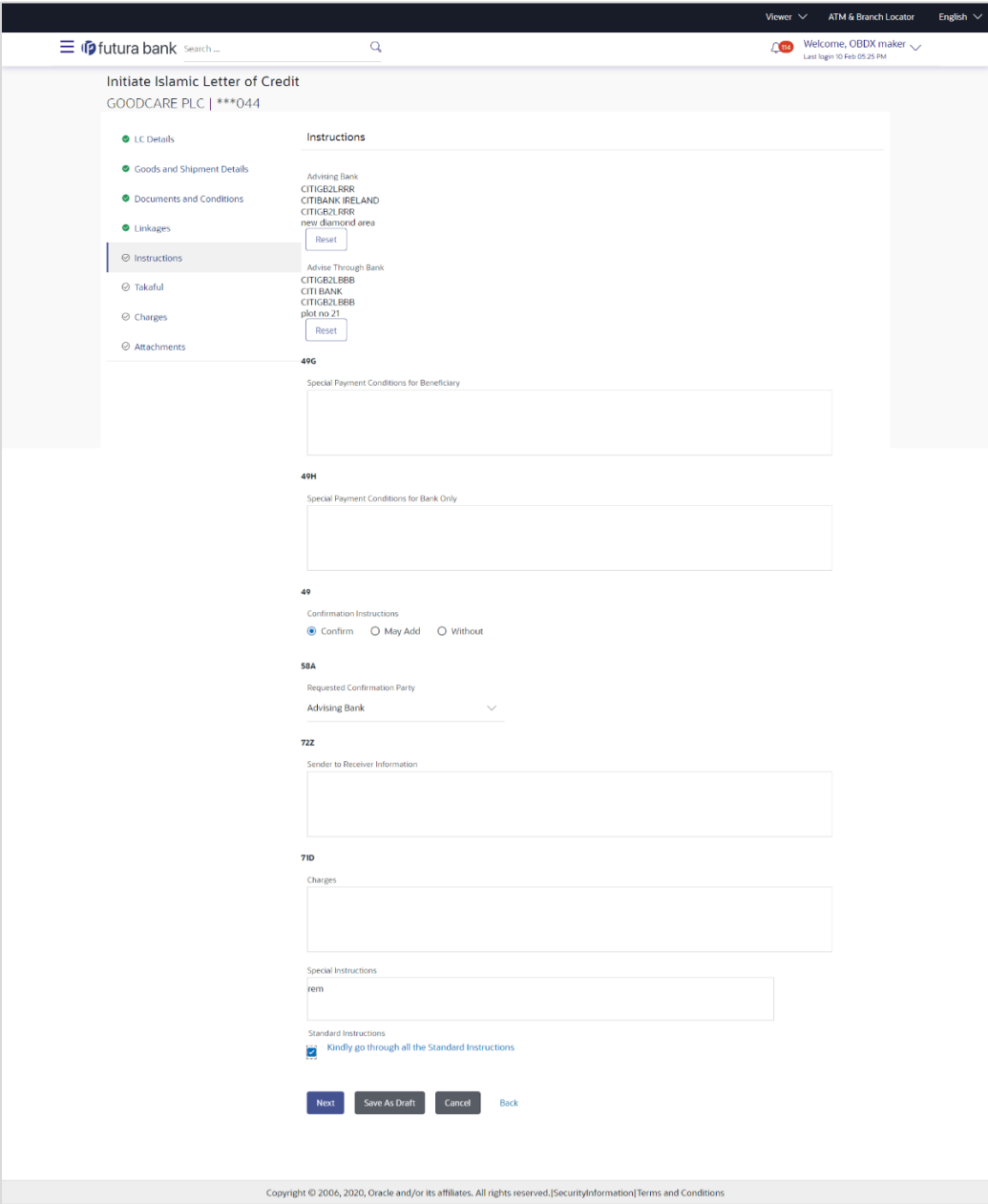
46. From the **Currency** list, select the contract currency, if you want to change the default currency.
47. From the **Account Number** list, select the appropriate account that has to be mapped to the transaction.
48. In the **Contribution Amount for Collateral** field, enter the contribution collateral amount.
49. In the **Contribution Percentage**, enter the value for contribution percentage. Click the **Add Account** link to add multiple cash collateral linkage.
OR
Click Delete to delete the cash collateral linkage.
50. In the **Deposit Linkage** section, select the appropriate deposit account from the **Account Number** list that has to be mapped to the transaction.
51. In the **Amount** field, enter the amount that is to be linked for the transaction.
52. Click **Next** to save the entered details and proceed to the next level.
OR
Click **Save As Draft**, system allows transaction details to be saved as a template or draft. (For more details, refer Save As Template or Save As Draft sections.)
OR
Click **Back** to go back to previous screen.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction. The **Dashboard** appears.

53. Click the **Instructions** tab. The **Instructions** tab appears in the **Islamic Letter of Credit Initiation** screen.

5.4.5 Initiate Islamic Letter of Credit - Instructions tab

This tab includes the miscellaneous information such as Advising Bank SWIFT ID, Charges Borne By, and Instructions to the bank (not forming part of Islamic LC).

Initiate Islamic Letter of Credit - Instructions tab



Field Description

Field Name	Description
Advising Bank	The option to select the mode of advising bank. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SWIFT Code • Name and Address
Lookup SWIFT Code	Search and select the SWIFT code of the advising bank, available in the application. This field is enabled if the SWIFT Code option is selected in the Advising Bank field.
SWIFT code Look up	
The following fields appear on a pop up window if the Lookup SWIFT Code link is clicked.	
Swift Code	The facility to lookup bank details based on SWIFT code.
Bank Name	The facility to search for the SWIFT code based on the bank name.
Country	The facility to search for the SWIFT code based on the country.
City	The facility to search for the SWIFT code based on city.
SWIFT Code Lookup - Search Result	
Bank Name	The names of banks as fetched on the basis of the search criteria specified.
Address	The complete address of each bank as fetched on the basis of the search criteria specified.
SWIFT Code	The list of SWIFT codes as fetched on the basis of the search criteria specified.
Name and Address	Name and address of the advising bank. This field is enabled if the Name and Address option is selected in the Advising Bank field.
Bank Name	Enter the name of the advising bank.
Bank address	Enter the complete address of the advising bank.
Advising Through Bank	The option to select the mode of advising through bank. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SWIFT Code • Name and Address

Field Name	Description
Lookup SWIFT Code	Search and select the SWIFT code of the advising bank, available in the application. This field is enabled if the SWIFT Code option is selected in the Advising Through Bank field.
Bank Name	Enter the name of the advising bank. This field is enabled if the Name and Address option is selected in the Advising Through Bank field.
Bank address	Enter the complete address of the advising bank. This field is enabled if the Name and Address option is selected in the Advising Through Bank field.
Special Payment Conditions for Beneficiary	User can input special payment conditions applicable to the beneficiary, for example, post financing request/ conditions.
Special Payment Conditions for Bank Only	User can input special payment conditions applicable to bank without disclosure to the beneficiary, for example, post-financing request /conditions.
Confirmation Instruction	The confirmation instructions for the requested confirmation party. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • May Confirm - The requested confirmation party may add its confirmation to the credit • Confirm - The requested confirmation party is requested to confirm the credit • Without - No confirmation is requested
Requested Confirmation Party	Bank which is requested to add its confirmation or may add its confirmation. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Advising Bank • Advise Through Bank • Confirming Bank <p>This field is enabled if the May Confirm or Confirm option is selected in the Confirmation Instruction list.</p>

Field Name	Description
Confirming Bank	Indicates the confirming party is the Confirming bank. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Swift Code • Bank Address This field is enabled if the Advise Through Bank or Confirming Bank option is selected.
Swift Code	The Swift code of the confirming bank or Advise through Bank. This field is enabled if the Swift Code option is selected.
Bank Name	Name of the confirming bank or Advise through Bank. This field is enabled if the Bank Address option is selected.
Bank Address	Address of the confirming bank or Advise through Bank. This field is enabled if the Bank Address option is selected.
Sender to Receiver Information	The additional information for the receiver.
Charges	Specify charges to be borne by the beneficiary.
Special Instructions	Specify the special instructions for the bank users.
Standard Instructions	View the maintained standard terms and conditions by bank.

54. In the **Advising Bank** field, select the appropriate option.

55. If you select **Swift Code** option, use the lookup and select the right swift code.

OR

If you select **Name and Address** option:

i. In the **Name** field, enter the name of the advising bank.

ii. In the **Address (1-3)** field, enter the address of the advising bank

56. In the **Advising Through Bank** field, select the appropriate option.

57. If you select **Swift Code** option, use the lookup and select the right swift code.

OR

If you select **Name and Address** option:

i. In the **Name** field, enter the name of the advising bank.

ii. In the **Address (1-3)** field, enter the address of the advising bank

58. In the **Advising Through Bank** field, select the appropriate option.

- i. If you select **Swift Code** option, use the lookup and select the right swift code.
OR
If you select **Bank Address** option, enter the bank name and address.
59. In the **Sender to Receiver Information** field, enter the additional information for the receiver.
 60. Click **Next** to save the entered details and proceed to the next level.
OR
Click **Back** to go back to previous screen.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction. The **Dashboard** appears.

5.4.6 Initiate Islamic Letter of Credit - Takaful tab

This tab provides the insurance detail to the users. User can view the name of the Insurance Company by searching one of the listed companies. Further he can search the policy number and view the details such as cover date and expiry date along with the amount covered. The policy should be shared with back office for maintenance prior to this.

As part of the initiation, he will have an option to upload any insurance related document with the application as part of general attachments.

Initiate Islamic Letter of Credit - Takaful tab

The screenshot displays the 'Initiate Islamic Letter of Credit' page for 'GOODCARE PLC | ***044'. The 'Takaful' tab is active, showing a search bar and a table of insurance policies. The table has columns for Policy Number, Company Name, Country, Cover Date, Expiry Date, and Amount. Three policies are listed: ANZ1 (ING GLOBAL, 05 May 2021, 24 May 2027, GBP10,000,000.00), POLICY1 (ING GLOBAL, 25 May 2023, GBP4,000,000.00), and POLICY2 (Bajaj Allianz, 05 Apr 2023, 13 May 2023, GBP6,000,000.00). The first policy is selected. Below the table is a 'Clear Selection' button and navigation buttons: 'Next', 'Save As Draft', 'Cancel', and 'Back'.

Policy Number	Company Name	Country	Cover Date	Expiry Date	Amount
<input checked="" type="radio"/> ANZ1	ING GLOBAL		05 May 2021	24 May 2027	GBP10,000,000.00
<input type="radio"/> POLICY1	ING GLOBAL			25 May 2023	GBP4,000,000.00
<input type="radio"/> POLICY2	Bajaj Allianz		05 Apr 2023	13 May 2023	GBP6,000,000.00

Field Description

Field Name

Description

Search

The option to search the insurance.

Select

The option to select the insurance record.

Field Name	Description
Policy Number	The policy number of the insurance.
Company Name	The name of the insurance company.
Country	The country for the insurance.
Cover Date	The date up to which the insurance is covered.
Expiry Date	The expiry date of the insurance policy.
Amount	The insurance amount.

61. In the **Search** field, enter the search phrase to search the insurance policy.

62. Click **Select** to select the desired insurance record.

OR

Click **Clear Selection** to clear the selection.

63. Click **Next** to save the entered details and proceed to the next level.

64. Click the **Charges** tab.

Click **Save As Draft**, system allows transaction details to be saved as a template or draft.
(For more details, refer Save As Template or Save As Draft sections.)

5.4.7 Initiate Islamic Letter of Credit – Charges Tab

This tab defaults the charges details, if charges, commissions and taxes are available under the product. The user can select the account number from the demand deposit and corporate deposits account list that displays the account number along with the account name, account currency and account branch.

The user can view the Split Charges & Commissions in Islamic Import LC Issuance to see how much will be borne by him and how much by the other parties.

Charges

Field Description

Field Name	Description
------------	-------------

Charges

Account No The account which will be charged for the specific charge.

Description of Charges The description of the charges.

Amount The amount that is maintained under the charge.

Total Charges Displays the total charge that will be levied in the transaction.

Taxes

Account No The account to be earmarked for taking the Taxes.

Description of Taxes Displays the description of taxes applicable.

Amount Displays the amount of taxes.

Total Taxes Displays the total tax amount.

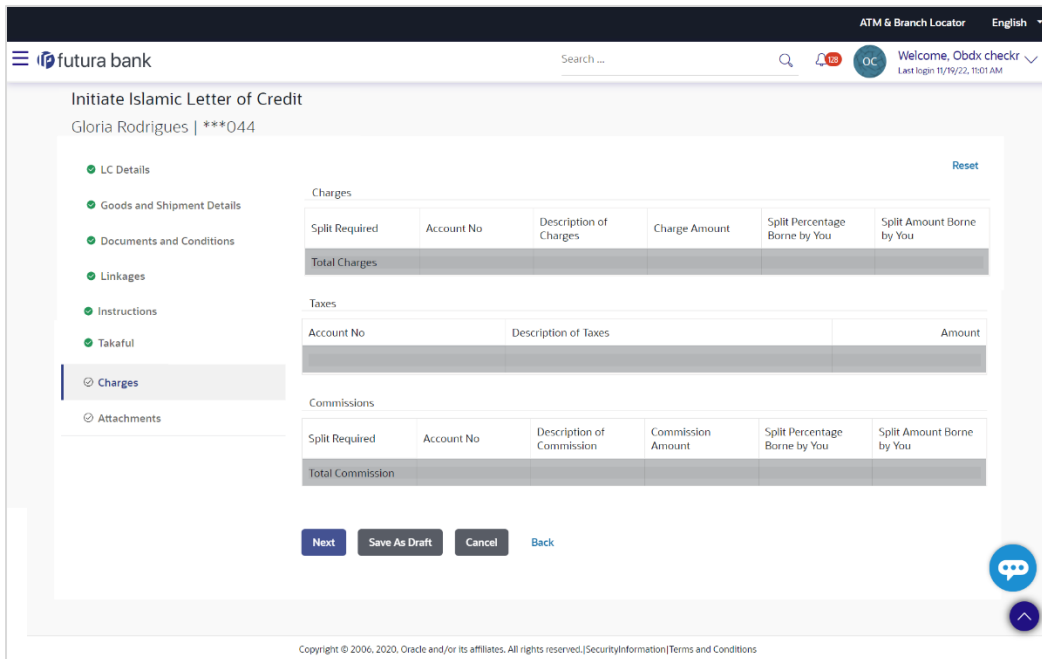
Commissions

Field Name	Description
Account No.	The account from which the commission will be taken.
Description of Commissions	Displays the description commission applicable.
Total Commission	Displays the total commission amount.

- 65. In the **Charges** section, select the appropriate account, from the **Account No.** list.
- 66. Click **Split Charges** link on the top right corner of the screen, if you want to split the charges.
The **Initiate Letter of Credit – Charges** screen appears with split charge details.

Charges – Split Charges

The user can enter the split percentage borne by them. System defaults the split percentage as 50. The user can view the actual value that is to be paid by him in the 'Split Amount Borne by You' field.



Field Description

Field Name	Description
Charges	
Split Required	Select the check box for which split of charge is required.

Field Name	Description
Account No.	Displays the account number for levying Cancellation Charges / Import Advice Charges.
Description of Charges	Displays the reason/ narration of charges levied for various LC processes.
Charge Amount	Displays the amount of charges.
Split Percentage Borne by You	The system defaults the split percentage that is to be paid by you, which is 50. The user can change the value.
Split Amount Borne by You	Displays the split amount that is to be paid by you.
Total Charges	Displays the total charge amount.
Taxes	
Account No.	Debit account number of the applicant.
Description of Taxes	Displays the description of taxes applicable.
Amount	Displays the amount of taxes.
Total Taxes	Displays the total tax amount.
Commissions	
Split Required	Select the check box for which split of commission is required.
Account No.	Debit account number of the applicant.
Description of Commissions	Displays the description of commissions.
Commission Amount	Displays the amount of commission.
Split Percentage Borne by You	The system defaults the split percentage that is to be paid by you, which is 50. The user can change the value.
Split Amount Borne by You	Displays the split commission amount which is to be paid by you.

Field Name	Description
Total Commissions	Displays the total commission amount.

- 67. In the **Charges, Taxes, and Commissions** section, select the appropriate account, from the **Account No.** list.
- 68. In the **Split Percentage Borne by You** field, edit the value, if required.
- 69. Click **Next** to save the entered details and proceed to the next level.
 OR
 Click **Save As Draft**, system allows transaction details to be saved as a template or draft. (For more details, refer **Save As Template** or **Save As Draft** sections.)
 OR
 Click the **Attachments** tab.
 OR
 Click **Back** to go back to previous screen.
 OR
 Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction. The **Dashboard** appears
- 70. Click the **Attachments** tab. The Attachments tab appears in the **Initiate Islamic Letter of Credit** screen.

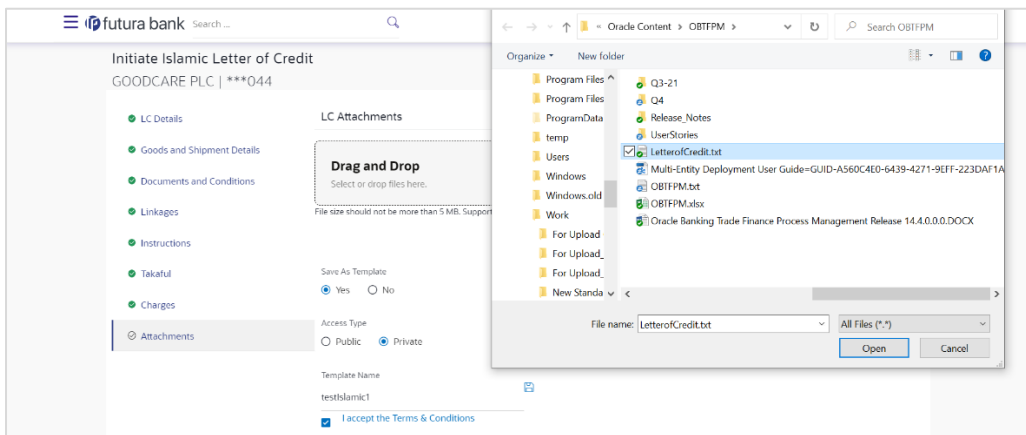
Note: If there is a Relationship pricing maintained for the customer, the same would be reflected in the charges instead of the standard pricing.

5.4.8 Initiate Islamic Letter of Credit - Attachments tab

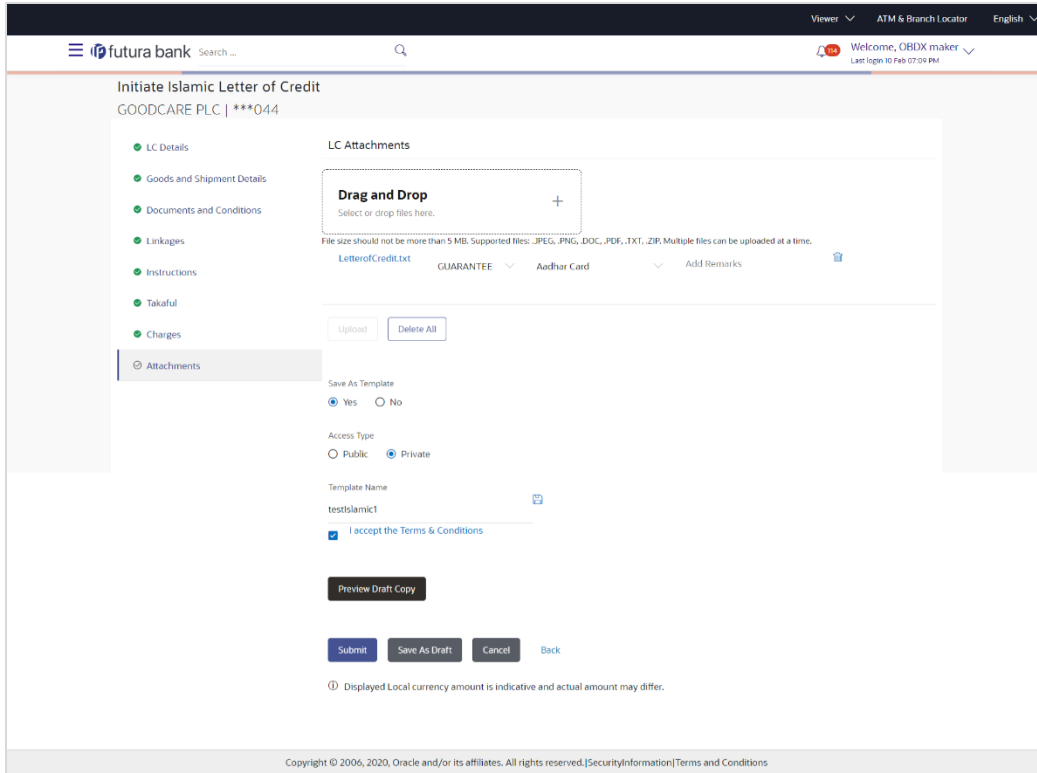
Displays the list of documents presented to initiate the Islamic LC. The document list on this tab are populated based on the default Islamic LC product mapped.

To Attach Documents:


Attachments tab - Upload Document




Attachments tab - Uploaded Document



Field Description

Field Name	Description
Drag and Drop	Click to browse and select the file to be uploaded or drag and drop the file to be uploaded.
Document Name	Displays the name of the attached documents. Displays the link to download the attached document.
Document Category	Displays the category of the document uploaded.
Document Type	Displays the type of the document uploaded.
Add Remarks	Displays the notes added, if any, for attaching the document.
	Click the icon to remove the attached document.

Field Name	Description
Save as Template	Options to save the transaction as template. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Yes • No
Access Type	Indicates the type of access for the template. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Public • Private <p>This field is enabled if the Yes option is selected in Save as Template.</p>
Template Name	The name using which template is stored and can be used in future.

71. Click **Drag and Drop** to browse and select the required document present on your computer.
The **Attach Document** popup window appears.
72. Select the required document present on your computer to upload.
73. Click **Upload** to upload document. The Attach Documents tab appears along with list of attached documents.
OR
Click  to remove the attached document.
OR
Click **Delete All** to delete all the attachments.
 - a. In the **Save as Template** field, select **Yes**, if you want to save the transaction as template.
 - b. If you select **Yes**,
 - i. In the **Access Type** field, select the appropriate option.
 - ii. In the **Template Name** field, enter the name of the template.
74. Select the **Terms and Conditions** check box to accept the Terms and Conditions.
75. Click **Preview Draft Copy** to have a preview of draft.
76. Click **Submit**. The transaction is saved and the **Initiate Islamic Letter of Credit – Review** screen appears.
OR
Click **Save As Draft**, system allows transaction details to be saved as a template or draft.
(For more details, refer **Save As Template** or **Save As Draft** section.)
OR
Click **Back** to go back to previous screen.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction, The **Dashboard** appears.

77. The review screen appears. It displays all the 4 sections with their respective fields namely Letter of Credit details, Shipment Details, Documents, Instructions, and Attachments with an option to edit them individually.
Verify the details, and click **Submit**.
OR
Click **Back** to go back to previous screen.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction. The **Dashboard** appears.
78. The success message initiation of LC creation appears along with the reference number.
Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

5.5 Initiate Back to Back Islamic Letter of Credit

Using this option, the user can initiate a Back to Back Islamic Letter of Credit (LC) in the application. This LC reduces the fund constraints problems of the exporter by providing the opportunity to open the LC against Export LC and to pay after getting the export proceeds.

The application will do the Amount and Expiry Date Validation with the underlying Export LC while listing the export LCs where Back to Back Islamic LC can be initiated.

System validates that Back to Back Islamic LC should not have maturity date/ tenor date/ expiry date greater than that in parent LC and the application amount of Back to back should not be more than parent export LC.

Once submitted by user, the application would be available in OBTFPM for bank user to process. The created LC will be available along with other initiated Import LCs and also available in application tracker for tracking purpose.

To initiate the Back to Back Islamic LC:

1. In the Initiate Letter of Credit - Back to Back Search Results screen, click **the Reference Number** link. The **Initiate Islamic Letter of Credit Back to Back** screen.

Initiate Back to Back Islamic Letter of Credit

Search ...

Viewer
ATM & Branch Locator
English

Welcome, Obdx checkr
Last login 8/10/22, 6:18 PM

Initiate Islamic Letter of Credit

GOODCARE PLC | ***044

- [LC Details](#)
- [Goods and Shipment Details](#)
- [Documents and Conditions](#)
- [Linkages](#)
- [Instructions](#)
- [Takaful](#)
- [Charges](#)
- [Attachments](#)

LC Details

Linked LC number
PKTELC21250505

50 Applicant Name
NATIONAL FREIGHT CORP

Address
PKBANK700XX
Country
United Kingdom

Address
12 King Street
lane no 4
London
Country
United Kingdom

40A Type of Documentary Credit
 Transferable Non Transferable

LC Type
 Sight Usance Mixed Payment

Revolving
 Yes No

Select Product
LIUN - Islamic Import LC Usance Non Revol

31D Date of Expiry 8/3/21 Place of Expiry London

59 Beneficiary Details
 Existing New

Beneficiary Name
Mghector

Address
Add1
Add2
Add3
Country
India

32B LC Amount
GBP 100.00

LC Amount Tolerance
Under(%) 10 Above(%) 10

Total Exposure
GBP 110.00

39C Additional Amount Covered

41A Credit Available By
Acceptance

Credit Available With
CITICB2LRIR
CITIBANK IRELAND
CITICB2LRIR
new diamond area

42C

1
10
12
Demo Bank
GBP 100.00

Add Another Draft

Next
Save As Draft
Cancel

Limits

Party ID:GOODCARE PLC
Limit:000044.1

Utilized: **0.0B** Available Limit

<small>Utilized</small>	<small>Sanctioned</small>
GBP 30,022,555.0	GBP 999,999,999.0
7	99.00

[View Limit Details](#)



Copyright © 2006, 2020, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Linked LC Number	Displays the linked Export LC reference number.
Applicant Name	Displays the LC applicant name based on the selected party ID.
Address	Displays the LC applicant address.
Limits	Indicates the available limits for Accountee under the selected Line. The limit details are also represented in a graphical manner with available, sanctioned and utilized limit details for the users.
View Limit Details	Click the link to open the Facility Summary screen.
Country	Displays the country of the LC applicant.
Type of Documentary Credit	Move the slider to select the type of documentary credit. The type of documentary credit are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Transferable • Non Transferable
LC Type	The type of LC. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sight • Usance • Mixed Payment
Revolving	Indicate whether the product is revolving or not. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Yes • No
Select Product	The LC product to be selected.
Date of Expiry	The expiry date of the LC. The expiry date must be later than the application date.
Place of Expiry	The place where LC would expire.

Field Name	Description
Beneficiary Details	<p>The beneficiary type.</p> <p>The options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Existing • New
Beneficiary Name	<p>The name of the LC beneficiary.</p> <p>This field allows the user to select the beneficiary name from drop-down, if Existing option is selected in the Beneficiary Details field.</p> <p>This field allows the user to enter the beneficiary name if New option is selected in the Beneficiary Details field.</p>
Address	<p>The address of the LC beneficiary.</p> <p>This field is enabled to enter the address details, if New option is selected in the Beneficiary Details field.</p>
Country	<p>The country of the LC beneficiary.</p> <p>This field is enabled to enter the country name, if New option is selected in the Beneficiary Details field.</p>
LC Amount	<p>The currency under which the LC can be issued. Indicates the amount for the Letter of Credit.</p>
LC Amount Tolerance	<p>The tolerance relative to the documentary credit amount as a percentage plus and/or minus that amount. Enter the values for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Under (-) % • Above (+) %
Total Exposure	<p>Displays the total LC amount including the positive tolerance, with the currency.</p>
Additional Amounts Covered	<p>This field specifies any additional amounts available to the beneficiary under the terms of the credit, such as insurance, freight, interest, etc.</p>
Credit Available By	<p>Indicates the manner in which credit is available when the bank is authorized to pay, accept, negotiate or incur a deferred payment undertaking for the credit.</p> <p>The options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Acceptance • Deferred Payment • Mixed Payment • Negotiation • Sight Payment

Field Name	Description
Negotiation/ Deferred Payment Details	Indicates the details of Negotiation/ Deferred Payment. This field is enabled if the Negotiation/ Deferred Payment option is selected in the Credit Available By field.
Mixed Payment Details	Indicates the details of mixed payment. This field is enabled if the Mixed Payment option is selected in the Credit Available By field.
Credit Available With	Indicates the details of Bank where credit would become available. It is captured by Bank's SWIFT code. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SWIFT Code • Bank Address
Lookup SWIFT Code	Select the SWIFT code of the issuing bank. This field is enabled if the SWIFT Code option is selected in the Credit Available With field.
SWIFT code Look up	The following fields appear on a pop up window if the Lookup SWIFT Code link is clicked.
Swift Code	The facility to lookup bank details based on SWIFT code.
Bank Name	The facility to search for the SWIFT code based on the bank name.
Country	The facility to search for the SWIFT code based on the country.
City	The facility to search for the SWIFT code based on city.
SWIFT Code Lookup - Search Result	
Bank Name	The names of banks as fetched on the basis of the search criteria specified.
Address	The complete address of each bank as fetched on the basis of the search criteria specified.
SWIFT Code	The list of SWIFT codes as fetched on the basis of the search criteria specified.
Bank Details	Name and Address of the bank where credit would be available. This field is enabled if the Bank Address option is selected in the Credit Available With field.

Field Name	Description
Drafts section	
<p>Note: Click  to remove any draft added earlier to the LC application. Click Add Another Draft to add new draft.</p>	
Serial Number	The serial number of drafts to be drawn under the documentary credit.
Tenor	The tenor of drafts to be drawn under the documentary credit.
Credit Days From	<p>The date from which the draft tenor is to be counted. Indicates the date type from which the draft tenor is to be counted.</p> <p>The options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Invoice Date • B/L Date • Others
Drawee Bank	The drawee bank of the LC.
Draft Amount	The various drafts amount for the LC application.
Action	Click  to delete the record.

2. To initiate back to back LC, refer the steps 1 to 66 of **Initiate a Letter of Credit** section.

Note: All view/approval pages are available on mobile device.

5.6 Save As Draft

User can save LC application as a Draft so that it can be used if required in future. It can be re used only one time for LC Application initiation. User can search the saved LC draft using the draft name in search box. The saved drafts can be accessed from the **Draft** tab. The LC applications, which were saved as draft can also be saved as template after adding all other necessary fields.

Note: User cannot save application with attached document as Draft.

To save LC application as draft:

1. Enter the required details in LC application.
2. Click **Save As Draft**, and then select **Draft** option.

Save as Draft

Save ✕

The details filled will be saved as a draft which can be accessed from Drafts tab.

Name of the Draft

AutomationPrivatetemp1

Save
Cancel

Field Description

Field Name	Description
------------	-------------

Draft Name	Name of the draft.
-------------------	--------------------

3. In the **Draft Name** field, enter the desired name for the draft.
4. Click **Save** to save the draft.
The transaction details are saved as a draft which can be accessed from the **Draft** tab.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

FAQs

1. Can I create a Letter of Credit without providing Advising Bank Details?

Yes, you can, but you will need to give the same later.

2. What if I do not want to have any tolerance?

Please put 0 in the fields under % and above %. By default application will take 10% tolerance, if no value has been provided which is in accordance to SWIFT guidelines.

3. When should I create a draft and when should I create a Template?

When you want to use the LC application again and again having the same, save it as template. While if you are leaving your create LC application to be filled at a later stage or usage on a later date, you can save it as draft.

4. Can I initiate LC from my mobile device?

Currently, you cannot perform any Trade Finance related transaction from mobile devices.

[Home](#)

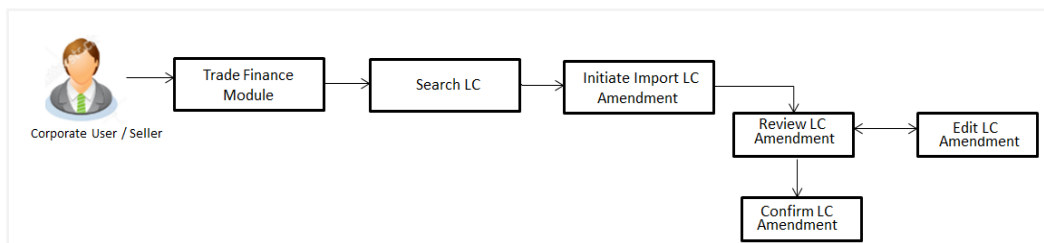
6. Initiate Islamic Import LC Amendment

Using this option, you can apply for amendment of an existing Islamic Letter of Credit (LC) in the application. You can reopen a closed LC using this screen too. You can also attach the scanned copies of the supporting documents for the amendment, file size should not be more than 5 MB. Supported file types: .jpeg, .png, .doc, .pdf, .txt, .zip. Multiple files can be uploaded at a time.

Pre-Requisites

- User must have a valid corporate party Id and login credentials in place
- At least a single Islamic Import LC should exist for the party ID and party must having view rights for it

Workflow



How to reach here:

Dashboard > Toggle menu > Trade Finance > Letter of Credit > Import Letter of Credit > Amend Letter of Credit - Islamic

6.1 Search Islamic Import LC Amendments

User can search the list existing Islamic LC application using LC Number, Applicant Name, and Beneficiary Name and apply for amendments.

To search the LC Amendments:

1. From the **All Parties** list, select the appropriate option.
OR
In the **Search** field, enter the LC Number/ Applicant Name/ Beneficiary Name/ LC Status/ LC Amount and click . Based on search criteria the list of existing LC appears.
OR
Click to filter the Letter of Credit based on following criteria.

Filter Import Letter Of Credit

The screenshot displays the 'Islamic Import LC Amendment' interface for 'GOODCARE PLC | ***044'. A table lists various LC amendments with columns for LC Number, Applicant Name, Beneficiary Name, Customer Reference Number, Amount, Equivalent Amount, Issue Date, and Expiry Date. A 'Filter' dialog box is open on the right, allowing users to search by Beneficiary Name (FIXNETIX), Customer Reference Number, LC Status (Active), and LC Amount Range (All, 100, 10000). It also includes date pickers for Issue Date (5/5/21 to 8/31/22) and Expiry Date (5/5/21 to 8/31/22). Buttons for 'Apply', 'Cancel', and 'Clear' are visible at the bottom of the filter dialog.

LC Number	Applicant Name	Beneficiary Name	Customer Reference Number	Amount	Equivalent Amount	Issue Date	Expiry Date
PKTILIN21252001	NATIONAL FREIGHT CORP	SHIVA CORP		GBP 10,000.00	GBP 10,000.00	5/5/21	8/3/21
PKTILIN21252003	NATIONAL FREIGHT CORP	SHIVA CORP		GBP 10,000.00	GBP 10,000.00	5/5/21	8/3/21
PKTILIN21252004	NATIONAL FREIGHT CORP	SHIVA CORP		GBP 18,000.00	GBP 10,000.00	5/5/21	8/3/21
PKTILIN21252002	NATIONAL FREIGHT CORP	SHIVA CORP		GBP 10,000.00	GBP 10,000.00	5/5/21	8/3/21
PKTILIN21251501	NATIONAL FREIGHT CORP	FIXNETIX		GBP 10,000.00	GBP 10,000.00	5/5/21	8/3/21
PKTILIN21252005	NATIONAL FREIGHT CORP	SHIVA CORP		GBP 18,000.00	GBP 10,000.00	5/5/21	8/3/21
PKTILIN21252502	NATIONAL FREIGHT CORP	SHIVA CORP		GBP 16,000.00	GBP 10,000.00	5/5/21	8/3/21
PKTILIN21252503	NATIONAL FREIGHT CORP	SHIVA CORP		GBP 16,000.00	GBP 10,000.00	5/5/21	8/3/21
PKTILIN21254001	NATIONAL FREIGHT CORP	SHIVA CORP		GBP 10,000.00	GBP 10,000.00	5/5/21	8/3/21

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Beneficiary Name	The name of beneficiary party.
Customer Reference Number	The option to search import LC contract via customer reference number.
LC Status	The status of LC currently. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Active Closed
LC Currency	The currency for the LC.
LC Amount Range	The start and end value of the amount range used for searching the Islamic LC.
Issue Date From	The start date of the issue date range used for searching the Islamic LC.
Issue Date To	The end date of the issue date range used for searching the Islamic LC.
Expiry Date From	The start date of the expiry date range used for searching the Islamic LC.
Expiry Date To	The end date of the expiry date range used for searching the Islamic LC.

2. Enter the required filter parameters, and then click **Apply**.
The searched results are shown based on the parameters provided.
- OR
- Click **Clear** to reset the search criteria.
- OR
- Click **Cancel** to cancel the close the filter overlay screen.

Islamic Import LC Amendments - Search Result

Related Party

146 Record(s)

Filter

LC Number	Applicant Name	Beneficiary Name	Customer Reference Number	LC Amount	Equivalent LC Amount	Issue Date	Date of Expiry	LC Status
PK2ILUN221108027	GOODCARE PLC	MARKS AND SPENCER	CUSTREF	USD 1,000.00	GBP 405.27	4/20/2022	7/19/2022	Active
PK2ILUN221108033	GOODCARE PLC	MARKS AND SPENCER		GBP 10,000.00	GBP 10,000.00	4/20/2022	7/19/2022	Active
PK2ILUN221108049	GOODCARE PLC	WELLS FARGO LA	CUSTREFTE	GBP 1,000.00	GBP 1,000.00	4/20/2022	7/19/2022	Active
PK2ILSN221107018	GOODCARE PLC	MARKS AND SPENCER		GBP 30,000.00	GBP 30,000.00	4/19/2022	4/20/2022	Active
PK2ILUN221108054	GOODCARE PLC	MARKS AND SPENCER		GBP 30,000.00	GBP 30,000.00	4/20/2022	7/19/2022	Active
PK2ILUN221108057	GOODCARE PLC	NATIONAL FREIGHT CORP	CUSTREF	USD 1,000.00	GBP 405.27	4/20/2022	7/19/2022	Active
PK2ILSN221107022	GOODCARE PLC	MARKS AND SPENCER		GBP 10,000.00	GBP 10,000.00	4/20/2022	7/19/2022	Active
PK2ILSN221107023	GOODCARE PLC	MARKS AND SPENCER		GBP 10,000.00	GBP 10,000.00	4/20/2022	7/19/2022	Active
PK2ILUN221109011	GOODCARE PLC	MARKS AND SPENCER		USD 30,000.00	GBP 12,158.05	4/20/2022	4/20/2023	Active
PK2ILSN221107134	GOODCARE PLC	MARKS AND SPENCER	REFERENCE TC01	GBP 100.00	GBP 100.00	4/20/2022	12/28/2022	Active
PK2ILUN221108050	GOODCARE PLC	MARKS AND SPENCER	CUSTREFSANITY	GBP 1,000.00	GBP 1,000.00	4/20/2022	7/19/2022	Active
PK2ILUN221108056	GOODCARE PLC	MARKS AND SPENCER		GBP 30,000.00	GBP 30,000.00	4/19/2022	4/20/2022	Active
PK2ILSN221107135	GOODCARE PLC	MARKS AND SPENCER	REFERENCE TC01	GBP 100.00	GBP 100.00	4/20/2022	12/28/2022	Active

ⓘ Displayed Local currency amount is Indicative and actual amount may differ.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Search	
All Parties	Select the specific party to filter the search result based on specific party.
Search	Specify the LC Number/ Applicant Name/ Beneficiary Name of LC for whom amendments to be made.
Search Result	

Field Name	Description
LC Number	The LC reference number generated while creating Islamic LC.
Applicant Name	The Islamic LC applicant name based on the selected party ID.
Beneficiary Name	The name of the beneficiary of the Islamic LC.
Customer Reference Number	The user provided customer reference number for the transaction.
LC Amount	The amount for the Letter of Credit along with the currency under which the Islamic LC issued.
Equivalent LC Amount	The equivalent amount for the Letter of Credit along with the currency under which the Islamic LC issued.
Issue Date	The date of the issue date of the Islamic LC.
Date of Expiry Date	The date of the expiry date for the Islamic LC.
LC Status	The status of LC.

3. Click on the desired **LC Number** for whom amendments to be made. The Initiate Import LC Amendment screen appears.

OR

Click the **Download** icon to download all or selected columns in the Import LC Amendment details list. You can download the list in PDF or CSV formats.

4. Click on the Manage Column icon to setup a column preference by rearranging or removing columns.

Note: 1. When the user clicks LC Number link, a warning message 'You are going to amend a Back to Back LC', if the LC is a back to back LC.

2. If there is a Relationship pricing maintained for the customer, the same would be reflected in the charges instead of the standard pricing.

Initiate Islamic Import LC Amendment

LC Reference No. PK2ILIN221103598 Active Product Islamic Import LC - Slight Non Revolving Date of Issue 4/20/2022

LC Details View Limits

50

Goods and Shipment Details
Documents and Conditions
Instructions
Linkages
Takaful
Charges, Commissions and Taxes

Applicant Name
GOODCARE PLC

Address
1ELDANKS5XXX
Lane No. 4
London
Country
United Kingdom

40A

Type of Documentary Credit
 Transferable Non Transferable

LC Type
Usance

51D

Date of Expiry 4/20/2023 Days of Expiry 36d

59

Beneficiary Name
MARKS AND SPENCER

Address
Marks and Spencer
87 knights street
Country
United Kingdom

32B

LC Amount
USD 30,000.00

LC Amount Tolerance Under (%) 10 LC Amount Tolerance Above (%) 10

Total Exposure
USD 55,000.00

39C

Additional Amount Covered

Customer Reference Number

41A

Credit Available By
Negotiation

42P

Negotiation/Deferred Payment Details
42p

Credit Available With
 SWIFT Code Bank Address

Bank Details
ANY BANK

42C

Tenor	Credit Days From	Drawee Bank	Draft Amount	Actions
0	10	Demo Bank	USD 100.00	<input type="button" value="✕"/>

Add Another Draft

5. Update the LC details in editable field.
6. Select the **Terms and Conditions** check box to accept the Terms and Conditions.
7. Click **Submit** to initiate the LC Amendment.
OR
Click **Back**.
The **Initiate Import LC Amendment – Search** screen appears.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction, The **Dashboard** appears.

8. The review screen appears. It displays all the sections with their respective fields with an option to edit them individually.
Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.
OR
Click **Back** to go to previous screen.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction, The **Dashboard** appears.
9. The success message initiation of LC Amendment appears along with the reference number.
10. Click **Go To Dashboard** to go to dashboard.

Note: Following are the fields which can be amended: Type of Documentary Credit, Date of Expiry, Place of Expiry, Beneficiary Address, LC Amount, LC Amount Tolerance, Additional Amount Covered, Credit Available By, Credit Available With, Bank Details, Draft Details, Partial Shipment, Transshipment, Place of Taking in Charge/ Dispatch From, Port of Loading/ Airport of Departure, Port of Discharge/ Airport of Destination, Place of Final Destination/ For Transportation, Shipment Date, Shipment Period, Goods, Description, Quantity, Cost/Unit, Gross/Amount, Original, Number of Copies, View/Edit Clause, Additional Conditions, Documents to be presented within /beyond days after the date of shipment but within validity of this credit, Incoterm, Special Payment Conditions for Beneficiary, Special Payment Conditions for Bank Only, Confirmation Instruction, Requested Confirmation Party, Sender to Receiver Information, Charges, Charges Borne by and Incoterms. For the description of above fields refer **Initiate Letter of Credit** section.

6.2 Re-Open Closed LC

The application has a facility for user to re-open a closed LC. The user can search the specific LC by providing the LC no directly, or by doing an advanced lookup to find the correct LC with the filters available.

The user can search the LC which are in 'Closed' status.

To Re-Open the closed LC:

1. Click  search the LC based on the filter criteria. The **Filter** overlay screen appears.

Islamic Import LC Amendments - Filter

The screenshot shows the 'Filter' dialog for Islamic Import LC Amendments. The main table in the background lists several LCs with columns for LC Number, Applicant Name, Beneficiary Name, Customer Reference Number, and Amount. The filter dialog is overlaid on the right, showing the following settings:

- Beneficiary Name: (empty)
- Customer Reference Number: (empty)
- LC Status: Closed
- LC Amount Range: All (5000 to 1000000)
- Issue Date: 2/1/21 to 5/30/21
- Expiry Date: 2/1/21 to 5/30/21

Buttons for 'Apply', 'Cancel', and 'Clear' are at the bottom of the dialog.

- From the LC Status list, select the **Closed** option. The list of all the closed LC appears.

Import LC Amendments - Search Result

The screenshot shows the search results for Islamic Import LC Amendments. The page displays a table with one record:

LC Number	Applicant Name	Beneficiary Name	Customer Reference Number	LC Amount	Equivalent LC Amount	Issue Date	Date of Expiry	LC Status
PK2ILIN221104012	GOODCARE PLC	MARKS AND SPENCER		GBP 10,000.00	GBP 10,000.00	4/19/2022	4/20/2022	Closed

Buttons for 'Filters', 'Download', and 'Manage Columns' are visible above the table. A warning message at the bottom states: "Displayed Local currency amount is indicative and actual amount may differ."

- Click on the desired **LC Number** for whom amendments to be made. The warning message of amendment of closed LC appears.
- Click **Continue** to continue the amendment of closed LC. The **Initiate Import LC Amendment - LC Details** screen appears.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the amendment process.
- Repeat step 4 to 8 of **Initiate Import LC Amendments** section.

[Home](#)

7. View Import Letter of Credit - Islamic

Using this option, you can view the details of existing Islamic Import Letters of Credit (LC) in the application. You can search the required Islamic LC using different search criteria.

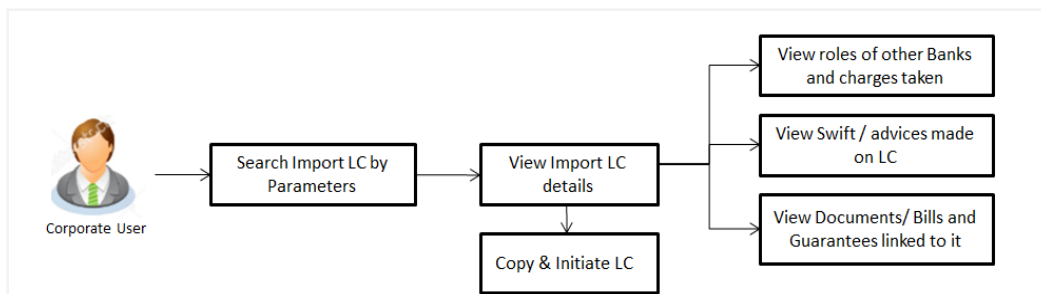
The Islamic LC details include LC amount, outstanding, date of issue, date of expiry, parties to the LC, bank details, payment terms, and shipment/goods/documents details. You can also view the Bills presented under the Islamic LC and Guarantees issued against Islamic LC.

Note: Whenever the API services are called by the OBDX, then OBTF pass only those incoming and outgoing SWIFT messages details that are flagged as External by the bank in the “Trade Finance Message Type Maintenance” screen.

Pre-Requisites

- User must have a valid corporate party Id and login credentials in place
- At least a single Import Islamic LC should exist for the party ID and party must having view rights for it

Workflow



How to reach here:

Dashboard > Toggle menu > Trade Finance > Letter of Credit > Import Letter of Credit > View Letter of Credit Islamic

To view Islamic Import LC:

1. The **View Import Letter of Credit - Islamic** screen appears.
2. From the **All Parties** list, select the appropriate option.
OR
In the **Search** field, enter the LC Number/ Beneficiary Name/ LC Status/ LC Amount and click . Based on search criteria the list of existing LC appears.
OR
Click to filter the Letter of Credit based on following criteria.

Filter Import Letter of Credit - Islamic

The screenshot displays the Futura Bank interface for viewing import letters of credit. The main area shows a table of recently issued letters of credit, and a filter panel is open on the right side.

LC Number	Applicant Name	Beneficiary Name	Customer Reference Number	LC Amount	Equivalent LC Amount
PKTILIN21252001	NATIONAL FREIGHT CORP	SHIVA CORP		GBP 10,000.00	GBP 10,000.00
PKTILIN21252003	NATIONAL FREIGHT CORP	SHIVA CORP		GBP 10,000.00	GBP 10,000.00
PKTILIN21252004	NATIONAL FREIGHT CORP	SHIVA CORP		GBP 18,000.00	GBP 10,000.00
PKTILIN21252002	NATIONAL FREIGHT CORP	SHIVA CORP		GBP 10,000.00	GBP 10,000.00
PKTILIN21251501	NATIONAL FREIGHT CORP	FIXNETX		GBP 10,000.00	GBP 10,000.00
PKTILIN21252005	NATIONAL FREIGHT CORP	SHIVA CORP		GBP 18,000.00	GBP 10,000.00
PKTILIN21252502	NATIONAL FREIGHT CORP	SHIVA CORP		GBP 16,000.00	GBP 10,000.00
PKTILIN21252503	NATIONAL FREIGHT CORP	SHIVA CORP		GBP 16,000.00	GBP 10,000.00

The filter panel on the right includes the following fields:

- Beneficiary Name:** SHIVA CORP
- Customer Reference Number:** (empty)
- LC Status:** All
- LC Amount Range:** All (From: , To:)
- LC Drawing Status:** All
- Issue Date:** 5/1/21 (From) to 5/21/21 (To)
- Expired Status:** Expired Not Expired
- Expiry Date:** From: (calendar icon) To: (calendar icon)

Buttons: Apply, Cancel, Clear

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Beneficiary Name	The name of beneficiary party.
Customer Reference Number	The option to search import LC contract via customer reference number.
LC Status	The status of Islamic LC currently. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Hold • Active • Cancelled • Closed • Reversed
LC Currency	The currency for the Islamic LC.
LC Amount Range	The start and end value of the amount range used for searching the Islamic LC.

Field Name	Description
LC Drawing Status	The Islamic LC amount drawing status. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Partial • Full • Undrawn • Expired
Issue Date From	The start date of the issue date range used for searching the LC.
Issue Date To	The end date of the issue date range used for searching the Islamic LC.
Expired Status	To select whether LC being searched is expired or not. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Expired • Not Expired
Expiry Date From	The start date of the expiry date range used for searching the Islamic LC.
Expiry Date To	The end date of the expiry date range used for searching the Islamic LC.

3. Enter the required filter parameters, and then click **Apply**.
The searched results are shown based on the parameters provided.
OR
Click **Clear** to reset the search criteria.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the close the filter overlay screen.

View Import Letter of Credit - Islamic – Search Result

Futura Bank

OC

↑
View Import Letter Of Credit-Islamic

203 Record(s)
Filters
Download
Manage Columns

LC Number	Applicant Name	Beneficiary Name	Customer Reference Number	LC Amount	Equivalent LC Amount	Outstanding Amount	Equivalent Outstanding Amount
PK2ILUN221108027	GOODCARE PLC	MARKS AND SPENCER	CUSTREF	USD 1,000.00	GBP 405.27	USD 1,000.00	GBP 405.27
PK2ILUN221108033	GOODCARE PLC	MARKS AND SPENCER		GBP 10,000.00	GBP 10,000.00	GBP 10,000.00	GBP 10,000.00
PK2ILUN221108049	GOODCARE PLC	WELLS FARGO LA	CUSTREFTE	GBP 1,000.00	GBP 1,000.00	GBP 970.00	GBP 970.00
PK2ILSN221107018	GOODCARE PLC	MARKS AND SPENCER		GBP 30,000.00	GBP 30,000.00	GBP 33,000.00	GBP 33,000.00
PK2ILUN221108054	GOODCARE PLC	MARKS AND SPENCER		GBP 30,000.00	GBP 30,000.00	GBP 30,000.00	GBP 30,000.00
PK2ILUN221108057	GOODCARE PLC	NATIONAL FREIGHT CORP	CUSTREF	USD 1,000.00	GBP 405.27	USD 0.00	GBP 0.00
PK2ILSN221107022	GOODCARE PLC	MARKS AND SPENCER		GBP 10,000.00	GBP 10,000.00	GBP 11,000.00	GBP 11,000.00
PK2ILSN221107023	GOODCARE PLC	MARKS AND SPENCER		GBP 10,000.00	GBP 10,000.00	GBP 11,000.00	GBP 11,000.00
PK2ILUN221109011	GOODCARE PLC	MARKS AND SPENCER		USD 30,000.00	GBP 12,158.05	USD 33,000.00	GBP 13,373.86
PK2ILSN221107134	GOODCARE PLC	MARKS AND SPENCER	REFERENCE TC01	GBP 100.00	GBP 100.00	GBP 100.00	GBP 100.00
PK2ILUN221108050	GOODCARE PLC	MARKS AND SPENCER	CUSTREFSANITY	GBP 1,000.00	GBP 1,000.00	GBP 0.00	GBP 0.00
PK2ILUN221108056	GOODCARE PLC	MARKS AND SPENCER		GBP 30,000.00	GBP 30,000.00	GBP 30,000.00	GBP 30,000.00
PK2ILSN221107021	GOODCARE PLC	MARKS AND SPENCER		GBP 30,000.00	GBP 30,000.00	GBP 0.00	GBP 0.00

Total Equivalent Outstanding Amount GBP 1,620,314.6*

⊙ All authorized and on hold transactions are listed here. Others will be listed once approved. Please contact the bank for details.

⊙ Displayed Local currency amount is indicative and actual amount may differ.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
------------	-------------

List of Recently Issued Letter of Credit

LC Number This is the LC number of the Islamic LC application.

Applicant Name The name of the applicant.

Beneficiary Name The name of the Islamic LC beneficiary.

Customer Reference Number The user provided customer reference number for the transaction.

LC Amount The amount for which Islamic LC is created.

Field Name	Description
Equivalent LC Amount	The equivalent Islamic LC amount.
Outstanding Amount	The remaining amount to be given to the beneficiary.
Equivalent Outstanding Amount	The equivalent outstanding amount to be given to the beneficiary.
Issue Date	The issue date of the Islamic Import LC.
Date of Expiry	The date when the Islamic LC expires and holds no more valid.
LC Status	The Islamic Islamic Import LC status i.e. whether is active/closed etc.
Total Equivalent Outstanding Amount	Displays the total outstanding equivalent amount in local currency.

4. Click on the **LC Number** link to view the records under a selected LC. The **View Islamic Import Letter Of Credit LC Details** screen appears.
5. Click the **Download** icon to download all or selected columns in the Islamic Import LC details list. You can download the list in PDF or CSV formats.
6. Click on the Manage Column icon to setup a column preferences by rearranging or removing columns.

Note: If there is a Relationship pricing maintained for the customer, the same would be reflected in the charges instead of the standard pricing.

7.1 View Islamic Import Letter of Credit - LC Details

7. Click **LC Details** tab. The **View Islamic Import Letter of Credit - LC Details** screen appears.

View Islamic Import Letter of Credit - LC Details

What would you like to do today?

View Import Bill Under LC
FIXNETIX ***153

Bill Number	Linked to LC	Outstanding Amount	Maturity Date
PK1TRNF211251004 ACTIVE	PK1ELAC211256002	GBP 4,000.00	6/4/21

View Bill Details

Discrepancies

Attached Documents

Shipping Guarantee

Linkages

Charges & Taxes

SWIFT Messages

Advice

Loans

Exporter & Importer Details

<p>Exporter Name FIXNETIX Address PKBANK41XXX Country United Kingdom Negotiating bank Address Customer Reference Number NONE Bank Reference Number Product Details</p>	<p>Importer Name NATIONAL FREIGHT CORP Address PKBANK71XXX Country United Kingdom</p>
---	--

<p>Payment Type USANCE Product INCOMING DOCUMENTARY USANCE BILLS UNDER LC ON ACCEPTANCE</p>	<p>Direct Dispatch No Document Attached Yes</p>
---	---

<p>Avalization/Co-Acceptance Requested No Base Date Description</p>	<p>Avalized/Co-Accepted No Tenor 30 Base Date 5/5/21 Bill Lodgement Sequence No</p>
---	---

<p>Maturity Date 6/4/21 Bill Amount GBP 4,000.00 Goods & Shipment</p>	<p>Place of Taking in Charge/ Dispatch from Port of Loading/ Airport of Departure Goods</p>	<p>Place of Final Destination/ For Transportation to Port of Discharge/ Airport of Destination</p>
--	--	---

Goods	Description of Goods	Units	Price Per Unit
BANNEDGOOD	View		

Documents

Document Name	Original (First Mail)	Copies (First Mail)	Original (Second Mail)	Copies (Second Mail)	View
Air Way Documents	0/0	0	0/0	0	Vi
Insurance Documents	0/0	0	0/0	0	Vi
Invoice Documents	0/0	0	0/0	0	Vi
Sea Way Documents	0/0	0	0/0	0	Vi
Other Docs	0/0	0	0/0	0	Vi

Incoterms
Instruction

Special Instructions
Discount

Operation Type
ACCEPTANCE

This application is not eligible for discounting, please contact bank for further details.

Forex Deals

Forex Deals

Currently, there are no forex deals attached with this contract

Settle
Back

ⓘ Displayed Local currency amount is indicative and actual amount may differ.

Copyright © 2006, 2023, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. [SecurityInformation] Terms and Conditions

7-6

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Party Name and ID	The name and ID of LC applying party.
LC Reference No.	Displays the reference number of the Islamic LC.
Product	The Islamic Import LC product name under which the LC is created.
LC Amount	The amount availed against the Islamic LC.
Date of Expiry	The date when the Islamic LC expires and holds no more valid.
LC Details	
Applicant	Displays the Islamic LC applicant name based on the selected party ID.
Address	Displays the Islamic LC applicant address.
Country	Displays the country of the Islamic LC applicant.
Date of Application	The LC issue date.
Date of Expiry	The expiry date of the Islamic LC. The expiry date must be later than the application date.
Place of Expiry	The place where Islamic LC would expire.
LC Amount	The amount availed against the Islamic LC.
Type of Documentary Credit	The type of documentary credit are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Transferable • Revolving
Revolving Type	Indicates revolving type. This field appears if the SWIFT Code option is selected in the Credit Available With field.
Auto Reinstatement	Under a revolving Islamic LC, the amount is reinstated or renewed without any specific amendments to the LC. The credit becomes available for use again automatically.
Cumulative	Displays whether the frequency is cumulative for the LC.
Beneficiary Name	The name of the LC beneficiary.

Field Name	Description
Address	The address of the LC beneficiary.
Country	The country of the LC beneficiary.
Drafts section	The number of drafts available.
Tenor (In Days)	The number of days of its validity.
Credit Days From	Displays the date from which the Draft tenure shall be counted.
Drawee Bank	The name of drawee bank, which would represent draft for claiming money against LC.
Draft Amount	The amount which is sought by beneficiary on representation of draft.
More Information	Following fields appear if you click the More Information link. Click the Hide Information link to hide the fields.
LC Amount Tolerance Under %	The tolerance relative to the documentary credit amount as a percentage plus and/or minus that amount.
Total Exposure	Displays the total LC amount including the positive tolerance, with the currency.
Credit Available By	Indicates the manner in which credit is available when the bank is authorized to pay, accept, negotiate or incur a deferred payment undertaking for the credit.
Credit Available With	Indicates the details of Bank where credit would become available. It is captured by Bank's SWIFT code.
Mixed Payment Details	Indicates the details of mixed payment. This field is appears if the Mixed Payment option was selected in the Credit Available By field.
Additional Amounts Covered	This field specifies any additional amounts available to the beneficiary under the terms of the credit, such as insurance, freight, interest, etc.
Drafts At	The number of drafts available.
Goods & Shipment	
Partial Shipment	Displays whether partial shipments is allowed or not or is conditional.

Field Name	Description
Place of Taking in Charge/ Dispatch From	The place of receipt from where shipment will be done.
Port of Discharge/ Airport of Destination	The port of discharge or airport of destination to be indicated on the transport document.
Shipment	The period of shipment during which the goods are to be loaded on board /dispatched /taken in charge.
Transshipment	Displays whether transshipment is allowed or not or is conditional.
Port of Loading/ Airport of Departure	The port of loading or airport of departure to be indicated on the transport document.
Place of Final Destination/ For Transportation	The place of dispatch or taking in charge of the goods or loading on board.
Documents	
Document Name	Displays the lists of all the documents required to be represented.
Original	Displays the number “n” out of “m” original documents will be provided to bank.
Copies	Displays the number of copies that will be submitted as a set of documents for LC.
Clause	Displays the default description of clauses, however user can modify the same.
More Information	
Following fields appear if you click the More Information link.	
Click the Hide Information link to hide the fields.	
Additional Conditions	The description of further conditions of the documentary credit.
Documents to be presented within /beyond ____ days after the date of shipment but within validity of this credit	The number of days after the date of shipment when the documents will be presented to bank.
Instructions	
Advising Bank SWIFT ID	Displays the SWIFT ID and address of the Advising Bank.


Field Name	Description
Special Payment Conditions for Beneficiary	User can input special payment conditions applicable to the beneficiary, for example, post financing request/ conditions.
Confirmation Instructions	The confirmation instructions for the requested confirmation party.
Special Payment Conditions for Bank Only	User can input special payment conditions applicable to bank without disclosure to the beneficiary, for example, post-financing request /conditions.

More Information

Following fields appear if you click the **More Information** link.

Click the **Hide Information** link to hide the fields.

Sender to Receiver Information	The additional information for the receiver.
Applicant Account for Charges	The applicant account for charges.
Charges	The details specify charges to be borne by the beneficiary.

8. Click the required link in the **LC Number** column.
The **View Import LC** screen appears with the details of the selected Import LC. By default, the **LC Details** tab appears.
9. Click  more options icon and then:
 - **Initiate Amendment** to initiate the amendment. The **Initiate Islamic Import LC Amendment** screen appears.
 - **Copy & Initiate** to copy the details of LC and initiate the import letter of credit. The **Initiate Islamic Letter of Credit** screen appears.
 - **Initiate Tracers** to imitate the tracer. The **Tracers** screen appears.
10. Click **Copy and Initiate** to copy details of LC, and initiate a new LC. The **Initiate Letter of Credit** screen appears.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction. The **Dashboard** appears.
OR
Click **Back** to navigate back to previous screen.
11. Click the **Attached Documents** tab to attach the document.
OR
Click the **Initiate Amendment** link to initiate the amendment.
OR
Click the **Copy and Initiate** link to copy details of LC, and initiate a new LC. The **Initiate Letter of Credit** screen

Note: 1) Repeat frequency and cumulative will come only in case of revolving LC.
2) When the user clicks Initiate Amendment link, a warning message 'You are going to amend a Back to Back LC', if the LC is a back to back LC.

7.1.1 View Islamic Import Letter Of Credit - Attached Documents

This tab displays the list of all documents uploaded by user. It allows the user to download the attachments done under the selected Import LC. It also has a provision to attach a new document to the Import LC.


12. Click **Attached Documents** tab to view the attached documents.
- OR
- Click **Back**.
- The **View Import Letter Of Credit** screen appears.
- OR
- Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction. The **Dashboard** appears.

View Islamic Import Letter Of Credit – Attached Documents

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Sr No	The serial number of the attached document record.
Document ID	Displays the unique identification number for the attached document. Displays the link to download the attached document.

Field Name	Description
Document Category	Displays the category of the document uploaded.
Document Type	Displays the type of the document uploaded.
Remarks	Displays the notes added, if any, for attaching the document.
Action	Action to be taken that is to delete the attached document.

13. Click the required link in the **Document ID** column to download the attached document.
 OR
 Click Attach More Documents link to attach more document. The Attach Document overlay screen appears
 OR
 Click  to delete the attached document record.

7.1.2 Amendments

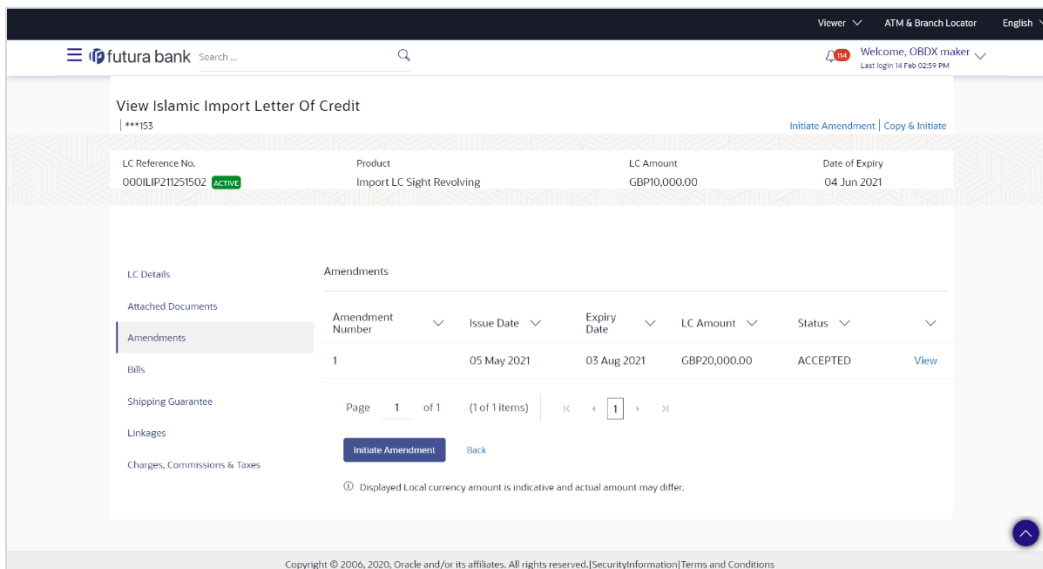
7.1.2.1 Initiate Amendment

For more information on Initiate LC Amendment, refer [Initiate Import LC Amendment](#) transaction.

7.1.2.2 View Amendment

This tab displays the amendments done to the LC such as shipment date, LC amount etc.

Amendments



The screenshot shows the Futura Bank web application interface. The main heading is "View Islamic Import Letter Of Credit" with a sub-heading "****153". There are links for "Initiate Amendment" and "Copy & Initiate".

LC Details:

LC Reference No.	Product	LC Amount	Date of Expiry
000ILIP211251502 Active	Import LC Sight Revolving	GBP10,000.00	04 Jun 2021

Amendments Table:

Amendment Number	Issue Date	Expiry Date	LC Amount	Status	
1	05 May 2021	05 Aug 2021	GBP20,000.00	ACCEPTED	View

Page 1 of 1 (1 of 1 items) | < < 1 > >

Buttons: [Initiate Amendment](#) [Back](#)

Footnote: ① Displayed Local currency amount is indicative and actual amount may differ.

Copyright © 2006, 2020, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Amendment Number	Displays the amendment number of the LC. Displays the link to view the details of the LC Amendment.
Issue Date	Displays the issue date of the LC Amendment.
Expiry Date	Displays the new expiry date of the LC.
LC Amount	Displays the new LC amount.
Status	Displays the status of raised amendment.

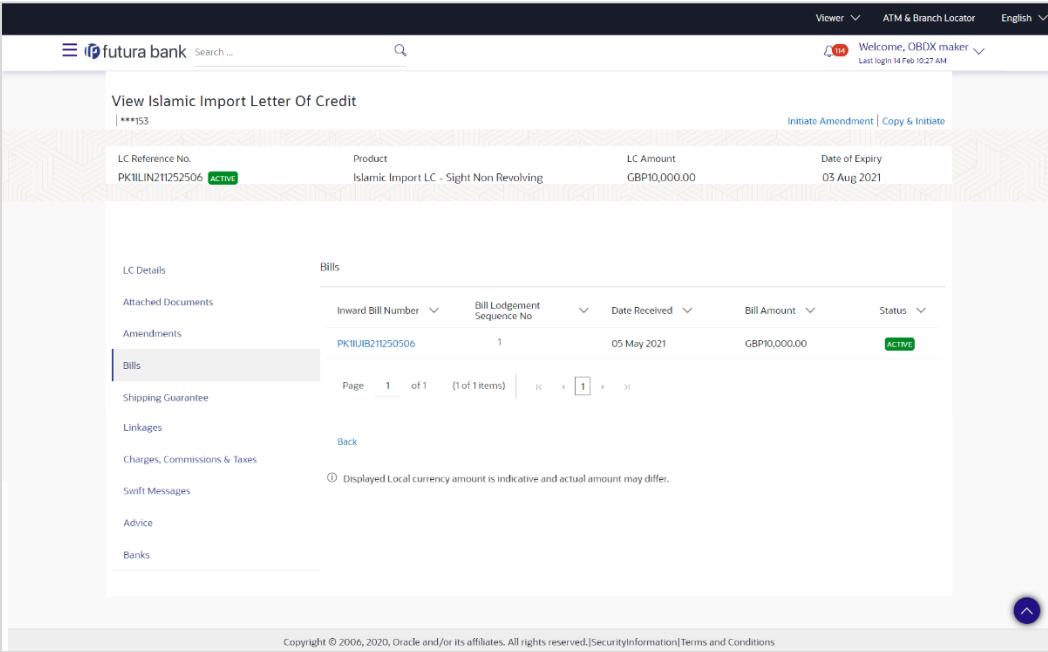
14. Click the required link in the **View** column. The **Import LC Amendment** screen with detailed Issued Amendments appears.
OR
Click the View link to view the export LC Amendment.
15. Click **Initiate Amendment** to initiate an amendment.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction. The **Dashboard** appears.
OR
Click **Back** to navigate back to previous screen.
16. Click the **Bills** tab to attach the document.
OR
Click the Initiate Amendment link to initiate the amendment.
OR
Click the Copy and Initiate link to copy details of LC, and initiate a new LC. The **Initiate Letter of Credit** screen.

7.1.3 Bills

This tab displays the list of Bills raised by the beneficiary.

17. Click **Bill** tab. The summary of all the Inward Bills appears.
OR
Click **Back**.
The **View Import LC** screen appears.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction. The **Dashboard** appears.
18. Click the **Shipping Guarantee** tab to view the shipping guarantee details.
OR
Click the Initiate Amendment link to initiate the amendment.
OR
Click the Copy and Initiate link to copy details of LC, and initiate a new LC. The **Initiate Letter of Credit** screen.

View Import Letter of Credit – Bills



Field Description

Field Name	Description
Inward Bill Number	Displays the Inward Bill number. Click on Inward Bill Number link to view the Bill details.
Bill Lodgement Sequence No	Indicates the sequence in which bill was lodged.
Date Received	Displays the date on which the Bill is received.
Bill Amount	Displays the Bill amount with currency for the LC.
Status	Displays the status of the Bill is received.

- 19. Click on **Inward Bill Number** to view the Bill details. The **View Import Bill- General Bill** details linked to the LC number screen appears. Refer [View Import Bill](#).
- OR
- Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction. The **Dashboard** appears.
- OR
- Click **Back**.
- The **View Import LC** screen appears.

20. Click the **Shipping Guarantee** tab to view Shipping Guarantee details.
OR
Click the Initiate Amendment link to initiate the amendment.
OR
Click the Copy and Initiate link to copy details of LC, and initiate a new LC. The **Initiate Letter of Credit** screen.

7.1.4 Shipping Guarantee

This tab displays the details of shipping guarantees attached to the Import LC. You can also initiate a shipment guarantee in the application.

21. Click **Shipping Guarantee** tab to view the shipping guarantee details.
OR
Click **Back**.
The **View Import LC** screen appears.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction. The **Dashboard** appears.

View Islamic Import Letter of Credit – Shipping Guarantee

The screenshot shows the Futura Bank web application interface. At the top, there is a navigation bar with 'futura bank' logo, a search bar, and user information: 'Welcome, OBDX Maker' and 'Last login 26 Nov 03:12 PM'. The main content area is titled 'View Import Letter Of Credit' for 'GOODCARE PLC | ***044'. Below this, there is a summary table for the LC:

LC Reference No.	Product	LC Amount	Date of Expiry
PK2ILSR211258501 ACTIVE	Import LC Sight Revolving advance Periodic	GBP100,000.00	31 May 2021

Below the summary table, there is a 'Shipping Guarantee' section with a table of details:

Guarantee Reference No	Date	Amount
AT330LC142010001	01 Jan 2014	€27,500.00

At the bottom of the 'Shipping Guarantee' section, there are buttons: 'Initiate Shipping Guarantee', 'Cancel', and 'Back'. The left sidebar contains a menu with 'Shipping Guarantee' selected. The footer of the page contains the copyright notice: 'Copyright © 2006, 2020, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. [SecurityInformation] Terms and Conditions'.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Guarantee Reference No	Displays the reference number of shipping guarantees linked to LC.
Date	Displays the date when guarantee was created.

Field Name	Description
Amount	Displays the amount and currency of the guarantee.

22. Click the required link in the **Guarantee Reference Number** column. The view guarantee page appears.

23. Click the **Initiate Shipping Guarantee** link to initiate the Shipping Guarantee. The **Initiate Shipping Guarantee** page appears.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction. The **Dashboard** appears.
OR
Click **Back**.
The **View Import LC** screen appears.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction. The **Dashboard** appears.

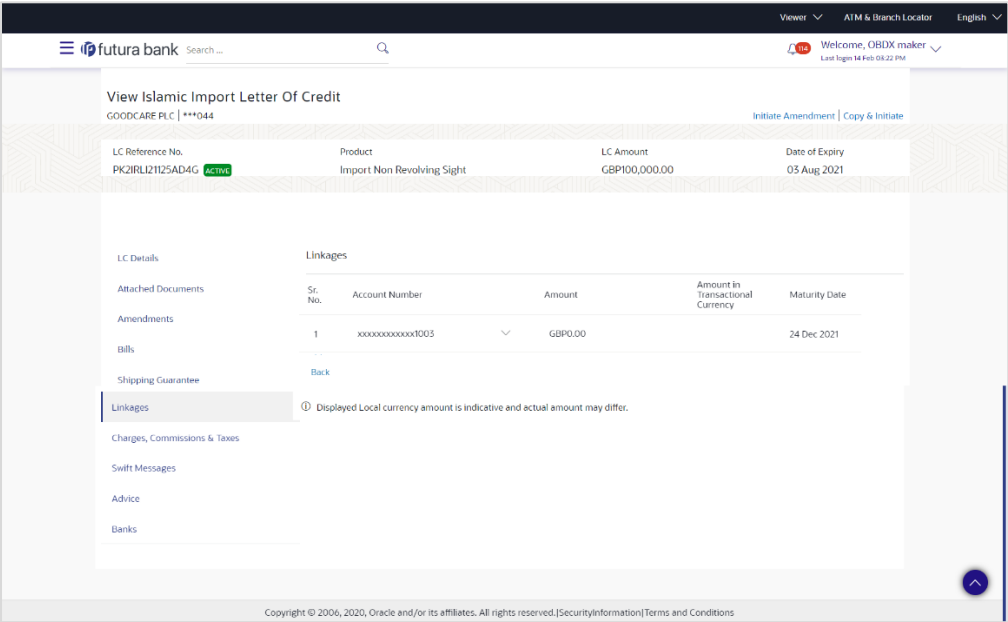
24. **Click** the **Linkages** tab to view the charge details.
OR
Click the **Initiate Shipping Guarantee** link to initiate the Shipping Guarantee.
OR
Click the **Copy and Initiate** link to copy details of LC, and initiate a new LC. The **Initiate Letter of Credit** screen.

7.1.5 Linkages tab

This tab allows the user to view the linked deposit account.

25. Click **Linkages** tab to view the linked deposit account.
OR
Click **Back**.
The **View Import LC** screen appears.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction. The **Dashboard** appears.

View Islamic Import Letter of Credit – Linkages tab



Field Description

Field Name	Description
Sr. No.	The serial number of the schedule record.
Account Number	The deposit account that has to be mapped to the transaction.
Amount	The amount that is to be linked for the transaction, and partial linkages to be supported.
Amount in Transactional Currency	The tentative equivalent amount in transactional currency.
Maturity Date	The maturity date of the deposit.

- 26. Click the **Initiate Shipping Guarantee** link to initiate the Shipping Guarantee. The **Initiate Shipping Guarantee** page appears.
- OR
- Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction. The **Dashboard** appears.
- OR
- Click **Back**.
- The **View Import LC** screen appears.
- OR
- Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction. The **Dashboard** appears.

27. Click the **Charges** tab to view the charge details.
OR
Click the Initiate Shipping Guarantee link to initiate the Shipping Guarantee.
OR
Click the **Copy and Initiate** link to copy details of LC, and initiate a new LC. The **Initiate Letter of Credit** screen.

7.1.6Charges

This tab lists Charges against LC such as LC making, SWIFT or Amendment charges.

28. Click **Charges** tab to view the charges, commissions and taxes against LC.
OR
Click **Back**.
The **View Import LC** screen appears.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction. The **Dashboard** appears.

View Islamic Import Letter of Credit - Charges

View Islamic Import Letter Of Credit
GOODCARE PLC | ***044

LC Reference No.	Product	LC Amount	Date of Expiry
PK2ILIN21612009 ACTIVE	Islamic Import LC - Sight Non Revolving	USD 5,001.00	7/23/21

Charges, Commissions & Taxes

Charges

Account No	Description of Charges	Amount	Split Amount Borne by You	Split Amount Borne by Other Party
xxxxxxxxxxxx0017	LC Charges receivables	GBP 50.00	GBP 50.00	GBP 0.00
xxxxxxxxxxxx0005	ARAP Charge	GBP 100.00	GBP 100.00	GBP 0.00
xxxxxxxxxxxx0017	Courier CHARGES FOR LI AMENDMENT	GBP 50.00	GBP 50.00	GBP 0.00
xxxxxxxxxxxx0017	SWIFT CHARGES FOR LI ISSUE	GBP 50.00	GBP 50.00	GBP 0.00
Total Charges		GBP 250.00	GBP 250.00	GBP 0.00

Taxes

Account No	Description of Taxes	Value Date	Amount	Equivalent Amount
xxxxxxxxxxxx0017	LITAX2	5/24/21	GBP 2.50	GBP 2.50
Total Taxes			GBP 2.50	

Commissions

Account No	Description of Commissions	Amount	Split Amount Borne b.	Split Amount Borne ...
xxxxxxxxxxxx0017	LC Issuance Commission (Usance)-Non periodic	GBP 3.67	GBP 3.67	GBP 0.00
xxxxxxxxxxxx0017	LC Issuance Commission (Commitment)-Non periodic	GBP 50.00	GBP 50.00	GBP 0.00
xxxxxxxxxxxx0005	ARAP Commission	GBP 55.01	GBP 55.01	GBP 0.00
Total Commission		GBP 108.68	GBP 108.68	GBP 0.00

[Back](#)

① Displayed Local currency amount is indicative and actual amount may differ.

Copyright © 2006, 2020, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name Description

Charges

Account No. Debit account number of the applicant.

Description of Charges Displays the description charges applicable.

Field Name	Description
Amount	Displays the amount of charges.
Split Amount Borne by You	Displays the split charge amount which is to be paid by you.
Split Amount Borne by Other Party	Displays the split charge amount which is to be paid by other party.
Total Charges	Displays the total charge amount.
Taxes	
Account No.	Debit account number of the applicant.
Description of Taxes	Displays the description of taxes applicable.
Value Date	Displays the value date of the taxes.
Amount	Displays the amount of taxes.
Equivalent Amount	Displays the equivalent tax amount.
Total Taxes	Displays the total tax amount.
Commissions	
Split Required	Indicates whether split of commission is required or not.
Account No.	Debit account number of the applicant.
Description of Commissions	Displays the description of commissions.
Commission Amount	Displays the amount of commission.
Split Percentage Borne by You	Displays the split percentage that is to be paid by you.
Split Amount Borne by You	Displays the split commission amount which is to be paid by you.
Total Commissions	Displays the total commission amount.

Note: If there is a Relationship pricing maintained for the customer, the same would be reflected in the charges instead of the standard pricing.

24. Click the **Swift Messages** tab to view the swift message details.
OR
Click the Initiate Amendment link to initiate the amendment.
OR
Click the Copy and Initiate link to copy details of Islamic LC, and initiate a new Islamic LC.
The **Initiate Islamic Letter of Credit** screen.

7.1.7 SWIFT Messages

This tab lists and displays list of all SWIFT messages between both the parties. It allows the user to download the SWIFT messages generated for the selected Import LC.

25. Click **SWIFT Messages** tab. The summary of all the all SWIFT messages between both the parties appears.
OR
Click **Back**.
The **View Import LC** screen appears.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction. The **Dashboard** appears.

View Islamic Import Letter of Credit - SWIFT Messages

The screenshot shows the 'View Islamic Import Letter Of Credit' interface for customer GOODCARE PLC | ***044. The LC details are as follows:

LC Reference No.	Product	LC Amount	Date of Expiry
PK21RL121257001	Import Non Revolving Sight	GBP2,234.00	15 Dec 2021

The Swift Messages table is as follows:

Message ID	Date	Description	Sending/Receiving Bank	Message Type	Action
2812004750950679	16 Mar 2020	Amendment Instrument	CITIBANK IRELAND	707	Download
2282011074809375	16 Mar 2020	Amendment Instrument	CITIBANK ENGLAND	707	Download
2252037694736277	16 Mar 2020	L/C Instrument	CITIBANK IRELAND	700	Download
2282010841849657	16 Mar 2020	Amendment Instrument	CITIBANK IRELAND	707	Download

Page 1 of 1 (1-4 of 4 items)

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Message ID	Unique identification number for the message.
Date	Date of sending advice.

Field Name	Description
Description	The SWIFT message detailed description.
Sending/ Receiving Bank	This displays the name of bank who has sent/received the message.
Message Type	This shows the type of message sent/received such as MT 700, MT 707 etc.
Action	The action to be taken that is to download the SWIFT details.


26. Click on the desired Message ID to view the respective SWIFT details.
The SWIFT detail appears in popup window along with the event date and description.
OR
Click the Download link in the Action column of the SWIFT record to download the SWIFT messages in selected format, like PDF, if required. This is a password protected document.

SWIFT Messages Details

The screenshot shows the Futura Bank interface. At the top, there is a navigation menu with the Futura Bank logo and a user profile section displaying 'Welcome, corp checker' and 'Last login 23 Nov 02:16 PM'. Below this, there are tabs for 'LC Details' and 'Swift Messages'. The 'Swift Messages' tab is active, showing a table with columns: Message ID, Date, Description, Sending/Receiving Bank, Message Type, and Action. The table contains four rows of data. A popup window titled 'View Swift Message' is overlaid on the table, showing details for the message with ID 228201107. The popup displays the Event Date as '16 Mar 2020' and the Event Description as 'Initiation Of Amendment Confirmation'. Below the description is a long alphanumeric string: '{1:F01AAEMNL21AXXX1111111111}{2:I707CITIGB2LXRRN}{3:(1082812064750950679)}{4:20.000ILUN20076BIOR21:NONREF:31C:200316:30:200316:26E:3:59:ORACLE CORPORACGB2L000NEW TECH PARKPLOT NO 29:33B:GBP902456,34B:GBP10000,79:NEW AMOUNT}'. The popup also has a close button (X) in the top right corner. At the bottom of the screen, there are navigation buttons for 'Cancel' and 'Back', and a 'Swift Messages' section with a 'Back' button.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Event Date	Displays the event date.
Event Description	Displays the description of the event.
Description	The details of the SWIFT message.

- c. Click  to close the window.

Note: Only SWIFT messages in which ACK has been received by bank is being displayed.

7.1.8 Advices

This tab denotes all the Advices being exchanged. It allows the user to view and download the advices generated for the selected Import LC.

27. Click **Advices** tab. The summary of all the Advices being exchanged.

OR

Click **Back**.

The **View Import LC** screen appears.

OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction. The **Dashboard** appears.

View Islamic Import Letter of Credit - Advices

The screenshot displays the 'View Islamic Import Letter of Credit' interface. At the top, it shows the bank logo and user information. The main content area is divided into two sections: a summary table and a detailed table of advices.

LC Reference No.	Product	LC Amount	Date of Expiry
PK2IRL121257001	Import Non Revolving Sight	GBP2,234.00	15 Dec 2021

Message ID	Date	Description	Event Description	Action
2382005568061712		Debit Advice	Booking LC or Guarantee Issue	Download
2382005568059608		Debit Advice	Booking LC or Guarantee Issue	Download
2382005568056883		Debit Advice	Booking LC or Guarantee Issue	Download
2382005568054926		Debit Advice	Booking LC or Guarantee Issue	Download
2382005568051107		Debit Advice	Booking LC or Guarantee Issue	Download

Field Description

Field Name

Description

Message ID

Unique identification number for the message.

Date

Date of sending advice.

Description

The detail description of advice.

Event Description

The detail description of the event of the advice.

Action

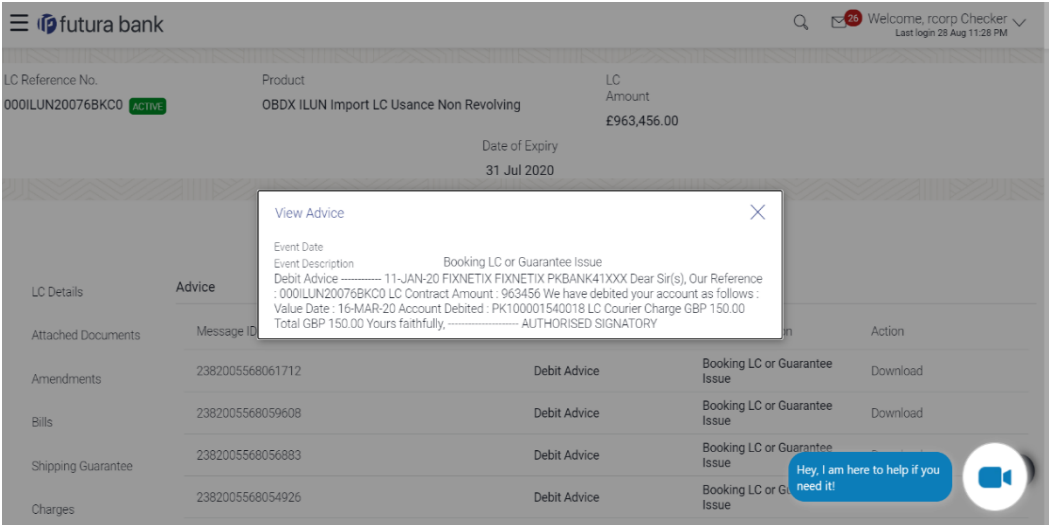
The action to be taken that is to download the SWIFT details.

28. Click on the desired Message ID to view the respective advice details.

The advice detail appears in popup window along with the event date and description.


- 29. From the **Advice** list, select the appropriate option.
- 30. Click **OK**. The advice detail appears in popup window along with the event date and description.
 - a. Click the **Download** link to download the advice in selected format like PDF or CSV formats, if required.
- 31. Click **Back**.
The **View Import LC** screen appears.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction. The **Dashboard** appears.

7.1.8.1 Advices Details



Field Description

Field Name	Description
Event Date	Displays the event date.
Event Description	Displays the description of the event.
Description	The details of the advice.

- b. Click  to close the window.

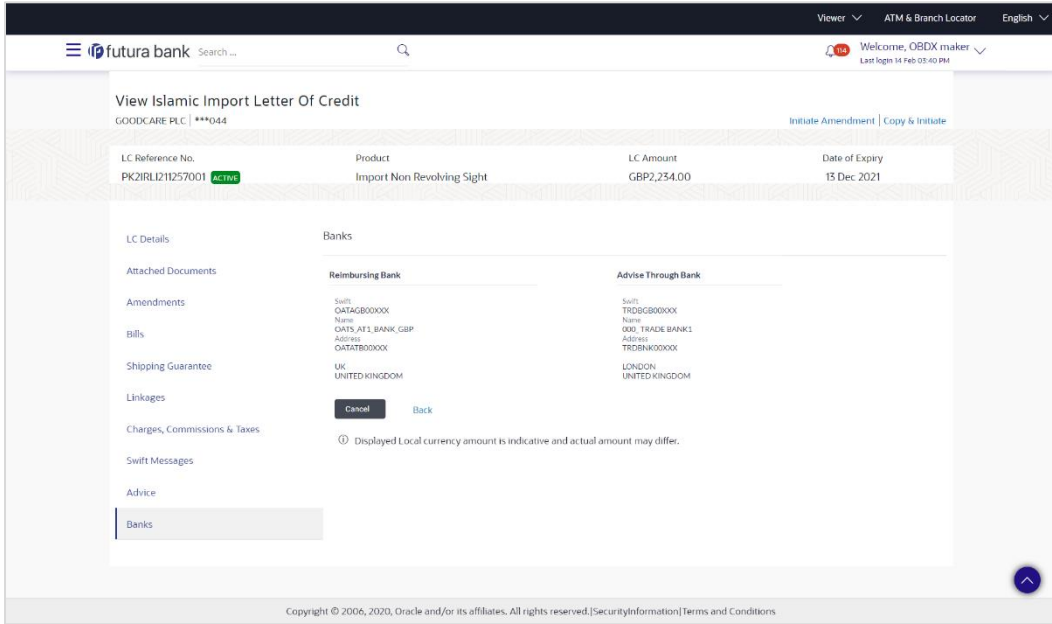
7.1.9 Banks

This tab provide the details of all the banks which are involved for other than issuing purpose like reimbursing, confirming, advise through bank etc.

- 32. Click **Bank** tab. The summary of all the banks which are involved transactions other than issuing purpose.
OR
Click **Back**.
The **View Import LC** screen appears.

OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction. The **Dashboard** appears.

View Islamic Import Letter of Credit – Banks tab



Field Description

Field Name	Description
Reimbursing Bank	
SWIFT	Displays the SWIFT Id of the Reimbursing Bank.
Name	Displays the name of the Reimbursing Bank.
Address	Displays the address of the Reimbursing Bank.
Country	Displays the country of the Reimbursing Bank.
Confirming Bank	
SWIFT	Displays the SWIFT Id of the Confirming Bank.
Name	Displays the name of the Confirming Bank.
Address	Displays the address of the Confirming Bank.
Country	Displays the country of the Confirming Bank.

Field Name	Description
Advise Through Bank	
SWIFT	Displays the SWIFT Id of the Advise Through Bank.
Name	Displays the name of the Advise Through Bank.
Address	Displays the address of the Advise Through Bank.
Country	Displays the country of the Advise Through Bank.

33. Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction. Click **Back**.

The **View Import LC** screen appears.

OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction. The **Dashboard** appears.

FAQs

1. **Why are Bills showing attached to the LC?**

These are those Bills which are linked to your Import LC and here you have the facility to view all such Bills.

2. **Where can I see details of Bills and Guarantees linked to my LC?**

You can click on the reference number of Bills or Shipping Guarantees and get the detailed view.

[Home](#)

8. View Import Bill - Islamic

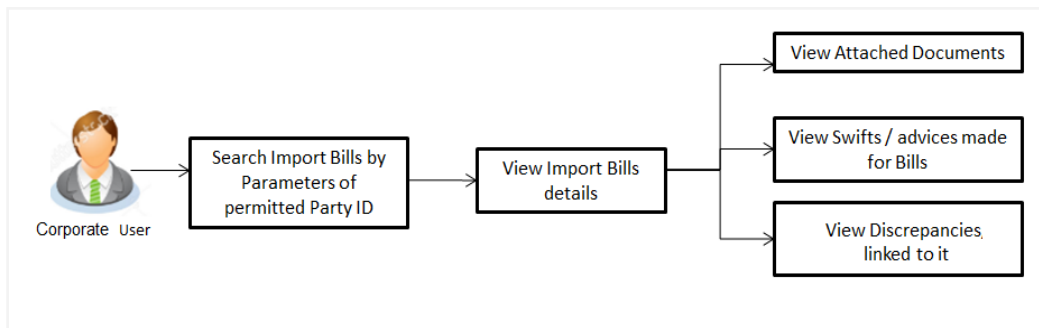
Using this option, you can view the details of existing Islamic Import Bills in the application. You can search the required Import Bills using different search criteria and download the Islamic Import Bill list in different file formats.

Note: Whenever the API services are called by the OBDX, then OBTF pass only those incoming and outgoing SWIFT messages details that are flagged as External by the bank in the “Trade Finance Message Type Maintenance” screen.

Pre-Requisites

- User must have a valid corporate party Id and login credentials in place
- At least a single Import Bill should exist for the party ID and party must having view rights for it

Workflow



How to reach here:

Dashboard > Toggle menu > Trade Finance > Import Letter of Credit > View Bills - Islamic

To view Import Bill:

1. The **View Import Bill - Islamic** screen appears.

View Import Bill - Islamic

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Bill Reference Number	The Import Bill reference number.
Status	The current status of the Bill. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Active • Hold • Cancelled • Reversed • Closed • Liquidated
Exporter Name	The name of Exporter who has uploaded the Bill.
Currency	The currency of the bill.
Bill Amount Range - From	The start of the Bill amount range used for searching the Bill.
Bill Amount Range - To	The end of the Bill amount range used for searching the Bill.
Bill Date Range - From	The start date of the Bill date range used for searching the Bill.
Bill Date Range - To	The end date of the Bill date range used for searching the Bill.

Field Name	Description
Customer Reference Number	The option to search import bill via customer reference number.
Discrepancy	The option to search import bill via discrepancies identified by the bank in the Bill.
LC Reference Number	The LC which is linked to the Bill.

2. Enter the search criteria.
3. Click **Apply**.
The **View Import Bills - Islamic** screen appears with the search results.
OR
Click **Reset** to reset the search criteria.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction. The Dashboard appears.
4. Click the **Download** icon to download all or selected columns in the Import Bill details list.
You can download the list in PDF or CSV formats.
5. Click on the Manage Column icon to setup a column preferences by rearranging or removing columns.
- 6.

View Import Bill - Islamic – Search Result

View Import Bill-Islamic
GOODCARE PLC | ***044

Related Party

Bill Reference Number
65 Record(s)

Filter

Bill Reference Number	LC Reference Number	Customer Reference Number	Exporter Name	Importer Name	Released Against
PK2IUL1221106552	PK2ILUN221108051		MARKS AND SPENCER	GOODCARE PLC	INCOMING DOCUMENTARY USANCE BILLS UNDE
PK2IUL1221106554	PK2ILUN221108046	CUSTREF	MARKS AND SPENCER	GOODCARE PLC	INCOMING DOCUMENTARY USANCE BILLS UNDE
PK2IUL1221106555	PK2ILUN221108046	CUSTREF	MARKS AND SPENCER	GOODCARE PLC	INCOMING DOCUMENTARY USANCE BILLS UNDE
PK2IUL1221106556	PK2ILUN221108057	CUSTREF	MARKS AND SPENCER	GOODCARE PLC	INCOMING DOCUMENTARY USANCE BILLS UNDE
PK2ISLA221108014	PK2ILSN221107156		MARKS AND SPENCER	GOODCARE PLC	INCOMING CLEAN SIGHT BILLS UNDER LC ON AD
PK2IUL1221106547	PK2ILUN221108049		WELLS FARGO LA	GOODCARE PLC	INCOMING DOCUMENTARY USANCE BILLS UNDE
PK2ISLA221108008	PK2ILSN221107136		MARKS AND SPENCER	GOODCARE PLC	INCOMING CLEAN SIGHT BILLS UNDER LC ON AD
PK2ISLA221108015	PK2ILSN221107157		MARKS AND SPENCER	GOODCARE PLC	INCOMING CLEAN SIGHT BILLS UNDER LC ON AD
PK2IUL1221106544	PK2ILUN221108046	CUSTREF	MARKS AND SPENCER	GOODCARE PLC	INCOMING DOCUMENTARY USANCE BILLS UNDE
PK2IUL1221106553	PK2ILUN221108051	CUSTREFSANITY	MARKS AND SPENCER	GOODCARE PLC	INCOMING DOCUMENTARY USANCE BILLS UNDE

Total Equivalent Outstanding Amount GBP 130,416,700

Hey, I am here to help if you need it!

All authorized and on hold transactions are listed here. Others will be listed once approved. Please contact the bank for details.
Displayed Local currency amount is indicative and actual amount may differ.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Bill Reference Number	The Bill reference number. Displays the link to view the Import Bill details.
LC Reference Number	The LC which is linked to the Bill.
Customer Reference Number	The user provided customer reference number for the transaction.
Exporter Name	The name of the Exporter of the Import Bill.
Importer Name	The name of the Importer of the Import Bill.
Release Against	The product name of the Import Bill.
Transaction Date	The transaction date of the Import Bill.
Bill Amount	The Import Bill amount.


Field Name	Description
Equivalent Bill Amount	The equivalent Bill amount.
Outstanding Amount	The outstanding amount of the Import Bill.
Outstanding Equivalent Amount	The outstanding equivalent amount of the Import Bill.
Discrepancy	Displays the list of discrepancies identified by the bank in the Bill
Status	The status of the Import Bill.

7. Click the required link in the **Bill Reference Number** column. The **View Import Bills** screen appears with the details of the selected Import Bill. By default, the **View Bill Details – General Bill Details** tab appears.
8. Click the **Download** icon to download all or selected columns in the Import Bill details list. You can download the list in PDF or CSV formats.
9. Click on the Manage Column icon to setup a column preferences by rearranging or removing columns.

Note: If there is a Relationship pricing maintained for the customer, the same would be reflected in the charges instead of the standard pricing.

8.1 View Bill Details

10. The **View Bill Details** tab appears.

11. Click  more options icon and then:
- **Modify Bills** to modify the bills. The **Modify Islamic Bills** screen appears.
 - **Settle Bill** link to settle the bills. The **Settlement of Bills** screen appears.
 - **Initiate Tracers** to imitate the tracer. The **Tracers** screen appears.

View Import Bill Under LC - Islamic – View Bill Details

Futura Bank

🔔 20x OC

View Import Bill Under LC-Islamic
SHIVA CORP ***153
⋮

Bill Number	Linked to LC	Outstanding Amount	Maturity Date
PK1TRNF211251004 ACTIVE	PK1ELAC211256002	GBP 4,000.00	6/4/21

View Bill Details

Discrepancies

Attached Documents

Shipping Guarantee

Linkages

Charges & Taxes

SWIFT Messages

Advice

Finances

Exporter & Importer Details

Exporter Name FIXNETIX Address PKBANK41XXX Country United Kingdom Negotiating bank Address Customer Reference Number NONE Bank Reference Number Product Details	Importer Name NATIONAL FREIGHT CORP Address PKBANK71XXX Country United Kingdom
--	--

Payment Type USANCE Product INCOMING DOCUMENTARY USANCE BILLS UNDER LC ON ACCEPTANCE	Direct Dispatch No Document Attached Yes
---	---

Avalization/Co-Acceptance Requested No Base Date Description Maturity Date 6/4/21 Bill Amount GBP 4,000.00 Goods & Shipment	Avalized /Co-Accepted No Tenor 30 Base Date 5/5/21 Bill Lodgement Sequence No
---	---

Place of Taking in Charge/ Dispatch from Port of Loading/ Airport of Departure Goods	Place of Final Destination/ For Transportation to Port of Discharge/ Airport of Destination
---	---

Goods	Description of Goods	Units	Price Per Unit
BANNEDGOOD	View		

Documents

Document Name	Original (First Mail)	Copies (First Mail)	Original (Second Mail)	Copies (Second Mail)	Vi
Air Way Documents	0/0	0	0/0	0	Vi
Insurance Documents	0/0	0	0/0	0	Vi
Invoice Documents	0/0	0	0/0	0	Vi
Sea Way Documents	0/0	0	0/0	0	Vi
Other Docs	0/0	0	0/0	0	Vi

Incoterms

Instruction

Special Instructions

Discount

Operation Type

ACCEPTANCE

This application is not eligible for discounting, please contact bank for further details.

Forex Deals

Forex Deals

Currently, there are no forex deals attached with this contract

Settle
Back

ⓘ Displayed Local currency amount is indicative and actual amount may differ.

Help

1

Copyright © 2006, 2023, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved.[Security/Information]Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Bill Number	Displays the bill number of the LC.
Linked to LC	Displays the reference number of the LC.
Outstanding Amount	The outstanding amount of the Import Bill.
Maturity Date	The maturity date of the Import Bill.
Exporter & Importer Details	
Exporter Name	The name of the Exporter of the Import Bill. He is the one who uploads Bills.
Address	The address of the Exporter of the Import Bill.
Country	The country of the Exporter of the Import Bill.
Negotiating Bank	The name of the negotiating bank of the Import Bill.
Address	The address of the negotiating bank of the Import Bill.
Application Date	The date of application of the Import Bill.
Customer Reference Number	The user provided customer reference number for the transaction.
Importer Name	The name of person who is receiving Bills to be settled.
Address	The address of the Importer of the Import Bill.
Country	The country of the Importer of the Import Bill.
Bank Reference Number	The user provided bank reference number for the transaction.
Negotiating Bank	The name of the negotiating bank of the Import Bill.
Address	The address of the negotiating bank of the Import Bill.
Country	The country of the negotiating bank of the Import Bill.
Product Details	

Field Name	Description
Payment Type	The type of payment associated with the Bill. it can be: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sight • Usance
Product	The product of the Import Bill.
Avalization/Co-Acceptance Requested	Indicates if the bill to be Avalized or not.
Avalized/Co-Accepted	Indicates if bill is Avalized/Co Accepted by Collecting Bank
Base Date Description	It is the description of the chosen base date.
Maturity Date	The maturity date of the import bill.
Bill Amount	Displays the amount of the import bill.
Direct Dispatch	Indicates whether the bills to be dispatched directly or not.
Document Attached	It asks user if any documents a part of Bill. It can be: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Yes (Documentary) • No (Clean)
Tenor	The tenor of the Bill.
Base Date	The date to be considered as base date for Bill application. It is number of days for the tenor from the base date.
Bill Lodgement Sequence No	Indicates the sequence in which bill was lodged.
Bill Amount	Displays the amount of the Import Bill.
Outstanding Amount	The outstanding amount of the Import Bill.
Goods & Shipment	
Place of Taking in Charge/ Dispatch From	The Place of Receipt from where shipment will be done.
Place of Final Destination/ For Transportation to	The place of delivery of goods.

Field Name	Description
Port of Loading/ Airport of Departure	The place of dispatch of the goods or loading on board.
Port of Discharge/ Airport of Destination	The port of discharge.
Goods	
Section to view the goods for shipment.	
Goods	The type of good being shipped has to be chosen.
Description of Goods	The description of goods. Click the View link to view the description of goods.
Units	The number of units of the goods
Price Per Unit	The price per unit of the goods.
Documents	
Document Name	Displays the lists of all the documents required to be represented.
Original (First Mail)	Displays the number "n" out of "m" original documents of the first mail that will be provided to bank.
Copies (First Mail)	Displays the number of copies of the first mail, that will be submitted as a set of documents for LC.
Original (Second Mail)	Displays the number "n" out of "m" original documents of the second mail that will be provided to bank.
Copies (Second Mail)	Displays the number of copies of the first mail, that will be submitted as a set of documents for LC.
View Clause	Displays the default description of clauses, however user can modify the same.
Incoterm	Displays the INCO terms for the LC application..
Price Per Unit	The price per unit of the goods.
Instructions	
Special Instructions	Any instructions provided to bank for creation of LC is mentioned here.

Field Name	Description
Discount	
Operation Type	Indicates the operation type required in the contract.
Financing Amount	The financing amount.
Profit Rate	The slider to increase or decrease profit rate. This field appears, if the operation type is "Discount".
Profit Amount	Displays the profit amount.
Forex Deal	
Forex Reference Number	The deal reference number of the forex deal.
Expiry Date	The expiry date of the forex deal.
Exchange Rate	The exchange rate for the forex deal.
Sell Amount	The selling amount of the deal.
Buy Amount	The buying amount of the deal.
Linked Amount	The amount to be linked in the forex deal.
Total Selected Deals	Displays the total selected deals.
Total Linked Amount	Displays the total Linked Amount.

12. Click **Settle** to initiate a settlement of Bill. For more details refer **Settlement of Bills**
OR
Click the **Settle Bill** link to settle the bills. The **Settlement of Bills** screen appears.
OR
Click **Back** to navigate back to previous screen.

8.2 **Discrepancies**

Displays the list of discrepancies identified by the bank in the Bill. It is available only for Bills under LC.

13. Click **Discrepancies** tab
The **Discrepancies** details appears in the **View Import Bill Under LC - Islamic** screen.
OR
Click **Settle** to initiate a settlement of Bill. For more details refer **Settlement of Bills**.
OR
Click **Back**.
The **View Import Bill** screen appears.

OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction. The **Dashboard** appears.**View Import Bill Under LC - Islamic – Discrepancies tab**

The screenshot shows the Futura Bank interface for viewing an Import Bill Under LC - Islamic. The bill is for SHIVA CORP with reference number ***153. Key details include:

- Bill Number: PK2ISLP211256502 (ACTIVE)
- Linked to LC: PK2ILUN211254012
- Outstanding Amount: GBP 1,000.00
- Maturity Date: 5/5/21

The 'Discrepancies' tab is active, showing a table with the following data:

Received Date	Description	Status	Resolv Date
5/5/21	AIRCRAFT CARRIRER ORIGINAL DOCUMENT DETAILS NOT SUBMITTED	Unresolved	

Navigation options on the left include: View Bill Details, Discrepancies (selected), Attached Documents, Shipping Guarantee, Linkages, Charges & Taxes, SWIFT Messages, Advice, and Finances. A 'Back' button is located below the table. A note at the bottom states: 'Displayed Local currency amount is indicative and actual amount may differ.'

Copyright © 2006, 2023, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. [SecurityInformation] Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Received Date	Displays the date on which the discrepancy has been identified and received by the host.
Description	Displays the description of discrepancy like name.
Status	Displays the whether the discrepancy is resolved or not as on current date.
Resolved Date	Displays the resolved date if the discrepancy is resolved.
Approved Date	Displays the approved date of the discrepancy.

8.3 Attached Documents

This tab displays the list of all documents uploaded by user. It allows the user to download the attachments done under the selected Import bill.

14. Click **Attached Documents** tab to view the attached documents.
- OR
- Click **Back**.
- The **View Import Bill** screen appears.
- OR
- Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction. The **Dashboard** appears.

View Import Bill Under LC - Islamic – Attached Documents

The screenshot displays the 'View Import Bill Under LC-Islamic' interface. At the top, the futura bank logo and user information are visible. The main content area shows the following details:

- Bill Number:** PKIIB211250505 (ACTIVE)
- Linked to LC:** PKIIB211250505 (ACTIVE)
- Outstanding Amount:** GBP 10,000.00
- Maturity Date:** 6/4/21

Below these details, there are tabs for 'View Bill Details' and 'Attached Documents'. The 'Attached Documents' tab is active, showing a table with the following columns: Sr No, Document Id, Document Category, Document Type, and Remarks.


Sr No	Document Id	Document Category	Document Type	Remarks
1	3JPM_****13	IDPROOF	IDPROOF	Adhar card

Additional information on the screen includes a note about file size (not more than 5 MB) and supported file types (JPEG, PNG, DOC, PDF, TXT, ZIP). There are 'Settle' and 'Back' buttons at the bottom of the document list.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Sr No	The serial number of the attached document record.
Document ID	Displays the unique identification number for the attached document. Displays the link to download the attached document.
Document Category	Displays the category of the document uploaded.
Document Type	Displays the type of the document uploaded.
Remarks	Displays the notes added, if any, for attaching the document.
Action	Action to be taken that is to delete the attached document.

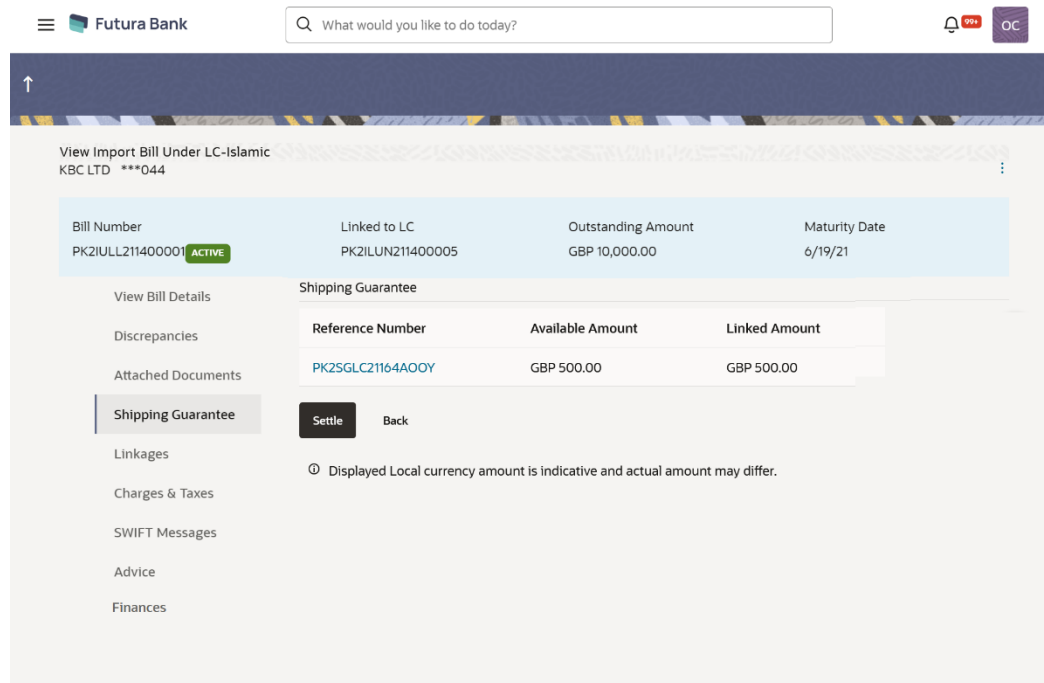
15. Click the required link in the **Document ID** column to download the attached document.
OR

Click  to delete the attached document record.

8.4 Shipping Guarantee tab

This tab allows the user to view the linked Shipping Guarantee details. System displays the multiple records of the linked Shipping Guarantees as multiple Shipping Guarantees can be linked to the bill.

View Import Bill Under LC - Islamic – Shipping Guarantee tab



The screenshot shows the Futura Bank interface. At the top, there is a search bar with the text "What would you like to do today?". Below the search bar, the page title is "View Import Bill Under LC-Islamic KBC LTD ***044". The main content area is divided into a left sidebar and a main panel. The sidebar contains a list of navigation options: View Bill Details, Discrepancies, Attached Documents, Shipping Guarantee (highlighted), Linkages, Charges & Taxes, SWIFT Messages, Advice, and Finances. The main panel displays a table with the following data:

Bill Number	Linked to LC	Outstanding Amount	Maturity Date
PK2IULL211400001 ACTIVE	PK2ILUN211400005	GBP 10,000.00	6/19/21

Below the table, there is a section for "Shipping Guarantee" with a "Reference Number" table:

Reference Number	Available Amount	Linked Amount
PK25GLC21164A00Y	GBP 500.00	GBP 500.00

Below the table, there are buttons for "Settle" and "Back". A note below the buttons states: "Displayed Local currency amount is indicative and actual amount may differ."

Copyright © 2006, 2023, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved.[SecurityInformation]Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Reference Number	The shipping guarantee reference number. Click the <u>Reference Number</u> link to view the View Shipping Guarantee screen.
Available Amount	The available amount for shipping guarantee.
Linked Amount	The amount that is linked for the transaction.

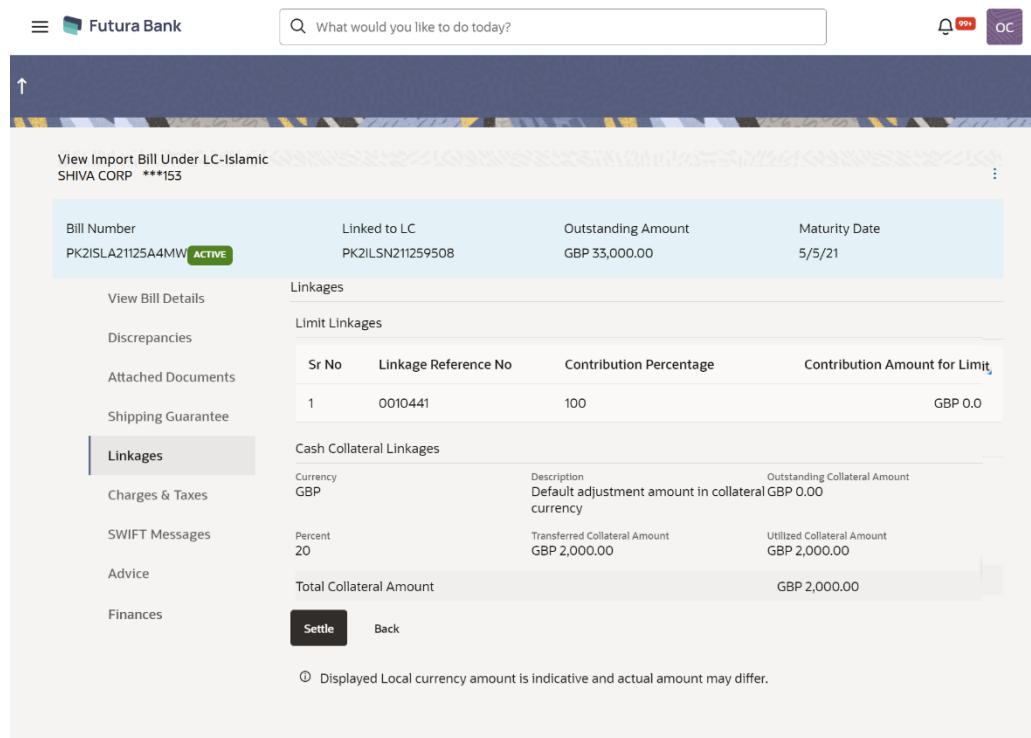
16. Click the **Reference Number** link to view the **View Shipping Guarantee** screen.
OR
Click **Back**.
The **View Import LC** screen appears.
17. Click **Linkages** tab to view the linkage details.
OR
Click **Settle** to initiate a settlement of Bill. The **Bill Settlement** screen appears.
OR
Click **Back**.
The **View Import Bill** screen appears.

8.5 **Linkages tab**

This tab allows the user to view the limit details, Cash Collateral applicable for the Import Bill and Deposit Linkages under the View Import Bill Under LC screen.

Total Linkage Amount comprises of the sum of Total Limit Amount, Total Collateral Amount and Total Amount in Local Currency. Multiple lines for Limit details to be supported as multiple lines can be used.

View Import Bill Under LC - Islamic – Linkages tab



View Import Bill Under LC-Islamic
SHIVA CORP ***153

Bill Number	Linked to LC	Outstanding Amount	Maturity Date
PK2ISLA21125A4MW ACTIVE	PK2ILSN211259508	GBP 33,000.00	5/5/21

View Bill Details
Discrepancies
Attached Documents
Shipping Guarantee
Linkages
Charges & Taxes
SWIFT Messages
Advice
Finances

Linkages

Limit Linkages

Sr No	Linkage Reference No	Contribution Percentage	Contribution Amount for Limit
1	0010441	100	GBP 0.0

Cash Collateral Linkages

Currency	Description	Outstanding Collateral Amount
GBP	Default adjustment amount in collateral currency	GBP 0.00
Percent	Transferred Collateral Amount	Utilized Collateral Amount
20	GBP 2,000.00	GBP 2,000.00
Total Collateral Amount		GBP 2,000.00

Settle Back

ⓘ Displayed Local currency amount is indicative and actual amount may differ.

Copyright © 2006, 2023, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. [SecurityInformation] Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Limit Linkages	
Sr. No	The serial number of the limit linkage record.
Linkage Reference No	The linkage reference number for the limit linkages.
Contribution Percentage	Percentage of the total limit percentage maintained under the LC.
Contribution Amount for Limit	The contribution amount reflects the utilization of LC limits under Bill as per the Percent value.
Total Limit Amount	The sum of all the contribution amount for the limit.
Cash Collateral Linkages	
Currency	The contract currency of cash collateral as maintained at back office.
Description	The description of collateral linkage.
Percent	Percentage value is the total cash collateral percentage maintained under the LC.
Transferred Collateral Amount	Displays the transferred collateral amount. Data for transferred collateral amount is fetched from API.
Outstanding Collateral Amount	Displays the outstanding collateral amount. Data for outstanding collateral amount is fetched from API.
Utilized Collateral Amount	Displays the collateral amount that is utilized. Value for Utilized Collateral Amount field to be calculated on the UI bases on the below calculation. $\text{Utilized Collateral Amount} = \text{Transferred Collateral Amount} - \text{Outstanding Collateral Amount}.$
Total	The total collateral amount. It is the same value as the value in Utilized Collateral Amount field.
Deposit Linkages	
Deposit Number	The deposit account that has to be mapped to the transaction.

Field Name	Description
Linked Amount	The amount that is to be linked for the transaction, and partial linkages to be supported.
Linked Amount in Transactional Currency	The tentative equivalent amount in transactional currency.
Maturity Date	The maturity date of the deposit.
Total Amount in Local Currency	It is the sum of all the contribution amount for collateral.

18. Click **Charges, & Taxes** tab.
 The **Charges, & Taxes** tab appears in the **View Import Bill** screen.
 OR
 Click **Settle** to initiate a settlement of Bill. The **Bill Settlement** screen appears.
 OR
 Click **Back**.
 The **View Import Bill** screen appears.

8.6 Charges & Taxes

This tab lists charges, Commission and Taxes against bill.

19. Click **Charges, & Taxes** tab.
 The **Charges, & Taxes** tab appears in the **View Import Bill Under LC - Islamic** screen.
 OR
 Click **Settle** to initiate a settlement of Bill. For more details refer Settlement of Bills OR
 Click **Back**.
 The **View Import Bill** screen appears.

View Import Bill Under LC - Islamic - Charges & Taxes

View Import Bill Under LC-Islamic
SHIVA CORP ***153

Bill Number	Linked to LC	Outstanding Amount	Maturity Date
PK2IULL21125APUM LIQUIDATED	PK2ILUN21125BFPS	GBP 0.00	6/4/21

Charges & Taxes

View Bill Details

Discrepancies

Attached Documents

Shipping Guarantee

Linkages

Charges & Taxes

SWIFT Messages

Advice

Finances

Charges

Account No	Description of Charges	Amount
	BC COURIER CHARGES	GBP 100.00
	BC SWIFT CHARGES	GBP 150.00
	BILL OPENING CHARGES	GBP 300.00
	BC LIQUIDATION CHARGES	GBP 50.00
Total Charges		GBP 600.00

Taxes

Account No	Description of Taxes	Value Date	Amount	Equivalent Amount
xxxxxxxxxxxx0017	LQTAX	6/4/21	GBP 50.00	GBP 50.00
Total Taxes				

Back

ⓘ Displayed Local currency amount is indicative and actual amount may differ.

Copyright © 2006, 2023, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. [SecurityInformation] Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Charges	
Account No.	Debit account number of the applicant.
Description of Charges	Displays the description charges applicable.
Amount	Displays the amount of charges.
Total Charges	Displays the total charge amount.
Taxes	

Field Name	Description
Account No.	Debit account number of the applicant.
Description of Taxes	Displays the description of taxes applicable.
Value Date	Displays the value date of the taxes.
Amount	Displays the amount of taxes.
Equivalent Amount	Displays the equivalent tax amount.
Total Taxes	Displays the total charge amount.

Note: If there is a Relationship pricing maintained for the customer, the same would be reflected in the charges instead of the standard pricing.

8.7 SWIFT Messages

This lists and displays list of all SWIFT messages between both the parties.

20. Click **SWIFT Messages** tab.

The **SWIFT Messages** tab appears in the **View Import Bill** screen.

OR

Click **Settle** to initiate a settlement of Bill. For more details refer **Settlement of Bills**

OR

Click **Back**.

The **View Import Bill** screen appears.

View Import Bill Under LC - Islamic – SWIFT Messages tab

View Import Bill Under LC-Islamic
NATIONAL FREIGHT CORP ***044

Bill Number	Linked to LC	Outstanding Amount	Maturity Date
PK2IULL21164AENT1 ACTIVE	PK2ILUN21164AZVP	GBP 500.00	7/13/21

SWIFT Messages

Sr No.	Message ID	Date	Description	Sending/Receiving Bank	Message Type
1	1562319159093188	6/13/21	Acknowledgement Advice	CITIBANK IRELAND	410

Buttons: Settle, Back

ⓘ Displayed Local currency amount is indicative and actual amount may differ.

Copyright © 2006, 2023, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. [SecurityInformation] Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Message ID	Unique identification number for the message.
Date	Date of sending advice.
Description	The SWIFT message detailed description.
Sending/Receiving Bank	This displays the name of bank who has sent/received the message
Message Type	This shows the type of message sent/received such as MT 740 etc.
Action	The action to be taken that is to download the SWIFT details.

- Click on the desired Message ID to view the respective SWIFT details.
The SWIFT detail appears in popup window along with the event date and description.
- Click the **Download** link against the SWIFT message to download the message in selected format like PDF or CSV formats, if required.

1.1.2 SWIFT Messages Details


The screenshot shows the 'View Import Bill Under LC' page for 'sunrise coffee | ***165'. A modal window titled 'View Swift Message' is displayed, containing the following details:

- Event Date: 01 Jan 2014
- Event Description: Liquidation of a BC Contract
- DEBIT ADVICE: DATE: BRANCHDATE PAGE: PG CUSTOMER NAME ADDRESS1 ADDRESS2 ADDRESS3 ADDRESS4 PAGE: PG CUSTOMER ID: CUSTOMER ACCOUNT
- :ACCOUNT OUR REFERENCE NO.: CONTRACTREFNO USER REFERENCE NO.: USERREFNO WE HAVE EXECUTED THE FOLLOWING TRANSACTION ON YOUR BEHALF: VALUE DATE CCY AMOUNT
- VALUE: DATE CCY SETTLEMENT-AMT AMOUNT IN WORDS
- A/C NO.: GBP BILL LIQUIDATION CHARGES GBP 100.00 DEBITED AMOUNT: GBP 100.00 FOR BRANCHNAME AUTHORIZED SIGNATORY

The background interface shows a table of SWIFT messages with columns for Message ID, Date, and Action. The first message is 228201261, dated 11 Jan 2020, with a 'Cover' action. The second message is 2282012610768703, dated 11 Jan 2020, with a 'PREETHI6' action. The page is on Page 1 of 1 (1-2 of 2 items).

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Event Date	Displays the event date.
Event Description	Displays the description of the event.
Description	The details of the SWIFT message.

- a. Click  to close the window.

Note: Only SWIFT messages in which ACK has been received by bank is being displayed.

8.8 Advices

This denotes all the Advices being exchanged.

- Click **Advices** tab. The summary of all the Advices being exchanged.
OR
Click **Settle** to initiate a settlement of Bill. For more details refer **Settlement of Bills**
OR
Click **Back**.
The **View Import Bill** screen appears.

View Import Bill Under LC - Islamic - Advice

View Import Bill Under LC-Islamic
SHIVA CORP ***153

Bill Number	Linked to LC	Outstanding Amount	Maturity Date
PK2IULL21125APUM LIQUIDATED	PK2ILUN21125BFP5	GBP 0.00	6/4/21

View Bill Details

Discrepancies

Attached Documents

Shipping Guarantee

Linkages

Charges & Taxes

SWIFT Messages

Advice

Finances

Advice

Sr No.	Message ID	Date	Description	Event Description	Action
1	0352277647883306	5/5/21	Debit Advice	Initiation of a BC Contract	Download
2	0352277647888286	5/5/21	Debit Advice	Initiation of a BC Contract	Download
3	0352277647891302	5/5/21	Debit Advice	Initiation of a BC Contract	Download
4	0352277647879146	5/5/21	Debit Advice	Initiation of a BC Contract	Download
5	0352277647886337	5/5/21	Debit Advice	Initiation of a BC Contract	Download

Back

ⓘ Displayed Local currency amount is indicative and actual amount may differ.

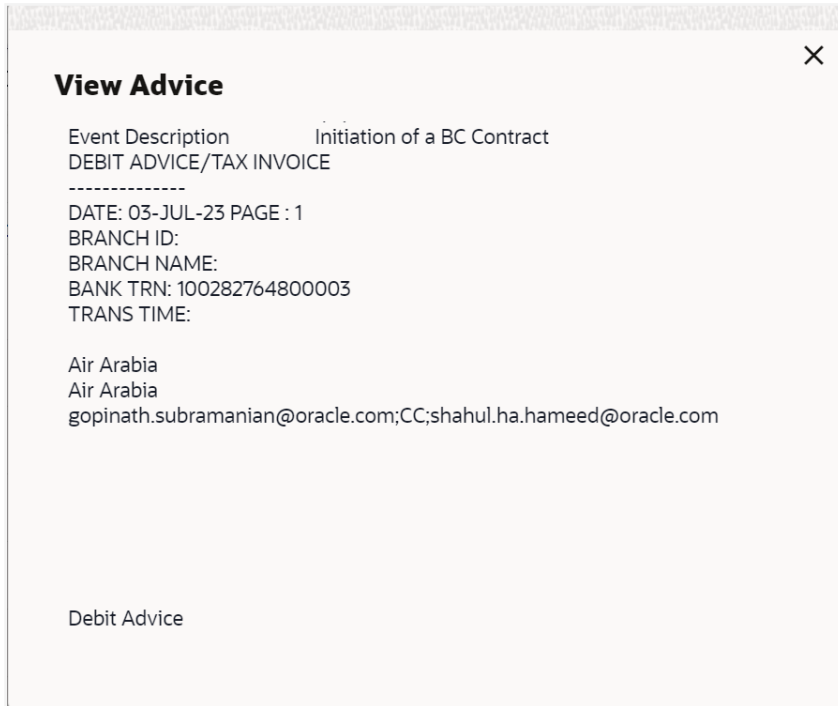
Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. [SecurityInformation] Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Message ID	Unique identification number for the message.
Date	Date of sending advice.
Description	The detail description of advice.
Event Description	Displays the description of the event.
Action	The action to be taken that is to download the SWIFT details.


- Click on the desired Message ID to view the respective advice details. The advice detail appears in popup window along with the event date and description.
- Click the **Download** link against the advice to download the advice in selected format like PDF or CSV formats, if required.

8.8.1 Advice Details



Field Description

Field Name	Description
Event Date	Displays the event date.
Event Description	Displays the description of the event.
Description	The details of the advice.

- c. Click  to close the window.

8.9 Finances

This denotes all the see all the linked finance account with the corresponding Finance amount.

- Click **Finances** tab. The summary of all the linked finances account along with the amount appears.
OR
Click **Settle** to initiate a settlement of Bill. For more details refer **Settlement of Bills**
OR
Click **Back**.
The **View Import Bill** screen appears.

View Import Bill Under LC - Islamic - Finances

The screenshot shows the 'View Islamic Import Bill' page on the Futura Bank website. The page header includes the Futura Bank logo, a search bar, and user information: 'Welcome, ritwick auth' with a last login time of 5/25/23, 12:54 PM. The main content area displays the following details:

Bill Number	Linked to LC	Outstanding Amount	Maturity Date
032IUULL223640005 LIQUIDATED	032ILSN223640053	AED 0	1/31/23

Below the details, there is a 'Loans' section with a table:

Loan Account No	Loan Amount
xxxxxxxxxxxx0801	AED 11,000

A 'Back' button is visible below the loan table. A note states: 'Displayed Local currency amount is indicative and actual amount may differ.' The page footer contains copyright information: 'Copyright © 2006, 2020, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Finance Account No.	The linked finances account.
Finance Amount	The finance amount of the linked finance account.

FAQs

1. Does this module cater to both DA and DP?

Yes, you can view your Bills in either of the cases, and when the condition is fulfilled, the changes are updated.

[Home](#)

9. Islamic Bill Discrepancies Acceptance

User can search amendments under Islamic Export Bills using various parameters like Beneficiary Name, Bill Number, Exporter Name and Importer Name.

Pre-Requisites

- User must have a valid corporate party Id and login credentials in place

How to reach here:

Dashboard > Toggle menu > Trade Finance > Letter of Credit > Import Letter of Credit > Bill Discrepancies Acceptance - Islamic

To search discrepancies in Import Bills:

1. Select the **Bill Discrepancy** option.
2. Enter the filter criteria, if required
3. The Islamic **Bill Discrepancy Acceptance** screen appears with the search results.

Islamic Bill Discrepancy Acceptance/Settlement - Search Result

The screenshot displays the 'Islamic Bill Discrepancy Acceptance' interface. At the top, there is a search bar with the placeholder text 'What would you like to do today?'. Below the search bar, the page title 'Islamic Bill Discrepancy Acceptance' is shown, along with the user's name 'GOODCARE PLC | ***044'. A 'Related Party' search box is present. Below this, it indicates '1 Record(s)' and provides options for 'Download' and 'Manage Columns'. A 'Filter' box is also visible. The main content is a table with the following data:

Bill Reference Number	Product Name	Beneficiary Name	LC Reference Number	Bill Amount
PK2IBLA221100501	INCOMING SIGHT BILLS UNDER LC ADVANCE	MARKS AND SPENCER	PK2ILIN221105001	GBP 5,000.00

Additional UI elements include a 'Help' button and a notification icon in the bottom right corner.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
------------	-------------

Filter

All Importers	The filter criteria to search the record on the basis of Importer Name.
----------------------	---

Search Result

Field Name	Description
Bill Reference Number	The Import Bill reference number. Displays the link to view the Import Bill details.
Product Name	The product of the Import Bill.
Beneficiary Name	The name of the beneficiary of the Import Bill.
LC Reference Number	The LC which is linked to the Bill.
Bill Amount	The Import Bill amount.

4. Click on the desired **Bill Reference Number** to view the Import Bill details. The discrepancy details appears.
5. Click the **Download** icon to download the Acceptance record in selected format like PDF or CSV formats, if required.
6. Click on the Manage Column icon to setup a column preferences by rearranging or removing columns.

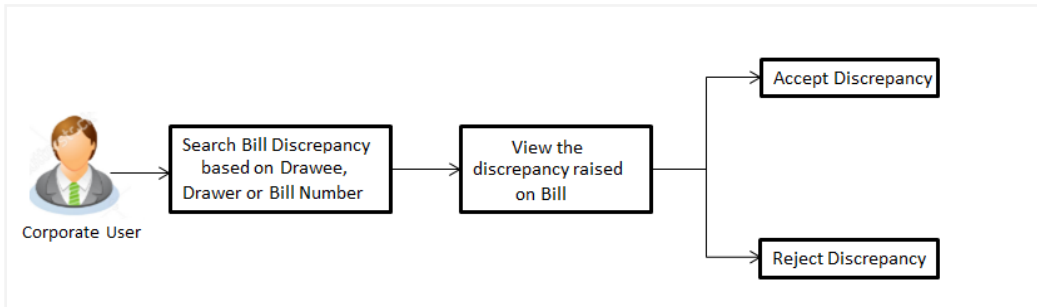
Bill Discrepancy Acceptance - Discrepancy Details

The screenshot displays the 'Islamic Bill Discrepancy Acceptance' interface for 'GOODCARE PLC'. At the top, there is a search bar and a notification icon. The main header shows the bank name and a search prompt. Below this, the title 'Islamic Bill Discrepancy Acceptance' is displayed with a 'View Bill Details' link. The main content area shows the party name 'GOODCARE PLC' and a 'More Information' link. Key details include: Party Name: GOODCARE PLC; Import Bill Reference No.: PK2IBLA221100501 (ACTIVE); Product Name: INCOMING SIGHT BILLS UNDER LC ADVANCE; Outstanding Amount: GBP 5,000.00. A 'Discrepancy Details' section is active, showing a table with one entry: Sr No. 1, Description: BILL OF LADING NOT SUBMITTED AS PART OF DOCUMENTS, Received Date: 4/20/2022, Action: Reject, and Remarks: Remarks are mandatory. Navigation buttons for 'Next', 'Back', 'Accept All', and 'Reject All' are visible.

9.1 Initiate customer acceptance for Islamic Bill Discrepancy

Using this option, you can accept discrepancies in Import Islamic Bills for further action from Bank or reject it.

Workflow



To initiate customer acceptance for Bill discrepancy:

1. Enter the search criteria, if required.
2. Click **Search**.
The **Islamic Bill Discrepancy Acceptance** screen appears with the search result.
3. Click the required link in the **Bill Reference Number** column.
The **Bill Discrepancy Acceptance** screen appears with the discrepancy details.

9.2 Bill Discrepancy Acceptance - Discrepancy Details

Islamic Bill Discrepancy Acceptance - Discrepancy Details

GOODCARE PLC

Party Name: GOODCARE PLC

Import Bill Reference No.: PK2IBLA221100501 **ACTIVE**

Product Name: INCOMING SIGHT BILLS UNDER LC ADVANCE

Outstanding Amount: GBP 5,000.00

More Information

Discrepancy Details: Bill No. PK2IBLA221100501 - Discrepancy Details

Sr No.	Description	Received Date	Action	Remarks
1	BILL OF LADING NOT SUBMITTED AS PART OF DOCUMENTS	4/20/2022	<input type="checkbox"/> Reject	Remarks are mandatory

Buttons: Next, Back, Accept All, Reject All, Help

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Party Name	The name of the applicant is displayed.
Import Bill Reference No.	The import bill reference number.
Product Name	The import bill product name under which the LC is created.
Outstanding Amount	Displays the outstanding amount of the import bill.
Maturity Date	The maturity date of the import Bill. This field appears if the user click on <u>More Information</u> link.
Linked to LC	Displays the reference number of the LC. This field appears if the user click on <u>More Information</u> link.
Sr No.	The serial number of the discrepancy records.
Description	The reason for raising the discrepancy.
Received Date	Displays date on which the discrepancy has been identified and received.
Action	The resolution status of the discrepancy. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Accept • Reject
Remarks	The remarks if any.

4. From the **Action** column, enable/disable the option.
5. In the **Remarks** field, enter the remarks, if any.
6. Click **Next** to go to the next tab. OR click the **Settlement Details** tab.
The **Settlement Details** tab appears in the **Bill Discrepancy Acceptance** screen.
OR
.
OR
Click **Accept All** to accept all discrepancies or click **Reject All** to reject the discrepancies.
A pop screen appears, enter the remarks, if any and click **Submit**. The transaction accepted / rejected based on input.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction, The **Dashboard** appears.

9.3 **Bill Discrepancy Acceptance – Settlement Details**

In this section user can see and enrich the settlement details.

Bill Discrepancy Acceptance – Settlement Details

The screenshot shows the 'Settlement Details' section of the Islamic Bill Discrepancy Acceptance interface. It includes a sidebar with navigation options and a main content area with a table of settlement details and a settlement account selection dropdown.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Party Name	The name of the applicant is displayed.
Import Bill Reference No.	The import bill reference number.
Product Name	The import bill product name under which the LC is created.
Outstanding Amount	Displays the outstanding amount of the import bill.
Maturity Date	The maturity date of the export Bill. This field appears if the user click on More Information link.
Linked to LC	Displays the reference number of the LC. This field appears if the user click on More Information link.
Settlement Details	
Bill Reference Number	The import bill reference number.
Bill Reference Number	The import bill reference number.

Field Name	Description
Maturity Date	The maturity date of the export Bill. This field appears if the user click on More Information link.
Exporter Name	The name of Exporter party.
Local Currency Value	The Bill value in local currency.
Outstanding Bill Amount	The outstanding amount for the settlement of Bill.
Payment Type	The type of payment associated with the Bill. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sight • Usance
Pay with Collateral	The option to select whether collaterals are to be used. This option is enabled, if Collateral is available in the underlying bill. Click the View Collateral Details link to view the collateral details.
Settlement Account	The account number from the available settlement account and user can change it to any other settlement account linked to the customer.
Apply for Loans	The option to select whether loans are to be used for bill settlement.

7. In the **Pay with Collateral** option, if collaterals are to be used for bill settlement.
8. Click the [View Collateral Details](#) link to view the collateral details. The **Collateral Details** overlay screen appears.
9. Select the **Settlement Account** option, if settlement account are to be used for bill settlement
 - a. From the **Settlement Account** list, select the appropriate option.
10. Select the **Apply for Loans** option, if loans are to be used for bill settlement.
 - a. In the **Settle Available Balance**, select the appropriate option.
 - b. From the Loan Product field, change the product if required.
11. In the **Tenor** field, modify the value for tenor, if required.
12. Click **Next** to save the details entered and proceeds to next level of details.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction, The Dashboard appears.
OR
Click **Back** to go back to previous screen.

9.4 Bill Discrepancy Acceptance – Forex Deals


This tab allows the user to link forex deals.

Bill Discrepancy Acceptance – Forex Deals

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Total Bill Amount	Displays the total bill amount.
Forex Reference Number	The deal reference number of the bill.
Expiry Date	The expiry date of the forex deal.
Exchange Rate	The exchange rate of the forex deal.
Sell Amount	The selling amount of the forex deal.
Buy Amount	The buying amount of the forex deal.
Linked Amount	The amount to be linked in the forex deal.

Field Name	Description
Available Forex Contract Number	Displays the available forex contract number.
Total Selected Deals	Displays the total selected deals.
Total Linked Amount	Displays the total Linked Amount linked in the forex deal.

13. Enter the **Forex Reference Number** in the search field and click . The searched **Deal Reference Number** record details appear.
OR
Click the check box to select the required searched **Deal Reference Number** record.
14. In the **Linked Amount** field, enter the linked amount.
15. Click **Next** to save the details entered and proceeds to next level of details.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction, The Dashboard appears.
OR
Click **Back** to go back to previous screen.

9.5 Bill Discrepancy Acceptance - Charges

This tab lists charges and Taxes against bills.

16. Click **Charges** tab. The **charges and taxes** in the **Modify Bills** screen.
OR
Click **Back**. The **Modify Bills** screen appears.

Bill Discrepancy Acceptance - Charges

The screenshot displays the 'Islamic Bill Discrepancy Acceptance' interface for GOODCARE PLC. The header includes the title and a 'View Bill Details' link. The main content area shows bill information: Party Name (GOODCARE PLC), Import Bill Reference No. (PK2IUULL221104501), Product Name (INCOMING DOCUMENTARY USANCE BILLS UNDER LC ON ACCEPTANCE), and Outstanding Amount (GBP 100,000.00). A sidebar on the left lists navigation options: Discrepancy Details, Settlement Details, Forex Deals, Charges & Taxes (selected), and Attachments. The 'Charges and Taxes' section is active, showing a table for Charges with columns for Account No, Description of Charges, and Amount. One charge is listed: 'BILL AMEND CHARGES' with an amount of GBP 10.00. A 'Total Charges' row shows a total of GBP 10.00. Below this, a 'Taxes' section is shown with a table for Account No, Description of Taxes, and Amount, but it contains no data. A note at the bottom states: 'Note : Charges, Taxes & Commissions mentioned here are indicative values and are subject to change at the time of transaction.' Navigation buttons for 'Next' and 'Back' are at the bottom left, and 'Help' and a chat icon are at the bottom right.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
------------	-------------

Charges

Account Number Debit account number of the applicant.

Description of Charges Displays the description of charges applicable.

Amount Displays the amount of charges.

Total Charges Displays the total charge amount.

Taxes

Account Number Debit account number of the applicant.

Description of Taxes Displays the description taxes applicable.

Amount Displays the amount of taxes.

Total Taxes Displays the total tax amount.

17. From the **Account No.** list, select the applicant account.

18. Click **Next** to save the details entered and proceeds to next level of details.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction, The Dashboard appears.
OR
Click **Back** to go back to previous screen.

Note: If there is a Relationship pricing maintained for the customer, the same would be reflected in the charges instead of the standard pricing.


9.6 **Bill Discrepancy Acceptance - Attachments tab**


Displays the list of documents attached under the Import bills application. User can add multiple documents though it should be under the specified limits and supported formats.

Bill Discrepancy Acceptance - Attachments tab

The screenshot shows the 'Islamic Bill Discrepancy Acceptance' page for GOODCARE PLC. The header includes the bank name and a search bar. The main content area displays bill details: Party Name (GOODCARE PLC), Import Bill Reference No. (PK2ISDP221103002), Product Name (INCOMING SIGHT BILLS UNDER LC ON PAYMENT), and Outstanding Amount (GBP 5,000.00). A sidebar on the left lists navigation options: Discrepancy Details, Settlement Details, Forex Deals, Charges & Taxes, and Attachments (selected). The Attachments section features a 'Drag and Drop' area with instructions, a file size limit of 5 MB, and supported file types (JPEG, PNG, DOC, PDF, TXT). Below this are dropdown menus for 'Document Category' (GUARANTEE) and 'Document Type' (Aadhar Card), a 'Remarks' text box, and 'Upload' and 'Delete All' buttons. A 'Special Instructions' text box and a checkbox for 'I accept the Terms & Conditions' are also present. At the bottom, there are 'Submit' and 'Back' buttons. A chatbot icon is visible in the bottom right corner.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Drag and Drop	Click to browse and select the file to be uploaded or drag and drop the file to be uploaded.
Document Attached	Displays the attached documents. Displays the link to download the attached document.
Document Category	Displays the category of the document uploaded.
Document Type	Displays the type of the document uploaded.
Add Remarks	Displays the notes added, if any, for attaching the document.
	Click the icon to remove the attached document.

Field Name	Description
Special Instructions	Any instructions provided to bank for bills is mentioned here.
	<p>19. Click Drag and Drop to browse and select the required document present on your computer. The Attach Document popup window appears.</p> <p>20. Select the required document present on your computer to upload.</p> <p>21. Click Upload to upload document. The Attach Documents tab appears along with list of attached documents. OR</p> <p>Click  to remove the attached document.</p> <p>22. OR Click Delete All to delete all the attachments.</p> <p>23. Select the Kindly Go through all the Standard Instructions, check box.</p> <p>24. Click the Standard Instructions link to view the customer instructions maintained by bank from back office.</p> <p>25. Select the I accept Terms and Conditions check box to accept the Terms and Conditions.</p> <p>26. Click Submit. The Bill Discrepancy Acceptance review screen appears. Verify the details, and click Confirm. OR Click Cancel to cancel the transaction. The Dashboard appears. OR Click Back to go back to previous screen.</p> <p>27. The success message initiation of Bill Discrepancy Acceptance appears. Click Go to Dashboard, to navigate to the dashboard.</p>

[Home](#)

10. Settlement of Bills - Islamic

Once the goods are shipped and the Importer receives the trade documents, the Exporter draws out the Bills to be paid by the Importer. With the introduction of the 'Settlement of Bill' transaction, the Importer can now liquidate the Bills he has received under his Import LC, i.e. he can instruct the bank to pay the Bills he has received, from one of his accounts. The user can also use one of his booked forward deals while settling the Bill.

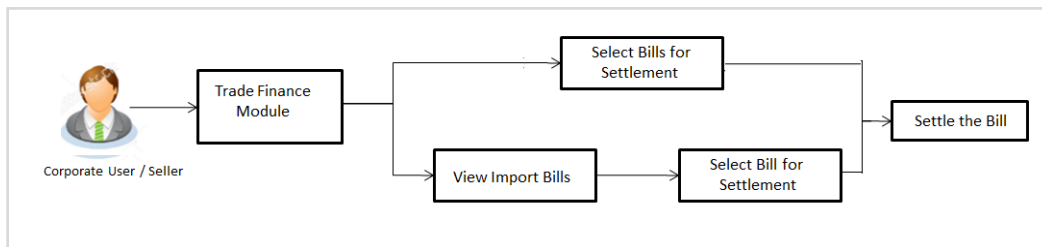
The user can settle either multiple bills from his account, with or without a forex deal, or apply for a finance to settle the bills.

Using this option, user can settle single as well as multiple Islamic Export Bills from the channel, as per the Sharia laws.

Pre-Requisites

- User must have a valid corporate party Id and login credentials in place
- At least a single Import Bill should exist for the party ID and party must having view rights for it

Workflow



These are explained in detail underneath.

How to reach here:

Dashboard > Toggle menu > Trade Finance > Letter Of Credit > Import Letter of Credit > Settlement of Bills - Islamic

10.1 Single Bill Detailed Settlement Instruction - Islamic

This facility allow the corporate users, to settle single Islamic Import Bills so that transaction can be initiated directly from channel as per the laws.

To settle a single Bill:

1. Navigate to **Settlement of Bills - Islamic** transaction.

Single Bill Detailed Settlement Instruction - Islamic

Bill Settlement-Islamic
GOODCARE PLC | ***Q44

Select the mode of settlement for your Bills.

Single Bill Detailed settlement instruction | **Multiple Bill** Settle multiple bills quickly

Settlement Details

Lookup Bill Reference No. PK2BILL21H50001 [Reset](#)

Bill Reference Number	Maturity Date	Exporter Name
PK2BILL21H50001	6/22/21	MARKS AND SPENCER
Local Currency Value	Outstanding Bill Amount	Payment Type
GBP 600,000.00	GBP 600,000.00	USANCE

Amount to settle
GBP 100.00

Pay with collateral
[View Collateral Details](#)

Settlement Account
xxxxxxxxxxxx0017

Balance: GBP 99999999980,519,000.00

Apply for Finance

Bank will take up your request to process and initiate a finance, based on the available information. This request does not guarantee of finance getting passed. Please contact Bank for further details.

*Note : The Local currency equivalent is based on current date exchange rate and the final value may vary.Bank will take up your request to process and initiate a finance, based on the available information. This request does not guarantee of finance getting passed. Please contact Bank for further details. A finance account for each bill's settlement will be opened.

[Next](#) [Cancel](#) [Back](#)

Copyright © 2006, 2020, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. [SecurityInformation]Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Party ID	The party ID of applying party.
Lookup Bill Reference	The option to select Bill reference number, which is attached to the Bill.
Bill Reference Number	The import bill reference number, which is attached to the Bill.
Maturity Date	The maturity date of the export Bill.
Exporter Name	The name of Exporter party.
Local Currency Value	The Bill value in local currency.
Outstanding Bill Amount	The outstanding amount for the settlement of Bill.

Field Name	Description
Payment Type	The type of payment associated with the Bill. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sight • Usance
Amount to Settle	The bill settlement amount.
Pay With Collaterals	The user can select the collaterals linked for single import bill settlement. The user can click the View Collaterals link to view the collateral details.
Settlement Account	The user can select the CASA account that he wishes to use for settlement of bill. <hr/> <p>Note: The balance in CASA account should be equal or more than the equivalent amount of bill in bill's currency, which is being settled, in case of single bill being liquidated.</p> <hr/>
Apply for Finances	The user can select this option to apply for a finances directly from the page. Bank would be informed that the corporate user is looking for a loan.

2. Select the **Single Bill Detailed settlement instruction** tab.
3. From the **Lookup Bill Reference No** list, select the appropriate export bill reference number.
OR
Click the **Advanced Lookup** link. The Advanced Lookup overlay screen appears.

Advanced Lookup

Bill Reference Number

Importer Name

All Parties

Exporter Name

PHIL HAMPTON

Linked LC Number

Bill Amount Range

All From To

Bill Date Range

From To

Bill Reference Number	Exporter Name	Importer Name	Release Against	Transaction Date	Bill Amount	Equivalent Bill Amount	Status
PK2IBLL21250512	PHIL HAMPTON	NATIONAL FREIGHT CORP	INCOMING USANCE BILLS UNDER LC ACCEPTANCE	05 May 2021	GBP1,000.00	GBP1,000.00	ACTIVE
PK2IBLL21250510	PHIL HAMPTON	NATIONAL FREIGHT CORP	INCOMING USANCE BILLS UNDER LC ACCEPTANCE	05 May 2021	GBP1,000.00	GBP1,000.00	ACTIVE
PK2IBLL21250505	PHIL HAMPTON	NATIONAL FREIGHT CORP	INCOMING USANCE BILLS UNDER LC ACCEPTANCE	05 May 2021	GBP1,000.00	GBP0.00	ACTIVE
PK2IBLL21250508	PHIL HAMPTON	NATIONAL FREIGHT CORP	INCOMING USANCE BILLS UNDER LC ACCEPTANCE	05 May 2021	GBP1,000.00	GBP1,000.00	ACTIVE
PK2IBLL21250509	PHIL HAMPTON	NATIONAL FREIGHT CORP	INCOMING USANCE BILLS UNDER LC ACCEPTANCE	05 May 2021	GBP1,000.00	GBP1,000.00	ACTIVE
PK2IBLL21250504	PHIL HAMPTON	NATIONAL FREIGHT CORP	INCOMING USANCE BILLS UNDER LC ACCEPTANCE	05 May 2021	GBP1,000.00	GBP1,000.00	ACTIVE

Page 1 of 1 (1-6 of 6 items)

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Bill Reference Number	The bill reference number, which is attached to the Bill.
Importer Name	The name of Importer party.
Exporter Name	The name of Exporter party.
Linked LC Number	The LC number to whom the Bill is linked.
Bill Amount Range	The Bill amount range.
Currency	The currency of the bill.
Bill Date Range	The bill start date and end date.
List of Bills	
Bill Reference Number	The bill reference number.
Exporter Name	The name of Exporter party.

Field Name	Description
Importer Name	The name of Importer party.
Release Against	The type of LC against which the bill is released.
Transaction Date	The date of the transaction.
Bill Amount	The Bill amount.
Equivalent Bill Amount	The equivalent Bill amount.
Status	The status of the bill.

4. Enter the filter criteria to search the bill.
5. Click **Apply**. The **Advanced Lookup** screen appears with the search results.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
OR
Click **Clear** to clear the filter criteria.
6. Click on the desired **Bill Reference Number** link.
7. Click **Verify**. The parent Import LC details appear.
OR
Click **Reset** to clear the search.
8. In the **Amount to Settle** field, enter the bill settlement amount.
9. Select the option for mode of settlement.
 - a. Select **Pay With Collaterals** option, if you wish to settle the bills using collaterals linked.
The user can click the **View Collaterals** link to view the collateral details.
 - b. Select the **CASA Account** option, if he wishes to use it for settlement of bill.
 - c. Select this **Apply for Finance** option to apply for a finance directly from the page.

Link Forex Deals

Deal Reference Number	Expiry Date	Exchange Rate	Sell Amount	Buy Amount	Linked Amount
<input type="checkbox"/> PKJFX1200764508	16 Jul 2021	1.33	USD2,660.00	GBP2,000.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> PKJFX1200767507	16 Jul 2021	1.33	USD2,660.00	GBP2,000.00	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PKJFX1200766008	16 Jul 2021	1.33	USD101,080.00	GBP76,000.00	USD100.00
<input type="checkbox"/> PKJFX1200764003	26 Nov 2021	1.33	USD2,660.00	GBP2,000.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> PKJFX1200764004	26 Nov 2021	1.33	USD42,560.00	GBP32,000.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> PKJFX1200765505	26 Nov 2021	1.33	USD2,660.00	GBP2,000.00	

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Total Bill Amount	Displays the total bill amount.
Deal Reference Number	The deal reference number of the forex deal.
Expiry Date	The expiry date of the forex deal.
Exchange Rate	The exchange rate for the forex deal.
Sell Amount	The selling amount of the deal.
Buy Amount	The buying amount of the deal.
Linked Amount	The amount to be linked in the forex deal.
Total Selected Deals	Displays the total selected deals.
Total Linked Amount	Displays the total Linked Amount.

- a. Enter the **Deal Reference Number** in the search field and click . The searched **Deal Reference Number** record details appear.
- OR
- Click the check box to select the required searched **Deal Reference Number** record.

- b. In the **Linked Amount** field, enter the linked amount.
 - c. Click **Submit**. The selected deal reference number appears.
OR
Click **Close** to close the **Link Forex Deals** overlay screen.
29. Click **Next** to save the details entered and proceeds to next level of details.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction, The Dashboard appears.
OR
Click **Back** to go back to previous screen.

10.1.1 Forex Deals

This tab allows the user to link forex deals. This tab allows the corporate user to provide a Deal Reference Number and the FX rate on the screen, when they do not have any pre-booked deal to be used or an existing deal. The user can pass these details to the bank.

Bill settlement using deal is available to maker and approver users in maker activity log and pending approval details section to re-initiate and approve the transactions respectively.

The screenshot displays the 'Bill Settlement-Islamic' interface for user Gloria Rodrigues. The 'Forex Deals' section is active, showing a form to input Deal Reference Number and Exchange Rate. Below this is a table of existing deals with columns for Deal Reference Number, Expiry Date, Exchange Rate, Sell Amount, Buy Amount, and Linked Amount. The table contains four rows of deal data. At the bottom, there are 'Next', 'Cancel', and 'Back' buttons, along with a chat icon and a scroll-up arrow.


Total Bill Amount						USD 100.00
Forex Reference Number	Expiry Date	Exchange Rate	Sell Amount	Buy Amount	Linked Amount	
<input type="checkbox"/> PK2FXF1200764512	6/30/21	1.33	GBP 75,387.97	USD 100,000.00		
<input type="checkbox"/> PK2FXF1200767005	9/24/21	1.43	GBP 286,000.00	USD 408,980.00		
<input type="checkbox"/> PK2FXF1200767007	8/27/21	1.43	GBP 699.30	USD 1,000.00		
<input type="checkbox"/> PK2FXF1200766507	7/29/21	1.43	GBP 97,202.80	USD 139,000.00		
Total Selected Deals						Total Linked Amount
0						USD 0.00

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Deal reference Number	The deal reference number of the forex deal to be entered, when pre-booked deal is not available or the user do not want to use an existing deal.
Exchange Rate	The exchange rate for the forex deal.
Total Bill Amount	Displays the total bill amount.
Forex Reference Number	The deal reference number of the bill.
Expiry Date	The expiry date of the forex deal.
Exchange Rate	The exchange rate of the forex deal.
Sell Amount	The selling amount of the forex deal.
Buy Amount	The buying amount of the forex deal.
Linked Amount	The amount to be linked in the forex deal.
Available Forex Contract Number	Displays the available forex contract number.
Total Selected Deals	Displays the total selected deals.
Total Linked Amount	Displays the total Linked Amount linked in the forex deal.

30. In the **Deal Reference Number** field, enter the deal reference number.

31. In the **Exchange Rate** field, enter the exchange rate.

32. Enter the **Deal Reference Number** in the **Search** field and click . The searched **Deal Reference Number** record details appear.

OR

Click the check box to select the required searched **Deal Reference Number record**.

33. In the **Linked Amount** field, enter the linked amount.

34. Click **Next** to save the details entered and proceeds to next level of details.

OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction, The Dashboard appears.

OR

Click **Back** to go back to previous screen.

10.1.2 Charges and Taxes tab

This tab captures the charges and taxes for the single bill settlement Instruction application process.

Charges and Taxes tab

Bill Settlement-Islamic
GOODCARE PLC | ***044

Select the mode of settlement for your Bills.

Single Bill
Detailed settlement instructions

Multiple Bill
Settle multiple bills quickly

Settlement Details

Charges and taxes

Attachments

Charges and Taxes

Charges					
Account No	Description of Charges	Value Date	Amount	Equivalent Amount	
xxxxxxxxxxxx007	SWIFT CHARGES FOR LC ISSUE	05 May 2021	GBP50.00	GBP50.00	
xxxxxxxxxxxx007	COURIER CHARGES FOR LC ISSUE	05 May 2021	GBP50.00	GBP50.00	
xxxxxxxxxxxx007	LC Charges receivables	05 May 2021	GBP50.00	GBP50.00	
			GBP150.00		

Taxes					
Account No	Description of Taxes	Value Date	Amount	Equivalent Amount	
xxxxxxxxxxxx007	LCTAX1	05 May 2021	GBP4.00	GBP4.00	
xxxxxxxxxxxx007	LCTAX2	05 May 2021	GBP62.50	GBP62.50	
xxxxxxxxxxxx007	LCTAX	05 May 2021	GBP8,000.00	GBP8,000.00	
			GBP8,066.50		

Commissions					
Account No	Commission for	Value Date	Percentage	Amount	Equivalent Amount
No data to display.					

Note: Charges, Taxes and Commissions mentioned here are indicative values and are subject to change at the time of transaction.

Next Cancel Back

Copyright © 2006, 2020, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. [Security|Information] Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
------------	-------------

Charges

Account No The account which will be charged for the specific charge.

Description of Charges The description of the charges.

Amount The amount that is maintained under the charge.

Total Amount Displays the total charge that will be levied in the transaction.

Taxes

Account No. The account to be earmarked for taking the Taxes.

Description of Taxes Displays the description charges applicable.

Field Name	Description
Amount	Displays the amount of taxes.
Total Amount	Displays the total tax amount.
Commissions	
Account No.	The account from which the commission will be taken.
Commissions for	The commission component.
Percentage	The percentage of commission.
Amount	The commission amount.
Total Amount	Displays the total commission amount.

35. In the **Charges, Taxes, and Commissions** section, select the appropriate account, from the **Account No.** list

36. Click **Next** to save the entered details and proceed to the next level.

OR

Click the **Attachments** tab.

OR

Click **Back** to go back to previous screen.

OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction. The **Dashboard** appears

Note: If there is a Relationship pricing maintained for the customer, the same would be reflected in the charges instead of the standard pricing.

10.1.3 Attachments tab


The user can attach documents to the application in this tab.


To Attach Documents:

Attachments tab

The screenshot shows the 'Bill Settlement-Islamic' interface for 'GOODCARE PLC | ***044'. The 'Attachments' tab is selected in the left sidebar. The main content area includes a 'Drag and Drop' section with a file upload area, a list of uploaded files (LetterofCredit.txt, GUARA..., Aadhar Card), and an 'Add Remarks' field. Below the file list are 'Upload' and 'Delete All' buttons. The 'Special Instructions' section contains a text area with 'Instruction 1' and a checked checkbox for 'I accept the Terms & Conditions'. At the bottom, there are 'Preview', 'Submit', 'Cancel', and 'Back' buttons.

Field Description


Field Name	Description
Drag and Drop	Click to browse and select the file to be uploaded or drag and drop the file to be uploaded.
Document Name	Displays the name of the attached documents. Displays the link to download the attached document.
Document Category	Displays the category of the document uploaded.
Document Type	Displays the type of the document uploaded.
Add Remarks	Displays the notes added, if any, for attaching the document.
	Click the icon to remove the attached document-
Special Instructions	The special instructions that is to be passed to the bank.

37. Click **Drag and Drop** to browse and select the required document present on your computer. The **Attach Document** popup window appears.
38. Select the required document present on your computer to upload.
39. Click **Upload** to upload document. The Attach Documents tab appears along with list of attached documents.
OR
Click  to remove the attached document.
OR
Click **Delete All** to delete all the attachments.
40. In the **Special Instructions** field, enter the remarks/special instructions.
41. Select the **I accept the Terms and Conditions** check box to accept the Terms and Conditions.
42. Click **Preview** to have a preview of draft.
43. Click **Submit**.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction, The **Dashboard** appears.
OR
Click **Back** to go back to previous screen.
44. The review screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction. The **Dashboard** appears.
OR
Click **Back** to go back to previous screen.
45. The success message bill settlement appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

10.2 Multiple Bill Detailed Settlement Instruction - Islamic

This facility allow the corporate users, to settle multiple Islamic Bills so that transaction can be initiated directly from channel as per the laws.

To settle multiple Bills:

1. Navigate to **Settlement of Bills - Islamic** transaction.
Select the **Multiple Bill Settlement multiple bills quickly** tab.
2. Click  to filter based on the below criteria.

Filter

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Bill Reference No	The bill reference number, which is attached to the Bill.
Available for Finance	Whether the bill is available for finance or not. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Yes • No
Importer Name	The name of Importer party.
Exporter Name	The name of Exporter party.
Linked LC Number	The LC number to whom the Bill is linked.
All	The currency in which collection is to be settled.
Bill Amount Range - From	The start of the amount range used for searching the bill.
Bill Amount Range - To	The end of the amount range used for searching the bill.

Field Name	Description
------------	-------------

Payment Type	The type of payment.
---------------------	----------------------

The options are:

- Sight
- Usance

1. Click **Apply**. The search results appear based on the filter criteria.
By Default the screen displays list of the collection in the Custom tab.

Multiple Bill Detailed Settlement Instruction - Islamic

Bill Settlement-Islamic
GOODCARE PLC | ***044

Select the mode of settlement for your Bills.

Single Bill
Detailed settlement instruction

Multiple Bill
Settle multiple bills quickly

Bill Settlement

Select the mode of settlement for your Bills.

Current and Savings Account Finance Custom

Select All Bills

Filter Applied

Bill Reference Number	Exporter Name	Payment Type	Linked LC Number	Maturity Date	Bill Amount	Outstanding Bill Amount	Outstanding Bill Amount in Local Currency	Available For Finance
<input type="checkbox"/> PKTILIB21250004	SHIVA CORP	USANCE	PKTILIN21252005	04 Jun 2021	GBP10,000.00	GBP10,000.00	GBP10,000.00	No
<input type="checkbox"/> PKTILIB21250001	SHIVA CORP	USANCE	PKTILIN21252001	04 Jun 2021	GBP11,000.00	GBP11,000.00	GBP11,000.00	No
<input type="checkbox"/> PKTILIB21250507	SHIVA CORP	USANCE	PKTILIN21253001	04 Jun 2021	GBP10,000.00	GBP10,000.00	GBP10,000.00	No
<input type="checkbox"/> PKTILIB21250503	SHIVA CORP	USANCE	PKTILIN21252503	04 Jun 2021	GBP10,000.00	GBP10,000.00	GBP10,000.00	No
<input type="checkbox"/> PKTILIB21250003	SHIVA CORP	USANCE	PKTILIN21252004	04 Jun 2021	GBP10,000.00	GBP10,000.00	GBP10,000.00	No
<input type="checkbox"/> PKTILIB21250504	SHIVA CORP	USANCE	PKTILIN21252504	04 Jun 2021	GBP10,000.00	GBP10,000.00	GBP10,000.00	No

Page 1 of 6 (1-6 of 34 items)

Total Selected Bills: 0

Total Settlement Amount in Local Currency: GBP0.00

Select Account: xxxxxxxxxxxx0017

Balance: GBP999966216,756.59

Special Instructions

Submit Cancel Back

*Note : The Local currency equivalent is based on current date exchange rate and the final value may vary

Copyright © 2006, 2020, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

3. Select the checkbox against the **Bill Reference Number** which is to be settled.
OR
Select the **Select All Bills** check box to select multiple bills to apply for the settlement.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Current and Savings Account / Finance/Custom	<p>Option to select a CASA account or Finance account.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Current and Savings Account: The user can select the Current and Savings account that he wishes to use for settlement of bill. <hr/> <p>Note: The balance in CASA account should be equal or more than the equivalent amount of bill in bill's currency, which is being settled, in case of single bill being liquidated.</p> <hr/> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Finance: The user can select this option to apply for a finance directly from the page. Bank would be informed that the corporate user is looking for a finance. Custom: The user can select this option to apply for custom finance.
Select All Bills	The option to select multiple bills to apply for the settlement.
Check Box (Account Selection)	The option against each bill, to select a CASA account which he wishes to use. The available balance in the casa account is also displayed so that he can take an informed decision.
Bill Reference Number	<p>The Bill reference number.</p> <p>Displays the link to view the Islamic Import Bill details.</p>
Exporter Name	The beneficiary name against whom Bill is to be created.
Payment Type	<p>The type of payment associated with the Bill.</p> <p>It can be:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Sight Usance
Linked LC Number	The LC number to whom the Bill is linked.
Maturity Date	The date on which the Bill will gets matured.
Bill Amount	Displays the amount of the Import Bill.
Outstanding Bill Amount	The outstanding amount for the settlement of Islamic Bill.
Outstanding Bill Amount in Local Currency	The outstanding amount for the settlement of Islamic Bill in local currency.


Field Name	Description
Available for Finance	Displays whether the bill is available for finance or not.
Total Selected Bills	Displays the total selected bill.
Total Settlement Amount in Local Currency	Displays the total settlement amount in local currency.
Input Payment Details	
Select Account	Source account from which the funds are to be transferred for settlement of Bill.
Balance	Net balance in the selected source account.
Special Instructions	The special instructions that is to be provided against the shipment.

4. Select the **Current and Savings Account** option, if he wishes to use it for settlement of bill.
OR
Select the **Finance** option to apply for a finance directly from the page.
5. From the **Select Account** list, select the account from which the transfer needs to be made for settlement of Bill.
6. Select the **Custom Account** and click the **Link Forex Deal** link.
The **Link Forex Deal overlay screen appears.**

The screenshot displays the Futura Bank Bill Settlement-Islamic interface. The main screen shows the bill details for GOODCARE PLC | ***044 and options for settlement mode (Current and Savings Account, Finance, Custom). The Link Forex Deals overlay screen is open, showing a table of deals with columns for Deal Reference Number, Expiry Date, Exchange Rate, Sell Amount, Buy Amount, and Linked Amount. The Total Bill Amount is USD 0.00. The Total Selected Deals is 0, and the Total Linked Amount is USD 0.00. The overlay screen has a search bar and a close button.

Deal Reference Number	Exchange Rate
PK2FXF120076A006	1.55
PK2FXF1200764508	1.55
PK2FXF1200767507	1.55
PK2FXF1200766008	1.55

- a. In the **Deal Reference Number** field, enter the deal reference number.
- b. In the **Exchange Rate** field, enter the exchange rate.

- c. Enter the **Forex Reference Number** in the search field and click . The searched **Deal Reference Number** record details appear.
OR
Click the check box to select the required searched **Deal Reference Number** record.
 - d. In the **Linked Amount** field, enter the linked amount.
7. Select the check box against the required **Deal Reference Number** and click **Submit**, the selected Deal Reference Number appears in the **Forward Deal Reference Number** field. Click **Submit** to initiate the selected Bills settlement. The **Bill Settlement - Islamic – Review** screen appears.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
OR
Click **Back** to navigate back to previous screen.
 8. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
OR
Click **Back** to navigate back to previous screen.
 9. The success message initiation of Bill settlement appears.
OR
Click **View Bill Settlement Details** to view the Bill settlement details.
OR
Click **Trade Finance Overview** to go to the **Trade Dashboard** screen.

Note:

- 1) Corporate user can select multiple Bills for settlement.
 - 2) Click on **Show More** to view more Bills under selected LC.
-

[Home](#)

11. Modify Islamic Bills

Using this option, you can modify the details of existing bills. You can search the required bill using different search criteria and download the bill list in different file formats.

The user can change the tenor which is automatically reflected in Maturity Date of the transaction. The user can change whether collaterals are to be used and whether Advance by Loan is required or Not.

User can further attach or change FX Deals, View the simulated charges, attach documents and submit transaction to Bank.

This transactions should follow the transaction aspects:

- Approval
- Audit Logs
- Send to Modify
- Bi-Directional Communication with Mid-Office


Pre-Requisites

- User must have a valid corporate party Id and login credentials in place

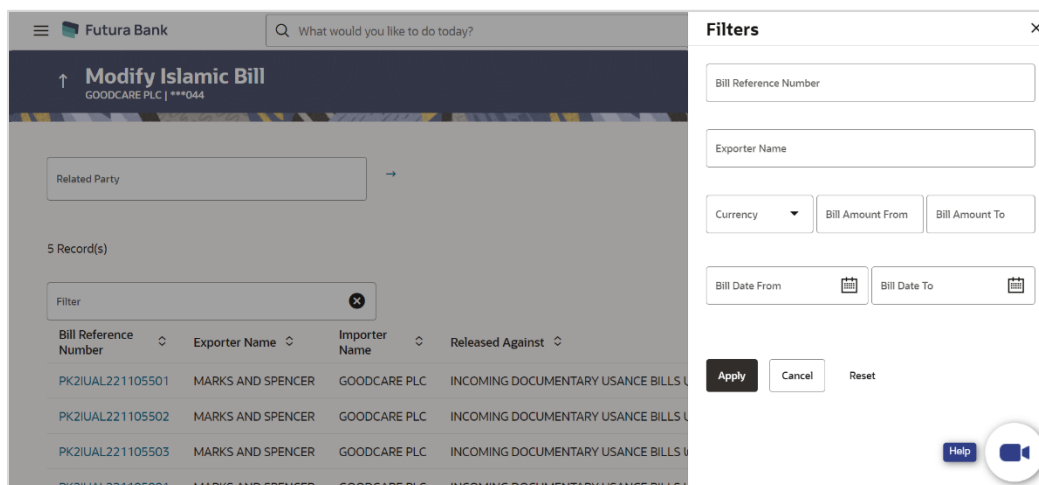
How to reach here:

Dashboard > Toggle menu > Trade Finance > Letter of Credit > Import Letter of Credit > Modify Bills – Islamic > Modify Islamic Bill

To modify the Islamic Bill:

1. The **Modify Islamic Bill** screen appears.
2. Click  to filter based on the filter criteria. The Filter overlay screen appears.

Modify Islamic Bill



The screenshot displays the 'Modify Islamic Bill' interface. At the top, there's a search bar and a 'Filters' overlay. The main content area shows a table with 5 records. The table columns are: Bill Reference Number, Exporter Name, Importer Name, and Released Against. The records are as follows:

Bill Reference Number	Exporter Name	Importer Name	Released Against
PK2IUAL221105501	MARKS AND SPENCER	GOODCARE PLC	INCOMING DOCUMENTARY USANCE BILLS
PK2IUAL221105502	MARKS AND SPENCER	GOODCARE PLC	INCOMING DOCUMENTARY USANCE BILLS
PK2IUAL221105503	MARKS AND SPENCER	GOODCARE PLC	INCOMING DOCUMENTARY USANCE BILLS
PK2IUAL221105504	MARKS AND SPENCER	GOODCARE PLC	INCOMING DOCUMENTARY USANCE BILLS

The 'Filters' overlay includes the following fields:

- Bill Reference Number
- Exporter Name
- Currency (dropdown)
- Bill Amount From
- Bill Amount To
- Bill Date From
- Bill Date To

Buttons for 'Apply', 'Cancel', and 'Reset' are visible at the bottom of the filter overlay. There is also a 'Help' button and a chat icon in the bottom right corner.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Bill Reference Number	The export bill reference number, which is attached to the Bill.
Importer Name	The name of Importer party.
Exporter Name	The name of Exporter party.
Currency	The currency of the bill.
Bill Amount Range From	The start of the bill amount range used for searching the bill.
Bill Amount Range To	The end of the bill amount range used for searching the bill.
Bill Date Range From	The start date of the bill date range used for searching the bill.
Bill Date Range To	The end date of the bill date range used for searching the bill.

3. Enter the search criteria.

4. Click **Search**.

The **Modify Islamic Bill** screen appears with the search results.

OR

Click **Reset** to reset the search criteria.

Modify Islamic Bill – Search Result

Related Party

36 Record(s) Filters Download Manage Columns

Filter

Bill Reference Number	Exporter Name	Importer Name	Released Against	Transaction Date
PK2ESUC221106501	MARKS AND SPENCER	GOODCARE PLC	OUTGOING DOCUMENTARY SIGHT BILLS UNDER LC ON COLLECTION	4/20/2022
PK2ESUC221107004	MARKS AND SPENCER	GOODCARE PLC	OUTGOING DOCUMENTARY SIGHT BILLS UNDER LC ON COLLECTION	4/20/2022
PK2EUUA221107501	MARKS AND SPENCER	GOODCARE PLC	OUTGOING DOCUMENTARY USANCE BILLS UNDER LC ON ACCEPTANCE	4/20/2022
PK2ESUC221107001	MARKS AND SPENCER	GOODCARE PLC	OUTGOING DOCUMENTARY SIGHT BILLS UNDER LC ON COLLECTION	4/20/2022
PK2ESUC221107010	MARKS AND SPENCER	GOODCARE PLC	OUTGOING DOCUMENTARY SIGHT BILLS UNDER LC ON COLLECTION	4/20/2022
PK2ESUC221107521	MARKS AND SPENCER	GOODCARE PLC	OUTGOING DOCUMENTARY SIGHT BILLS UNDER LC ON COLLECTION	4/20/2022
PK2ESUC221107524	MARKS AND SPENCER	GOODCARE PLC	OUTGOING DOCUMENTARY SIGHT BILLS UNDER LC ON COLLECTION	4/20/2022
PK2ESUC221107526	MARKS AND SPENCER	GOODCARE PLC	OUTGOING DOCUMENTARY SIGHT BILLS UNDER LC ON COLLECTION	4/20/2022
PK2ESUC221107033	MARKS AND SPENCER	GOODCARE PLC	OUTGOING DOCUMENTARY SIGHT BILLS UNDER LC ON COLLECTION	4/20/2022
PK2ESUC221107025	MARKS AND SPENCER	GOODCARE PLC	OUTGOING DOCUMENTARY SIGHT BILLS UNDER LC ON COLLECTION	4/20/2022
PK2ESUC221107028	MARKS AND SPENCER	GOODCARE PLC	OUTGOING DOCUMENTARY SIGHT BILLS UNDER LC ON COLLECTION	4/20/2022

Total Equivalent Outstanding Amount GBP 1,268,000.00

All authorized and on hold transactions are listed here. Others will be listed once approved. Please contact the bank for details.
 Displayed Local currency amount is indicative and actual amount may differ.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
List of Islamic Bills	
Bill Reference Number	The export bill reference number.
Importer Name	The name of Importer party.
Exporter Name	The name of Exporter party.
Release Against	The LC against which the bill is released.
Transaction Date	The date of the transaction.
Bill Amount	The Bill amount.
Equivalent Amount	The equivalent bill amount.

5. Click the **Download** icon to download the bill list. You can download the list in PDF or CSV formats.

6. Click on the Manage Column icon to setup a column preferences by rearranging or removing columns.
7. Click the required link in the **Bill Reference Number** column. The **Modify Islamic Bill** details screen appears with the details of the selected Export Bill. By default, **Discount** tab appears.

Note: If there is a Relationship pricing maintained for the customer, the same would be reflected in the charges instead of the standard pricing.

11.1 Modify Islamic Bills - Settlement

User will be able to see the bill details along with the Base Date, Tenor and Maturity Date and will be allowed to change the tenor, which automatically would get reflected in Maturity Date of the transaction.

The user can change whether collaterals are to be used and Advance by Loan is required or not.

Modify Bills – Settlement Details

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Party Name	The name of the applicant is displayed.
Import Bill Reference No.	The import bill reference number.
Product Name	The export bill product name under which the LC is created.

Field Name	Description
Outstanding Amount	Displays the outstanding amount of the export bill.
Maturity Date	The maturity date of the Bill. This field appears if the user click on <u>More Information</u> link.
Linked to LC	Displays the reference number of the LC. This field appears if the user click on <u>More Information</u> link.
Settlement Details	
Base Date	The date that is considered as base date for Bill application.
Tenor	The tenor of the Bill.
Pay with Collateral	The option to select whether collaterals are to be used. Click the <u>View Collateral Details</u> link to view the collateral details.
Settlement Account	The settlement account number.
Apply for Finances	The option to select whether finances are to be used.

8. In the **Tenor** field, enter the value for tenor.
9. Select the **Pay with Collateral** option, if collaterals are to be used for bill settlement.
 - a. Click the **View Collateral Details** link to view the collateral details. The **Collateral Details** overlay screen appears.
10. Select the **Settlement Account** option, if settlement account are to be used for bill settlement
 - a. From the **Settlement Account** list, select the appropriate option.
11. Select the **Apply for Finances** option, if finances are to be used for bill settlement.
12. Click **Next** to save the details entered and proceeds to next level of details.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction, The Dashboard appears.
OR
Click **Back** to go back to previous screen.

11.1.1 **Modify Islamic Bills – Forex Deals**

This tab allows the user to link forex deals.

Modify Islamic Bills – Forex Deals

Modify Islamic Bill
GOODCARE PLC | ***044

Party Name: GOODCARE PLC | Import Bill Reference No.: PK2ICD211400001 (Active) | Product Name: IMPORT DISCOUNT USANCE BILL UNDER LC | Outstanding Amount: USD 100,000.00

Forex Deals

Total Bill Amount: USD 100,000.00

Forex Reference Number	Expiry Date	Exchange Rate	Sell Amount	Buy Amount	Linked Amount
<input type="checkbox"/> PK2FXF120076A006	9/30/21	1.33	USD 148,960.00	GBP 112,000.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> PK2FXF1200764508	7/16/21	1.33	USD 2,660.00	GBP 2,000.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> PK2FXF1200767507	7/16/21	1.33	USD 2,660.00	GBP 2,000.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> PK2FXF1200766008	7/16/21	1.33	USD 101,080.00	GBP 76,000.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> PK2FXF1200764003	11/26/21	1.33	USD 2,660.00	GBP 2,000.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> PK2FXF1200764004	11/26/21	1.33	USD 42,560.00	GBP 52,000.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> PK2FXF1200765505	11/26/21	1.33	USD 2,660.00	GBP 2,000.00	


Page 1 of 1 (1-7 of 7 items) | Total Selected Deals: 0 | Total Linked Amount: USD 0.00

Buttons: Next, Cancel, Back

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Total Bill Amount	Displays the total bill amount.
Deal Reference Number	The deal reference number of the bill.
Expiry Date	The expiry date of the forex deal.
Exchange Rate	The exchange rate of the forex deal.
Sell Amount	The selling amount of the forex deal.
Buy Amount	The buying amount of the forex deal.
Linked Amount	The amount to be linked in the forex deal.

Field Name	Description
Total Selected Deals	Displays the total selected deals.
Total Linked Amount	Displays the total Linked Amount linked in the forex deal.

13. Enter the **Deal Reference Number** in the search field and click . The searched **Deal Reference Number** record details appear.
OR
Click the check box to select the required searched **Deal Reference Number record**.
14. In the **Linked Amount** field, enter the linked amount.
15. Click **Next** to save the details entered and proceeds to next level of details.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction, The Dashboard appears.
OR
Click **Back** to go back to previous screen.

11.1.2 Modify Islamic Bills - Charges

This tab lists charges and Taxes against bills.

16. Click **Charges** tab. The **charges, Commissions and taxes** in the **Modify Islamic Bills** screen.
OR
Click **Back**. The **Modify Islamic Bills** screen appears.

Modify Islamic Bills - Charges

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Charges	
Account Number	Debit account number of the applicant.
Description of Charges	Displays the description of charges applicable.
Amount	Displays the amount of charges.
Total Charges	Displays the total charge amount.
Taxes	
Account Number	Debit account number of the applicant.
Description of Taxes	Displays the description of taxes applicable.

Field Name	Description
Amount	Displays the amount of taxes.
Total Taxes	Displays the total tax amount.
Commissions	
Account Number	Debit account number of the applicant.
Description of Commissions	Displays the description of commissions applicable.
Amount	Displays the amount of commission.
Total Commissions	Displays the total commission amount.

-
17. From the **Account No.** list, select the applicant account.
 18. Click **Next** to save the details entered and proceeds to next level of details.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction, The Dashboard appears.
OR
Click **Back** to go back to previous screen.


Note: If there is a Relationship pricing maintained for the customer, the same would be reflected in the charges instead of the standard pricing.

11.1.3 Modify Bills - Attachments tab


Displays the list of documents attached under the Export bills application. User can add multiple documents though it should be under the specified limits and supported formats.

Modify Islamic Bills - Attachments tab

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Drag and Drop	Click to browse and select the file to be uploaded or drag and drop the file to be uploaded.
Document Attached	Displays the attached documents. Displays the link to download the attached document.
Document Category	Displays the category of the document uploaded.
Document Type	Displays the type of the document uploaded.
Add Remarks	Displays the notes added, if any, for attaching the document.
	Click the icon to remove the attached document-
Special Instructions	Any instructions provided to bank for bills is mentioned here.

19. Click **Drag and Drop** to browse and select the required document present on your computer. The **Attach Document** popup window appears.

20. Select the required document present on your computer to upload.
21. Click **Upload** to upload document. The Attach Documents tab appears along with list of attached documents.
OR
Click  to remove the attached document.
OR
Click **Delete All** to delete all the attachments.
22. Select the **Kindly Go through all the Standard Instructions**, check box.
23. Click the **Kindly Go through all the Standard Instructions** link to view the customer instructions maintained by bank from back office.
24. Select the **I accept Terms and Conditions** check box to accept the Terms and Conditions.
25. Click **Submit**. The transaction is saved and the **Letter of Credit Initiation – Review** screen appears.
OR
Click **Back** to go back to previous screen.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction, The **Dashboard** appears.
26. The review screen appears.
Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.
OR
Click **Back** to go back to previous screen.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction. The **Dashboard** appears.
27. The success message appears along with the reference number. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

[Home](#)

12. View Islamic Export Letter of Credit

Using this option, you can view the details of existing Islamic Export Letters of Credit (LC) in the application. You can search the required Islamic LC using different search criteria and download the LC list in pdf.

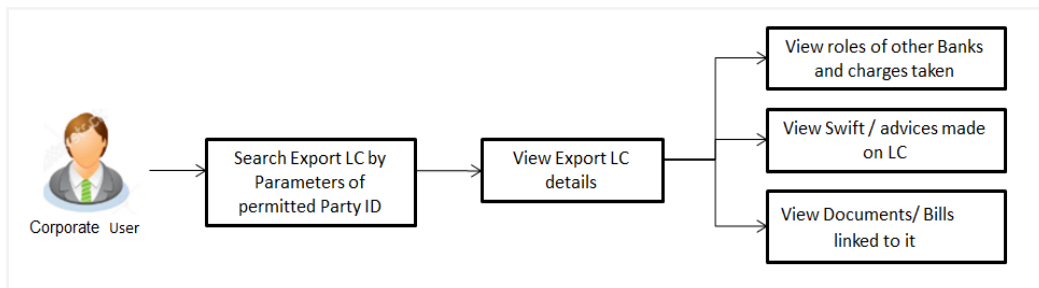
The Islamic LC details include LC amount, outstanding amount, date of issue, date of expiry, parties to the LC, bank details, payment terms, and shipment/goods/documents details. You can also view the Amendment details and the Bills presented under the LC. You can also download the Export Islamic LC list in pdf or CSV formats.

Note: Whenever the API services are called by the OBDX, then OBTF pass only those incoming and outgoing SWIFT messages details that are flagged as External by the bank in the “Trade Finance Message Type Maintenance” screen.

Pre-Requisites

- User must have a valid login credentials
- User must have certain Export LCs received by his bank under his party ID

Workflow



How to reach here:

Dashboard > Toggle menu > Trade Finance > Letter of Credit > Export Letter of Credit > View Islamic Export Letter of Credit

To view Islamic Export Letter of Credit:

The **View Islamic Export Letter of Credit** screen appears.

View Islamic Export Letter of Credit


The screenshot displays the Futura Bank interface for viewing Islamic Export Letters of Credit. The main area shows a table of recently issued letters of credit for GOODCARE PLC | ***044. The table columns include LC Number, Applicant Name, Beneficiary Name, Customer Reference Number, and LC Amount. The filter dialog box on the right allows users to search by Customer Reference Number, Applicant Name, LC Status, LC Amount Range (From/To), LC Drawing Status, Issue Date, Expired Status (Expired/Not Expired), Expiry Date (From/To), and Transfer Status.

LC Number	Applicant Name	Beneficiary Name	Customer Reference Number	LC Amount	Exp
PKIELI211250001	PHIL HAMPTON	NATIONAL FREIGHT CORP		GBP 10,000.00	G
PKIELI211250503	SHIVA CORP	NATIONAL FREIGHT CORP		GBP 10,000.00	G
PKIELI211250504	SHIVA CORP	NATIONAL FREIGHT CORP		GBP 10,000.00	G
PKIELI211250505	SHIVA CORP	NATIONAL FREIGHT CORP		GBP 10,000.00	G
PKIELI211251001	SHIVA CORP	NATIONAL FREIGHT CORP		GBP 10,000.00	G
PKIELI211251502	SHIVA CORP	NATIONAL FREIGHT CORP		GBP 10,000.00	G
PKIELI211251503	SHIVA CORP	NATIONAL FREIGHT CORP		GBP 10,000.00	G
PKIELI211250501	SHIVA CORP	NATIONAL FREIGHT CORP		GBP 10,000.00	G

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Customer Reference Number	The option to search export LC via customer reference number.
Applicant Name	The name of applying party.
LC Status	The status of Islamic LC currently. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Hold • Active • Cancelled • Closed • Reversed
LC Amount From	The start of the amount range used for searching the Islamic LC. Select the currency for the Islamic LC.
LC Amount To	The end of the amount range used for searching the Islamic LC.

Field Name	Description
LC Drawing Status	The Islamic LC drawing status. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Partial • Full • Undrawn • Expired
Issue Date From	The start date of the issue date range used for searching the Islamic LC.
Issue Date To	The end date of the issue date range used for searching the Islamic LC.
Expiry Status	Select whether Islamic LC being searched is expired or not. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Expired • Non Expired
Expiry Date From	The start date of the expiry date range used for searching the Islamic LC.
Expiry Date To	The end date of the expiry date range used for searching the Islamic LC.
Transfer Status	The transfer status. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • All • Transferable • Transferred

1. From the **All Parties** list, select the appropriate option.
2. Click **Search**.
The **View Islamic Export Letter of Credit screen** appears with the search results.
OR
Click  to filter based on the above criteria.
3. Click the **Download** icon to download all or selected columns in the Islamic Export LC details list. You can download the list in PDF or CSV format.

View Export Letter of Credit – Search Result

View Export Letter Of Credit-Islamic
GOODCARE PLC | ***044

List of Recently Issued Letter of Credits

Related Party →

LC Number	Applicant Name	Beneficiary Name	Customer Reference Number	LC Amount	Equivalent LC Amount	Outstanding Amount	E Out
PK1IELIC211250501	SHIVA CORP	NATIONAL FREIGHT CORP		GBP 10,000.00	GBP 10,000.00	GBP 11,000.00	
PK1IELIC211250504	SHIVA CORP	NATIONAL FREIGHT CORP		GBP 10,000.00	GBP 10,000.00	GBP 0.00	
PK1IELIC211250505	SHIVA CORP	NATIONAL FREIGHT CORP		GBP 10,000.00	GBP 10,000.00	GBP 11,000.00	
PK1IELIC211251001	SHIVA CORP	NATIONAL FREIGHT CORP		GBP 10,000.00	GBP 10,000.00	GBP 10,000.00	
PK1IELIC211250503	SHIVA CORP	NATIONAL FREIGHT CORP		GBP 10,000.00	GBP 10,000.00	GBP 11,000.00	
PK1IELIC211250506	SHIVA CORP	NATIONAL FREIGHT CORP		GBP 10,000.00	GBP 10,000.00	GBP 0.00	

Total Equivalent Outstanding Amount GBP 7,120,958.51

ⓘ All authorized and on hold transactions are listed here. Others will be listed once approved. Please contact the bank for details.

Copyright © 2006, 2023, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. [SecurityInformation] Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
LC Number	The Islamic LC number. Displays the link to details of the Export LC.
Applicant Name	The name of the Islamic LC applicant.
Beneficiary Name	The name of the Islamic LC beneficiary.
Customer Reference Number	The user provided customer reference number for the transaction.
LC Amount	The Export Islamic LC amount.
Equivalent LC Amount	The equivalent Islamic export LC amount.
Outstanding Amount	The Islamic Export LC outstanding amount.
Equivalent Outstanding Amount	The equivalent Islamic Export LC outstanding amount.
Issue Date	The issue date of the Islamic Export LC.

Field Name	Description
Date of Expiry	The Islamic Export LC expiry date.
LC Status	The Islamic Export LC status.
Total Equivalent Outstanding Amount	Displays the total outstanding equivalent amount in local currency.

4. Click the required link in the **LC Number** column.
The **View Islamic Export Letter of Credit** screen appears with the details of the selected LC.
By default, the **LC Details** tab appears.
5. Click **LC Details** tab.

Note: If there is a Relationship pricing maintained for the customer, the same would be reflected in the charges instead of the standard pricing.

12.1 LC Details

6. Click **LC Details** tab.
The **LC Details** tab appears in the **View Islamic Export Letter of Credit** screen.
OR
Click **Back**.
The **View Islamic Export Letter of Credit** screen appears.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction, The **Dashboard** appears.

View Islamic Export Letter of Credit – LC Details

futura bank Search ... Viewer ATM & Branch Locator English

Welcome, OBOX maker
Last login: 21 Feb 17:07 AM

View Islamic Export Letter Of Credit

MARKS AND SPENCER | ***153

LC Reference No.	Product	LC Amount	Date of Expiry
PKZELC12125AD4U Active	Advising of Islamic Export LC Revolving	GBP1,000.00	05 Aug 2021

LC Details

Field	Value		
51A Applicant	MARKS AND SPENCER		
Address	MARGUS25XXX 87 knights street United Kingdom Date of Application 05 May 2021		
40A Type of Documentary Credit	Non Transferable Revolving Revolving Type Time Repeat Frequency 30 Days Auto Reinstatement No Cumulative Yes		
59 Beneficiary Name	NATIONAL FREIGHT CORP		
Address	PKBANK71XXX Country GB		
31D Date of Expiry	05 Aug 2021		
Place of Expiry	TEST		
51B LC Amount	GBP1,000.00		
59A LC Amount Tolerance	Under (%) 10 Total Exposure GBP1,000.00		
Above (%)	10		
41A Credit Available By	Sign Payment Credit Available With TEST Drafts No		
42C Drafts At			
59C Additional Amount Covered			
43P Partial Shipment	Not Allowed		
43T Transshipment	Not Allowed		
44A Place of Taking in Charge/Dispatch from			
44E Port of Loading/Airport of Departure			
44F Port of Discharge/Airport of Destination			
44B Place of Final Destination/For Transportation			
44C/44D Shipment			
Goods	Description of Goods	Units	Price Per Unit
1	FURNITURE	VARIETY OF FURNITURES	
			Total Amount

[Hide Information](#)

Documents

Document Name	Original	Copies	Clause
AIRDOC	0/0	0	View Clause
BOL	0/0	0	View Clause
INSDOC	0/0	0	View Clause
INVDOC	0/0	0	View Clause
MARDOC	0/0	0	View Clause

Page 1 of 2 (1-5 of 7 items) | 1 2 »

58A Additional conditions

Field	Value
4B Documents to be presented within/beyond days after the date of shipment but within validity of this credit	0
Incoterms Cost, Insurance and Freight (named destination port)	

[Hide Information](#)

Instruction	
Issuing Bank WFBUS65 WELLS FARGO LA WFBUS65	Advising Through Bank SWIFT ID
496 Special Payment Conditions for Beneficiary	499 Special Payment Conditions for Bank Only
49 Confirmation Instructions Without	
722 Sender to Receiver Information Applicant Account for Charges	710 Charges
Special Instructions	
Hide Information	
Back	
ⓘ Displayed Local currency amount is indicative and actual amount may differ.	

Copyright © 2006, 2020, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. [Security/Information] Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Party Name and ID	The name and ID of LC applying party.
LC Reference No.	Displays the reference number of the LC.
Product	The export LC product name under which the LC is created.
LC Amount	The amount availed against the LC.
Date of Expiry	The date when the LC expires and holds no more valid.
Applicant	The name of LC applicant.
Address	Displays the LC applicant address.
Country	Displays the country of the LC applicant.
Date of Application	The date of LC application.
Date of Expiry	Displays the expiry date of the LC.
Place of Expiry	Displays the place of LC expiry.
LC Amount	Displays the amount and currency of the LC.
Type of Documentary Credit	The type of documentary credit are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Transferable/ Non Transferable • Revolving/Non Revolving
Revolving Type	Indicates revolving type.

Field Name	Description
Auto Reinstatement	Under a revolving LC, the amount is reinstated or renewed without any specific amendments to the LC. The credit becomes available for use again automatically.
Cumulative	Displays whether the frequency is cumulative for the LC. The unused amount would be used in the new LC in case of cumulative LC. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Yes • No
Transferable	Displays the form of the LC, either transferable/ non-transferable.
Beneficiary Details	
Beneficiary Name	The name of the LC beneficiary.
Address	The address of the LC beneficiary.
Country	The country of the LC beneficiary.
Product Details	
Product	The Export LC product under which the LC is created.
More Information	
Following fields appear if you click the More Information link. Click the Hide Information link to hide the fields.	
LC Amount Tolerance Under %	Displays the tolerance of the LC, if tolerance is allowed.
Total Exposure	Displays the total LC amount including the positive tolerance, with the currency.

Field Name	Description
Credit Available By	<p>Indicates the manner in which credit is available when the bank is authorized to pay, accept, negotiate or incur a deferred payment undertaking for the credit.</p> <p>The options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Acceptance • Def Payment • Mixed Payment • Negotiation
Credit Available With	Indicates the bank where credit is currently available with.
Negotiation/ Deferred Payment Details	<p>Indicates the details of mixed payment.</p> <p>This field is appears if the Mixed Payment option was selected in the Credit Available By field.</p>
Additional Amounts Covered	This field specifies any additional amounts available to the beneficiary under the terms of the credit, such as insurance, freight, interest, etc.
Drafts At	The number of drafts available.
Drafts section	
The number of drafts available.	
Tenor (In Days)	The number of days of its validity.
Credit Days From	Displays the date from which the Draft tenure shall be counted.
Draft Amount	The amount which is seeked by beneficiary on representation of draft.
Drawee Bank	The name of drawee bank, which would represent draft for claiming money against LC.
Partial Shipment	Displays whether or not partial shipments are allowed under the documentary credit.
Transshipment	Displays whether or not transshipment is allowed under the documentary credit.
Place of Taking in Charge/ Dispatch From	The place of receipt from where shipment will be done.

Field Name	Description
Port of Discharge/ Airport of Destination	The port of discharge or airport of destination to be indicated on the transport document.
Port of Loading/ Airport of Departure	The port of loading or airport of departure to be indicated on the transport document.
Place of Final Destination/ For Transportation	The place of dispatch or taking in charge of the goods or loading on board.
Shipment	Displays the latest date for loading on board/ dispatch/ taken in charge.

More Information

Following fields appear if you click the More Information link.

Click the **Hide Information** link to hide the fields.

Sr No	Serial Number.
Goods	The type of good being shipped has to be chosen.
Description of Goods	The description of goods.
Units	The number of units of the goods
Price Per Unit	The price per unit of the goods.

Documents List

Documents list have the list of documents along with the number of original or copies submitted and clauses they cater too.

Document Name	Document Name
Original	Original
Copies	Copies
Clause	Clause

More Information

Following fields appear if you click the **More Information** link.

Click the **Hide Information** link to hide the fields.

Additional Conditions

Field Name	Description
Documents to be presented within /beyond days after the date of shipment but within validity of this credit	The number of days after the date of shipment when the documents will be presented to bank. On adding these days to the date of application, it should be within validity period.
Instructions	
Issuing Bank	The name of the issuing bank.
Issuing Bank Address	The address of the issuing bank.
Advising Through Bank SWIFT ID	Displays the SWIFT ID and address of the Advising Bank.
Special Payment Conditions for Beneficiary	User can input special payment conditions applicable to the beneficiary, for example, post financing request/ conditions.
Special Payment Conditions for Bank Only	User can input special payment conditions applicable to bank without disclosure to the beneficiary, for example, post-financing request /conditions.
Confirmation Instructions	The confirmation instructions for the requested confirmation party.
Confirmation Expiry Date	The updated confirmation expiry date for the LC.
More Information	
Following fields appear if you click the More Information link.	
Click the Hide Information link to hide the fields.	
Sender to Receiver Information	The additional information for the receiver.
Applicant Account for Charges	The applicant account for charges.
Charges, Commissions & Taxes	The details of charges.

7. Click the **View Clause** link to view the already maintained clause.

12.2 Attached Documents

This tab displays the list of all documents uploaded by user. It allows the user to download the attachments done under the selected Islamic Export LC.

8. Click **Attached Documents** tab to view the attached documents.
OR
Click **Back**.
The **View Islamic Export Letter of Credit** screen appears.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction. The **Dashboard** appears.

Attached Documents

Field Description

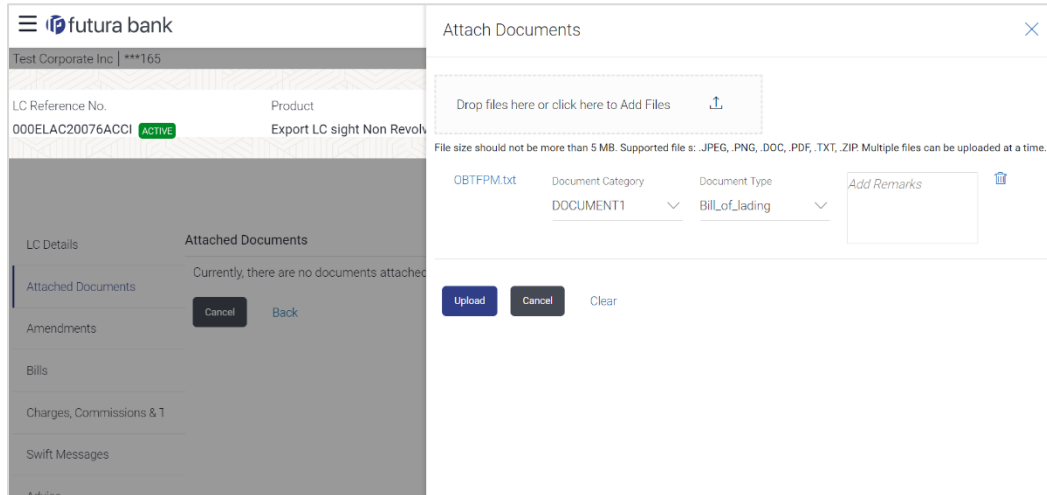
Field Name	Description
Sr No	The serial number of the attached document record.
Document ID	Displays the unique identification number for the attached document. Displays the link to download the attached document.
Document Category	Displays the category of the document uploaded.
Document Type	Displays the type of the document uploaded.
Remarks	Displays the notes added, if any, for attaching the document.
Action	Action to be taken that is delete the attached document.

9. Click the required link in the **Document ID** column to download the attached document.
OR
Click Attach More Documents link to attach more document. The Attach Document overlay

screen appears
OR

Click  to delete the attached document record.

Attach Documents



The screenshot shows the 'Attach Documents' window in the Futura Bank system. The window title is 'Attach Documents'. It features a file upload area with the text 'Drop files here or click here to Add Files' and an upload icon. Below this, a note states: 'File size should not be more than 5 MB. Supported file s: .JPEG, .PNG, .DOC, .PDF, .TXT, .ZIP. Multiple files can be uploaded at a time.' A table is present with columns for 'Document Category' (value: DOCUMENT1), 'Document Type' (value: Bill_of_Lading), and 'Add Remarks'. At the bottom, there are 'Upload', 'Cancel', and 'Clear' buttons. The background shows a sidebar with 'Attached Documents' selected, and a message: 'Currently, there are no documents attached'.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Drag and Drop	Click to browse and select the file to be uploaded.
Attached Document	The document uploaded.
Document Category	The category of the document uploaded.
Document Type	The type of the document to uploaded.
Remarks	The notes added, if any for attaching the document.
Choose File to attach	Browse the file to be attached. <hr/> Note: File size should not be more than 5 MB. Supported file types: .jpeg, .png, .doc, .pdf, .txt, .zip. Multiple files can be uploaded at a time. <hr/>
Action	Action to be taken that is delete the attached document.

- Click **Drag and Drop** to browse and select the required document present on your computer. The **Attach Document** popup window appears.
- Select the required document present on your computer to upload. A row with the attached document and its details appear.

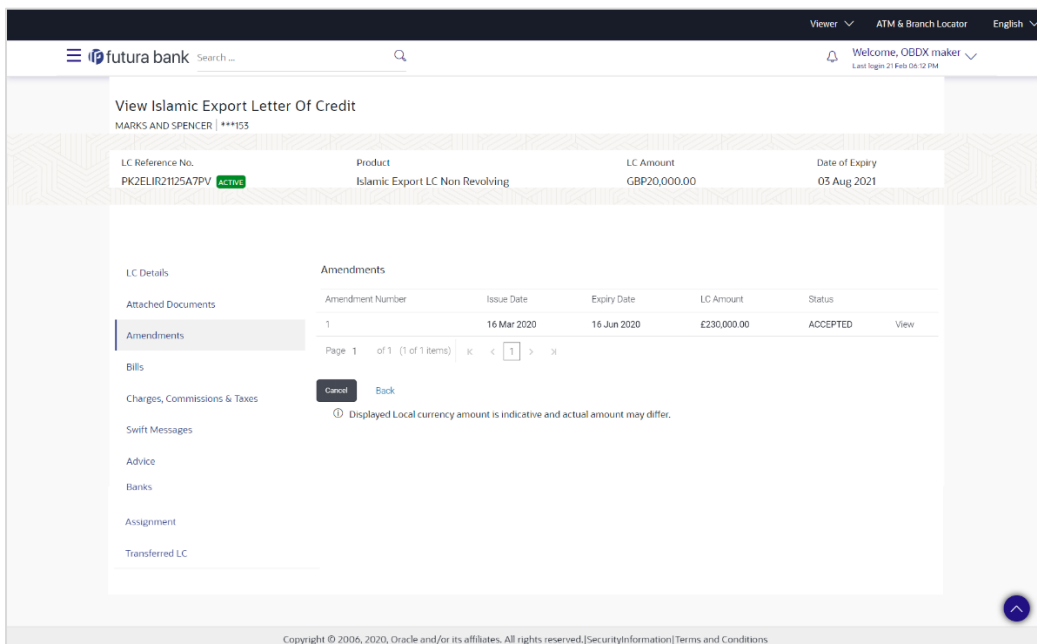
12. Click **Upload** to attach the document. The attached document is uploaded and row appears with the attached document details.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
OR
Click **Clear** the selection.
OR
Click to delete the attached document record.
13. Click **Submit** to submit the newly attached document. This is getting displayed in case of new attached document.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
OR
Click **Back** to navigate to the previous screen.

12.3 Amendments

This tab displays the amendments done to the LC such as shipment Date, LC value etc.

14. Click **Amendments** tab. The amendments detail appears.
OR
Click **Back**.
The **View Islamic Export Letter of Credit** screen appears.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction, The **Dashboard** appears.

View Islamic Export Letter of Credit – Amendments



The screenshot shows the Oracle Fura Bank interface for viewing an Islamic Export Letter of Credit. The page title is "View Islamic Export Letter Of Credit" for "MARKS AND SPENCER | ***153".

LC Details:

LC Reference No.	Product	LC Amount	Date of Expiry
PK2ELIR21125A7PV ACTIVE	Islamic Export LC Non Revolving	GBP20,000.00	03 Aug 2021

Amendments Table:

Amendment Number	Issue Date	Expiry Date	LC Amount	Status	
1	16 Mar 2020	16 Jun 2020	£230,000.00	ACCEPTED	View

Page 1 of 1 (1 of 1 items) | < 1 >

Buttons: **Cancel**, **Back**

ⓘ Displayed Local currency amount is indicative and actual amount may differ.

Copyright © 2006, 2020, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. [SecurityInformation] Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Amendment Number	Displays the amendment number of the LC. Displays the link to view the details of the LC Amendment.
Issue Date	Displays the issue date of the LC Amendment.
Expiry Date	Displays the new expiry date of the LC.
LC Amount	Displays the new LC amount.
Status	Displays the Status of LC Amendment.

15. Click the required link in the **View** column. The **Export LC Amendment** screen with detailed Issued Amendments appears.
 OR
 Click **Back**.
 The **View Export LC** screen appears.
 OR
 Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction, The **Dashboard** appears.

12.3.1 View Amendment Details

This screen allows the user to view the details of the amendment done under selected amendment number.

Issued Amendment – Detailed

Viewer
ATM/Branch
English

Q Welcome, rcorp Checker
Last login 04 Sep 09:46 AM

View Islamic Export Letter Of Credit
SHIVA CORP | ****155

LC Reference No.	Product	LC Amount	Date of Issue
000ELAC20076AENU	Export LC sight Non Revolving	£200,000.00	16 Mar 2020

LC Details [Compare with Previous Values](#)

<p>51A Applicant Oracle Corp Address ORACGB2L000 new tech park plot no 23 Country GREAT BRITAIN Date of Application 31D Modified</p> <p>Date of Expiry 16 Jun 2020</p> <p>32B Modified LC Amount £230,000.00</p> <p>39A LC Amount Tolerance Under (%) 0 Total Exposure £230,000.00 Payment Details</p> <p>41A Credit Available By Mixed Payment Credit Available With CITIGB2LRRR Drafts No</p>	<p>40A Type of Documentary Credit Revolving No Cumulative No Transferable No</p> <p>59 Beneficiary Name DEV Org Address DEVCGB2L000 Gemini area no 21 Country GB 39C Modified Additional Amount Covered sdfdfdfdf</p> <p>42C Drafts At</p>
--	--

Goods & Shipment [Compare with Previous Values](#)

<p>43P Modified Partial Shipment Allowed</p> <p>44A Place of Taking in Charge/Dispatch from dsef</p> <p>44F Modified Port of Discharge/Airport of Destination cfdff fvfg amend</p> <p>44C/44D Modified Shipment Period</p>	<p>43T Modified Transshipment Allowed</p> <p>44E Modified Port of Loading/Airport of Departure sdss fg vff amend</p> <p>44B Place of Final Destination/For Transportation dfdfgfgf</p> <p>Shipment Period dfdf fgfgfg fvfgfgfg</p>
--	---

Sr No	Goods	Description of Goods	Units	Price Per Unit
1	CILLAFABRIC	CILLAFABRIC		

Documents [Compare with Previous Values](#)

Document Name	Original	Copies	
AIRDOC	3/5	2	View Clause
INSDOC	5/8	3	View Clause
INVDOC	4/8	6	View Clause
MARDOC	0/0	0	View Clause
OTHERDOC	0/0	0	View Clause

Page 1 of 1 (1-5 of 5 items) ⏪ < 1 > ⏩

58A
Additional conditions
ddf ffgfghg

48 Modified
Documents to be presented within/beyond (noOfDays) days after the date of shipment but within validity of this credit.
19

Incoterms

Instruction [Compare with Previous Values](#)

Issuing Bank
CITIGB2LNNN
CITIBANK ENGLAND
CITIGB2LNNN
new tech area

49G
Special Payment Conditions for Beneficiary
dffg fgfggggf amend

49
Confirmation Instructions

58A
Requested Confirmation Party

72Z
Sender to Receiver Information Modified
TELEBEN sdfdfdfg

Charges Borne By Applicant

Back

49H
Special Payment Conditions for Bank Only
gfgfg fgfggf amend

78
Instructions to the Paying/Accepting/Negotiating Bank

Confirmation Expiry Date
03 Aug 2021

71D
Charges
sdfdfdfg fgfggf amend

Copyright © 2006, 2020, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Note: The previous values of LC are displayed in Red so that user knows what has been changed.

12.4 Bills

This tab displays the list of Bills raised by the beneficiary.

16. Click **Bill** tab. The summary of all the Export Bills appears.
 - OR
 - Click **Back**.
 - The **View Islamic Export Letter of Credit** screen appears.
 - OR
 - Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction, The **Dashboard** appears.

View Islamic Export Letter of Credit - Bills

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Initiate Bill	Displays the link to initiate a new Bill linked to the Islamic Export LC.
Negotiation Reference No.	Displays the negotiation reference number of the Export Bill. Displays the link to view the Export Bill details. Refer View Export Bill .
Bill Lodgement Sequence No	Indicates the sequence in which bill was lodged.
Negotiation Date	Displays the date on which the Bill is negotiated.
Status	Displays the status of the Bill.
Bill Amount	Displays the Bill amount with currency for the LC.

17. Click on **Negotiation Reference No.** to view the Inward Bill details The **View Export Bill-General Bill** details linked to the LC number screen appears. Refer **View Export Bill**.
OR
Click **Initiate Bill** to initiate a new Bill linked to the Export LC.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction, The **Dashboard** appears.

12.5 Charges Commission & Taxes

This tab lists Charges, Commission and Taxes against LC such as LC making, SWIFT or amendment charges.

18. Click **Charges Commission & Taxes** tab to view the charges against LC.

OR

Click **Back**.

The **Islamic Export Letter of Credit** screen appears.

OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction, The **Dashboard** appears.

View Islamic Export Letter of Credit - Charges

The screenshot shows the 'View Export Letter Of Credit' interface for Futura Bank. The LC Reference No. is PK2ELAC21125AMDM (ACTIVE) and the Product is Export LC Usance Non Revolving. The LC Amount is USD 100,000.00 and the Date of Expiry is 8/3/21.

The 'Charges, Commissions & Taxes' section is active, displaying a table of charges:

Account No	Description of Charges	Amount	Split Amount Borne by You	Split Amount Borne by Other Party
xxxxxxxxxxxx5025	LC Advising Charges	GBP 50.00	GBP 50.00	GBP 0.00
xxxxxxxxxxxx0001	LI ADVISING CHARGES	GBP 800.00	GBP 800.00	GBP 0.00
Total Charges		GBP 850.00	GBP 850.00	GBP 0.00

Below the charges table, there are sections for Taxes and Commissions, both showing 'No data to display.'

A 'Back' button is visible at the bottom of the screen.

© Displayed Local currency amount is indicative and actual amount may differ.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
------------	-------------

Charges	
----------------	--

Field Name	Description
Account No.	Displays the account number for levying Cancellation Charges / Export Advice Charges.
Description of Charges	Displays the reason/ narration of charges levied for various LC processes.
Amount	Displays the amount charged for the process.
Split Amount Borne by You	Displays the split charge amount which is to be paid by you.
Split Amount Borne by Other Party	Displays the split charge amount which is to be paid by other party.
Total Charges	Displays the total charge amount.
Taxes	
Account No.	Debit account number of the applicant.
Description of Taxes	Displays the description taxes applicable.
Value Date	Displays the value date of the taxes.
Amount	Displays the amount of taxes.
Equivalent Amount	Displays the equivalent tax amount.
Commission	
Account No.	Debit account number of the applicant.
Description of Commissions	Displays the description of commissions.
Amount	Displays the amount of commission.
Split Amount Borne by You	Displays the split commission amount which is to be paid by you.
Split Amount Borne by Other Party	Displays the split commission amount which is to be paid by other party.
Total Commissions	Displays the total commission amount.

Note: If there is a Relationship pricing maintained for the customer, the same would be reflected in the charges instead of the standard pricing.

12.6 SWIFT Messages

This tab lists and displays list of all SWIFT messages between both the parties. It allows the user to view and download the SWIFT messages generated for the selected Export LC.

19. Click **SWIFT Messages** tab. The summary of all the all SWIFT messages between both the parties appears.

OR

Click **Back**.

The **View Islamic Export Letter of Credit** screen appears.

OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction, The **Dashboard** appears.

View Islamic Export Letter of Credit - SWIFT Messages

The screenshot shows the Oracle Futura Bank interface for viewing an Islamic Export Letter of Credit. The main content area displays the following details:

LC Reference No.	Product	LC Amount	Date of Expiry
PK2ELC121251001 active	Advising of Islamic Export LC Revolving	GBP10,000.00	03 Aug 2021

Below the details, there is a section for 'Swift Messages' with the following table:

Message ID	Date	Description	Sending/Receiving Bank	Message Type	Action
2332001528314429	16 Mar 2020	Advise of a Third Bank	CITIBANK IRELAND	710	Download
2332001528317279	16 Mar 2020	ACK of import LC	CITIBANK ENGLAND	730	Download

The interface also includes a sidebar with navigation options: Attached Documents, Amendments, Bills, Charges, Commissions & Taxes, Swift Messages (selected), Advice, Banks, Assignment, and Transferred LC. At the bottom, there is a footer with copyright information: Copyright © 2006, 2020, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. [SecurityInformation] Terms and Conditions.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Message ID	Unique identification number for the message.
Date	Date of sending advice.
Description	The SWIFT message detailed description.
Sending/Receiving Bank	This displays the name of bank who has sent/received the message.

12.7 Advices

This tab denotes all the Advices being exchanged. It allows the user to view and download the advices generated for the selected Export LC.

25. Click **Advices** tab. The summary of all the Advices being exchanged.
- OR
- Click **Back**.
- The **View Export LC** screen appears.
- OR
- Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction, The **Dashboard** appears.

View Islamic Export Letter of Credit - Advices

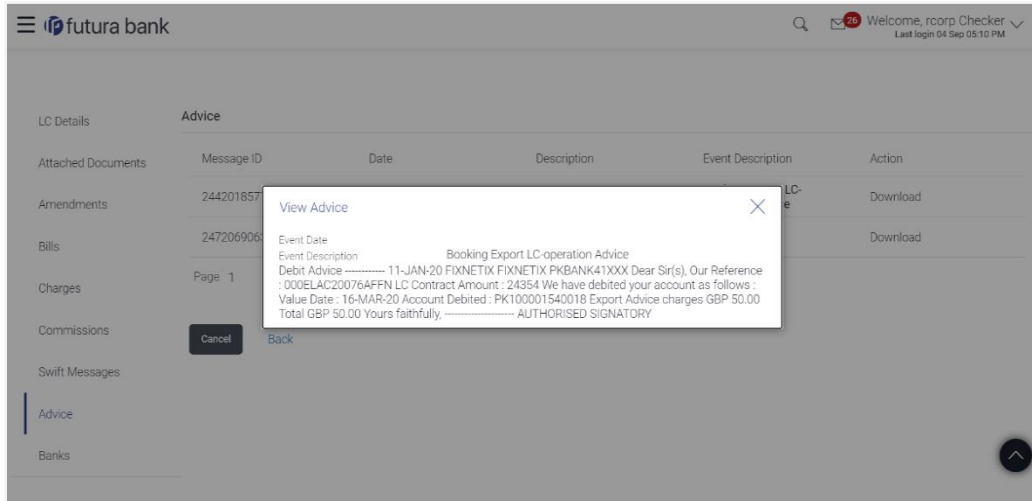
Field Description

Field Name	Description
Message ID	Unique identification number for the message.
Date	Date of sending advice.
Description	The detail description of advice.
Event Description	Displays the description of the event.

26. Click on the desired Message ID to view the respective advice details. The advice detail appears in popup window along with the event date and description.
- OR
- Click the **Download** link in the **Action** column of the SWIFT record to download the SWIFT messages in selected format, like PDF, if required.


This is a password protected document.

12.7.1 Advices Details



Field Description

Field Name	Description
Event Date	Displays the event date.
Event Description	Displays the description of the event.
Description	The details of the advice.

- a. Click  to close the window.

12.8 Banks

This tab denotes the banks which are involved for other than for issuing purpose like Negotiating Bank, Confirming Bank, Advising through Bank etc. Only the details of banks involved in transaction will appear here.

27. Click **Bank** tab. The summary of all the banks which are involved in transactions other than issuing purpose.

OR

Click **Back**.

The **View Islamic Export Letter of Credit** screen appears.

OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction, The **Dashboard** appears.

View Islamic Export Letter of Credit – Banks tab

The screenshot shows the futura bank interface. At the top, there's a navigation bar with 'Viewer', 'ATM & Branch Locator', and 'English'. Below that, the user is logged in as 'Welcome, OBDX maker'. The main heading is 'View Islamic Export Letter Of Credit' for user 'MARKS AND SPENCER | ***193'. A table shows LC details:

LC Reference No.	Product	LC Amount	Date of Expiry
PKZELC12125AD4V active	Advising of Islamic Export LC Revolving	GBP1,000.00	05 Aug 2021

Below the table, there are two columns: 'LC Details' and 'Banks'. The 'Banks' column is active and shows details for 'Advise Through Bank':

- Swift: CITIGB2LNNN
- Name: CITIBANK ENGLAND
- Address: CITIGB2LNNN, london park 33, new tech area

At the bottom of the page, there is a copyright notice: 'Copyright © 2006, 2020, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. [SecurityInformation]Terms and Conditions'.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
------------	-------------

Reimbursing Bank

SWIFT Displays the SWIFT Id of the Reimbursing Bank.

Name Displays the name of the Reimbursing Bank.

Address Displays the address of the Reimbursing Bank.

Country Displays the country of the Reimbursing Bank.

Confirming Bank

SWIFT Displays the SWIFT Id of the Confirming Bank.

Name Displays the name of the Confirming Bank.

Address Displays the address of the Confirming Bank.

Country Displays the country of the Confirming Bank.

Advise Through Bank

Field Name	Description
SWIFT	Displays the SWIFT Id of the Advise Through Bank.
Name	Displays the name of the Advise Through Bank.
Address	Displays the address of the Advise Through Bank.
Country	Displays the country of the Advise Through Bank.

28. Click **Back**.

The **View Export LC** screen appears.

OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction, The **Dashboard** appears.

12.9 Assignment

This tab denotes the assignee which receives proceeds from the issuing or confirming bank.

29. Click **Assignment** tab. The summary of all the banks which are involved in transactions other than issuing purpose.

OR

Click **Back**.

The **View Islamic Export Letter of Credit** screen appears.

OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction, The **Dashboard** appears

View Islamic Export Letter of Credit

View Islamic Export Letter Of Credit
SHIVA CORP | ****155

LC Reference No.	Product	LC Amount	Date of Expiry
PKTELIC21250501 ACTIVE	Islamic Export LC with Adding Confirmation	GBP10,000.00	05 Aug 2021

Assignee Name	Account Number	Amount
Walkin customer	xxxxxxxxxxxx6017	2000
Test Walkin	xxxxxxxxxxxx7018	3000
RRC LIMITED	xxxxxxxxxxxx0014	1000
BANK CORP	xxxxxxxxxxxx5566	1250

Page 1 of 1 (1-4 of 4 items) | 1 |

Back Manage Assignment

Transferred LC

ⓘ Displayed Local currency amount is indicative and actual amount may differ.

Copyright © 2006, 2020, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Assignee Name	The name of the assignee to whom the proceeds is to be assigned.
Account Number	The account number of the assignee.
Amount	The amount that was proceeds to the assignee.

30. Click **Manage Assignments** to manage the assignees.

12.10 Transferred LC

This tab denotes the list of transferred Islamic lc.

31. Click **Transferred LC** tab. The summary of all the banks which are involved in transactions other than issuing purpose.

OR

Click **Back**.

The **View Islamic Export Letter of Credit** screen appears.

OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction, The **Dashboard** appears.

View Islamic Export Letter of Credit – Transferred LC

The screenshot displays the 'View Islamic Export Letter of Credit' interface for National Freight Corp. The main content area shows the following details:

LC Reference No.	Product	LC Amount	Date of Expiry
PK2ELIR21125A2B6 Active	Islamic Export LC Non Revolving	GBP1,000.00	05 Aug 2021

Below the details, a table lists transferred LCs:

LC Number	Date of Transfer	Date of Expiry	LC Amount
PK2ELIR21125A2B6H	05 May 2021	05 Aug 2021	GBP100.00
PK2ELIR21125A2B6I	05 May 2021	05 Aug 2021	GBP110.00
PK2ELIR21125A2B6J	05 May 2021	05 Aug 2021	GBP120.00

The interface also includes a sidebar with navigation options like 'Attached Documents', 'Amendments', 'Bills', 'Charges, Commissions & Taxes', 'Swift Messages', 'Advice', 'Banks', and 'Assignment'. The 'Assignment' section is currently selected, showing a 'Transferred LC' tab. A footer note states: 'Displayed Local currency amount is indicative and actual amount may differ.'

Field Description

Field Name	Description
LC Number	The parent LC number.

Field Name	Description
Date of Transfer	The date of transfer of the LC.
Expiry Date	The expiry date of the LC.
LC Amount	The currency under which the LC can be issued. Indicates the amount for the Letter of Credit.

32. Click **Back**.

The **View Islamic Export Letter of Credit** screen appears.

OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction, The **Dashboard** appears.

FAQs

1. Can I see LCs which has expired?

Yes, you can look details of LCs which are expired, active, closed or on hold.

2. Can I see Bills linked to my LC?

Yes, on clicking Bills section, you will have a summary and link to attach Bills under the LC.

3. Why only certain Incoterms, documents or clauses coming, not the others?

It depends on the LC product chosen while creating; all these are dependent on the LC product.

4. How many amendments are possible and how to keep track?

Application will show you all the fields with their values and the amendments done to it. The details of amendments are displayed in the amendment section.

[Home](#)

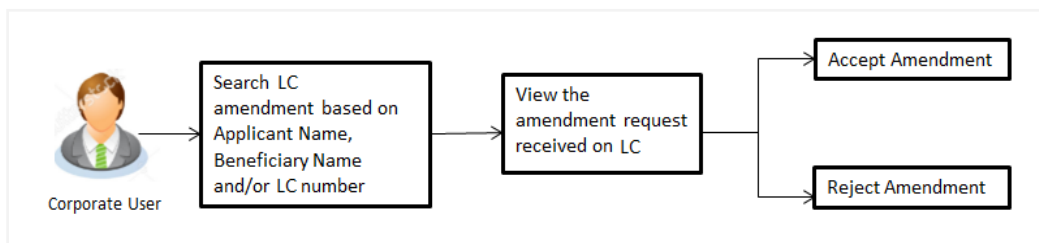
13. Islamic LC Customer Acceptance

User can search amendments under Islamic Export Letter of Credits using various parameters like Beneficiary Name, LC Number, and Applicant Name etc. The user can accept / reject LC Amendments. The amended value comes on the screen and the previous value is shown beneath the same field in red.

Pre-Requisites

- User must have a valid corporate party Id and login credentials in place

Workflow



How to reach here:

Dashboard > Toggle menu > Trade Finance > Letter of Credit > Export Letter of Credit > LC Amendment Acceptance - Islamic > Islamic LC Customer Acceptance

To search Islamic LC Amendments:

1. Select the **LC Amendment** option.
2. Enter the search criteria, if required
3. Click **Search**.
The **Islamic LC Customer Acceptance** screen appears with the search results.
OR
Click **Reset** to reset the search criteria.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction. The **Dashboard** appears.

Islamic LC Customer Acceptance

Islamic LC Customer Acceptance
GOODCARE PLC | ***Q44

Pending Acceptances

All Beneficiaries → Search...

Select	Amendment Number	Product Name	Applicant Name	LC Number	LC Amount	
<input type="checkbox"/>	2	Export Letter Of Credit	PHIL HAMPTON	PK1ELIR211250001	GBP10,000.00	View
<input type="checkbox"/>	1	Export Letter Of Credit	MARKS AND SPENCER	PK2ERL121125A1JL	GBP11,000.00	View
<input type="checkbox"/>	3	Export Letter Of Credit	MARKS AND SPENCER	PK2ELIC21125300B	GBP10,000.00	View
<input type="checkbox"/>	1	Export Letter Of Credit	MARKS AND SPENCER	PK2ELIC21125A0RT	GBP5,000.00	View

Page 1 of 1 (1-4 of 4 items) | < + 1 >

Special Instructions

[Approve](#) [Reject](#) [Cancel](#)

Copyright © 2006, 2020, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. [SecurityInformation] Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
------------	-------------

Search

All Beneficiaries The name of the beneficiary of the Export LC.

Search Result

Amendment Number The amendment number of the LC.

Product Name The product of the LC for which amendment acceptance is required.

Applicant Name The name of the LC applicant.

LC Number The LC number against which amendment acceptance is required.

LC Amount The amount of Export LC.

4. Select the desired Amendment Number record.
5. In the **Special Instructions** field, enter the remarks/special instructions.
6. Click on the desired **View** link to view the amendment number of the LC. The amendment details appear.
7. Click **Approve** to accept the amendment.
OR

Click **Reject** to reject the amendment.

OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction. The **Dashboard** appears.

8. The success message initiation of LC Amendment Acceptance appears along with the reference number.

9. Click **Go to Dashboard**, to navigate to the dashboard.

View Export LC Acceptance Islamic - Amendment Details

The screenshot displays the 'View Export LC Amendment-Islamic' page for GOODCARE PLC. The page header includes the Futura Bank logo, a search bar, and user information: 'Welcome, OBDX maker' with a last login time of 22 Feb 04:30 PM. The main content area shows the following details:

- LC Reference No.:** PKTELIR21250001
- Product:** Islamic Export LC Non Revolving
- LC Amount:** GBP10,000.00
- Date of Issue:** 05 May 2021

The 'LC Details' section is divided into two columns:

- Left Column:**
 - 51A Applicant:** PHIL HAMPTON, Address: PKBANK7XXXX, Country: United Kingdom
 - 31D Modified:** Date of Expiry: 05 Aug 2021, Place of Expiry: CHN
 - 32B Modified:** LC Amount: GBP10,000.00
 - 39A:** LC Amount Tolerance Under (%): 0, Above (%): 0
 - 41A Modified:** Credit Available By: Sight Payment, Credit Available With: BEN
- Right Column:**
 - 40A:** Type of Documentary Credit: Revolving, No Cumulative, Transferable: Yes
 - 59 Beneficiary Name:** NATIONAL FREIGHT CORP, Address: PKBANK7XXXX, Country: United Kingdom
 - 39C Modified:** Additional Amount Covered
 - 42C:** Drafts At

The 'Goods & Shipment' section includes:

- 43P:** Partial Shipment: Not Allowed
- 44A:** Place of Taking in Charge/Dispatch from
- 44F:** Port of Discharge/Airport of Destination
- 44C/44D Modified:** Shipment table with columns: Goods, Description of Goods, Units, Price Per Unit. (Note: No data to display.)
- 43T:** Transshipment: Not Allowed
- 44E:** Port of Loading/Airport of Departure
- 44B:** Place of Final Destination/For Transportation

Documents
[Compare with Previous Values](#)

Document Name	Original	Copies	View Clause
AIRDOC	0/0	0	View Clause
BOL	0/0	0	View Clause
INSDOC	0/0	0	View Clause
INVDOC	0/0	0	View Clause
MARDOC	0/0	0	View Clause

Page 1 of 2 (1-5 of 7 items) « 1 2 »

58A
Additional conditions

45
Documents to be presented within/beyond (noOfDays) days after the date of shipment but within validity of this credit.
0

Incoterms
Cost, Insurance and Freight (named destination port)

Instruction
[Compare with Previous Values](#)

Issuing Bank
PKBANK41XXX
PKBANK41XXX
PKBANK41XXX
PKBANK41XXX

49G
Special Payment Conditions for Beneficiary

49
Confirmation instructions
Without

58A
Requested Confirmation Party

72Z
Sender to Receiver Information

71D
Charges

71N
Amendment Charge Payable By

49H
Special Payment Conditions for Bank Only

Charges , Commissions and Taxes

Charges

Account No	Description of Charges	Amount
No data to display.		

Taxes

Account No	Description of Taxes	Amount
No data to display.		

Commissions

Account No	Commission for	Percentage	Amount
No data to display.			

[Back](#)

Copyright © 2006, 2020, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | [Security Information](#) | [Terms and Conditions](#)

Note: For field details, refer section **Initiate Islamic Letter of Credit** tab.

10. Click **Back**. The **Islamic LC Customer Acceptance** screen with search result appears.

[Home](#)

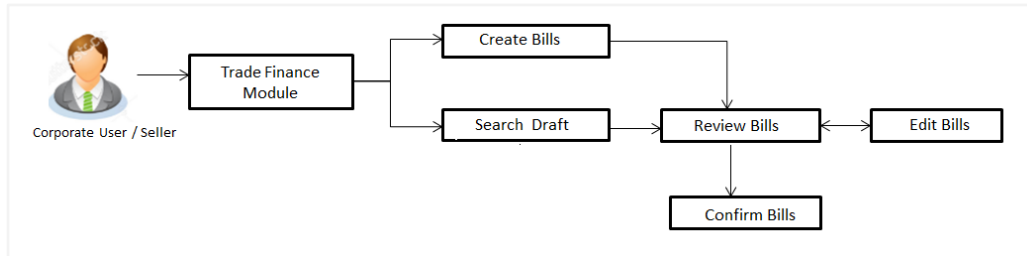
14. Initiate Bills - Islamic

Using this option, user can initiate Islamic Bill in the application. It will be linked to a Letter of Credit.

Pre-Requisites

- User must have a valid corporate party Id and login credentials in place

Workflow



User has two options to initiate Bills

- Using existing Drafts
- Initiating Bills (New Application)

These are explained in detail underneath.

How to reach here:


Dashboard > Toggle menu > Trade Finance > Export Letter of Credit > Initiate Bills- Islamic

14.1 Search Bills Drafts

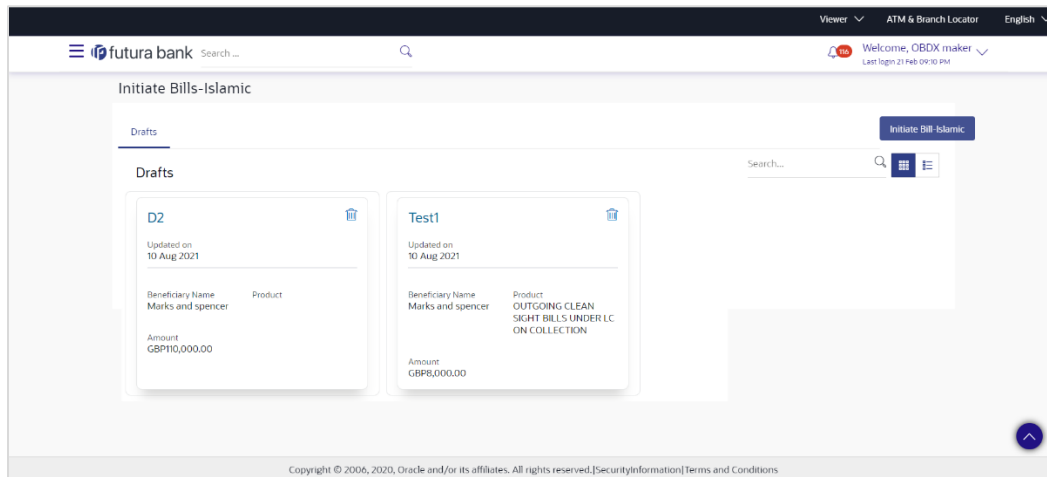
User can save Bills application as a Draft so that it can be used if required in future. User can search the saved Bill draft using Draft Name.

Note: Bill Application saved as **Draft** can be used only one time for Bill Application initiation.

To search the Islamic Bill draft:

1. In the **Search** field, enter the draft name.
2. Click . The saved Bill draft appears based on search criteria.

Bills Draft - Search Result



Field Description

Field Name	Description
Search Result	
Draft Name	The name of the Bill application saved as draft.
Updated On	The date on which the draft was saved.
Beneficiary Name	Displays the name of the beneficiary of the bill.
Product	Displays the product type as coming from Host.
Amount	Displays the bill amount.

3. Click **Initiate Bills** to initiate the bill transaction.

OR

Click  or  to view the initiate LC draft as Card or Tabular view.

14.2 Initiate an Islamic Bill

Using this option, the user can initiate a Bill in the application. To initiate a Bill in the application, the user has to enter details such as LC number, Parties details, and Bill details etc. The user can also give specific instructions to bank.

There also an option to allow substitution of documents while initiating Bill. The user, who is the first beneficiary of Transferable LC, and has received a drawing under the transferred LC wishes to initiate a drawing under parent LC with substitution of the received documents.

To initiate an Islamic Bill:

1. Click **Initiate Bills** on **Initiate Bills - Islamic** screen.

Initiate Bills - Islamic

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Party ID	The party ID of applying party.
Branch	The bank branch where the Bills contract is to be created.
Do you wish to substitute Documents	The option, whether to allow the substitution of documents under Transferred LC or not. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • No • Yes
Lookup Import Bill Reference No.	The option to select import bill reference number, which is attached to the Bill. This field appears, if the user selects Yes option in Do you wish to substitute Documents field.
Parent Export LC No.	The parent export LC number, from which the user wishes to initiate a drawing with substitution of the received documents. This field appears, if the user selects Yes option in Do you wish to substitute Documents field.

Field Name	Description
Outstanding LC Amount	The outstanding LC amount. This field appears, if the user selects Yes option in Do you wish to substitute Documents field.
Lookup LC Reference	The option to select LC reference number, which is attached to the Bill. This field appears, if the user selects No option in Do you wish to substitute Documents field.
Exporter & Importer Details	
Exporter Name	The name of Exporter party.
Address	The address of Exporter party.
Country	The country of Exporter party.
Importer Name	The name of Importer party.
Address	The address of Importer party.
Country	The country of Importer party.
SWIFT Code	The SWIFT code of issuing Bank.
Issuing Bank Name	The name of Bank who acts on behalf of Drawee.
Address	The address of Issuing Bank.
Country	The name of Issuing Bank's country.
Customer Reference Number	The user provided customer reference number for the transaction.
Bank Reference No	The user provided bank reference number for the transaction.

2. In the **Do you wish to substitute Documents** field, select the appropriate option.
3. If you select **Yes**;
 - a. From the **Lookup Import Bill Reference No** list, select the appropriate import bill reference number.
OR
Click the **Advanced Lookup** link. The Advanced Lookup overlay screen appears.

Advanced Lookup

Advanced Lookup

Bill Reference Number

Importer Name

All Parties

Exporter Name

Bill Amount Range

All From To

Bill Date Range

05 May 2021 21 Feb 2022

Apply Cancel Reset

List of Bills [Download](#)

Bill Reference Number	Exporter Name	Importer Name	Release Against	Transaction Date	Bill Amount	Status
PG2BTR211255507	MARKS AND SPENCER	NATIONAL FREIGHT CORP	INCOMING USANCE BILLS UNDER LC ACCEPTANCE	05 May 2021	GBP110.00	ACTIVE

Page 1 of 1 (1 of 1 items)

Ⓓ All authorized and on hold transactions are listed here. Others will be listed once approved. Please contact the bank for details.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Bill Reference Number	The import bill reference number, which is attached to the Bill.
Importer Name	The name of Importer party.
Exporter Name	The name of Exporter party.
Bill Amount Range	The Bill amount range.
Currency	The currency of the bill.
Bill Date Range	The bill start date and end date.
List of Bills	
Bill Reference Number	The import bill reference number.
Exporter Name	The name of Exporter party.
Importer Name	The name of Importer party.
Release Against	The LC against which the bill is released.
Transaction Date	The date of the transaction.
Bill Amount	The Bill amount.
Status	The status of the bill.

- i. Enter the filter criteria to search the bill.
 - ii. Click **Apply**. The **Advanced Lookup** screen appears with the search results.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
OR
Click **Clear** to clear the filter criteria.
 - iii. Click on the desired **Bill Reference Number** link.
4. Click **Verify**. The parent Islamic Export LC details appear.
OR
Click **Reset** to clear the search.
 5. In the **Do you wish to substitute Documents** field, if you select **No** option;
 - a. From the **Lookup Import Bill Reference No.** list, select the appropriate import bill reference number.
OR
Click the **Advanced Lookup** link. The **Advanced Lookup** overlay screen appears.

Advanced Lookup

LC Number	Beneficiary Name	Issue Date	Date of Expiry	LC Status	LC Amount	Outstanding Amount
PKZELR2125A2BG	NATIONAL FREIGHT CORP	05 May 2021	03 Aug 2021	ACTIVE	GBP1,000.00	GBP070.00
PKZELC2125A0RT	GOODCARE PLC	05 May 2021	03 Aug 2021	ACTIVE	GBP1,000.00	GBP500.00
PKZELT21250001	GOODCARE PLC	05 May 2021	29 Nov 2021	ACTIVE	GBP200.00	GBP100.00
PKZELC2125A1XH	GOODCARE PLC	05 May 2021	03 Aug 2021	ACTIVE	GBP1,000.00	GBP900.00
PKZFRI21252501	GOODCARE PLC	05 May 2021	31 Dec 2021	ACTIVE	GBP1,000.00	GBP989.00

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Importer Name	The name of Importer party.
Exporter Name	The name of Exporter party.
Status	The status of the LC. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Partial • Full • Undrawn
Currency	The currency of the bill.

Field Name	Description
LC Amount Range	The LC amount range.
Search Results	
LC Number	The LC reference number.
Beneficiary Name	The name of the beneficiary of the LC.
Issue Date	The issue date of the LC.
Date of Expiry	The expiry date for the LC.
Exporter Name	The name of Exporter party.
Importer Name	The name of Importer party.
LC Status	The status of the LC.
LC Amount	The LC amount.
Outstanding Amount	The outstanding amount against LC.

- i. Enter the filter criteria to search the bill.
 - ii. Click **Apply**. The **Advanced Lookup** screen appears with the search results.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
OR
Click **Clear** to clear the filter criteria.
 - iii. Click on the desired **LC Number** link.
6. Click **Verify**. The exporter and importer details appear.
OR
Click **Reset** to clear the search.
 7. In the **Issuing Bank** field, enter SWIFT code of Issuing Bank.
 8. Click **Verify** to verify the details.
The Issuing bank details appears.
OR
Click **Reset** to cancel entered details.
 9. In the **Customer Reference Number** field, enter the user provided customer reference number.
 10. Click **Next** or click the **Bill Details** tab.
The **Bill Details** tab appears in the **Initiate Bills** screen.
OR
Click **Save As Draft**, system allows transaction details to be saved as a draft. (For more details, refer **Save As Draft** section.)

OR

Click **Back** to go back to previous screen.

OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction, The **Dashboard** appears.

14.2.1 Initiate Bills - Bill Details tab

This tab captures the bill details of the initiate Bills application process.

Initiate Bills – Bill Details tab

Initiate Bills-Islamic
GOODCARE PLC | ***044

Bill Details [View Limits](#)

Payment Type
 Sight Usance

Direct Dispatch
 Yes No

Document Attached
 Yes (Documentary) No (Clean)

Select Product
 OUTGOING DOCUMENTARY SIGHT BILLS UNDER LC

Tenor
 0

Base Date Description
 After Invoice Date

Base Date
 4/20/2022

Bill Amount
 USD 11,000.00

Local currency equivalent
 GBP 4,343.53

Maturity Date
 5/2/2022

Incoterms
 Carriage and Insurance Paid (To) (named place of destination)

Documents required-as per LC

Name of Document	Document Reference Number	Originals	Copies	Original(First Mail)	C M
Bill of Lading details for the transctio		0/0	0	0 / 0	

Additional documents

Name of Document	Document Reference Number	Original(First Mail)	Copies(First Mail)	0
Document Name Insurance	5454545	0	0	

+ Add Document

Next Save as Draft Cancel Back

Hey, I am here to help if you need it!

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Payment Type	The type of payment associated with the Bill. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sight • Usance •
View Limit	Click the link to open the Facility Summary screen.

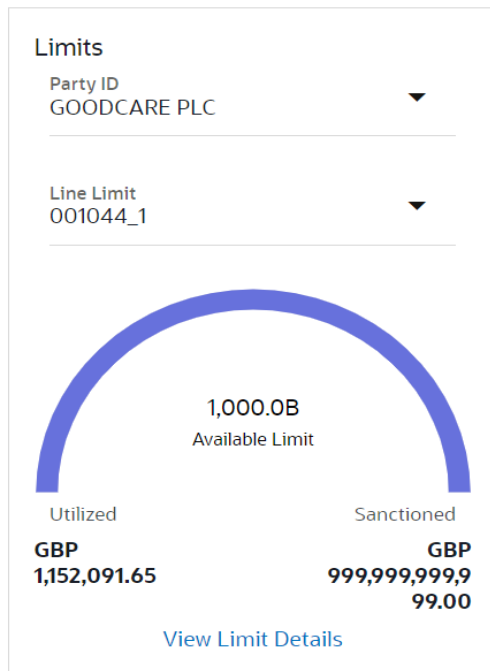
Field Name	Description
Direct Dispatch	<p>The option allows the user to select whether the bills to be dispatched directly or not.</p> <p>The options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Yes • No
Document Attached	<p>It asks user if any document is a part of Bill.</p> <p>The options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Yes (Documentary) • No (Clean) <p>This field is enabled if No option is selected in Direct Dispatch field.</p>
Select Product	Indicates the product type as coming from Host based on the input parameters (Payment/ LC linkage /Customer ID).
Tenor	<p>The tenor of the Bill.</p> <p>This field is enabled if Payment Type is Usance.</p>
Base Date Description	This depicts the base code and its description. It describes what the chosen base date for application is.
Base Date	The date to be considered as base date for Bill application.
Bill Amount	The Bill amount.
Bill Currency	The base currency in which Bill is originated.
Local Currency Equivalent	The Bill amount in local currency.
Maturity Date	The tenor added to the base date, when the Bill ceases to exist.
Incoterm	Indicates the INCO terms for the LC application.
Below Tenor related fields appear if the user selects Multi Tenor option in Payment Type field.	
Serial No.	The serial number of the tenor record.
Base Description	This depicts the base code and its description. It describes what the chosen base date for application is.
Base Date	The date to be considered as base date for Bill application.

Field Name	Description
Tenor Days	The tenor days of the Bill.
Transit Days	The transit days of the Bill.
Maturity Date	The tenor added to the base date, when the Bill ceases to exist.
Currency	The base currency in which Bill is originated.
Bill Amount	The Bill amount.
Documents required – as per LC	
Below Document related fields appear if the user selects Yes (Documentary) option in Document Attached field.	
Name of Document	Name of the document to be sent along with the LC.
Document Reference Number	Reference number of the document.
Original (First Mail)	The required number of original documents required for the selected document from first mail. It is provided as m/n, where m out of n available documents would be submitted to bank.
Copies (First Mail)	The required number of copies required for the selected document from first mail.
Original (Second Mail)	The required number of original documents required for the selected document from second mail. It is provided as m/n, where m out of n available documents would be submitted to bank.
Copies (Second Mail)	The required number of copies required for the selected document from second mail.
Clause	The clauses maintained in the bank application for each of the document. A document can have multiple clauses.
View Clause	The link to view the clause maintained in the bank application for each of the document or to modify as per needs.

Field Name	Description
View Clause	
<p>This section appears if you select a document and click the View Clause link. In this section a user can view already maintained clause or can modify them as per his needs. User can select the pre-maintained clause using the identifiers under each clause.</p> <p>In a blank clause, corporate user can enter the details to have a clause customized to his/her requirement.</p>	
Clause	The name of the clause.
Clause Description	The description and number of the selected clause.
Incoterm	Indicates the INCO terms for the LC application.
Additional Documents	
Click Add Document to add multiple additional documents.	
Document Name	Displays the lists of all the documents required to be represented.
Original (First Mail)	Displays the number “n” out of “m” original documents of the first mail that will be provided to bank.
Copies (First Mail)	Displays the number of copies of the first mail, that will be submitted as a set of documents for Bill.
Original (Second Mail)	Displays the number “n” out of “m” original documents of the second mail that will be provided to bank.
Copies (Second Mail)	Displays the number of copies of the first mail, that will be submitted as a set of documents for Bill.
Clause	Displays the default description of clauses, however user can modify the same.

-
11. Select the appropriate option from **Payment Type** field.
 12. From the **Limits** list, select the appropriate limit.
OR
Click **the View Limit Details** link to open the Facility Summary screen.
OR
Click **Reset** to reset the limit details. The Reset popup appears.


Limits



Field Description

Field Name	Description
Party ID	The party Id of the LC product.
Line Limit	Indicates the available limits for Accountee under the selected Line.

- a. From the **Party ID** list, select the appropriate party Id.
 - b. From the **Line Limit** list, select the appropriate limit.
The bottom graph appears.
13. Select the appropriate option from **Direct Dispatch** field.
 14. Select the appropriate option from **Document Attached** field to confirm any documents a part of a Bill.
 15. From the **Select Product** list, select the appropriate option.
 16. If you select **Sight** and **Usance** option in Payment Type field;
 - a. From the **Base Date Description** list, select the appropriate option.
 - b. From the **Base Date** field, select the appropriate date.
 - c. In the **Bill Amount** field, enter the bill amount.
 17. If you select **Multi Tenor** option in **Payment Type** field;
 - a. Click the **Add Tenor** link to add the tenor record.
 - b. From the **Base Date Description** list, select the appropriate option.
 - c. From the **Base Date** field, select the appropriate date.

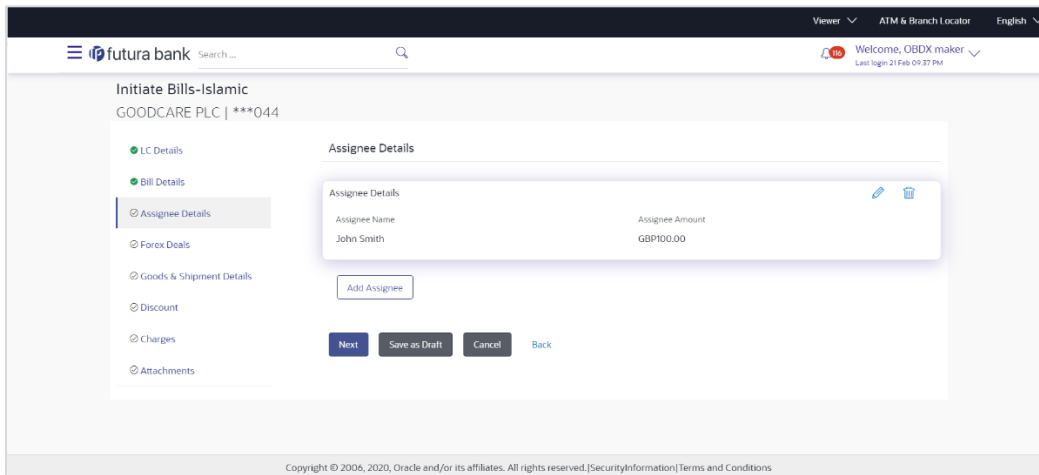
- d. In the **Tenor Days** field, enter the tenor days. The Maturity Date appears.
 - e. In the **Transit Days** field, enter the transit days.
 - f. In the **Bill Amount** field, enter the bill amount.
 - g. Click  to delete the record.
OR
Click the **Add Tenor** link to add the tenor record.
18. Select the **Document List** check box to choose the number of original or copies submitted and clauses.
In the **Document List** section, select the required document to be a part of the Initiated LC.
 19. In the **Document Reference Number** field, enter the reference number of the document.
 20. In the **Original (First Mail)/ (Second Mail)** fields, enter the number of originals required for the selected document.
 21. In the **Copies (First Mail)/ (Second Mail)** fields, enter the number of copies required for the selected document.
 22. In the **Clauses** section, list of clauses for each document will be listed and a checkbox is available against various clauses, user can choose amongst various clauses. Select the required clauses for each selected document.
 - a. In the **Clause Description** field, enter/ modify the description of the clause, if required.
 - b. Click **OK**. The clause description are saved.
OR
Click **Reset** to reset and discard the changes.
 23. From the **Incoterm** list, select the appropriate option.
 24. Click **Next** to save the details entered and proceeds to next level of details.
OR
Click **Save As Draft**, system allows transaction details to be saved as draft.

(For more details, refer **Save As Draft** section.)
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction, The Dashboard appears.
OR
Click **Back** to go back to previous screen.

14.2.2 Initiate Bills – Assignee Details tab

This tab includes the assignee information. This will come as maintained in the parent LC.

Assignee Details tab



Field Description

Field Name	Description
Bill Amount	The Bill amount.
Assignee Details	
Assignee Name	The name of assignee.
Assignee Amount	The assignee amount.
Below fields appear if the user click the View More link.	
Address	The address of assignee.
Country	The country of assignee.
Assignee Account	The account number of the assignee.

25. Click **Add Assignee**, to add the assignee details. The Add Assignee overlay screen appears.

Add Assignee Details

The screenshot shows the 'Add Assignee Details' form in the Futura Bank system. The form is titled 'Initiate Bills-Islamic' and shows 'GOODCARE PLC | ***044'. The 'Assignee Details' section is active, displaying 'Currently, there are no assignee attached with this contract' and an 'Add Assignee' button. A modal window titled 'Assignee Details' is open, showing fields for Name (John Smith), Account Type (External), Address (20, Park Street, Sea View Complex, New York), United States, Account Number (123456), Amount In (Value), Assignee Amount (GBP100.00), and Bank Details (CITIBANK NY, CITIUS33).

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Assignee	Indicates assignee type. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Existing New
Following fields appear if you select Existing option from Assignee field.	
Assignee Name	The name of assignee. This field allows you to select the assignee name.
Name	The name is displayed according to the selected assignee.
Account Type	The assignee account type is displayed as Internal or External.
Account Number	The account number of the assignee is displayed.
Currency	The currency of the assignee account.
Address	The address of assignee is displayed.
SWIFT Code	The SWIFT code of assignee Bank is displayed.

Field Name	Description
Bank Name	The assignee bank name is displayed.
Bank Address	The bank address of the assignee Bank is displayed.
Following fields appear if you select New option from Assignee field.	
Name	The name the assignee.
Account Type	The assignee account type. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Internal • External
Address	The bank address of the assignee Bank. This field appears if you select External option from Account Type field.
Country	The country of assignee. This field appears if you select External option from Account Type field.
Account Number	The account number of the assignee.
Confirm Account Number	Re-enter the account number to confirm the account.
Address	The address of assignee. This field is displayed, if you select Existing option from Assignee field. This field appears if you select New option from Assignee field.
Country	The country of assignee.
SWIFT Code	The SWIFT code of assignee Bank.
Bank Address	The bank address of the assignee Bank.
Account Number	The account number of the assignee. This field is displayed, if you select Existing option from Assignee field.

Field Name	Description
Amount In	The amount in assignee account. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Value • Percentage
Assignee Amount	The user can enter the amount. This field is appears if Value option is selected in the Amount In field.
Percentage	The percentage of assignee amount. This field appears if Percentage option is selected in the Amount field.
Bank Details	The option to select the bank details. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SWIFT Code • Name and Address This field appears if you select External option from Account Type field.
Name & Address	The bank address of the assignee Bank.
SWIFT Code	The SWIFT code of assignee Bank.
Lookup SWIFT Code	Search and select the SWIFT code of the assignee bank, available in the application. This field is enabled if the SWIFT Code option is selected in the Bank Details field.
SWIFT code Look up	
The following fields appear on a pop up window if the Lookup SWIFT Code link is clicked.	
Swift Code	The facility to lookup bank details based on SWIFT code.
City	The facility to search for the SWIFT code based on city.
Bank Name	The facility to search for the SWIFT code based on the bank name.
SWIFT Code Lookup - Search Result	
Bank Name	The names of banks as fetched on the basis of the search criteria specified.

Field Name	Description
Address	The complete address of each bank as fetched on the basis of the search criteria specified.
SWIFT Code	The list of SWIFT codes as fetched on the basis of the search criteria specified.
Name	The name of Bank who acts on behalf of Assignee. This field is enabled if the Name & Address option is selected in the Bank Details field.
Address	The address of Assignee Bank. This field is enabled if the Name & Address option is selected in the Bank Details field.
Country	The name of Assignee Bank's country. This field is enabled if the Name & Address option is selected in the Bank Details field.

26. In the **Assignee** field, select the appropriate option.

- a. If you select **Existing** option:
 - i. From the **Assignee Name**, select the appropriate option.
- b. If you select **New** option:
 - i. In the **Name** list, enter the name of the assignee.
 - ii. From the **Account Type** list, select the appropriate option, if you select **External** option enter the **Address** and **Country** and **Bank Details/ SWIFT Code** of the assignee.
 - iii. In the **Account Number** field, enter the account number.
 - iv. Re-enter the account number to confirm the account.

27. In the **Amount In** field, select the appropriate option:

- i. If you have selected **Values** option, enter the value in **Assignee Amount** field.
- ii. If you have selected **Percentage** option, enter the value in Percentage field.

28. Click **Next** to save the details entered and proceeds to next level of details.

OR

Click **Save As Draft**, system allows transaction details to be saved as draft.

(For more details, refer Save As Draft section.)

OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction, The Dashboard appears.

OR

Click **Back** to go back to previous screen.

14.2.3 Initiate Bills – Forex Deals

This tab allows the user to link forex deals.

Initiate Bills – Forex Deals

Initiate Bills-Islamic
GOODCARE PLC | ***044

Forex Deals

Link Forex Deals Search...

Total Bill Amount USD1,210,000.00

Forex Reference Number	Expiry Date	Exchange Rate	Sell Amount	Buy Amount	Linked Amount
<input type="checkbox"/> PKZFXF1200764512	30 Jun 2021	1.33	GBP75,8797	USD100,000.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> PKZFXF1200767005	24 Sep 2021	1.43	GBP286,000.00	USD408,980.00	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PKZFXF1200767007	27 Aug 2021	1.43	GBP699.30	USD1,000.00	12000
<input type="checkbox"/> PKZFXF1200766507	29 Jul 2021	1.43	GBP97,202.80	USD159,000.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> PKZFXF1200766007	24 Dec 2021	1.43	GBP1,398,601.40	USD2,000,000.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> PKZFXF1200766508	30 Jun 2021	1.43	GBP92,307.69	USD132,000.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> PKZFXF1200766509	30 Jul 2021	1.43	GBP318,890.00	USD456,012.70	

Page 1 of 1 (1-7 of 7 items)

Total Selected Deals 1 Total Linked Amount USD0.00


Next Save as Draft Cancel Back

Copyright © 2006, 2020, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Total Bill Amount	Displays the total bill amount.
Forex Reference Number	The deal reference number of the forex deal.
Expiry Date	The expiry date of the forex deal.
Exchange Rate	The exchange rate for the forex deal.
Sell Amount	The selling amount of the deal.
Buy Amount	The buying amount of the deal.
Linked Amount	The amount to be linked in the forex deal.

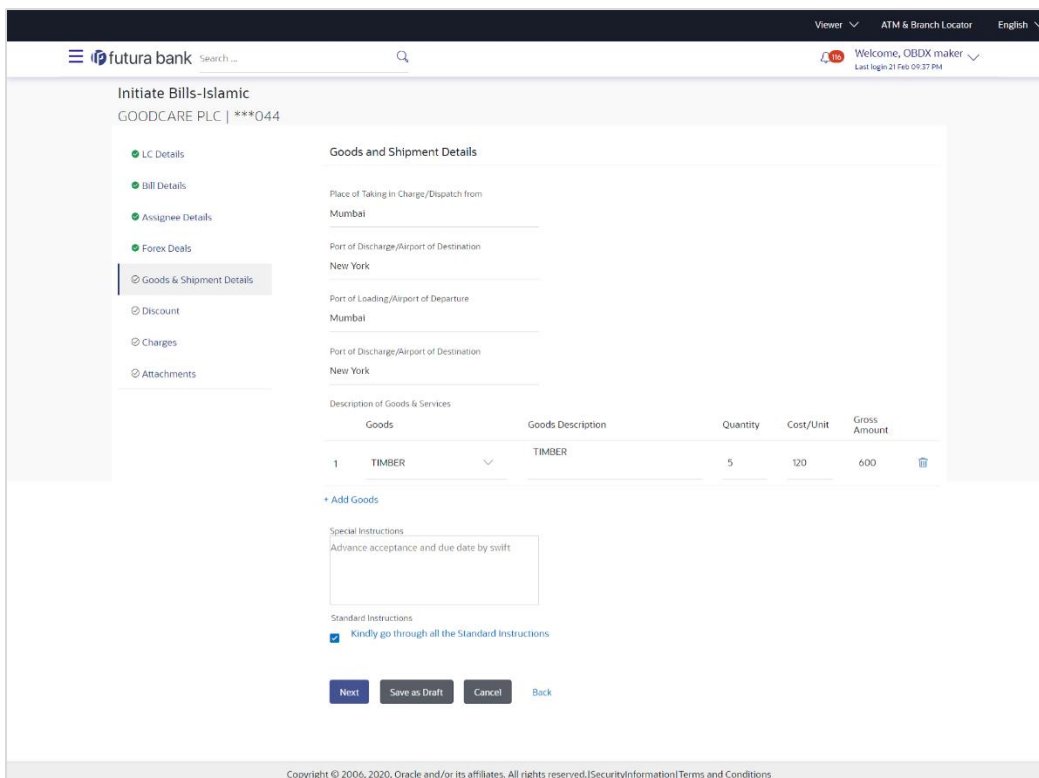
Field Name	Description
Total Selected Deals	Displays the total selected deals.
Total Linked Amount	Displays the total Linked Amount.

29. Enter the **Forex Reference Number** in the search field and click . The searched **Deal Reference Number** record details appear.
OR
Click the check box to select the required searched **Deal Reference Number** record.
30. In the **Linked Amount** field, enter the linked amount.
31. Click **Next** to save the details entered and proceeds to next level of details.
OR
Click **Save As Draft**, system allows transaction details to be saved as draft.
(For more details, refer Save As Draft section.)
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction, The Dashboard appears.
OR
Click **Back** to go back to previous screen.

14.2.4 Initiate Bills - Islamic – Goods & Shipment Details tab

This tab captures the **Goods & Shipment** details of the initiate Bills application process.

Initiate Bills - Islamic – Goods & Shipment Details tab



Initiate Bills-Islamic
GOODCARE PLC | ***044

Goods and Shipment Details

Place of Taking in Charge/Dispatch from
Mumbai

Port of Discharge/Airport of Destination
New York

Port of Loading/Airport of Departure
Mumbai

Port of Discharge/Airport of Destination
New York

Description of Goods & Services

Goods	Goods Description	Quantity	Cost/Unit	Gross Amount
1	TIMBER	5	120	600

+ Add Goods

Special Instructions
Advance acceptance and due date by swift

Standard Instructions
 Kindly go through all the Standard Instructions


Next Save as Draft Cancel Back

Copyright © 2006, 2020, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. [Security Information] Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Place of Taking in Charge/ Dispatch from	The place from where shipment will be done.
Port of Discharge/ Airport of Destination	The place where goods will be offloaded from ship.
Port of Loading/ Airport of Departure	The place of dispatch or loading on board of the goods.
Port of Discharge/ Airport of Destination	The port of discharge of goods.
Description of Goods & Services	
Section to add or remove the goods for shipment.	
Sr No	The serial number of goods.
Goods	The type of good being shipped has to be chosen.
Goods Description	The description of goods.
Quantity	The number of units of the goods
Cost/ Unit	The price per unit of the goods.
Gross Amount	The total price of the goods.
Special Instructions	The special instructions that is to be provided against the shipment.

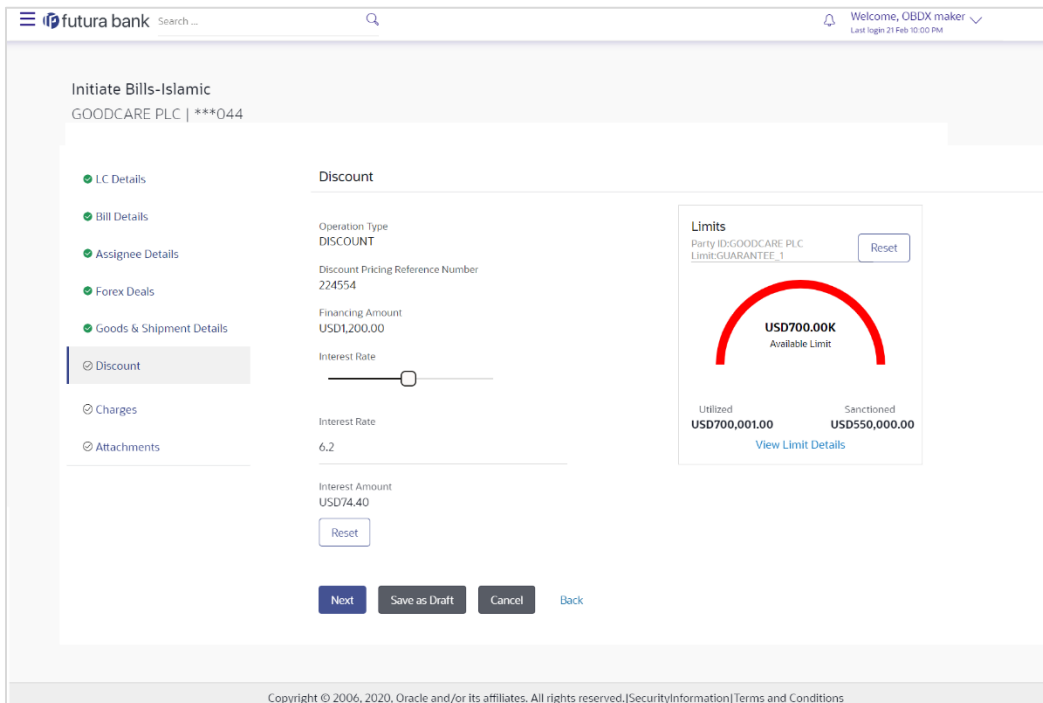
32. In the **Place of Taking Charge/ Dispatch From** field, enter the name of the place where the goods are to be received.
33. In the **Port of Discharge/ Airport of Destination** field, enter the name of the place for delivery of goods.
34. In the **Port of Loading/ Airport of Departure** field, enter the place of dispatch or taking in charge of the goods or loading on board.
35. In the **Port of Discharge / Airport of Destination** field, enter the name of the place for delivery of goods.
36. In the **Description of Goods & Services** section,
 - a. From the **Goods** list, choose the desire goods being shipped.
 - b. In the **Goods Description** field, enter the description of the goods traded under the LC.
 - c. In the **Quantity** field, enter the number of units of the selected good.
 - d. In the **Cost/ Unit** field, enter the price per unit of the selected good.

- e. Click the **Add Goods** link if you want to add more goods.
OR
- Click  delete the goods record.
37. In the **Special Instructions** field, enter special instructions if any.
38. Select the **Kindly Go through all the Standard Instructions**, check box.
39. Click the Standard **Instructions** link to view the customer instructions maintained by bank from back office.
40. Click **Next** to save the details entered and proceeds to next level of details.
OR
Click **Save As Draft**, system allows transaction details to be saved as draft.
(For more details, refer **Save As Draft** section.)
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction, The Dashboard appears.
OR
Click **Back** to go back to previous screen.

14.2.5 Initiate Bills - Islamic - Discount tab

This tab allows the corporate user to request for Confirmation and Discounting Pricing details.

Initiate Bills - Islamic - Discount tab



Initiate Bills-Islamic
GOODCARE PLC | ***044

LC Details
Bill Details
Assignee Details
Forex Deals
Goods & Shipment Details
Discount
Charges
Attachments

Discount

Operation Type
DISCOUNT

Discount Pricing Reference Number
224554

Financing Amount
USD1,200,00

Interest Rate

Interest Rate
6.2

Interest Amount
USD74.40

Reset

Next Save as Draft Cancel Back

Limits
Party ID: GOODCARE PLC
Limit: GUARANTEE_1
Reset

Available Limit
USD700.00K

Utilized USD700,001.00 Sanctioned USD550,000.00
View Limit Details

Copyright © 2006, 2020, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. [SecurityInformation] Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Operation Type	Indicates the operation type required in the contract.
Discounting Reference Number	The discount reference number. This field appears, if the operation type is "Discount".
Financing Amount	The financing amount.
Below fields appear, if you click the Fetch Profit button.	
Profit Rate	The slider to increase or decrease profit rate. This field appears, if the operation type is "Discount".
Profit Rate	The profit rate
Profit Amount	Displays the amount of Profit.

41. In the **Discounting Reference Number** field, enter the discounting reference number.
42. In the **Financing Amount** field, enter the financing amount.
43. Click **Fetch Profit**. The Profit Rate and Profit Amount field appears.
OR
Click **Reset** to clear the entered details.
44. Move the **Profit Rate** slider to increase or decrease the profit rate.
45. Click **Next** to save the details entered and proceeds to next level of details.
OR
Click **Save As Draft**, system allows transaction details to be saved as draft.
46. (For more details, refer **Save As Draft** section.)
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction, The **Dashboard** appears.
OR
Click **Back** to go back to previous screen.

14.2.6 Initiate Bills - Charges tab

This tab includes the miscellaneous information such as Charges Borne By, and Remarks.

Initiate Bills - Charges tab

Initiate Bills
GOODCARE PLC | ***D44

Charges & Taxes

Charges

Account No	Description of Charges	Amount
xxxxxxxxxxxx0017	BC COURIER CHARGES	GBP 100.00
Balance GBP 999999999.891257200.00		
xxxxxxxxxxxx1039	BC SWIFT CHARGES	GBP 150.00
Balance GBP 1,000,000,000,000,000,000.00		
xxxxxxxxxxxx0017	BC SWIFT CHARGES	GBP 150.00
Balance GBP 999999999.891257200.00		
xxxxxxxxxxxx0017		
Balance GBP 999999999.891257200.00		
Total Charges		GBP 1,200.00

Taxes

Account No	Description of Taxes	Amount
xxxxxxxxxxxx1039	BCTAX1	GBP 3.00
xxxxxxxxxxxx1039	BCTAX2	GBP 2.00
Total Taxes		GBP 5.00

Next Save as Draft Cancel Back

Copyright © 2006, 2020, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. [SecurityInformation] Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
------------	-------------

Charges

Account No. The applicant charge account.

Description of Charges The description of the charges.

Amount The amount that is maintained under the charge.

Total Amount Displays the total amount of charges.

Taxes

Account No. The applicant tax account.

Field Name	Description
Description of Taxes	Displays the description of taxes applicable.
Amount	Displays the amount of taxes.
Total Taxes	Displays the total amount of taxes.

47. From the **Account No.** list, select the applicant account.

48. Click **Next** to save the details entered and proceeds to next level of details.

OR

Click **Save As Draft**, system allows transaction details to be saved as draft.

(For more details, refer Save As Draft section.)

OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction, The Dashboard appears.

OR

Click **Back** to go back to previous screen.

Note: If there is a Relationship pricing maintained for the customer, the same would be reflected in the charges instead of the standard pricing.

14.2.7 Initiate Bills - Attachments tab

Displays the list of documents presented under the Import Bill. The lists on this tab are populated as per the chosen product from the Product list on the **Initiate Bills** tab.

Initiate Bills - Attachments tab

Initiate Bills-Islamic
GOODCARE PLC | ***Q44

Attachments

Drag and Drop
Select or drop files here.

File size should not be more than 5 MB. Supported files: .JPG, .PNG, .DOC, .PDF, .TXT, .ZIP. Multiple files can be uploaded at a time.

Letter of Credit: GUARANTEE | Add Remarks

Upload | Delete All

I accept the Terms & Conditions

Submit | Save as Draft | Cancel | Back

① Displayed Local currency amount is indicative and actual amount may differ.

Copyright © 2006, 2020, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Attachments	Click to browse and select the file to be uploaded or drag and drop the file to be uploaded. Note: File size should not be more than 5 MB. Supported file types: .jpeg, .png, .doc, .pdf, .txt, .zip. Multiple files can be uploaded at a time.

Documents List

Documents list have the list of documents.

Sr No	The serial number of the document attached record list.
Document	The uploaded document. Displays the link to view the attached document.
Document Category	The category of the document to be uploaded.
Document Type	The type of the document to be uploaded.
Add Remarks	Displays the notes added, if any, for attaching the document.

49. Click **Drop Files** to browse and select the required document present on your computer. The Attach Document popup window appears.
50. Select the required document present on your computer to upload.
51. From the **Document Category** select the appropriate option.
52. From the **Document Type** select the appropriate option.
53. In the **Add Remarks** field add notes for attaching documents.
54. Select and click **Delete** to remove the required attached document.
55. Select the **I accept the Terms and Conditions** check box to accept the Terms and Conditions.
56. Click **Submit**. The transaction is saved and the Review Bills screen appears. It displays all the sections with their respective fields with an option to edit them individually.
OR
Click **Save As Draft**, system allows transaction details to be saved as draft.
(For more details, refer Save As Draft section.)
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction, The Dashboard appears.
OR
Click **Back** to go back to previous screen.
57. The success message initiation of Bills appears along with the reference number. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

15. Modify Islamic Bills

Using this option, you can modify the details of existing bills. You can search the required bill using different search criteria and download the bill list in different file formats.


Pre-Requisites

- User must have a valid corporate party Id and login credentials in place

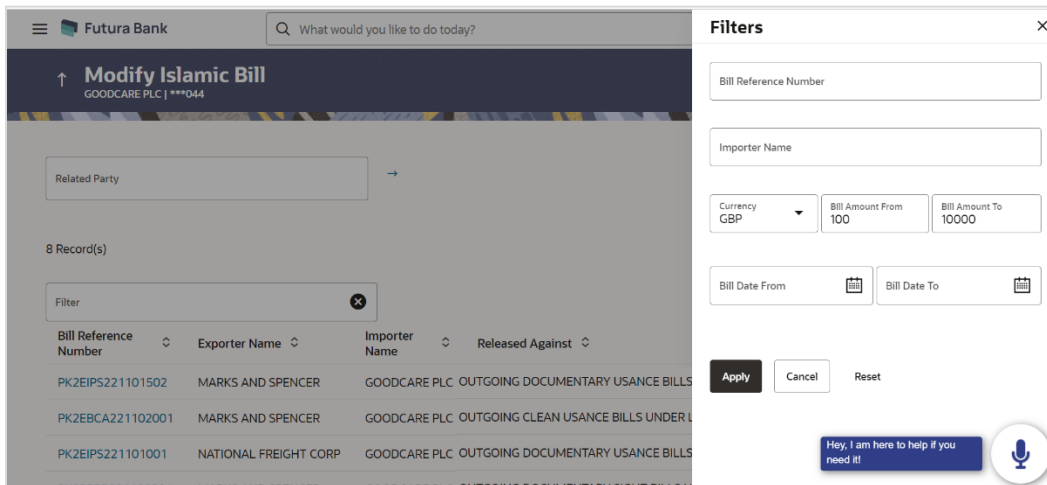
How to reach here:

Dashboard > Toggle menu > Trade Finance > Letter of Credit > Export Letter of Credit > Modify Bills – Islamic > Modify Islamic Bill

To modify the Islamic Bill:

1. The **Modify Islamic Bill** screen appears.
2. Click  to filter based on the filter criteria. The Filter overlay screen appears.

Modify Islamic Bill



Field Description

Field Name	Description
Bill Reference Number	The export bill reference number, which is attached to the Bill.
Exporter Name	The name of Exporter party.
Importer Name	The name of Importer party.

Field Name	Description
Currency	The currency of the bill.
Bill Amount Range From	The start of the bill amount range used for searching the bill.
Bill Amount Range To	The end of the bill amount range used for searching the bill.
Bill Date Range From	The start date of the bill date range used for searching the bill.
Collection Date To	The end date of the bill date range used for searching the bill.

3. Enter the filter criteria.
4. Click **Apply**.
The **Modify Islamic Bill** screen appears with the search results.
OR
Click **Reset** to reset the search criteria.

Modify Islamic Bill – Search Result

The screenshot displays the 'Modify Islamic Bill' search results interface. At the top, there's a navigation bar with 'futura bank' logo and user information. The main content area is titled 'Modify Islamic Bill' and shows search criteria: 'GOODCARE PLC | ***044'. Below this, there are input fields for 'Bill Reference Number', 'Exporter Name' (filled with 'GOODCARE PLC'), and 'Importer Name'. There are also dropdowns for 'Bill Amount Range' (set to 100-1000) and 'Bill Date Range'. A 'Search' button is visible. Below the search filters is a table titled 'List of Bills' with a 'Download' link. The table has columns: Bill Reference Number, Importer Name, Export Name, Release Against, Transaction Date, Bill Amount, and Equivalent Bill Amount. The table contains 12 rows of data, all with 'MARKS AND SPENCER' as the importer. The 'Release Against' column contains various descriptions like 'OUTGOING DOCUMENTARY USANCE BILLS UNDER LC ON COLLECTION' and 'ISLAMIC OUTGOING DOCUMENTARY SIGHT BILLS UNDER LC ON NEGOTIATION'. The 'Transaction Date' for all entries is '05 May 2021'. The 'Bill Amount' and 'Equivalent Bill Amount' are listed in GBP. At the bottom, there is a pagination control showing 'Page 1 of 2' and a disclaimer: 'All authorized and on hold transactions are listed here. Others will be listed once approved. Please contact the bank for details. Displayed Local currency amount is indicative and actual amount may differ. Copyright © 2006, 2020, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. [SecurityInformation] Terms and Conditions'.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
List of Islamic Bills	
Bill Reference Number	The export bill reference number.
Importer Name	The name of Importer party.
Exporter Name	The name of Exporter party.
Release Against	The LC against which the bill is released.
Transaction Date	The date of the transaction.
Bill Amount	The Bill amount.
Equivalent Bill Amount	The equivalent bill amount.
Status	The status of the bill.

5. Click the **Download** icon to download the bill list. You can download the list in PDF or CSV formats.

6. Click the required link in the **Bill Reference Number** column. The **Modify Islamic Bill** details screen appears with the details of the selected Export Bill. By default, **Discount** tab appears.

Note: If there is a Relationship pricing maintained for the customer, the same would be reflected in the charges instead of the standard pricing.

15.1 Modify Islamic Bills - Discount

Modify Islamic Bills - Discount

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Party Name	The name of the applicant is displayed.
Export Bill Reference No.	The export bill reference number.
Product Name	The export bill product name under which the LC is created.
Outstanding Amount	Displays the outstanding amount of the export bill.
Maturity Date	The maturity date of the export Bill. This field appears if the user click on More Information link.
Linked to LC	Displays the reference number of the LC. This field appears if the user click on More Information link.
Operation Type	Indicates the operation type required in the contract.
Do you wish to apply for Discounting	Indicates the option, whether to apply for discounting or not.

Field Name	Description
Discounting Reference Number	The discount reference number. This field appears, if the operation type is "Discount".
Financing Amount	The financing amount.
Below fields appear, if you click the Fetch Profit button.	
Profit Rate	The slider to increase or decrease profit rate. This field appears, if the operation type is "Discount".
Profit Rate	The profit rate.
Profit Amount	Displays the Profit Amount applicable.

7. In the **Do you wish to apply for Discounting** field, select the appropriate option.
8. If you select **Yes** option:
 - a. In the **Discounting Reference Number** field, enter the discounting reference number.
 - b. In the **Financing Amount** field, enter the financing amount.
 - c. Click **Fetch Profit**. The Profit Rate and Profit Amount field appears.
OR
Click **Reset** to clear the entered details.
9. Click **Next** to save the details entered and proceeds to next level of details.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction, The Dashboard appears.
OR
Click **Back** to go back to previous screen.

15.1.1 Modify Islamic Bills – Forex Deals

This tab allows the user to link forex deals. This tab allows the corporate user to provide a Deal Reference Number and the FX rate on the screen, when they do not have any pre-booked deal to be used or an existing deal. The user can pass these details to the bank.

Bill settlement using deal is available to maker and approver users in maker activity log and pending approval details section to re-initiate and approve the transactions respectively.

Modify Islamic Bills – Forex Deals


The screenshot shows the 'Modify Islamic Bill' page for Gloria Rodrigues. The bill details include: Party Name (Gloria Rodrigues), Export Bill Reference No. (PK2EBUC21430002), Product Name (OUTGOING DOCUMENTARY USANCE BILLS UNDER LC ON COLLECTION), and Outstanding Amount (USD 10,000.00). The 'Forex Deals' section is active, showing a table of linked deals with columns for Deal Reference Number, Expiry Date, Exchange Rate, Sell Amount, Buy Amount, and Linked Amount. The total bill amount is USD 10,000.00, and the total linked amount is USD 0.00.

Total Bill Amount						USD 10,000.00	
Forex Reference Number	Expiry Date	Exchange Rate	Sell Amount	Buy Amount	Linked Amount		
<input type="checkbox"/> PK2FXF1200764512	6/30/21	1.33	GBP 75,187.97	USD 100,000.00			
<input type="checkbox"/> PK2FXF1200767005	9/24/21	1.43	GBP 286,000.00	USD 408,980.00			
<input type="checkbox"/> PK2FXF1200767007	8/27/21	1.43	GBP 699.30	USD 1,000.00			
<input type="checkbox"/> PK2FXF1200766507	7/29/21	1.43	GBP 97,202.80	USD 139,000.00			
Total Selected Deals					0	Total Linked Amount	USD 0.00

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Deal reference Number	The deal reference number of the forex deal to be entered, when pre-booked deal is not available or the user do not want to use an existing deal.
Exchange Rate	The exchange rate for the forex deal.
Total Bill Amount	Displays the total bill amount.
Forex Reference Number	The deal reference number of the bill.
Expiry Date	The expiry date of the forex deal.
Exchange Rate	The exchange rate of the forex deal.

Field Name	Description
Sell Amount	The selling amount of the forex deal.
Buy Amount	The buying amount of the forex deal.
Linked Amount	The amount to be linked in the forex deal.
Total Selected Deals	Displays the total selected deals.
Total Linked Amount	Displays the total Linked Amount linked in the forex deal.

10. In the **Deal Reference Number** field, enter the deal reference number.
11. In the **Exchange Rate** field, enter the exchange rate.
12. Enter the **Forex Reference Number** in the search field and click . The searched **Deal Reference Number** record details appear.
OR
Click the check box to select the required searched **Deal Reference Number record**.
13. In the **Linked Amount** field, enter the linked amount.
14. Click **Next** to save the details entered and proceeds to next level of details.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction, The Dashboard appears.
OR
Click **Back** to go back to previous screen.

15.1.2 Modify Islamic Bills - Charges

This tab lists charges and Taxes against bills.

15. Click **Charges** tab. The **charges, Commissions and taxes** in the **Modify Islamic Bills** screen.
OR
Click **Back**. The **Modify Islamic Bills** screen appears.

Modify Islamic Bills - Charges

The screenshot displays the 'Modify Islamic Bill' page for 'GOODCARE PLC | ***044'. The top navigation bar includes 'Viewer', 'ATM & Branch Locator', and 'English'. The main header shows the bank logo and a search bar. Below the header, the bill details are summarized: Party Name (GOODCARE PLC), Export Bill Reference No. (PKZEBCA211257502), Product Name (OUTGOING CLEAN USANCE BILLS UNDER LC ON ACCEPTANCE), and Outstanding Amount (GBP 10,000.00). A 'View Bill Details' link is present. A sidebar on the left lists 'Discount', 'Forex Deals', 'Charges', and 'Attachments', with 'Charges' selected. The main content area is titled 'Charges, Commissions & Taxes' and contains a table of charges. Each charge entry includes an account number, a description, and an amount. The charges listed are IB COURIER FEES (GBP 100.00), BILL OPENING FEES (GBP 300.00), IB SWIFT FEES (GBP 150.00), and BCTAX2 (GBP 2.00). At the bottom of the page, there are 'Next', 'Cancel', and 'Back' buttons, and a copyright notice: 'Copyright © 2006, 2020, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. [SecurityInformation]Terms and Conditions'.

Field Description

Field Name

Description

Charges

Account No.

Debit account number of the applicant.

Description of Charges

Displays the description charges applicable.

Amount

Displays the amount of charges.

Balance

Displays the balance in the debit account.

Total Charges

Displays the total amount of charges.

Taxes

Account Number

Debit account number of the applicant.

Field Name	Description
Description of Taxes	Displays the description of taxes applicable.
Amount	Displays the amount of taxes.
Total Taxes	Displays the total tax amount.
Commissions	
Account Number	Debit account number of the applicant.
Description of Commission	Displays the description of commission applicable.
Amount	Displays the amount of commission.
Total Commissions	Displays the total commission amount.

16. From the **Account No.** list, select the applicant account.

17. Click **Next** to save the details entered and proceeds to next level of details.

OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction, The Dashboard appears.

OR

Click **Back** to go back to previous screen.


Note: If there is a Relationship pricing maintained for the customer, the same would be reflected in the charges instead of the standard pricing.

15.1.3 Modify Bills - Attachments tab


Displays the list of documents attached under the Export bills application. User can add multiple documents though it should be under the specified limits and supported formats.

Modify Islamic Bills - Attachments tab

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Drag and Drop	Click to browse and select the file to be uploaded or drag and drop the file to be uploaded.
Document Attached	Displays the attached documents. Displays the link to download the attached document.
Document Category	Displays the category of the document uploaded.
Document Type	Displays the type of the document uploaded.
Add Remarks	Displays the notes added, if any, for attaching the document.
	Click the icon to remove the attached document-
Special Instructions	Any instructions provided to bank for bills is mentioned here.

- Click **Drag and Drop** to browse and select the required document present on your computer. The **Attach Document** popup window appears.

19. Select the required document present on your computer to upload.
20. Click **Upload** to upload document. The Attach Documents tab appears along with list of attached documents.
OR
Click  to remove the attached document.
OR
Click **Delete All** to delete all the attachments.
21. Select the **Kindly Go through all the Standard Instructions**, check box.
22. Click the **Kindly Go through all the Standard Instructions** link to view the customer instructions maintained by bank from back office.
23. Select the **I accept Terms and Conditions** check box to accept the Terms and Conditions.
24. Click **Submit**. The transaction is saved and the **Letter of Credit Initiation – Review** screen appears.
OR
Click **Back** to go back to previous screen.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction, The **Dashboard** appears.
25. The review screen appears.
Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.
OR
Click **Back** to go back to previous screen.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction. The **Dashboard** appears.
26. The success message appears along with the reference number. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

[Home](#)

16. View Export Bill - Islamic

Using this option, you can search, view and download the details of the Export Bills presented under LC (Advised / Non - Advised by Bank).

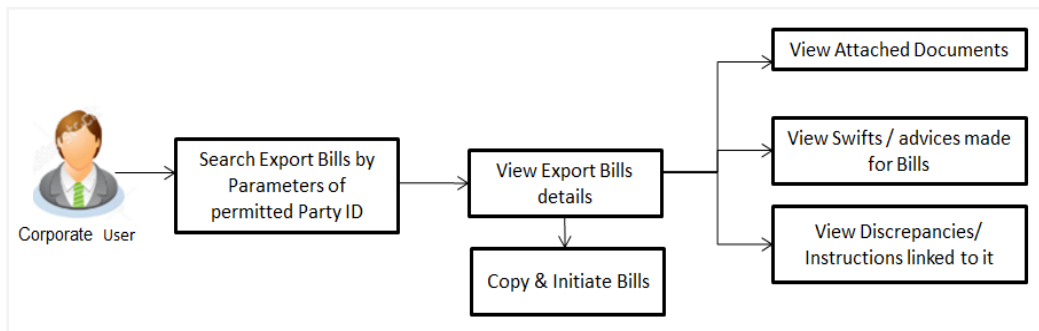
You can perform search on the Bill reference number, Exporter name, Importer name, Bill amount, etc. and view the details of an individual Export Bill. The individual Export Bill details are shown under various tabs. The system provides Export Bill details such as Bill amount, Bill documents, status, discrepancies, parties to the Bill, bank details, bank instructions, etc. You can also download the Export Bill list in pdf format.

Note: Whenever the API services are called by the OBDX, then OBTF pass only those incoming and outgoing SWIFT messages details that are flagged as External by the bank in the "Trade Finance Message Type Maintenance" screen.

Pre-Requisites

- User must have a valid login credentials
- User must have certain Export Bills presented under LC


Workflow



How to reach here:

Dashboard > Toggle menu > Trade Finance > Export Letter of Credit > View Bills - Islamic

To view Export Bill - Islamic:

1. The **View Export Bill - Islamic** screen appears.
2. Click  to filter based on the filter criteria. The Filter overlay screen appears.

View Export Bill - Islamic

Related Party

13 Record(s)

Bill Reference Number	LC Reference Number	Exporter Name	Importer Name	Released Age
PK2DBPS221100501	PK2EIUN221105004	MARKS AND SPENCER	GOODCARE PLC	OUTGOING D
PK2PRPB221100504	PK2ELIR221104502	MARKS AND SPENCER	GOODCARE PLC	OUTGOING D
PK2DBPS221100501	PK2EIUN221105004	MARKS AND SPENCER	GOODCARE PLC	OUTGOING D
PK2PRPB221100504	PK2ELIR221104502	MARKS AND SPENCER	GOODCARE PLC	OUTGOING D
PK2PRPB221100502	PK2ELIR221104502	MARKS AND SPENCER	GOODCARE PLC	OUTGOING D

Filters

Bill Reference Number

Status

Importer Name

Currency: AED

Bill Amount From: 100

Bill Amount To: 100000

Bill Date From

Bill Date To

Customer Reference Number

LC Reference Number

Apply Cancel

Hey, I am here to help if you need it!

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Bill Reference Number	The name of Exporter party.
Status	The current status of the Bill. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Active • Hold • Cancelled • Liquidated • Closed • Reversed
Importer Name	The name of party who is Importer.
Currency	The currency of the bill.
Bill Amount From	The start of the Bill amount range used for searching the Bill.
Bill Amount To	The end of the Bill amount range used for searching the Bill.
Bill Date From	The start date of the Bill date range used for searching the Bill.
Bill Date To	The end date of the Bill date range used for searching the Bill.

Field Name	Description
Customer Reference Number	The option to search import bill via customer reference number.

LC Reference Number The LC which is linked to the Bill.

- Enter the filter criteria.
- Click **Apply**.
The **View Export Bills** screen appears with the search results.
OR
Click **Reset** to reset the search criteria.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
-

View Export Bill – Search Result

62 Record(s)

Bill Reference Number	LC Reference Number	Exporter Name	Importer Name	Released Against
PK2ESUC221106501	PK2ELAT221106003	MARKS AND SPENCER	GOODCARE PLC	OUTGOING DOCUMENTARY SIGHT BILLS UNDER LC ON COLLECTION
PK2ESUC221106503	PK2ELAT221106005	MARKS AND SPENCER	GOODCARE PLC	OUTGOING DOCUMENTARY SIGHT BILLS UNDER LC ON COLLECTION
PK2ESUC221107014	PK2ELAT221106524	MARKS AND SPENCER	GOODCARE PLC	OUTGOING DOCUMENTARY SIGHT BILLS UNDER LC ON COLLECTION
PK2EUUA221107502	PK2ELAN221109580	MARKS AND SPENCER	GOODCARE PLC	OUTGOING DOCUMENTARY USANCE BILLS UNDER LC ON ACCEPTANCE
PK2ESUC221106502	PK2ELAT221106004	MARKS AND SPENCER	GOODCARE PLC	OUTGOING DOCUMENTARY SIGHT BILLS UNDER LC ON COLLECTION
PK2EUUA221107501	PK2ELAN221109578	MARKS AND SPENCER	GOODCARE PLC	OUTGOING DOCUMENTARY USANCE BILLS UNDER LC ON ACCEPTANCE
PK2ESUC221107002	PK2ELAT221106504	MARKS AND SPENCER	GOODCARE PLC	OUTGOING DOCUMENTARY SIGHT BILLS UNDER LC ON COLLECTION
PK2ESUC221107005	PK2ELAT221106509	MARKS AND SPENCER	GOODCARE PLC	OUTGOING DOCUMENTARY SIGHT BILLS UNDER LC ON COLLECTION
PK2ESUC221107006	PK2ELAC221109510	MARKS AND SPENCER	GOODCARE PLC	OUTGOING DOCUMENTARY SIGHT BILLS UNDER LC ON COLLECTION

Total Equivalent Outstanding Amount GBP 1,268,000.00

ⓘ All authorized and on hold transactions are listed here. Others will be listed once approved. Please contact the bank for details.
ⓘ Displayed Local currency amount is indicative and actual amount may differ.

Hey, I am here to help if you need it!

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Bill Reference Number	The Bill reference number. Displays the link to view the Export Bill details.
LC Reference Number	The LC which is linked to the Bill.
Customer Reference Number	The user provided customer reference number for the transaction.
Importer Name	The name of the Importer of the Export Bill.
Exporter Name	The name of the exporter of the Export Bill.
Release Against	The product name of the Export Bill.
Transaction Date	The transaction date of the Export Bill.
Bill Amount	The Export Bill amount.
Equivalent Bill Amount	The equivalent Export Bill amount.
Status	The status of the Export Bill.

6. Click the required link in the **Bill Reference Number** column. The **View Export Bills Under LC – Islamic** screen appears with the details of the selected Export Bill. By default, the **View Bill Details** tab appears.
7. Click the **Download** icon to download all or selected columns in the Export Bill details list. You can download the list in PDF or CSV formats.
8. Click on the Manage Column icon to setup a column preferences by rearranging or removing columns.


Note: If there is a Relationship pricing maintained for the customer, the same would be reflected in the charges instead of the standard pricing.

16.1 View Islamic Bill Details

It shows linked to a LC with the LC number if the Bill is linked to LC, and also suggests the status of Bill (viz. Active)

9. Click **View Bill Details** tab.
OR
Click **Back** to navigate back to previous screen.

View Bill Details


Search ...
ATM & Branch Locator
English

Welcome, Obdx checkr
 Last login 11/25/22, 4:57 PM

View Export Bill Under LC
GOODCARE PLC | ****044

Bill Number
PK2EUUD21125A358 ACTIVE

Linked to LC
PK2ELAC21125A5EL ACTIVE

Outstanding Amount
USD 89,000.00

Maturity Date
2/24/22

View Bill Details

Exporter & Importer Details

Discrepancies	Exporter Name GOODCARE PLC Address 12 King Street lane no 4 London Country United Kingdom	Importer Name MARKS AND SPENCER Address MARGUS25XXX 87 knights street Country United Kingdom
Attached Documents	Issuing Bank CITIGZLRRR Address CITIBANK	
Charges & Taxes	Advice IRELAND CITIGZLRRR Customer Reference Number	
SWIFT Messages	Loans NONE Bank Reference Number	
Assignment	ref	

Product Details

Payment Type USANCE Product OUTGOING DOCUMENTARY USANCE BILLS UNDER LC ON DISCOUNT Base Date Description After date of Bill Of Exchange Maturity Date 2/24/22 Bill Amount USD 89,000.00 Local currency equivalent GBP 35,600.00	Direct Dispatch No Document Attached Yes Tenor 295 Base Date 5/5/21 Bill Lodgement Sequence No 2
--	---

Goods & Shipment

Place of Taking in Charge/ Dispatch from dfdf Port of Loading/ Airport of Departure Goods	Place of Final Destination/ For Transportation to fdfdfdf Port of Discharge/ Airport of Destination
--	---

Goods	Description of Goods	Units	Price Per Unit
1	CILLAFABRIC		

Documents

Document Name	Original (First Mail)	Copies (First Mail)	Original (Second Mail)	Copies (Second Mail)	View Clause
Air Way Documents	4/4	3	0/0	0	View Clause
Insurance Documents	6/9	2	0/0	0	View Clause
Invoice Documents	0/0	0	0/0	0	View Clause
Sea Way Documents	0/0	0	0/0	0	View Clause
Other Docs	0/0	0	0/0	0	View Clause

Page 1 of 1 (1-5 of 5 items) |< < 1 > >|

Incoterms

Instruction

Special Instructions

Discount

Operation Type DISCOUNT Interest Rate 4	Financing Amount USD 77,000.00 Interest Amount USD 256.67
--	--



Forex Deals

Forex Reference Number	Expiry Date	Exchange Rate	Sell Amount	Buy Amount	Linked Amount
PK2FXF1200766008	7/16/21	1.33	USD 0.00	GBP 100,980.00	USD 100.00

Total Selected Deals
1
Total Linked Amount
USD 100.00

[Back](#)

ⓘ Displayed Local currency amount is indicative and actual amount may differ.

Copyright © 2006, 2020, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. Security Information Terms and Conditions

16-5

ORACLE


Field Description

Field Name	Description
Party ID	The party ID of customer which is sending Export Bill.
Branch	The bank branch where your Export Bill was raised and LC was created.
Bill Number	Displays the bill number of the LC.
Linked to LC	Displays the reference number of the LC.
Outstanding Amount	The outstanding amount of the Import Bill.
Maturity Date	The maturity date of the Import Bill.
Exporter & Importer Details	
Exporter Name	The name of the Exporter of the Export Bill. He is the creator of Bill.
Address	The address of the Exporter of the Export Bill.
Country	The country of the Exporter of the Export Bill.
Customer Reference Number	The user provided customer reference number for the transaction.
Importer Name	The name of the Importer of Bill.
Address	The address of the Importer of the Export Bill.
Country	The country of the Importer of the Export Bill.
Bank Reference Number	The user provided bank reference number for the transaction.
Product Details	
Payment Type	The type of payment associated with the Bill. it can be: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sight • Usance
Product	The product of the Export Bill.

Field Name	Description
Base Date Description	This depicts the base code and its description. It describes what the chosen base date for application is.
Maturity Date	The tenor added to the base date, when the Bill ceases to exist.
Bill Amount	The Bill amount with base currency in which Bill is originated.
Direct Dispatch	Indicates whether the bills to be dispatched directly or not.
Document Attached	It asks user if documents are a part of Bill. It can be: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Yes (Documentary) • No (Clean)
Tenor	The tenor of the Bill.
Base Date	The date to be considered as base date for Bill application.
Bill Lodgement Sequence No	Indicates the sequence in which bill was lodged.
Bill Amount Details	
Issuing Bank	
SWIFT Code	The SWIFT code of issuing Bank.
Issuing Bank Name	The name of Bank who acts on behalf of Drawee.
Address	The address of Issuing Bank.
Country	The name of Issuing Bank's country.
Bill Amount	The Bill amount with base currency in which Bill is originated.
Goods & Shipment	
Shipment From	The place from where shipment will be done.
Shipment To	The place of delivery of goods.
Port of Loading	The place of dispatch or loading on board of the goods.

Field Name	Description
Port of Discharge	The port of discharge of goods.
Goods	The types of good which are sent and whose Bill are getting linked.
Goods	
Section to add or remove the goods for shipment.	
Goods	The type of good being shipped has to be chosen.
Description of Goods	The description of goods.
Units	The number of units of the goods
Price Per Unit	The price per unit of the goods.
Documents	
Document Name	Displays the lists of all the documents required to be represented.
Original (First Mail)	Displays the number “n” out of “m” original documents of the first mail that will be provided to bank.
Copies (First Mail)	Displays the number of copies of the first mail, that will be submitted as a set of documents for Bill.
Original (Second Mail)	Displays the number “n” out of “m” original documents of the second mail that will be provided to bank.
Copies (Second Mail)	Displays the number of copies of the first mail, that will be submitted as a set of documents for Bill.
Clause	Displays the default description of clauses, however user can modify the same.
Incoterm	Displays the INCO terms for the Bill application.
Instructions	
Special Instructions	Any instructions provided to bank for creation of bills is mentioned here.
Discount	
Operation Type	Indicates the operation type required in the contract.

Field Name	Description
Financing Amount	Displays the financing amount
Profit Rate	The profit rate.
Profit Amount	Displays the Profit Amount applicable.
Forex Deals	
Forex Reference Number	The deal reference number of the forex deal.
Expiry Date	The expiry date of the bill.
Exchange Rate	The exchange rate for the bill.
Sell Amount	The selling amount of the deal.
Buy Amount	The buying amount of the deal.
Linked Amount	The linked amount of the forex deal.
Total Selected Deals	Displays the total selected deals.
Total Linked Amount	Displays the total Linked Amount.

10. Click  more options icon and then:

- **Modify Bills** to modify the bills The **Modify Islamic Bills** screen appears.
- **Initiate Tracers** to imitate the tracer. The **Tracers** screen appears.

16.2 Discrepancies

Displays the list of the list of identified discrepancies. It is applicable only if it is linked to an Islamic LC.

11. Click **Discrepancies** tab.

The **Discrepancies** tab appears in the **View Export Bills Under LC – Islamic** screen.

OR

Click **Back**.

The **View Export Bills Under LC – Islamic** screen appears.

OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

View Export Bills Under LC – Islamic – Discrepancies tab

The screenshot displays the 'View Export Bill Under LC-Islamic' page. At the top, it shows the user's name 'Welcome, OBDX maker' and the last login time 'Last login: 22 Feb 11:04 AM'. Below this, the bill details are shown: Bill Number PK2EBUC21252502 (ACTIVE), Linked to LC PK2ELIC2125A669 (ACTIVE), Outstanding Amount GBP1,000.00, and Maturity Date 27 May 2021. A 'Modify Bills' link is available. The 'Discrepancies' tab is active, showing a table with the following data:

View Bill Details	Received Date	Description	Status	Resolved Date	Approved Date
Discrepancies	22 Mar 2019	GATEDIS1	Unresolved		

Below the table, there are buttons for 'Cancel' and 'Back'. A note states: 'Displayed Local currency amount is indicative and actual amount may differ.' The sidebar on the left contains the following menu items: Attached Documents, Charges & Taxes, SWIFT Messages, Advice, Finances, and Assignment.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Received Date	Displays the date on which the discrepancy has been identified and received by the host.
Description	Displays the description of discrepancy in the Bill.
Status	Displays the whether the discrepancy is resolved or not as on date.
Resolved Date	Displays the resolved date if the discrepancy is resolved.
Approved Date	Displays the approved date of the discrepancy.

16.3 Attached Documents

This tab displays the list of all documents uploaded by user. It allows the user to download the attachments done under the selected Islamic Export LC.

12. Click **Attached Documents** tab to view the attached documents.
OR
Click **Back**.
The **View Export Bills Under LC – Islamic** screen appears.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction. The **Dashboard** appears.

Attached Documents


The screenshot shows the 'View Import Bill Under LC-Islamic' page for SHIVA CORP. The bill number is PKIIB21250505, linked to LC PKIILIN21252505, with an outstanding amount of GBP 10,000.00 and a maturity date of 6/4/21. The 'Attached Documents' table contains one entry:

Sr No	Document Id	Document Category	Document Type	Remarks
1	3JPM_****13	IDPROOF	IDPROOF	Adhar card

Below the table, there are 'Settle' and 'Back' buttons. A note indicates that the file size should not exceed 5 MB and lists supported file types: .JPEG, .PNG, .DOC, .PDF, .TXT, .ZIP. A footer note states: 'Displayed Local currency amount is indicative and actual amount may differ.'

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Sr No	The serial number of the attached document record.
Document ID	Displays the unique identification number for the attached document. Displays the link to download the attached document.
Document Category	Displays the category of the document uploaded.
Document Type	Displays the type of the document uploaded.
Remarks	Displays the notes added, if any, for attaching the document.
Action	Action to be taken that is delete the attached document.

- Click the required link in the **Document ID** column to download the attached document.
OR
Click Attach More Documents link to attach more document. The Attach Document overlay screen appears
OR
Click  to delete the attached document record.
- Click **Settle** to settle the bill.
OR
Click **Back** to navigate to the previous screen.

16.4 Charges & Taxes

This tab lists charges, Commission and Taxes against bill.

15. Click **Charges & Taxes** tab.

The **Charges & Taxes** tab appears in the **View Export Bills Under LC – Islamic** screen.

OR

Click **Back**.

The **View Export Bills Under LC – Islamic** screen appears.

OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

Charges & Taxes

The screenshot shows the 'View Export Bill Under LC-Islamic' interface. At the top, there's a navigation bar with 'futura bank' logo, a search bar, and user information. The main content area is titled 'View Export Bill Under LC-Islamic' for 'NATIONAL FREIGHT CORP | ***153'. Below this, a summary table shows: Bill Number (PK1E1UC211250002), Linked to LC (PK1E1LC211250504), Outstanding Amount (GBP 11,000.00), and Maturity Date (5/5/21). A sidebar on the left contains navigation options like 'View Bill Details', 'Discrepancies', 'Attached Documents', 'Charges & Taxes' (selected), 'SWIFT Messages', 'Advice', 'Finances', and 'Assignment'. The main content area under 'Charges & Taxes' shows a table with columns: Account No, Description of Charges, Amount, Split Amount Borne by You, and Split Amount Borne by Other Party. A row shows 'Total Charges' with an amount of GBP 250.00. Below this, a 'Taxes' section is empty with the message 'No data to display.' At the bottom, there is a 'Back' button and a disclaimer: 'Displayed Local currency amount is indicative and actual amount may differ.'

Field Description

Field Name	Description
------------	-------------

Charges

Account No.	Debit account number of the applicant.
--------------------	--

Description of Charges	Displays the description charges applicable.
-------------------------------	--

Amount	Displays the amount of charges.
---------------	---------------------------------

Split Amount Borne by You	Displays the split charge amount which is to be paid by you.
----------------------------------	--

Field Name	Description
Split Amount Borne by Other Party	Displays the split charge amount which is to be paid by other party.
Total Charges	Displays the total amount of charges.
Taxes	
Account No.	Debit account number of the applicant.
Description of Taxes	Displays the description of taxes applicable.
Value Date	Displays the value date of the taxes.
Amount	Displays the amount of taxes.
Equivalent Amount	Displays the equivalent tax amount.
Total Taxes	Displays the total amount of tax.

Note: If there is a Relationship pricing maintained for the customer, the same would be reflected in the charges instead of the standard pricing.

16.5 **SWIFT Messages**

These lists and displays list of all SWIFT messages between both the parties.

16. Click **SWIFT Messages** tab.

The **SWIFT Messages** tab appears in the **View Export Bills Under LC – Islamic** screen.

OR

Click **Back**.

The **View Export Bill** screen appears.

OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

View Export Bills Under LC – Islamic – SWIFT Messages tab

The screenshot shows the Oracle Futura Bank interface for viewing export bills. The main heading is 'View Export Bill Under LC-Islamic' with the bill number 'GOODCARE PLC | ***044'. Below this, there are four key fields: Bill Number (PK2EBUC211252502), Linked to LC (PK2ELIC21125A669), Outstanding Amount (GBP1,100.00), and Maturity Date (27 May 2021). A 'Modify Bills' link is visible on the right.

The 'SWIFT Messages' section contains a table with the following data:

Message ID	Date	Description	Sending/Receiving Bank	Message Type	Action
2342030103576712	16 Mar 2020	Amendment of Instructions Advice	CITIBANK ENGLAND	799	Download

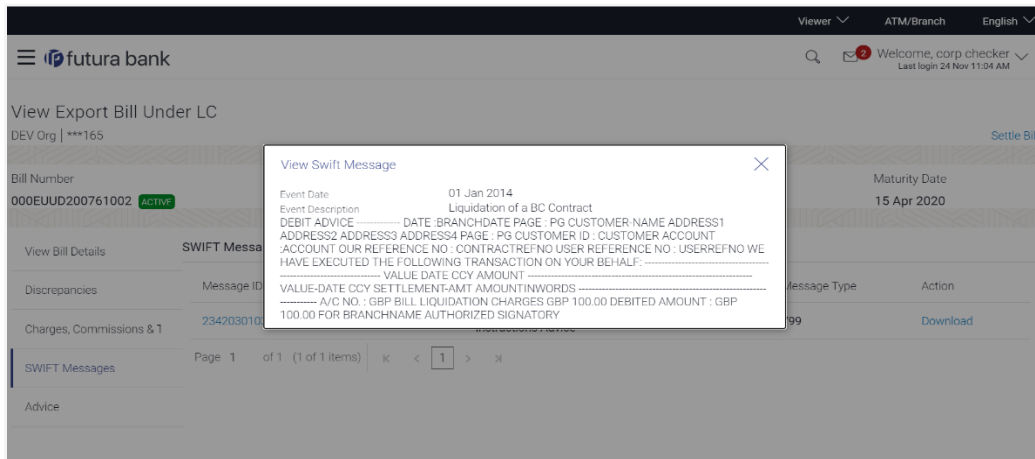
Navigation options include 'Page 1 of 1 (1 of 1 items)', 'Back', and a note: 'Displayed Local currency amount is indicative and actual amount may differ.'

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Message ID	Unique identification number for the message.
Date	Date of sending advice.
Description	The SWIFT message detailed description.
Sending/Receiving Bank	This displays the name of bank who has sent/received the message
Message Type	This shows the type of message sent/received such as MT 740etc
Action	The action to be taken that is to download the SWIFT details.


17. Click on the desired Message ID to view the respective SWIFT details.
The SWIFT detail appears in popup window along with the event date and description.
18. Click the **Download** link against the advice to download the advice in selected format like PDF or CSV formats, if required.

16.5.1 SWIFT Messages Details



Field Description

Field Name	Description
Event Date	Displays the event date.
Event Description	Displays the description of the event.
Description	The details of the SWIFT message.

- a. Click  to close the window.

Note: Only SWIFT messages in which ACK has been received by bank is being displayed.

16.6 Advices

This tab denotes all the Advices being exchanged. It allows the user to view and download the advices generated for the selected Export Bill.

19. Click **Advices** tab. The summary of all the Advices being exchanged.
OR
Click **Back**.
The **View Export Bills Under LC – Islamic** screen appears.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

View Export Bills Under LC – Islamic – Advices

View Export Bill Under LC-Islamic
GOODCARE PLC | ***044

Bill Number: PK2EBUC21252502 **active** | Linked to LC: PK2ELIC2125A669 **active** | Outstanding Amount: GBP1,100.00 | Maturity Date: 27 May 2021

Message ID	Date	Description	Event Description	Action
255202054149526		Debit Advice	Initiation of a BC Contract	Download

Page 1 of 1 (1 of 1 items)

Copyright © 2006, 2020, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. [SecurityInformation] Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Message ID	Unique identification number for the message.
Date	Date of sending advice.
Description	The detail description of advice.
Event Date	Displays the event date.
Action	The action to be taken that is to download the SWIFT details.


20. Click on the desired Message ID to view the respective advice details.
The advice detail appears in popup window along with the event date and description.
21. Click the **Download** link against the advice to download the advice in selected format like PDF or CSV formats, if required.

16.6.1 Advice Details



Field Description

Field Name	Description
Event Date	Displays the event date.
Event Description	Displays the description of the event.
Description	The details of the advice.

- d. Click  to close the window.

16.7 Finances

This denotes all the linked finances account with the corresponding Finance amount.

22. Click **Finances** tab. The summary of all the linked finances account along with the amount appears.

OR

Click **Back**.

The **View Export Bills Under LC – Islamic** screen appears.

OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction. The **Dashboard** appears.

View Export Bills Under LC – Islamic - Finances

The screenshot shows the Futura Bank interface for viewing an export bill under an Islamic Letter of Credit (LC). The main heading is "View Export Bill Under LC-Islamic" for account GOODCARE PLC. A table lists the bill details:

Bill Number	Linked to LC	Outstanding Amount	Maturity Date
PK2EBUC211252502 ACTIVE	PK2ELIC21125A669 ACTIVE	GBP1,100.00	27 May 2021

Below this, a "Finances" section contains a table with the following data:

Discrepancies	Loan Account No.	Loan Amount
	xxxxxxxxxx0022	GBP42,500.00

Additional options include "View Bill Details", "Attached Documents", "Charges & Taxes", "SWIFT Messages", and "Advice". A "Back" button is also present. A note states: "Displayed Local currency amount is indicative and actual amount may differ." The footer includes copyright information for Oracle and its affiliates.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Finance Account No.	The linked finances account.
Finance Amount	The finance amount of the linked finance account.

16.8 Assignment tab

This tab includes the assignee information. This will come as maintained in the parent LC.

Assignment tab

The screenshot shows the 'View Export Bill Under LC-Islamic' page in the Futura Bank system. The page header includes the bank logo, search bar, and user information. The main content area displays the following details:

Bill Number	Linked to LC	Outstanding Amount	Maturity Date
PK2EBUC21252502 Active	PK2ELIC2125A669 Active	GBP1,100.00	27 May 2021

Below this, there is a table for 'Discrepancies' with the following columns: Assignee Name, Account Number, and Amount. The table shows one entry with 'Trade Indiv 1' as the assignee name and 'xxxxxxxxxxxx1013' as the account number, with an amount of 'GBP33.00'. There is also a 'View Bill Details' section with a 'Back' link and a note: 'Displayed Local currency amount is indicative and actual amount may differ.'

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Assignee Name	The name of assignee.
Account Number	The account number of the assignee.
Amount	The assignee amount.

FAQs

1. Where can I see if my Bill is linked to any LC?

On the top of the view screen, the linked LC number is provided. In case user wants to view more about LC, view LC module can be used.

2. Why is approved date blank in discrepancies?

In cases where approvals for discrepancies are yet to be received, they remain blank.

[Home](#)

17. View Import Collection - Islamic

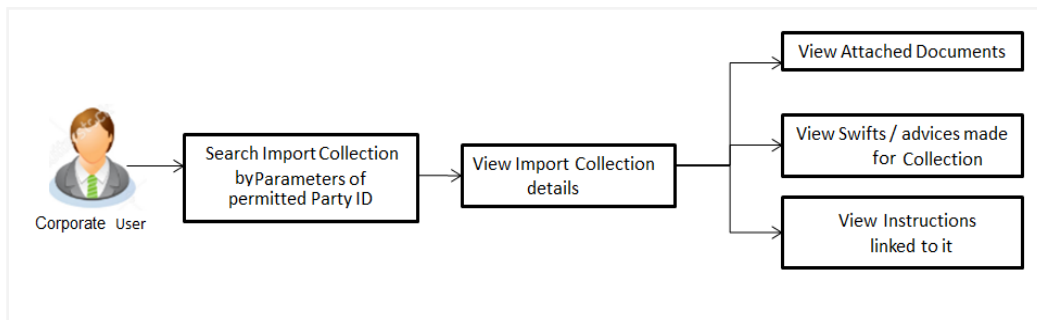
Using this option, you can view the details of existing Islamic Import Collection in the application. You can search the required Islamic Import Collection using different search criteria and download the Import Collection list in different file formats.

Note: Whenever the API services are called by the OBDX, then OBTF pass only those incoming and outgoing SWIFT messages details that are flagged as External by the bank in the “Trade Finance Message Type Maintenance” screen.

Pre-Requisites

- User must have a valid corporate party Id and login credentials in place
- At least a single Import Collection should exist for the party ID and party must having view rights for it


Workflow



How to reach here:

Dashboard > Toggle menu > Trade Finance > Collection > Import Collection > View Import Collection - Islamic

To view Islamic Import Collection:

1. The **View Import Collection - Islamic** screen appears.
2. Click  to filter based on the filter criteria. The Filter overlay screen appears.

View Import Collection - Islamic

Related Party

13 Record(s)

Collection Reference Number	Drawee	Customer Reference Number	Drawer	Released Against
PK2IINA221103006	GOODCARE PLC		MARKS AND SPENCER	INCOMING USANCE BILLS
PK2IINA221103007	GOODCARE PLC		MARKS AND SPENCER	INCOMING USANCE BILLS
PK2IINA221103007	GOODCARE PLC		MARKS AND SPENCER	INCOMING USANCE BILLS
PK2IINA221103004	GOODCARE PLC		MARKS AND SPENCER	INCOMING USANCE BILLS

Filters

Collection Reference Number

Status

Drawer

Currency

Collection Amount From

Collection Amount To

Issue Date From

Issue Date To

Customer Reference Number

Apply Cancel Hey, I am here to help if you need it!

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Collection Reference Number	The Import Collection reference number.
Status	The current status of the Collection. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Active Hold Cancelled Liquidated Closed Reversed
Drawer	The name of the drawer under the Collection.
Currency	The name of the currency under the Collection.
Collection Amount From	The start of the Collection amount range used for searching the Collection.
Collection Amount To	The end of the Collection amount range used for searching the Collection.

Field Name	Description
Collection Date From	The start date of the Collection date range used for searching the Collection.
Collection Date To	The end date of the Collection date range used for searching the Collection.
Customer Reference Number	The option to search import Collection via customer reference number.

3. Enter the filter criteria.

4. Click **Apply**.

The **View Import Collection** screen appears with the search results.

OR

Click **Clear** to reset the search criteria.

OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction. The Dashboard appears.

View Import Collection – Search Result

The screenshot displays the 'View Import Collection-Islamic' interface. At the top, there is a search bar with the text 'What would you like to do today?'. Below the search bar, the title 'View Import Collection-Islamic' is shown, along with 'GOODCARE PLC | ***044'. A 'Related Party' field is visible. The main content area shows '174 Record(s)' and a table of search results. The table has the following columns: Collection Reference Number, Drawee, Customer Reference Number, Drawer, Released Against, and Trans Date. The table contains 10 rows of data. At the bottom of the screen, there is a summary row: 'Total Equivalent Outstanding Amount GBP 101,211.00'. Below this, there are two lines of small text: 'All authorized and on hold transactions are listed here. Others will be listed once approved. Please contact the bank for details.' and 'Displayed Local currency amount is indicative and actual amount may differ.' A help button is also present at the bottom right.

Collection Reference Number	Drawee	Customer Reference Number	Drawer	Released Against	Trans Date
PK2FOP2221101008	GOODCARE PLC	1	MARKS AND SPENCER	COLLECTIONS TO COACCEPTANCE	4/20/
PK2ISNC221106554	GOODCARE PLC		MARKS AND SPENCER	INCOMING DOCUMENTARY SIGHT BILLS NOT UNDER LC ON COLLECTION	4/20/
PK2ISNC221106581	GOODCARE PLC		MARKS AND SPENCER	INCOMING DOCUMENTARY SIGHT BILLS NOT UNDER LC ON COLLECTION	4/20/
PK2ISNC221106582	GOODCARE PLC		MARKS AND SPENCER	INCOMING DOCUMENTARY SIGHT BILLS NOT UNDER LC ON COLLECTION	4/20/
PK2ISNC221106595	GOODCARE PLC		MARKS AND SPENCER	INCOMING DOCUMENTARY SIGHT BILLS NOT UNDER LC ON COLLECTION	4/20/
PK2ISNC221106599	GOODCARE PLC		MARKS AND SPENCER	INCOMING DOCUMENTARY SIGHT BILLS NOT UNDER LC ON COLLECTION	4/20/
PK2ISNC221106600	GOODCARE PLC		MARKS AND SPENCER	INCOMING DOCUMENTARY SIGHT BILLS NOT UNDER LC ON COLLECTION	4/20/
PK2ISNC221106606	GOODCARE PLC		MARKS AND SPENCER	INCOMING DOCUMENTARY SIGHT BILLS NOT UNDER LC ON COLLECTION	4/20/
PK2ISNC221106616	GOODCARE PLC		MARKS AND SPENCER	INCOMING DOCUMENTARY SIGHT BILLS NOT UNDER LC ON COLLECTION	4/20/
PK2FOP2221101007	GOODCARE PLC	1	MARKS AND SPENCER	COLLECTIONS TO COACCEPTANCE	4/20/

Total Equivalent Outstanding Amount GBP 101,211.00

All authorized and on hold transactions are listed here. Others will be listed once approved. Please contact the bank for details.
 Displayed Local currency amount is indicative and actual amount may differ.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Collection Reference Number	The Collection reference number. Displays the link to view the Import Collection details.
Customer Reference Number	The user provided customer reference number for the transaction.
Drawer	The name of the drawer of the Import Collection.
Drawee	The name of the drawee of the Import Collection.
Release Against	The product name of the Import Collection.
Transaction Date	The transaction date of the Import Collection.
Status	The status of the Import Collection.
Collection Amount	The Import Collection amount.
Equivalent Collection Amount	The equivalent Import Collection amount.
Outstanding Amount	The outstanding Import Collection amount.
Outstanding Equivalent Amount	The equivalent outstanding import Collection amount.
Total Equivalent Outstanding Amount	Displays the total outstanding equivalent amount in local currency.

5. Click the required link in the **Collection Reference Number** column. The **View Import Collection** screen appears with the details of the selected Import Collection. By default, the **View Collection Details– General Collection Details** tab appears.
6. Click the **Download** icon to download the Import Collection details list. You can download the list in PDF or CSV formats.
7. Click on the Manage Column icon to setup a column preferences by rearranging or removing columns.

Note: If there is a Relationship pricing maintained for the customer, the same would be reflected in the charges instead of the standard pricing.

17.1 View Collection Details

8. Click **View Collection Details** tab.
OR
Click **Back** to navigate back to previous screen.

View Collection Details

Futura Bank

PHIL HAMPTON | ***153

View Import collection-Islamic
PHIL HAMPTON ***153

Collection Number
PK11INA211254002

View Collection Details

Attached Documents

Charges & Taxes

SWIFT Messages

Advice

Finances

Drawer & Drawee Details

Drawer Name
PHIL HAMPTON

Address
PKBANK21XXX

Country
United Kingdom

Application Date
5/5/21

Customer Reference Number
NNNN

Drawee Name
NATIONAL FREIGHT CORP

Address
PKBANK71XXX

Country
United Kingdom

Bank Reference Number

Product Details

Payment Type
USANCE

Product
INCOMING USANCE BILLS NOT UNDER LC ACCEPTANCE

Avalization/Co-Acceptance Requested
No

Base Date Description

Maturity Date
6/4/21

Direct Dispatch
No

Document Attached
Yes

Avalized/Co-Accepted
No

Tenor
30

Base Date
5/5/21

Collection Amount Details

Remitting Bank

Address

Goods & Shipment

Place of Taking in Charge/ Dispatch from
Port of Loading/ Airport of Departure
Goods

Collection Amount
GBP 1,000.00

Place of Final Destination/ For Transportation to
Port of Discharge/ Airport of Destination

Goods	Description of Goods	Units	Price Per Unit
ROLLNGCHAIR	View		

Documents

Document Type	Count	Price
Air Way Documents	0	0

Incoterms

Discount

Operation Type
Acceptance

This application is not eligible for discounting, please contact bank for further details.

Instruction

Special Instructions

Forex Deals

Forex Deals

Currently, there are no forex deals attached with this contract

[Back](#)

ⓘ Displayed Local currency amount is Indicative and actual amount may differ.

Copyright © 2006, 2023, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved.[SecurityInformation]Terms and Conditions


Field Description

Field Name	Description
Collection Number	The Import Collection number.
Outstanding Amount	The outstanding amount of the import collection.
Maturity Date	The maturity date of the import collection.
Drawer and Drawee Details	
Drawer Name	The name of the drawer of the Import Collection. He is the one who uploads Collection.
Address	The address of the drawer of the Import Collection.
Country	The country of the drawer of the Import Collection.
Customer Reference Number	The user provided customer reference number for the transaction.
Drawee Details	
Drawee Name	The name of person who is receiving Collection to be settled.
Address	The address of the drawee of the Import Collection.
Country	The country of the drawee of the Import Collection.
Bank Reference Number	The user provided bank reference number for the transaction.
Product Details	
Payment Type	The type of payment associated with the Collection. it can be: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sight • Usance
Direct Dispatch	Indicates whether the bills to be dispatched directly or not.
Document Attached	It asks user if any documents a part of Collection. It can be: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Yes (Documentary) • No (Clean)

Field Name	Description
Avalization/Co acceptance Requested	Indicates whether bill is to be avalized or not.
Avalized/Co-Accepted	Indicates whether bill is avalized/Co-accepted by Collecting Bank.
Product	The product of the Import Collection.
Tenor	The tenor of the Collection.
Base Date Description	It is the description of the chosen base date.
Base Date	The date to be considered as base date for Collection application. It is number of days for the tenor from the base date.
Maturity Date	The maturity date of the Import Collection.
Collection Amount Details	
Remitting Bank	The name of the remitting bank of the Import Collection.
Address	The address of the remitting bank of the Import Collection.
Country	The country of the remitting bank of the Import Collection.
Collection Amount	Displays the amount of the Import Collection.
Outstanding Amount	The outstanding amount of the Import Collection.
Settlement Date	The settlement date of the Import Collection.
Acceptance Date	The acceptance date of the Import Collection.
Goods & Shipment	
Place of Taking in Charge/ Dispatch From	The Place of Receipt from where shipment will be done.
Place of Final Destination/ For Transportation to	The place of delivery of goods.
Port of Loading/ Airport of Departure	The place of dispatch of the goods or loading on board.

Field Name	Description
Port of Discharge/ Airport of Destination	The port of discharge.
Goods	The type of Good which is sent and whose Collection is getting linked.
Goods	
Section to view the goods for shipment.	
Goods	The type of good being shipped has to be chosen.
Description of Goods	The description of goods.
Units	The number of units of the goods.
Price Per Unit	The price per unit of the goods.
Documents	
Document Name	Displays the lists of all the documents required to be represented.
Original (First Mail)	Displays the number “n” out of “m” original documents of the first mail that will be provided to bank.
Copies (First Mail)	Displays the number of copies of the first mail, that will be submitted as a set of documents.
Original (Second Mail)	Displays the number “n” out of “m” original documents of the second mail that will be provided to bank.
Copies (Second Mail)	Displays the number of copies of the first mail, that will be submitted as a set of documents.
View Clause	Click the link to view the he clause maintained in the bank application for each of the document. \This link is enabled if the clause is already maintained in the system.
Incoterm	Displays the INCO terms for the application..
Discount	
Operation Type	Indicates the operation type required in the contract.
Financing Amount	The financing amount.

Field Name	Description
Profit Rate	The slider to increase or decrease profit rate. This field appears, if the operation type is "Discount".
Profit Amount	Displays the applicable profit amount.
Instructions	
Any instructions provided to bank for creation of Collection is mentioned here.	
Special Instructions	Any instructions provided to bank for creation of Collection is mentioned here.
Forex Deal	
Forex Reference Number	The deal reference number of the forex deal.
Expiry Date	The expiry date of the bill.
Exchange Rate	The exchange rate for the forex deal.
Sell Amount	The selling amount of the deal.
Buy Amount	The buying amount of the deal.
Linked Amount	The amount to be linked in the forex deal.
Total Selected Deals	Displays the total selected deals.
Total Linked Amount	Displays the total Linked Amount.

9. Click  more options icon and then:
 - **Modify Collection** to modify the bills The **Modify Islamic Collection** screen appears.
 - **Initiate Tracers** to imitate the tracer. The **Tracers** screen appears.

17.2 Attached Documents

This tab displays the list of all documents uploaded by user. It allows the user to download the attachments done under the selected Islamic Export LC.

10. Click **Attached Documents** tab to view the attached documents.
OR
Click **Back** to navigate back to previous screen.

Attached Documents

The screenshot shows the 'View Import collection-Islamic' page in the Futura Bank system. The page header includes the bank logo, search bar, and user information: 'Welcome, OBDX maker' with a last login time of 22 Feb 12:02 PM. The main content area displays collection details for 'MARKS AND SPENCER | ***044'. The collection number is PK2IINC21125ACQD (marked as Active), the outstanding amount is GBP5,000.00, and the maturity date is 25 May 2021. Below this, there is a section for 'Attached Documents' which contains a table with the following data:

Sr No	Document Id	Document Category	Document Type	Remarks	Action
1	7804	DOCUMENT1	Bill_of_lading		

There is also a 'Back' link and a note: 'Displayed Local currency amount is indicative and actual amount may differ.' The footer contains copyright information: 'Copyright © 2006, 2020, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. [SecurityInformation] Terms and Conditions'.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Sr No	The serial number of the attached document record.
Document ID	Displays the unique identification number for the attached document. Displays the link to download the attached document.
Document Category	Displays the category of the document uploaded.
Document Type	Displays the type of the document uploaded.
Remarks	Displays the notes added, if any, for attaching the document.
Action	Action to be taken that is delete the attached document.

11. Click the required link in the **Document ID** column to download the attached document.
OR
Click Attach More Documents link to attach more document. The Attach Document overlay screen appears
OR
Click to delete the attached document record.

17.3 Charges & Taxes

This tab lists charges and Taxes against bill.

12. Click **Charges & Taxes** tab. The **charges and taxes** in the **View Import Collection - Islamic** screen.
OR
Click **Back**.

The **View Import Collection - Islamic** screen appears.

Charges & Taxes

The screenshot displays the 'View Import Collection-Islamic' interface. At the top, it shows the bank logo and user information. The main content area is divided into sections: 'View Collection Details', 'Attached Documents', 'Charges & Taxes', 'SWIFT Messages', 'Advice', and 'Finances'. The 'Charges & Taxes' section is active, showing a table of charges and a table of taxes. Below the tables, there is a 'Back' button and a disclaimer: 'Displayed Local currency amount is indicative and actual amount may differ.'

Collection Number	Outstanding Amount	Maturity Date
PK2IINC211252002	GBP 6,000.00	5/17/21

Charges					
Account No	Description of Charges	Amount	Split Amount Borne by You	Split Amount Borne by Other Party	
Total Charges		GBP 50.00			

Taxes					
Account No	Description of Taxes	Value Date	Amount	Equivalent Amount	
xxxxxxxxxxxx0017	LQTAX	5/3/21	GBP 2.50	GBP 2.50	
Total Taxes			GBP 2.50		

Field Description

Field Name	Description
------------	-------------

Charges

Account No. Debit account number of the applicant.

Description of Charges Displays the description charges applicable.

Amount Displays the amount of charges.

Split Amount Borne by You Displays the split charge amount which is to be paid by you.

Split Amount Borne by Other Party Displays the split charge amount which is to be paid by other party.

Total Charges Displays the total charge amount.

Taxes

Account No. Debit account number of the applicant.

Field Name	Description
Description of Taxes	Displays the description charges applicable.
Value Date	Displays the value date of the taxes.
Amount	Displays the amount of taxes.
Equivalent Amount	Displays the equivalent amount of taxes.

Note: If there is a Relationship pricing maintained for the customer, the same would be reflected in the charges instead of the standard pricing.

17.4 SWIFT Messages

These lists and displays list of all SWIFT messages between both the parties.

13. Click **SWIFT Messages** tab.

The **SWIFT Messages** tab appears in the **View Import Collection** screen.

OR

Click **Back**.

The **View Import Collection - Islamic** screen appears.

OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction. The **Dashboard** appears.

View Import Collection - Islamic – SWIFT Messages tab

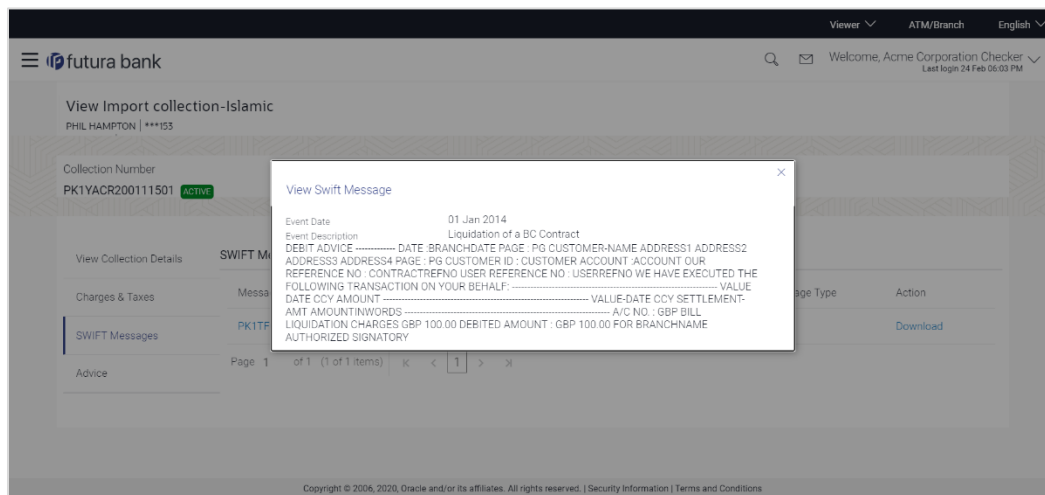
Field Description

Field Name	Description
Message ID	Unique identification number for the message.

Field Name	Description
Date	Date of sending advice.
Description	The SWIFT message detailed description.
Sending/Receiving Bank	This displays the name of bank who has sent/received the message
Message Type	This shows the type of message sent/received such as MT 740etc
Action	The action to be taken that is to download the SWIFT details.


14. Click on the desired Message ID to view the respective SWIFT details.
The SWIFT detail appears in popup window along with the event date and description.
15. Click the **Download** link against the SWIFT messages to download in selected format like PDF or CSV formats, if required.

17.4.1 SWIFT Messages Details



Field Description

Field Name	Description
Event Date	Displays the event date.
Event Description	Displays the description of the event.
Description	The details of the SWIFT message.

- e. Click  to close the window.

Note: Only SWIFT messages in which ACK has been received by bank is being displayed.

17.5 Advice

This denotes all the Advices being exchanged.

16. Click **Advice** tab. The summary of all the Advice being exchanged.

OR

Click **Back**.

The **View Import Collection – Islamic** screen appears.

OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction. The **Dashboard** appears.

View Import Collection - Islamic - Advice

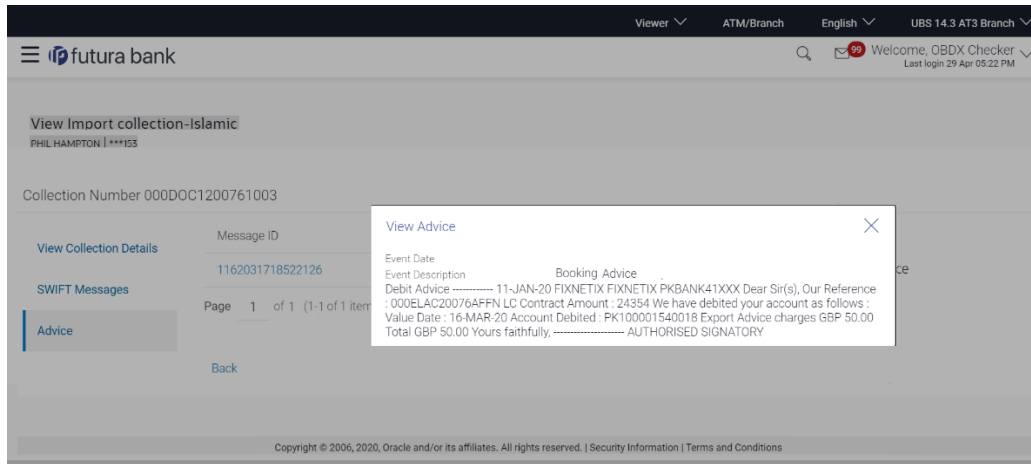
Field Description

Field Name	Description
Message ID	Unique identification number for the message.
Date	Date of sending advice.
Description	The detail description of advice.
Event Description	Displays the description of the event.
Action	The action to be taken that is to download the advice details.

17. Click on the desired Message ID to view the respective advice details.
The advice detail appears in popup window along with the event date and description.


18. Click the **Download** link against the advice to download in selected format like PDF or CSV formats, if required.

17.5.1 Advice Details



Field Description

Field Name	Description
Event Date	Displays the event date.
Event Description	Displays the description of the event.

- f. Click  to close the window.

19. Click **Back**.
The **View Import Collection** screen appears.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction. The **Dashboard** appears.

17.6 Finances

This denotes all the linked finances account with the corresponding Finance amount.

20. Click **Finances** tab. The summary of all the linked finances account along with the amount appears.
OR
Click **Back**. The **View Import Collection – Islamic** screen appears.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction. The **Dashboard** appears.

View Import Collection – Islamic - Finances

View Import collection-Islamic
MARKS AND SPENCER | ***044

Collection Number	Outstanding Amount	Maturity Date
PK2IINC2125ACQD ACTIVE	GBP5,000.00	25 May 2021

View Collection Details: Finances

Attached Documents	Loan Account No.	Loan Amount
	xxxxxxxxxxxx0005	GBP1,000.00

Charges & Taxes

SWIFT Messages: [Back](#)

Advice: ⓘ Displayed Local currency amount is indicative and actual amount may differ.

Finances

Copyright © 2006, 2020, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. [SecurityInformation] Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Finance Account No.	The linked finances account.
Finance Amount	The finance amount of the linked finance account.

[Home](#)

18. Settlement of Collection - Islamic

The user can settle either multiple collection from his account, with or without a forex deal, or apply for a finance to settle the collection.

Using this option, user can settle one or more collection in the application.

Pre-Requisites

- User must have a valid corporate party Id and login credentials in place
- At least a single Collection should exist for the party ID and party must having view rights for it

How to reach here:

Dashboard > Toggle menu > Trade Finance > Collection > Import Collection > Settlement of Collection – Islamic > Settlement of Islamic Collection

18.1 Single Collection Detailed Settlement Instruction

This facility allow the corporate users, to settle single Import Collection in detailed form, from the channel as per the Sharia laws.

To settle a single Bill:

1. Navigate to **Settlement of Islamic Collection** transaction, by default Single collection is selected.

Single Collection Detailed Settlement Instruction

The screenshot displays the 'Settlement Of Islamic Collection' page on the Futura Bank website. The page is titled 'Settlement Of Islamic Collection' and includes a navigation menu with options like 'Single Collection' and 'Multiple Collection'. The main content area is titled 'Settlement Details' and contains the following information:

- Lookup Collection Reference No.:** PK21INA211450001
- Collection Reference Number:** PK21INA211450001
- Maturity Date:** 6/7/21
- Exporter Name:** MARKS AND SPENCER
- Local Currency Value:** GBP 6,155.85
- Outstanding Collection Amount:** USD 8,000.00
- Payment Type:** USANCE
- Amount:** GBP 100.00
- Pay with collateral:** (with a link to 'View Collateral Details')
- Settlement Account:** (with a dropdown menu showing 'xxxxxxxxxxxx0017')
- Apply for Finances:** (with a note: 'Bank will take up your request to process and initiate a finance, based on the available information. This request does not guarantee of finance getting passed. Please contact Bank for further details.')
 - Note:** The Local currency equivalent is based on current date exchange rate and the final value may vary. Bank will take up your request to process and initiate a finance, based on the available information. This request does not guarantee of finance getting passed. Please contact Bank for further details. A finance account for each collection's settlement will be opened.

At the bottom of the form, there are 'Next', 'Cancel', and 'Back' buttons. The footer of the page contains the copyright notice: 'Copyright © 2006, 2020, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. [Security Information] Terms and Conditions'.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Lookup Collection Reference No.	The option to select Collection reference number which user wants to settle, user can select from the list of Islamic Collections available for settlements.
Collection Reference Number	The export collection reference number.
Maturity Date	The maturity date of the export Collection.
Exporter Name	The name of Exporter party.
Local Currency Value	The Collection Transaction's value in local currency.
Outstanding Collection Amount	The outstanding amount for the settlement of Collection.

Field Name	Description
Payment Type	<p>The type of payment associated with the Collection.</p> <p>it can be:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sight • Usance
Amount	The collection settlement amount.
Pay with Collateral	<p>The user can select this option to settle the collection using Collaterals.</p> <p>Click the <u>View Collateral Details</u> link to view the collateral details.</p>
Settlement Account	<p>Current and Savings Account: The user can select the CASA account that he wishes to use for settlement of bill.</p> <p>Note: The balance in CASA account should be equal or more than the equivalent amount of bill in bill's currency, which is being settled, in case of single bill being liquidated.</p>
Apply for Finances	<p>Option to select Finances account.</p> <p>The user can select this option to apply for a finance directly from the page. Bank would be informed that the corporate user is looking for a finance.</p>
Action	<p>The action to view the collateral details (in case the user selects 'Collateral' option), select the CASA account which user wishes to use for settlement (in case user selects 'Current and Savings' option), view the linked finance details settlement (in case user selects Finance' option .</p> <p>The available balance in the casa account is also displayed so that he can take an informed decision.</p>
Special Instructions	The special instructions that is to be passed to the bank.

2. Select the **Single Bill Detailed settlement instruction** tab.
3. From the **Lookup Collection Reference No.** list, select the appropriate Islamic Collections reference number.
OR
Click the **Advanced Lookup** link. The Advanced Lookup overlay screen appears.

Advanced Lookup

Filter
✕

Collection Reference Number

Drawee

GOODCARE PLC ✕

Drawer

Collection Amount Range

GBP 100 1000

Collection Date Range

05 May 2021 21 Feb 2022

Apply Cancel Clear

Collection Reference Number	Drawer	Drawee	Release Against	Transaction Date	Status	Collection Amount	Equivalent Collection Amount
PK2ILC21255501	MARKS AND SPENCER	GOODCARE PLC	INCOMING SIGHT BILLS NOT UNDER LC COLLECTION	05 May 2021	ACTIVE	GBP1,000.00	GBP1,000.00
PK2IINC2125A7BX	MARKS AND SPENCER	GOODCARE PLC	INCOMING SIGHT BILLS NOT UNDER LC COLLECTION	05 May 2021	ACTIVE	GBP1,000.00	GBP1,000.00
PK2IILC21255502	MARKS AND SPENCER	GOODCARE PLC	INCOMING SIGHT BILLS NOT UNDER LC COLLECTION	05 May 2021	ACTIVE	GBP1,000.00	GBP1,000.00

Page 1 of 1 (1-3 of 3 items) « 1 » »

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Collection Reference Number	The collection reference number.
Drawee	The name of drawee party.
Drawer	The name of Drawer party.
Collection Amount Range	The Bill amount range.
Currency	The currency of the collection.
Collection Date Range	The collection start date and end date.
List of Collection	
Collection Reference Number	The collection reference number.
Drawee	The name of drawee party.
Drawer	The name of Drawer party.
Release Against	The LC against which the collection is released.

Field Name	Description
Transaction Date	The date of the transaction.
Status	The status of the bill.
Collection Amount	The collection amount.
Equivalent Collection Amount	The equivalent collection amount.

4. Enter the filter criteria to search the collection.
5. Click **Apply**. The **Advanced Lookup** screen appears with the search results.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
OR
Click **Clear** to clear the filter criteria.
6. Click on the desired **Collection Reference Number** link.
7. Click **Verify**. The parent Export LC details appear.
OR
Click **Reset** to clear the search.
8. In the **Amount** field, enter the bill settlement amount.
9. Select this **Pay With Collaterals** option to settle the collection using collaterals.
 - g. Click the **View Collateral Details** link. The **Collateral Details** overlay screen appears.
10. Select the **Settlement Account** option, if he wishes to use it for settlement of collection.
 - h. From the **Settlement Account** list, select the account from which the transfer needs to be made for settlement of collection.
11. Select this **Apply for Finances** option to settle the collection using finance account.

18.1.1 **Forex Deals**

This tab allows the user to link forex deals.

Link Forex Deals

The screenshot shows the 'Settlement Of Islamic Collection' page in the Futura Bank system. The page has a sidebar with navigation options: Settlement Details, Forex Deals (selected), Charges and taxes, and Attachments. The main content area is titled 'Link Forex' and contains a table of forex deals. The table has columns for Forex Reference Number, Expiry Date, Exchange Rate, Sell Amount, Buy Amount, and Linked Amount. There are 7 rows of data, each with a checkbox for selection. At the bottom of the table, there are 'Next', 'Cancel', and 'Back' buttons. A summary box at the bottom right shows 'Total Selected Deals: 0' and 'Total Linked Amount: USD 0.00'. The page footer contains a copyright notice: 'Copyright © 2000, 2020, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. [SecurityInformation]Terms and Conditions'.

Total Collection Amount						USD 100.00
Forex Reference Number	Expiry Date	Exchange Rate	Sell Amount	Buy Amount	Linked Amount	
<input type="checkbox"/> PK2FXF120078A006	9/30/21	1.33	USD 148,960.00	GBP 112,000.00		
<input type="checkbox"/> PK2FXF1200784508	7/16/21	1.33	USD 2,660.00	GBP 2,000.00		
<input type="checkbox"/> PK2FXF1200787507	7/16/21	1.33	USD 2,660.00	GBP 2,000.00		
<input type="checkbox"/> PK2FXF1200786008	7/16/21	1.33	USD 101,080.00	GBP 76,000.00		
<input type="checkbox"/> PK2FXF1200784003	11/26/21	1.33	USD 2,660.00	GBP 2,000.00		
<input type="checkbox"/> PK2FXF1200784004	11/26/21	1.33	USD 42,560.00	GBP 32,000.00		
<input type="checkbox"/> PK2FXF1200785505	11/26/21	1.33	USD 2,660.00	GBP 2,000.00		

Page 1 of 1 (1-7 of 7 items) | < 1 >


Total Selected Deals: 0 | Total Linked Amount: USD 0.00

Next Cancel Back

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Total Collection Amount	Displays the total collection amount.
Forex Reference Number	The deal reference number of the forex deal.
Expiry Date	The expiry date of the forex deal.
Exchange Rate	The exchange rate for the forex deal.
Sell Amount	The selling amount of the deal.
Buy Amount	The buying amount of the deal.

Field Name	Description
Linked Amount	The amount to be linked in the forex deal.
Total Selected Deals	Displays the total selected deals.
Total Linked Amount	Displays the total Linked Amount.

12. Enter the **Forex Reference Number** in the search field and click . The searched **Deal Reference Number** record details appear.

OR

Click the check box to select the required searched **Deal Reference Number** record.

13. In the **Linked Amount** field, enter the linked amount.

14. Click **Submit**. The selected deal reference number appears.

OR

Click **Close** to close the **Link Forex Deals** overlay screen.

15. Click **Next** to save the details entered and proceeds to next level of details.

OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction, The Dashboard appears.

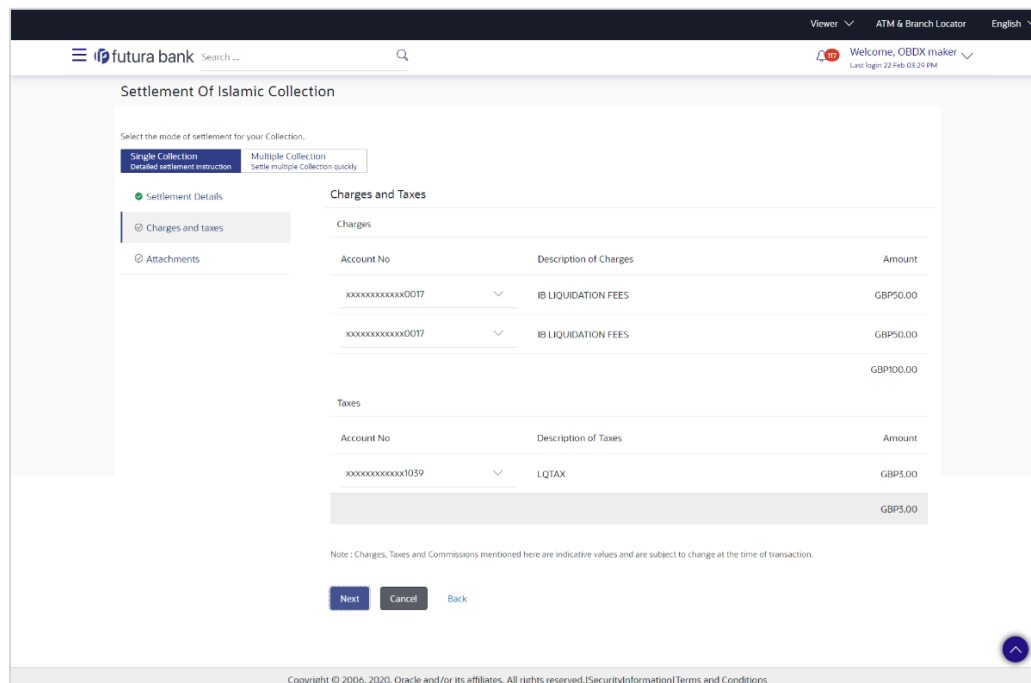
OR

Click **Back** to go back to previous screen.

18.1.2 Charges and Taxes tab

This tab captures the charges and taxes for the single collection settlement Instruction application process.

Charges and Taxes tab



The screenshot shows the 'Settlement of Islamic Collection' interface. At the top, there are navigation options for 'Viewer', 'ATM & Branch Locator', and 'English'. The user is logged in as 'Welcome, OBDX maker' with a last login time of '22 Feb 03:29 PM'. The main content area is titled 'Settlement Of Islamic Collection' and includes a section for 'Select the mode of settlement for your Collection' with options for 'Single Collection' (selected) and 'Multiple Collection'. Below this, there are three tabs: 'Settlement Details', 'Charges and taxes' (selected), and 'Attachments'. The 'Charges and Taxes' section is divided into two tables: 'Charges' and 'Taxes'.

Account No	Description of Charges	Amount
xxxxxxxxxxxx0017	IB LIQUIDATION FEES	GBP50.00
xxxxxxxxxxxx0017	IB LIQUIDATION FEES	GBP50.00
		GBP100.00

Account No	Description of Taxes	Amount
xxxxxxxxxxxx1039	LQTAX	GBP5.00
		GBP5.00

Note: Charges, Taxes and Commissions mentioned here are indicative values and are subject to change at the time of transaction.

At the bottom, there are three buttons: 'Next', 'Cancel', and 'Back'. A copyright notice at the very bottom reads: 'Copyright © 2006, 2020, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. [SecurityInformation] Terms and Conditions'.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Charges	
Account No	The account which will be charged for the specific charge.
Balance	The balance in the account which will be charged.
Description of Charges	The description of the charges.
Amount	The amount that is maintained under the charge.
Total Charges	Displays the total charge that will be levied in the transaction.
Taxes	
Account No.	The account to be earmarked for taking the Taxes.
Balance	The balance in the debit account.
Description of Taxes	Displays the description charges applicable.
Amount	Displays the amount of taxes.
Total Taxes	Displays the total tax amount.

22. In the **Charges, & Taxes**, section, select the appropriate account, from the **Account No.** list

23. Click **Next** to save the entered details and proceed to the next level.

OR

Click the **Attachments** tab.

OR

Click **Back** to go back to previous screen.

OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction. The **Dashboard** appears

Note: If there is a Relationship pricing maintained for the customer, the same would be reflected in the charges instead of the standard pricing.


18.1.3 Attachments tab

The user can attach documents to the settlement in this tab.


To Attach Documents:

Attachments tab

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Drag and Drop	Click to browse and select the file to be uploaded or drag and drop the file to be uploaded.
Document Name	Displays the name of the attached documents. Displays the link to download the attached document.
Document Category	Displays the category of the document uploaded.
Document Type	Displays the type of the document uploaded.
Add Remarks	Displays the notes added, if any, for attaching the document.
	Click the icon to remove the attached document-
Special Instructions	The special instructions that is to be passed to the bank.


24. Click **Drag and Drop** to browse and select the required document present on your computer. The **Attach Document** popup window appears.

25. Select the required document present on your computer to upload.
26. Click **Upload** to upload document. The Attach Documents tab appears along with list of attached documents.
OR
Click  to remove the attached document.
OR
Click **Delete All** to delete all the attachments.
27. Read the **I accept the Terms and Conditions** by clicking on the hyperlink and click on check box to accept the Terms and Conditions.
28. Click **Preview** to have a preview of draft.
29. Click **Submit**.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction, The **Dashboard** appears.
OR
Click **Back** to go back to previous screen.
30. The review screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction. The **Dashboard** appears.
OR
Click **Back** to go back to previous screen.
31. The success message bill settlement appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

18.2 Multiple Bill Detailed Settlement Instruction - Islamic

This facility allow the corporate users, to settle multiple Islamic Export Bills so that transaction can be initiated directly from channel as per the laws.

To settle multiple Collection:

2. Navigate to **Settlement of Collection - Islamic** transaction.
3. Select the **Multiple Collection Settlement multiple bills quickly** tab. By Default the screen displays list of the collection that needs to be settled today.
OR
Click  to filter based on the below criteria.

Filter

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Collection Reference Number	The collection reference number.
Available for Finance	Whether the collection is available for finance or not. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Yes • No
Drawee Name	The drawee name against whom collection is to be created.
Drawer Name	The name of the drawer.
Collection Amount Range	
All	The currency in which collection is to be settled.
From	The start of the amount range used for searching the collection.
To	The end of the amount range used for searching the collection.
Collection Maturity Date Range	The start date and end date on which the collection will gets matured.

Field Name Description

Payment Type The type of payment.

The options are:

- Sight
- Usance

4. Click **Apply**. The search results appear based on the filter criteria.
By Default the screen displays list of the collection in the Custom tab.

Search Result – Collection Settlement – Current and Savings Account

Settlement Of Islamic Collection
GOODCARE PLC | ***044

Select the mode of settlement for your Collection.

Single Collection (Detailed settlement instruction) | **Multiple Collection (Settle multiple Collection quickly)**

Collection Settlement

Select the mode of settlement for your Collection.

Current and Savings Account | Finance | Custom

Select Collection

Collection Reference Number	Drawer Name	Payment Type	Maturity Date	Collection Amount	Outstanding Collection Amount	Outstanding Collection Amount in Local Currency	Available For Finance
<input type="checkbox"/> PKIINA21I255502	PHIL HAMPTON	USANCE	04 Jun 2021	GBP1,000.00	GBP1,000.00	GBP1,000.00	No
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PKIINA21I254002	PHIL HAMPTON	USANCE	04 Jun 2021	GBP1,000.00	GBP1,000.00	GBP1,000.00	Yes
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PK2INC21I25A3H1	MARKS AND SPENCER	SIGHT	05 May 2021	GBP5,000.00	GBP5,000.00	GBP5,000.00	No
<input type="checkbox"/> PK2INC21I25A6Y1	MARKS AND SPENCER	SIGHT	25 May 2021	USD1,000.00	USD1,000.00	GBP781.25	Yes
<input type="checkbox"/> PK2INC21I25AAF3	MARKS AND SPENCER	SIGHT	25 May 2021	GBP5,000.00	GBP5,000.00	GBP5,000.00	No
<input type="checkbox"/> PK2INC21I25ACQD	MARKS AND SPENCER	SIGHT	25 May 2021	GBP5,000.00	GBP5,000.00	GBP5,000.00	Yes

Page 1 of 5 (1-6 of 29 items)

Total Selected Collection: 2 Total Settlement Amount in Local Currency: GBP4,000.00

Select Account: xxxxxxxxxxxx0017
Balance : GBP9999960.639343.65

Special Instructions

*Note : The Local currency equivalent is based on current date exchange rate and the final value may vary

Copyright © 2006, 2020, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | SecurityInformation | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Current and Savings Account / Finance Account	<p>Option to select a CASA account or Finance account.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Current and Savings Account: The user can select the Current and Savings account that he wishes to use for settlement of collection. <hr/> <p>Note: The balance in CASA account should be equal or more than the equivalent amount of collection in collection's currency, which is being settled, in case of single collection being liquidated.</p> <hr/> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Finance: The user can select this option to apply for a finance directly from the page. Bank would be informed that the corporate user is looking for a finance. • Custom: The user can select this option for custom account
Select Collection	The option to select multiple collection to apply for the settlement.
Check Box (Account Selection)	The option against each collection, to select a Current and Savings Account account which he wishes to use. The available balance in the casa account is also displayed so that he can take an informed decision.
Collection Reference Number	The collection reference number.
Drawer Name	The name of the drawer.
Maturity Date	The date on which the collection will gets matured.
Payment Type	<p>The type of payment.</p> <p>The options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sight • Usance
Collection Amount	The collection amount.
Outstanding Collection Amount	Displays the outstanding Collection Amount for settlement.
Outstanding Collection Amount in Local Currency	Displays the outstanding Collection amount in local currency.

Field Name	Description
Available for Finance	Whether the collection is available for finance or not. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Yes • No
Total Selected Collection	Displays the total number of collection selected for settlement.
Total Settlement Amount in Local Currency	Displays the total settlement amount in local currency.
Special Instructions	Any remarks to be entered.

5. Select the check box against the **Collection Reference Number** which is to be settled.
OR
Select the **Select Collection** check box to select multiple collection to apply for the settlement.
6. Select the **Current and Savings Account** option, if he wishes to use it for settlement of collection.
OR
Select this **Finances** option to apply for a finance directly from the page.
OR
Select the **Custom** option for custom account
7. From the **Select Account** list, select the account from which the transfer needs to be made for settlement of collection.
8. In the **Special Instructions** field, enter the remarks/special instructions.
9. Click **Submit** to initiate the selected Collection settlement. The **Settlement of Islamic Collection – Review** screen appears.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
OR
Click **Back** to navigate back to previous screen.
10. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
OR
Click **Back** to navigate back to previous screen.
11. The success message initiation of Collection settlement appears.
OR
Click **Trade Finance Overview** to go to the **Trade Dashboard** screen.

18.2.1 Settlement of Islamic Collection – Finance

The Finance tab allows to settle the collection using finance account.

To settle the Collection using finance account

12. In the the **Settlement of Islamic Collection** screen, click the **Finance** tab. The **Settlement of Collection - Finance** tab.

Settlement of Islamic Collection - Finance

Settlement Of Islamic Collection
GOODCARE PLC | ***044

Select the mode of settlement for your Collection.

Single Collection
Detailed settlement instruction

Multiple Collection
Settle multiple Collections quickly

Collection Settlement

Select the mode of settlement for your Collection.

Current and Savings Account | **Finance** | Custom

Select Collection

Due Today

Collection Reference Number	Drawer Name	Payment Type	Maturity Date	Collection Amount	Outstanding Collection Amount	Outstanding Collection Amount in Local Currency*	Available For Loan
AT31UINI2424	ABD Ltd	Usance	15 Dec 2018	EUR 4000000	EUR 4000000	GBP 3400000	Yes
AT31UINI2424	India Mart	Sight	02 Feb 2019	USD 2000000	USD 2000000	GBP 1540000	Yes
AT31UINI2424	A1 Engines	Usance	31 Mar 2019	GBP 7000000	GBP 7000000	GBP 7000000	Yes
AT31UINI2424	MRF Tyres	Usance	11 Apr 2019	YEN 7200000	YEN 7200000	GBP 50400	Yes
AT31UINI2424	Perfect Spares	Sight	28 Apr 2019	GBP 1800000	GBP 1800000	GBP 1800000	Yes

Page 1 of 6 (1-10 of 58 items) | K < 1 2 3 4 5 6 > X

Total Selected Collection: 0

Total Settlement Amount in Local Currency: GBP0.00

Apply for Loans
Bank will take up your request to process and initiate a loan, based on the available information. This request does not guarantee of loan getting passed. Please contact Bank for further details. A loan account for each bill's settlement will be opened.

Special Instructions

Submit Cancel Back

*Note : The Local currency equivalent is based on current date exchange rate and the final value may vary

Copyright © 2006, 2020, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. [SecurityInformation] Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
------------	-------------

Select Collection	The option to select multiple collection to apply for the settlement.
--------------------------	---

Field Name	Description
Collection Reference Number	The collection reference number.
Drawer Name	The name of the drawer.
Payment Type	The type of payment. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sight • Usance
Maturity Date	The date on which the collection will gets matured.
Collection Amount	The collection amount.
Outstanding Collection Amount	Displays the outstanding Collection Amount for settlement.
Outstanding Collection Amount in Local Currency	Displays the outstanding Collection amount in local currency.
Available for Finance	Whether the collection is available for finance or not. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Yes • No
Total Selected Collection	Displays the total number of collection selected for settlement.
Total Settlement Amount in Local Currency	Displays the total settlement amount in local currency.
Apply for Finances	Select this option to apply for finance.
Special Instructions	Any remarks to be entered.

13. Select the check box against the **Collection Reference Number** which is to be settled.
OR
Select the **Select Collection** check box to select multiple collection to apply for the settlement.

14. Select **Apply for Finance** check box, to apply for the finance to settle the collection.
15. Repeat steps 6 to 9 of **Settlement of Islamic Collection** section.

18.2.2 Settlement of Islamic Collection – Custom

The Custom tab allows to settle the collection using custom account.

To settle the Collection using

16. In the the **Settlement of Islamic Collection** screen, click the **Custom** tab. The **Settlement of Islamic Collection - Custom** tab.

Search Result – Settlement of Islamic Collection - Custom

Settlement Of Islamic Collection
GOODCARE PLC | ***044

Select the mode of settlement for your Collection.

Single Collection
Detailed settlement instructions

Multiple Collection
Settle multiple Collection quickly

Collection Settlement

Select the mode of settlement for your Collection.

Current and Savings Account Finance Custom

Select Collection Filter Applied

<input type="checkbox"/>	PK2IINC2125A3H1 Drawer Name MARKS AND SPENCER	Maturity Date 05 May 2021	Payment Type SIGHT	Collection amount GBP5,000.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	PK2IINC2125A6Y1 Drawer Name MARKS AND SPENCER	Maturity Date 25 May 2021	Payment Type SIGHT	Collection amount USD1,000.00 Local Currency Equivalent: GBP781.25
<input type="checkbox"/>	PK2IINC2125AAF3 Drawer Name MARKS AND SPENCER	Maturity Date 25 May 2021	Payment Type SIGHT	Collection amount GBP5,000.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	PK2IINC2125ACQD Drawer Name MARKS AND SPENCER	Maturity Date 25 May 2021	Payment Type SIGHT	Collection amount GBP5,000.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	PK2IINC21256002 Drawer Name MARKS AND SPENCER	Maturity Date 19 May 2021	Payment Type SIGHT	Collection amount GBP10,000.00

Page 1 of 5 (1-5 of 25 items) | 1 2 3 4 5

Total Selected Collection: 0
Total Settlement Amount in Local Currency: GBP0.00

Special Instructions

Submit Cancel Back

Note: Current and Savings Account balance validation would not be done at OBDX and Settlement is subjected to the availability of Balance in Current and Savings Account or Finance being sanctioned by the date of settlement.

Copyright © 2006, 2020, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. [SecurityInformation] Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Select Collection	The option to select multiple collection to apply for the settlement.
Check Box (Account Selection)	The option against each collection, to select a Current and Savings Account which he wishes to use. The available balance in the casa account is also displayed so that he can take an informed decision.
Collection Reference Number	The collection reference number.
Drawer Name	The name of the drawer.
Maturity Date	The date on which the collection will gets matured.
Payment Type	The type of payment. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sight • Usance
Collection Amount	The collection amount.
Total Selected Collection	Displays the total number of collection selected for settlement.
Total Settlement Amount in Local Currency	Displays the total settlement amount in local currency.
Special Instructions	Any remarks to be entered.

17. Select the check box against the **Collection Reference Number** which is to be settled.
OR
Select the **Select Collection** check box to select multiple bills to apply for the settlement.

Settlement of Islamic Collection - Custom

Settlement Of Islamic Collection
GOODCARE PLC | ***Q44

Select the mode of settlement for your Collection.

Single Collection
Clears settlement instruction

Multiple Collection
Settle multiple Collection quickly

Collection Settlement

Select the mode of settlement for your Collection.

Current and Savings Account Finance Custom

Select Collection Filter Applied

<input type="checkbox"/>	PK2IINC21125A5H1 Drawer Name MARKS AND SPENCER	Maturity Date 05 May 2021	Payment Type SIGHT	Collection amount GBP3,000.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	PK2IINC21125A6Y1 Drawer Name MARKS AND SPENCER	Maturity Date 25 May 2021	Payment Type SIGHT	Collection amount USD1,000.00 Local Currency Equivalent: GBP781.25
<input type="checkbox"/>	PK2IINC21125AAF3 Drawer Name MARKS AND SPENCER	Maturity Date 25 May 2021	Payment Type SIGHT	Collection amount GBP5,000.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	PK2IINC21125ACQD Drawer Name MARKS AND SPENCER	Maturity Date 25 May 2021	Payment Type SIGHT	Collection amount GBP5,000.00
<input type="checkbox"/>	PK2IINC211256002 Drawer Name MARKS AND SPENCER	Maturity Date 19 May 2021	Payment Type SIGHT	Collection amount GBP10,000.00

Page 1 of 5 (1-5 of 25 items) 1 2 3 4 5 >

Total Selected Collection: 0

Total Settlement Amount in Local Currency: GBP0.00

Special Instructions

Note : Current and Savings Account balance validation would not be done at OBDX and Settlement is subjected to the availability of Balance in Current and Savings Account or Finance being sanctioned by the date of settlement.

Copyright © 2006, 2020, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
------------	-------------

Select Collection	The option to select multiple collection to apply for the settlement.
--------------------------	---

Check Box (Account Selection)	The option against each collection, to select a CASA account which he wishes to use. The available balance in the casa account is also displayed so that he can take an informed decision.
--------------------------------------	--

Field Name	Description
Collection Reference Number	The collection reference number.
Drawer Name	The name of the drawer.
Maturity Date	The date on which the collection will gets matured.
Payment Type	The type of payment. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sight • Usance
Collection Amount	The collection amount.
Input Payment Details	
CASA Account / Finance Account	Option to select a CASA account or Finance account. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Current and Savings Account: The user can select the Current and Savings Account that he wishes to use for settlement of collection. <hr/> <p>Note: The balance in CASA account should be equal or more than the equivalent amount of collection in collection's currency, which is being settled, in case of single collection being liquidated.</p> <hr/> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Finance Account: The user can select this option to apply for a finance directly from the page. Bank would be informed that the corporate user is looking for a finance.
Pay From	Source account from which the funds are to be transferred for settlement of collection.
Balance	Net balance in the selected source account.
Forward Deal Reference Number	The forward deal reference number for settlement of collection.
Total Selected Collection	Displays the total number of collection selected for settlement.
Total Settlement Amount in Local Currency	Displays the total settlement amount in local currency.

Field Name	Description
------------	-------------

Special Instructions	Any remarks to be entered.
-----------------------------	----------------------------

18. Select the **Current and Savings Account** option, if he wishes to use it for settlement of collection.

OR

Select this **Finances** option to apply for a finance directly from the page.

19. From the **Select Account** list, select the account from which the transfer needs to be made for settlement of collection.

20. In the **Forward Reference Deal Number** field, enter the forward deal reference number for settlement of collection.

OR

Click the **Link Forex Deals** link, the Pre booked Deals overlay screen appears.

The screenshot shows a 'Pre booked Deals' overlay window. At the top, there are two input fields: 'Deal Reference Number' and 'Exchange Rate'. Below these is a search bar labeled 'Link Forex Deals' with a search icon. A table lists several deals with the following columns: Deal Reference Number, Expiry Date, Exchange Rate, Sell Amount, Buy Amount, and Linked Amount. The table contains four rows of data. At the bottom of the table, there is a summary row showing 'Total Selected Deals' as 0 and 'Total Linked Amount' as USD 0.00. There are 'Submit' and 'Close' buttons at the bottom of the overlay.

Deal Reference Number	Expiry Date	Exchange Rate	Sell Amount	Buy Amount	Linked Amount
<input type="checkbox"/> PK2FXFI20076A006	9/30/21	1.53	USD 148,960.00	GBP 112,000.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> PK2FXFI200764508	7/16/21	1.33	USD 2,660.00	GBP 2,000.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> PK2FXFI200767507	7/16/21	1.33	USD 2,660.00	GBP 2,000.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> PK2FXFI200766008	7/16/21	1.33	USD 101,080.00	GBP 76,000.00	
Total Selected Deals			0	Total Linked Amount	USD 0.00

a. In the **Deal Reference Number** field, enter the deal reference number.

b. In the **Exchange Rate** field, enter the exchange rate.

c. Select the check box against the required **Deal Reference Number** and click **Submit**, the selected Deal Reference Number appears in the **Forward Deal Reference Number** field.

21. In the **Special Instructions** field, enter the remarks/special instructions.

22. Click **Submit** to initiate the selected Collection settlement. **The Settlement of Islamic Collection – Review** screen appears.

OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

OR

Click **Back** to navigate back to previous screen.

23. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.

OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

OR

Click **Back** to navigate back to previous screen.

24. The success message initiation of Collection settlement appears.

OR

Click **Trade Finance Overview** to go to the **Trade Dashboard** screen

[Home](#)

19. Modify Collection - Islamic

Using this option, you can modify the details of existing Import Collection in the application. You can search the required import Collection using different search criteria and download the Import Collection list in different file formats.


Pre-Requisites

- User must have a valid corporate party Id and login credentials in place
- At least a single export Collection should exist for the party ID and party must having view rights for it

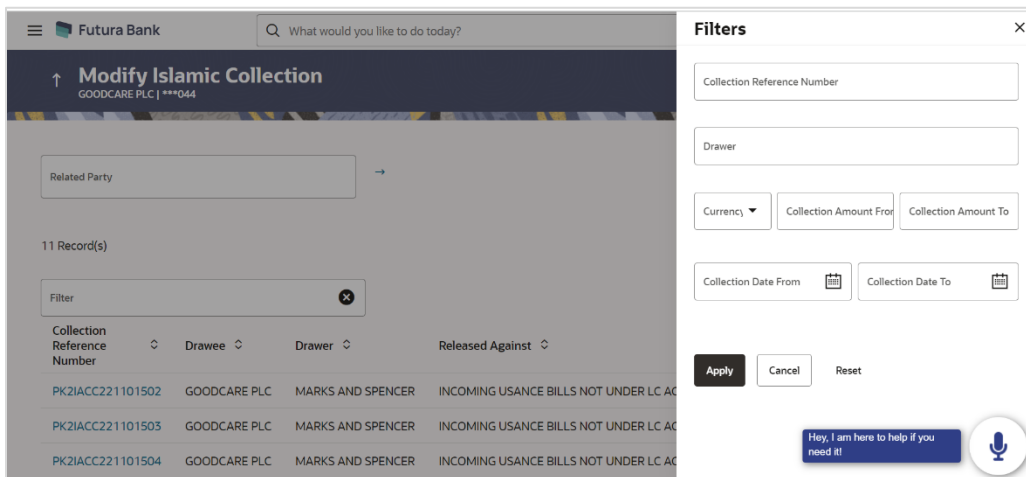
How to reach here:

Dashboard > Toggle menu > Trade Finance > Collection > Import Collection > Modify Collection - Islamic > Modify Islamic Collection

To modify the Collection:

1. The **Modify Islamic Collection** screen appears.
2. Click  to filter based on the filter criteria. The Filter overlay screen appears.

Modify Islamic Collection



Field Description

Field Name	Description
Collection Reference Number	The Islamic import collection reference number.
Drawer	The name of the drawer under the Islamic Collection.

Field Name	Description
Currency	The name of the currency under the Collection.
Collection Amount Range - From	The start of the Islamic Collection amount range used for searching the Collection.
Collection Amount Range - To	The end of the Islamic Collection amount range used for searching the Collection.
Collection Date Range - From	The start date of the Islamic Collection issuing date range used for searching the Collection.
Collection Date Range - To	The end date of the Islamic Collection issuing date range used for searching the Collection.

- Enter the filter criteria and click **Apply**.
The **Modify Islamic Collection** screen appears with the search results.
OR
Click **Reset** to reset the search criteria.

Note: Blank search is also allowed.

Modify Islamic Collection – Search Result

The screenshot shows the 'Modify Islamic Collection' interface for GOODCARE PLC. It includes a search bar, a table of 86 records, and a summary of the total equivalent outstanding amount.

Collection Reference Number	Drawee	Drawer	Released Against	Transaction Date	Collt An
PK2FOP2221101008	GOODCARE PLC	MARKS AND SPENCER	COLLECTIONS TO COACCEPTANCE	4/20/2022	GBP
PK2ISNC221106556	GOODCARE PLC	MARKS AND SPENCER	INCOMING DOCUMENTARY SIGHT BILLS NOT UNDER LC ON COLLECTION	4/20/2022	GE
PK2ISNC221106606	GOODCARE PLC	MARKS AND SPENCER	INCOMING DOCUMENTARY SIGHT BILLS NOT UNDER LC ON COLLECTION	4/20/2022	GBP
PK2FOP2221101007	GOODCARE PLC	MARKS AND SPENCER	COLLECTIONS TO COACCEPTANCE	4/20/2022	GBP
PK2ISN1221105002	GOODCARE PLC	MARKS AND SPENCER	INCOMING DOCUMENTARY SIGHT BILLS NOT UNDER LC ON COLLECTION	4/20/2022	GBP
PK2ISNC221106557	GOODCARE PLC	MARKS AND SPENCER	INCOMING DOCUMENTARY SIGHT BILLS NOT UNDER LC ON COLLECTION	4/20/2022	GE
PK2ISNC221106562	GOODCARE PLC	MARKS AND SPENCER	INCOMING DOCUMENTARY SIGHT BILLS NOT UNDER LC ON COLLECTION	4/20/2022	GBP
PK2ISNC221106568	GOODCARE PLC	MARKS AND SPENCER	INCOMING DOCUMENTARY SIGHT BILLS NOT UNDER LC ON COLLECTION	4/20/2022	GE
PK2ISNC221106580	GOODCARE PLC	MARKS AND SPENCER	INCOMING DOCUMENTARY SIGHT BILLS NOT UNDER LC ON COLLECTION	4/20/2022	GE
PK2ISNC221106598	GOODCARE PLC	MARKS AND SPENCER	INCOMING DOCUMENTARY SIGHT BILLS NOT UNDER LC ON COLLECTION	4/20/2022	GE

Total Equivalent Outstanding Amount GBP 101,211.00

All authorized and on hold transactions are listed here. Others will be listed once approved. Please contact the bank for details.
 Displayed Local currency amount is indicative and actual amount may differ.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Collection Reference Number	The Islamic Collection reference number. Displays the link to view the Islamic Import Collection details.
Drawee	The name of the drawee of the Islamic import collection.
Drawer	The name of the drawer of the Islamic import collection.
Release Against	The product name of the Islamic import collection.
Transaction Date	The transaction date of the Islamic import collection.
Collection Amount	The Islamic import collection amount.
Equivalent Collection Amount	The equivalent Islamic import collection amount.

4. Click the **Download** icon to download the collection list. You can download the list in PDF or CSV formats.
5. Click on the Manage Column icon to setup a column preferences by rearranging or removing columns.
6. Click the required link in the **Collection Reference Number** column. The **Modify Collection** details screen appears with the details of the selected Export Collection. By default, **Discount** tab appears.

Note: If there is a Relationship pricing maintained for the customer, the same would be reflected in the charges instead of the standard pricing.

19.1 **Modify Islamic Collection - Settlement**

User will be able to see the collection details along with the Base Date and Tenor and Tenor and will be allowed to change the tenor, which automatically would get reflected in Maturity Date of the transaction.

The user can change whether collaterals are to be used and Advance by Finance is required or not.

Modify Islamic Collection - Settlement

The screenshot shows the 'Modify Islamic Collection' interface for GOODCARE PLC. At the top, there's a search bar and a notification bell. The main header displays 'Modify Islamic Collection' and 'GOODCARE PLC | ***044'. Below this, a summary table lists: Party Name (GOODCARE PLC), Collection Reference No (PK2IINC21125A6Y1 with an 'ACTIVE' tag), Product Name (INCOMING SIGHT BILLS NOT UNDER LC COLLECTION), and Collection Amount (USD 1,000.00). The 'Settlement Detail' section is active, showing a Base Date of 5/5/21 and a Tenor of 0. A 'Limits' dropdown is set to 'Party ID GOODCARE PLC'. Under 'Pay with collateral', the 'Pay with collateral' checkbox is checked, with a 'View Collateral Details' link. Under 'Apply for Finances', the 'Apply for Finances' checkbox is checked, followed by a disclaimer: 'Bank will take up your request to process and initiate a finance, based on the available information. This request does not guarantee of finance getting passed. Please contact Bank for further details.' The 'Avalization/Co-Acceptance Requested' section has radio buttons for 'No' (selected) and 'Yes'. At the bottom, there are 'Next', 'Cancel', and 'Back' buttons, along with a chat icon and a 'Help' button. A copyright notice is visible at the very bottom: 'Copyright © 2006, 2023, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. [SecurityInformation] Terms and Conditions'.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Party Name	The name of the applicant is displayed.
Collection Reference Number	The import collection reference number.
Product Name	The import LC product name under which the LC is created.
Collection Amount	Displays the amount of the import collection.
Settlement Details	
Base Date	The date that is considered as base date for collection application.
Tenor	The tenor of the collection.
New Maturity Date will be	The maturity date of the transaction that depends on the tenor of the bill as entered in Tenor field.
Pay with Collateral	The option to select whether collaterals are to be used.

Field Name	Description
Settlement Account	The option to select the settlement account number.
Apply for Finances	The option to select to directly apply for finances for settlement of collection.
Avalization/Co acceptance Requested	The option allows the user to select if the bill is to be avalized. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Yes • No

7. In the **Tenor** field, enter the value for tenor.
8. Select the **Pay with Collateral** option, if collaterals are to be used to settle the collection.
9. Click the **View Collateral Details** link to view the collateral details. The **Collateral Details** overlay screen appears.
10. Select the **Settlement Account** option, if settlement account is to be used to settle the collection.
 - a. From the **Settlement Account** list, select the appropriate option.
11. Select the **Apply for Finances** option, directly apply for finances for settlement of collection.
12. Click **Next** to save the details entered and proceeds to next level of details.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction, The Dashboard appears.
OR
Click **Back** to go back to previous screen.

19.1.1 Modify Islamic Collection – Forex Deals

This tab allows the user to link forex deals.

Modify Islamic Collection – Forex Deals


The screenshot displays the 'Modify Islamic Collection' interface for 'GOODCARE PLC | ***044'. The interface includes a navigation menu on the left with options for Settlement Details, Forex Deals, Charges, and Attachments. The main content area shows the 'Forex Deals' section with a search bar and a table of linked deals. The table has columns for Forex Reference Number, Expiry Date, Exchange Rate, Sell Amount, Buy Amount, and Linked Amount. Below the table, there is a summary section showing 'Total Collection Amount' as USD 8,000.00 and 'Total Linked Amount' as USD 0.00. The page also includes a footer with copyright information.

Forex Reference Number	Expiry Date	Exchange Rate	Sell Amount	Buy Amount	Linked Amount
<input type="checkbox"/> PK2FXF120076A006	9/30/21	1.33	USD 148,960.00	GBP 112,000.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> PK2FXF1200764508	7/16/21	1.33	USD 2,660.00	GBP 2,000.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> PK2FXF1200767507	7/16/21	1.33	USD 2,660.00	GBP 2,000.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> PK2FXF1200766008	7/16/21	1.33	USD 101,080.00	GBP 76,000.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> PK2FXF1200764003	11/26/21	1.33	USD 2,660.00	GBP 2,000.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> PK2FXF1200764004	11/26/21	1.33	USD 42,560.00	GBP 32,000.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> PK2FXF1200765505	11/26/21	1.33	USD 2,660.00	GBP 2,000.00	

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Total Collection Amount	Displays the total collection amount.
Forex Reference Number	The deal reference number of the collection.
Expiry Date	The expiry date of the collection.
Exchange Rate	The exchange rate for the collection.
Sell Amount	The selling amount of the deal.
Buy Amount	The buying amount of the deal.

Field Name	Description
Linked Amount	The linked amount of the forex deal.
Total Selected Deals	Displays the total selected deals.
Total Linked Amount	Displays the total Linked Amount.

13. Enter the **Forex Reference Number** in the search field and click . The searched Deal Reference Number record details appear.
OR
Click the check box to select the required searched Deal Reference Number record.
14. In the **Linked Amount** field, enter the linked amount.
15. Click **Next** to save the details entered and proceeds to next level of details.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction, The Dashboard appears.
OR
Click **Back** to go back to previous screen.

19.1.2 Modify Islamic Collection - Charges, Commission & Taxes

This tab lists charges and Taxes against collection.

16. Click **Charges & Taxes** tab. The **charges and taxes** in the **Modify Islamic Collection** screen.
OR
Click **Back**. The **Modify Islamic Collection** screen appears.

Modify Islamic Collection - Charges, Commission & Taxes

The screenshot shows the 'Modify Islamic Collection' page for GOODCARE PLC. The collection reference number is PKZINC212SAORW (Active) and the product is INCOMING SIGHT BILLS NOT UNDER LC COLLECTION. The collection amount is USD 3,000.00. The page is divided into sections for Settlement Details, Forex Deals, Charges, and Attachments. The 'Charges, Commissions & Taxes' section is active, showing a table of charges and taxes. The charges table includes a row for 'IB LIQUIDATION FEES' with an amount of GBP 50.00. The taxes table includes a row for 'BKTAX' with an amount of GBP 23.67. The total charges are GBP 50.00 and the total taxes are GBP 23.67. Navigation buttons for 'Next', 'Cancel', and 'Back' are visible at the bottom.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
------------	-------------

Charges

Account No Debit account number of the applicant.

Balance The balance in the account which will be charged.

Description of Charges Displays the description charges applicable.

Amount Displays the amount of charges.

Total Charges Displays the total charge that will be levied in the transaction.

Taxes

Account Number Debit account number of the applicant.

Balance The balance in the debit account.

Description of Taxes Displays the description of taxes applicable.

Field Name	Description
Amount	Displays the amount of taxes.
Total Taxes	Displays the total tax amount.
Commissions	
Account Number	Debit account number of the applicant.
Balance	The balance in the debit account.
Description of Commission for	Displays the description of commissions charged by bank.
Amount	Displays the amount of commission.
Total Commission	Displays the total commission amount.

17. From the **Account No.** list, select the applicant account.
18. Click **Next** to save the details entered and proceeds to next level of details.
 OR
 Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction, The Dashboard appears.
 OR
 Click **Back** to go back to previous screen.

Note: If there is a Relationship pricing maintained for the customer, the same would be reflected in the charges instead of the standard pricing.


19.1.3 Modify Islamic Collection - Attachments tab

Displays the list of documents attached under the Islamic Export Collection application. User can add multiple documents though it should be under the specified limits and supported formats.


Modify Islamic Collection - Attachments tab

The screenshot shows the 'Modify Islamic Collection' interface. At the top, there's a navigation bar with 'futura bank' logo and user details like 'Welcome, OBDX maker'. Below that, the main heading is 'Modify Islamic Collection' with a sub-heading 'GOODCARE PLC | ***044'. A table displays collection details: Party Name (GOODCARE PLC), Collection Reference No (PK2INC21125ACQD), Product Name (INCOMING SIGHT BILLS NOT UNDER LC COLLECTION), and Collection Amount (GBP5,000.00). The 'Attachments' tab is active, showing a 'Drag and Drop' area with a plus sign and instructions to select or drop files. Below this, a file list shows 'LetterofCredit.txt' with dropdown menus for 'GUARANTEE' and 'Aadhar Card', and an 'Add Remarks' text box. There are 'Upload' and 'Delete All' buttons. At the bottom, there are checkboxes for 'Kindly go through all the Standard Instructions' and 'I accept the Terms & Conditions', and 'Submit', 'Cancel', and 'Back' buttons.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Drag and Drop	Click to browse and select the file to be uploaded or drag and drop the file to be uploaded.
Document Attached	Displays the attached documents. Displays the link to download the attached document.
Document Category	Displays the category of the document uploaded.
Document Type	Displays the type of the document uploaded.
Add Remarks	Displays the notes added, if any, for attaching the document.
	Click the icon to remove the attached document.

Field Name	Description
Save as Template	Options to save the transaction as template. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Yes • No
Access Type	Indicates the type of access for the template. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Public • Private <p>This field is enabled if the Yes option is selected in Save as Template.</p>
Template Name	The name using which template is stored and can be used in future.

19. Click **Drag and Drop** to browse and select the required document present on your computer. The **Attach Document** popup window appears.
20. Select the required document present on your computer to upload.
21. Click **Upload** to upload document. The Attach Documents tab appears along with list of attached documents.
OR
Click  to remove the attached document.
OR
Click **Delete All** to delete all the attachments.
22. Select the **Kindly Go through all the Standard Instructions**, check box.
23. Click the Standard **Instructions** link to view the customer instructions maintained by bank from back office.
24. Select the **I accept Terms and Conditions** check box to accept the Terms and Conditions.
25. Click **Submit**. The transaction is saved and the **Modify Islamic Collection – Review** screen appears.
OR
Click **Back** to go back to previous screen.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction, The **Dashboard** appears.
26. The review screen appears.
Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.
OR
Click **Back** to go back to previous screen.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction. The **Dashboard** appears.
27. The success message appears along with the reference number. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

[Home](#)

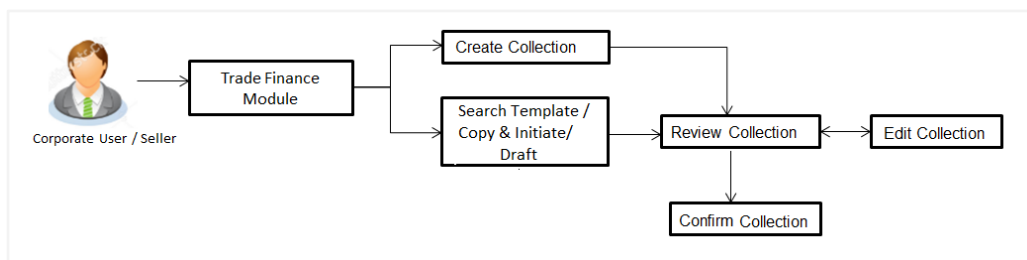
20. Islamic Export Collection Initiate

Using this option, user can initiate Collection in the application.

Pre-Requisites

- User must have a valid corporate party Id and login credentials in place

Workflow



User has three options to initiate Islamic Collection

- Using existing Templates
- Using existing Drafts
- Initiating Collection (New Application)

These are explained in detail underneath.

How to reach here:


Dashboard > Toggle menu > Trade Finance > Collection > Export Collection > Initiate Export Collection - Islamic

20.1 Search Collection template

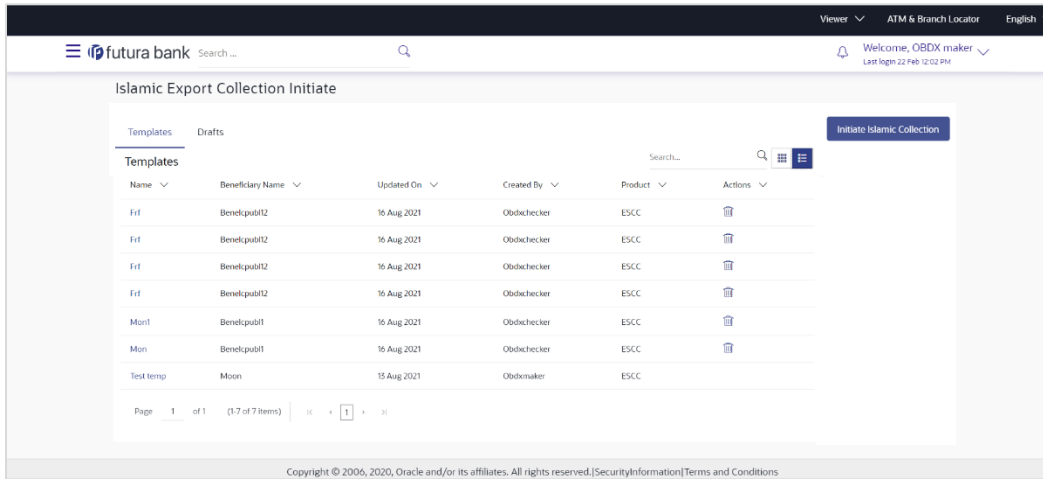
User can save Collection application as a Template so that same can be used for creation of similar kind of Collections, if required in future. User can search the saved Collection template using Template Name.

Note: Collection Application saved as **Template** can be re used any number of times for Collection Initiation.

To search the Islamic Collection template:

1. In the **Search** field, enter the template name.
2. Click . The saved Collection a template appears based on search criteria.

Islamic Export Collection Initiate - Templates - Search Result



Field Description

Field Name	Description
Name	The name using which template is stored and can be used to initiate a Collection application.
Beneficiary Name	The beneficiary name against whom Collection is to be created.
Updated On	The last updated date of the template.
Created by	The name of the maker who created the template.
Product	The name of product selected for Collection.
Access Type	The type of access granted to template whether it is public or private.


- Click or to view the initiate Collection draft as Card or Tabular view.
OR
Click to delete the LC draft card.
- Click **Initiate Collection** to initiate the collection. The **Initiate Collection** screen appears.

20.2 Search Collection Drafts

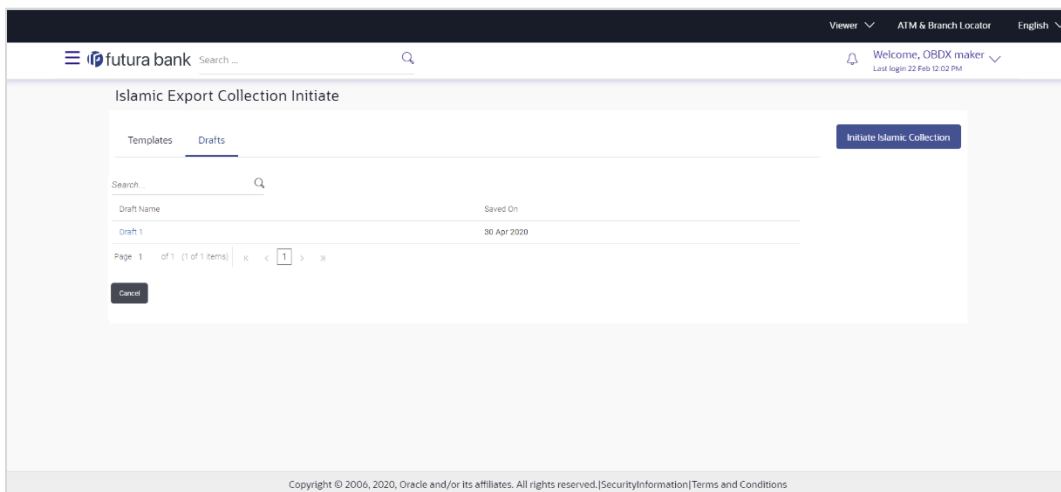
User can save Collection application as a Draft so that it can be used if required in future. User can search the saved Collection draft using Draft Name.

Note: Collection Application saved as **Draft** can be used only one time for Collection Application initiation.

To search the Collection draft:

5. In the **Search** field, enter the draft name.
6. Click . The saved Collection draft appears based on search criteria.

Collection Draft - Search Result



Field Description

Field Name	Description
Search Result	
Draft Name	The name of the draft for Collection application saved.
Saved On	The date on which the draft was saved.

7. Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction. The **Dashboard** appears.

20.3 Initiate an Islamic Collection

Using this option, you can initiate an Islamic Collection in the application. To initiate an Islamic Collection in the application, you must enter details such as your Parties details, and Collection details etc. You can also give specific instructions to bank.

To initiate an Islamic Collection:

1. Click **Initiate Collection** on an **Islamic Collection Initiate** screen.

Islamic Collection Initiate

Islamic Collection Initiate
GOODCARE PLC | ***044

Collection Details

Drawer Details: GOODCARE PLC

Address: 12 King Street, lane no 4, London, United Kingdom

Drawee Details: Existing New

Beneficiary Name: Test Ben

Address: Kolkata

Country: India

Customer Reference Number

Free Of Payment: No Yes

Payment Type: Sight Usance Multi Tenor

Direct Dispatch: Yes No

Document Attached: Yes (Documentary) No (Clean)

Select Product: OUTGOING DOCUMENTARY USANCE BILLS NOT I

Availization/Co-Acceptance Requested: No Yes

Operation Type

Acceptance: Currency AED, Collection Amount AED 1,000.00, Local currency equivalent GBP 222.86

Tenor: 30

Base Date Description: After date of Bill Of Exchange

Base Date: 5/5/21

Maturity Date: 6/4/21

Selected Documents

Name of Document	Document Reference Number	Original(First Mail)	Copies(First Mail)	Original(Second Mail)	Copies(Second Mail)
<input type="checkbox"/> Air way Bill Docs	/	/	0	/	0
<input type="checkbox"/> Bill of Lading	/	/	0	/	0
<input type="checkbox"/> PACKINGLIST	/	/	0	/	0

Buttons: Next, Save as Draft, Cancel

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Collection Details	
Party ID	The party ID of applying party.
Branch	The bank branch where the Collection contract is to be created.
Drawer Details	
Drawer Name	The name of applying party.
Address	The address of applying party.
Country	The country of applying party.
Application Date	Application date when Collection has to be initiated. It is the current date of the system/base branch.
Drawee Details	The drawee type. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Existing • New
Limits	Indicates the available limits for applicant under the selected Line. The limit details are also represented in a graphical manner with available, sanctioned and utilized limit details for the users.
View Limit Details	Click the link to open the Facility Summary screen.
Beneficiary Name	The name of beneficiary party. This can be existing beneficiary maintained earlier or a new one.
Address	The address of beneficiary party. This field is enabled to enter the address details, if New option is selected in the Beneficiary Details field.
Country	The country of beneficiary party. This field is enabled to enter the address details, if New option is selected in the Beneficiary Details field.

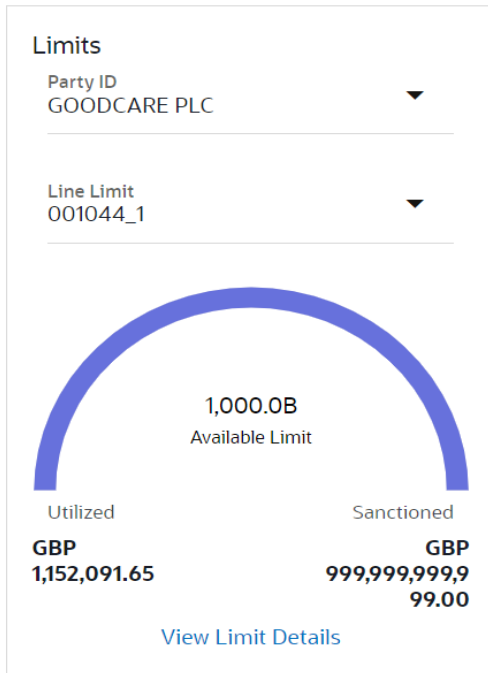
Field Name	Description
Customer Reference Number	The user provided customer reference number for the transaction.
Bank Reference Number	The user provided bank reference number for the transaction.
Free of Payment	Select this option if document will be released "Free of Payment" for the exports.
Payment Type	The type of payment associated with the Collection. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sight • Usance • Multi Tenor • This field appear if you select No option in Free of Payment field.
Direct Dispatch	The option allows the user to select whether the bills to be dispatched directly or not. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Yes • No
Document Attached	It asks user if any document is a part of Collection. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Yes (Documentary) • No (Clean)
Select Product	Indicates the product type as coming from Host based on the input parameters (Payment etc).
Below Document related fields appear if the user selects Yes (Documentary) option in Document Attached field.	
Avalization/Co acceptance Requested	The option allows the user to select if the bill is to be avalized. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Yes • No
Selected Documents	Documents list have the list of documents with check boxes to choose along with the number of original or copies submitted and clauses they cater too.

Field Name	Description
Checkbox	Displays the documents that you have selected from the list.
Name of Document	Name of the document to be sent along with the LCollectionC.
Document Reference Number	Reference number of the document.
Original (First Mail)	The required number of original documents required for the selected document from first mail. It is provided as m/n, where m out of n available documents would be submitted to bank.
Copies (First Mail)	The required number of copies required for the selected document from first mail.
Original (Second Mail)	The required number of original documents required for the selected document from second mail. It is provided as m/n, where m out of n available documents would be submitted to bank.
Copies (Second Mail)	The required number of copies required for the selected document from second mail.
Clause	The clauses maintained in the bank application for each of the document. A document can have multiple clauses.
View Clause	The link to view the clause maintained in the bank application for each of the document or to modify as per needs.
View Clause	<p>This section appears if you select a document and click the View Clause link. In this section a user can view already maintained clause or can modify them as per his needs. User can select the pre-maintained clause using the identifiers under each clause.</p> <p>In a blank clause, corporate user can enter the details to have a clause customized to his/her requirement.</p>
Selected	The clauses that you have selected from the Clause List. The selected clauses related documents are to be attached to the selected document.
Clause	The name of the clause.
Clause Description	The description and number of the selected clause.
Collection Amount	The Collection amount.

Field Name	Description
Collection Currency	The currency in which Collection will be done.
Below fields appear if the user selects Sight and Usance option in Payment Type field.	
Tenor	The tenor of the Collection.
Base Date Description	This depicts the base code and its description. It describes what the chosen base date for application is.
Base Date	The date to be considered as base date for Collection application.
Maturity Date	The tenor added to the base date, when the Collection ceases to exist.
Below Tenor related fields appear if the user selects Multi Tenor option in Payment Type field.	
Serial No.	The serial number of the tenor record.
Base Description	This depicts the base code and its description. It describes what the chosen base date for application is.
Base Date	The date to be considered as base date for collection application.
Tenor Days	The tenor days of the collection.
Transit Days	The transit days of the collection.
Maturity Date	The tenor added to the base date, when the collection ceases to exist.
Currency	The base currency in which Bill is originated.
Collection Amount	The collection amount.
In Local Currency Equivalent	The collection amount in local currency.

2. From the **Drawer Details** field, select the drawer.
3. From the **Limits** list, select the appropriate limit.
OR
Click the **View Limit Details** link to open the Facility Summary screen.
OR
Click **Reset** to reset the limit details. The Reset popup appears.


Limits



Field Description

Field Name	Description
Party ID	The party Id of the LC product.
Line Limit	Indicates the available limits for Accountee under the selected Line.

- a. From the **Party ID** list, select the appropriate party Id.
 - b. From the **Line Limit** list, select the appropriate limit.
The bottom graph appears.
4. In the **Drawee Details** field, select the appropriate option to select the beneficiary.
 - a. If you select **Existing** option:
 - i. From the **Beneficiary Name**, select the appropriate option.
 - b. If you enable **New** option:
 - i. In the **Beneficiary Name** list, enter the name of the beneficiary.
 - ii. In the **Address** field, enter the address of the beneficiary.
 - iii. From the **Country** list, select the appropriate country.
 5. In the **Customer Reference Number** field in the **Parties** section, enter the user provided customer reference number.
 6. In the **Bank Reference Number** field in the **Parties** section, enter the user provided bank reference number.
 7. Select the appropriate option from **Payment Type** field.

8. Select the appropriate option from **Direct Dispatch** field.
9. Select the appropriate option from **Document Attached** field to confirm any documents as a part of Collection.
10. From the **Product** list, select the appropriate option.
11. From the **Base Date Description** list, select the appropriate option.
12. From the **Base Date** field, select the appropriate date.
13. Select the **Document List** check box to choose the number of original or copies submitted and clauses.
In the **Document List** section, select the required document to be a part of the Initiated LC.
14. In the **Original (First Mail)/ (Second Mail)** fields, enter the number of originals required for the selected document.
15. In the **Copies (First Mail)/ (Second Mail)** fields, enter the number of copies required for the selected document.
16. In the **Clause** column, click the **View/Edit** link of the selected document.
 - a. In the **Clause Description** field, enter/ modify the description of the clause, if required.
 - b. Click **OK**. The clause description are saved.
OR
Click **Reset** to reset and discard the changes.
17. If you select **Multi Tenor** option in **Payment Type** field;
 - a. Click the **Add Tenor** link to add the tenor record.
 - b. From the **Base Description** list, select the appropriate option.
 - c. From the **Base Date** field, select the date.
 - d. In the **Tenor Days** field, enter the tenor days. The Maturity Date appears.
 - e. In the **Transit Days** field, enter the transit days.
 - f. From the **Currency** list, select the appropriate currency.
 - g. In the **Collection Amount** field, enter the bill amount.
 - h. Click  to delete the record.
OR
Click the **Add Tenor** link to add the tenor record.
18. If you select **Sight** or **Usance** option in **Payment Type** field;
 - a. From the **Base Date Description** list, select the appropriate option.
 - b. From the **Base Date** field, select the appropriate date.
 - c. In the **Bill Amount** field, enter the bill amount.
19. Click **Next** or click the **Goods & Shipment Details** tab.
The **Shipment Details** tab appears in the **Initiate Collection** screen.
OR
Click **Initiate Collection**. The transaction is saved and the **Initiate Collection – Verify** screen appears.
OR
Click **Save As**, system allows transaction details to be saved as a template or draft. (For more details, refer **Save As Template** or **Save As Draft** section.)
OR
Click **Back** to go back to previous screen.

OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction, The **Dashboard** appears.

20.3.1 Islamic Collection Initiate - Goods and Shipment Details tab


This tab captures the **Shipment** details of the initiate Collection application process.

Islamic Collection Initiate - Goods and Shipment Details tab

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Place of Taking in Charge/ Dispatch From	The Place of Receipt from where shipment will be done.
Place of Final Destination/ For Transportation to	The place of delivery of goods.
Port of Loading/ Airport of Departure	The place of dispatch or loading on board of the goods.
Port of Discharge/ Airport of Destination	The port of discharge of goods.

Field Name	Description
Incoterms	Displays the INCO terms for the application..
Goods	Section to add or remove the goods for shipment.
Goods	The type of good being shipped has to be chosen.
Description of Goods	The description of goods.
Units	The number of units of the goods
Price Per Unit	The price per unit of the goods.
Quantity	The number of units of the good covered under the Collection.
Cost/ Unit	The price per unit of the good covered under the Collection.
Gross Amount	The gross amount of goods.

20. In the **Place of Taking in Charge/ Dispatch From m** field, enter the name of the place where the goods are to be received.
21. In the **Place of Final Destination/ For Transportation to** field, enter the name of the place for delivery of goods.
22. In the **Port of Loading/ Airport of Departur** field, enter the place of dispatch or taking in charge of the goods or loading on board.
23. In the **Port of Discharge/ Airport of Destination**field, enter the name of the place for delivery of goods.
24. From the **Incoterms** field, select the incoterm.
25. In the **Goods** section,
 - a. From the **Goods** list, choose the desire goods being shipped.
 - b. In the **Description of Goods** field, enter the description of the goods traded under the Collection.
 - c. In the **Quantity** field, enter the number of units of the goods traded under the Collection.
 - d. In the **Cost/ Unit** field, enter the price per unit of the goods traded under the Guarantee.
 - e. Click Add Goods to add new good if required.
OR
Click  to remove the already added goods.
OR
Click **Continue** to save the details entered and proceeds to next level of details. \In the Units field, enter the number of units of the selected good.
26. The **Instructions** tab appears in the **Initiate Collection** screen.
OR
Click **Back** to go back to previous screen.

OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction, The **Dashboard** appears.

20.3.2 Initiate Islamic Collection – Bank & Instructions tab

This tab includes the miscellaneous information which has to be passed to Bank as an instruction while initiating the Collection.

Islamic Collection Initiate – Bank & Instructions tab

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Collection Bank	The option to select the mode of collection bank. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SWIFT Code • Name and Address
SWIFT Code	The SWIFT code of collection Bank. This field is enabled if the SWIFT Code option is selected in the Collection Bank field.
Lookup SWIFT Code	Search and select the SWIFT code of the advising bank, available in the application.
SWIFT code Look up	The following fields appear on a pop up window if the Lookup SWIFT Code link is clicked.

Field Name	Description
Swift Code	The facility to lookup bank details based on SWIFT code.
City	The facility to search for the SWIFT code based on city.
Bank Name	The facility to search for the SWIFT code based on the bank name.
SWIFT Code Lookup - Search Result	
Bank Name	The names of banks as fetched on the basis of the search criteria specified.
Address	The complete address of each bank as fetched on the basis of the search criteria specified.
SWIFT Code	The list of SWIFT codes as fetched on the basis of the search criteria specified.
Collecting Bank Name	The name of Bank who acts on behalf of Drawee.
Address	The address of Issuing Bank.
Below fields are enabled if the Name & Address option is selected in the Collection Bank field.	
Name	The name of Bank who acts on behalf of Collection.
Address	The address of Collection Bank.
Country	The name of Collection Bank's country.
Special Instructions	Any instructions provided to bank for creation of Collection is mentioned here.

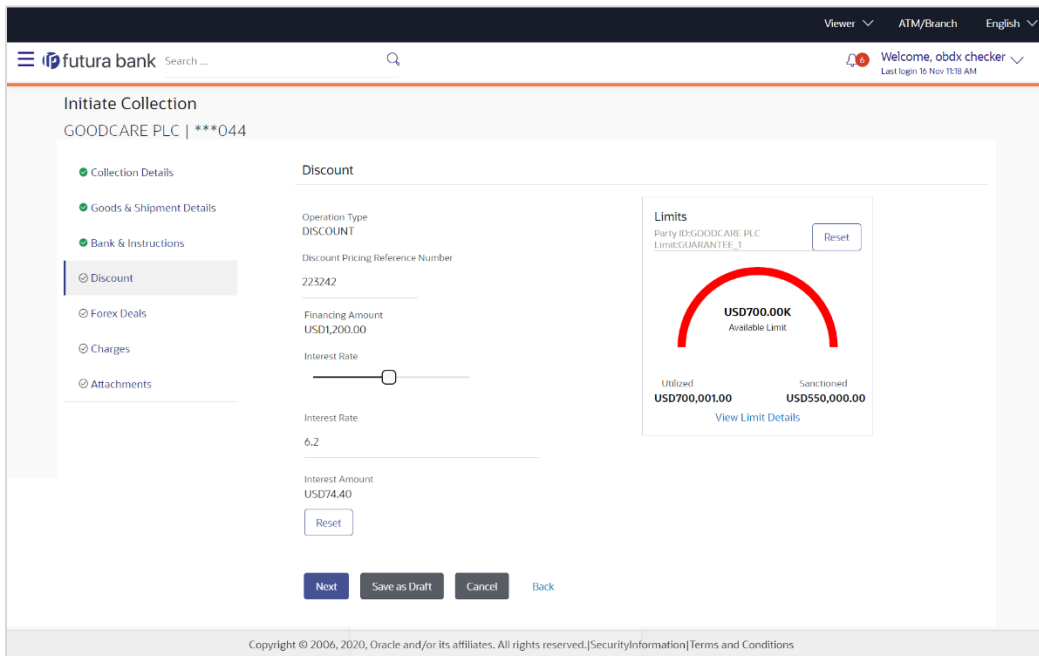
-
27. In the **Collection Bank** field, select the appropriate option.
 28. If you select **SWIFT Code** option, enter the SWIFT code of Collection Bank in the SWIFT Code field.
OR
Click the **Lookup SWIFT Code** to search and select the SWIFT Code
 29. Click **Verify** to verify the details.
The Issuing bank details appears.
OR
Click **Reset** to cancel entered details.
 30. If you select **Name and Address** option:
 - i. In the **Name** field, enter the name of the collection bank.
 - ii. In the **Address (1-3)** field, enter the address of the collection bank

31. From the **Country** field, select the appropriate country.
32. In the **Special Instructions** field, enter the instructions provided to bank for creation of Collection.
33. Select the **Kindly Go through all the Standard Instructions**, check box.
34. Click the Standard **Instructions** link to view the customer instructions maintained by bank from back office. Click **Next** or click the **Discount** tab.
35. Click **Back** to go back to previous screen.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction, The **Dashboard** appears.

20.3.3 Islamic Collection Initiate - Discount tab

This tab allows the corporate user to request for Confirmation and Discounting Pricing details.

Islamic Collection Initiate - Discount tab



Field Description

Field Name	Description
Operation Type	Indicates the operation type required in the contract.
Discounting Reference Number	The discount reference number. This field appears, if the operation type is "Discount".
Financing Amount	The financing amount.

Below fields appear, if you click the **Fetch Profit** button.

Field Name	Description
Profit Rate	The slider to increase or decrease profit rate. This field appears, if the operation type is "Discount".
Profit Rate	The profit rate
Profit Amount	Displays the Profit AMount applicable.

36. In the **Discounting Reference Number** field, enter the discounting reference number.
37. In the **Financing Amount** field, enter the financing amount.
38. Click **Fetch Profit**. The Profit Rate and Profit Amount field appears.
OR
Click **Reset** to clear the entered details.
39. Move the **Profit Rate** slider to increase or decrease the profit rate.
40. Click **Next** to save the details entered and proceeds to next level of details.
OR
Click **Save As Draft**, system allows transaction details to be saved as draft.
(For more details, refer Save As Draft section.)
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction, The **Dashboard** appears.
OR
Click **Back** to go back to previous screen.

20.3.4 Islamic Collection Initiate – Forex Deals

This tab allows the user to link forex deals.

Islamic Collection Initiate – Forex Deals


The screenshot shows the 'Islamic Collection Initiate' page for 'GOODCARE PLC | ***044'. The 'Forex Deals' section is active, displaying a table of deals. The table has columns for 'Forex Reference Number', 'Expiry Date', 'Exchange Rate', 'Sell Amount', 'Buy Amount', and 'Linked Amount'. The total collection amount is USD1,200.00. One deal with reference number PK2FXF1200767007 is selected, with a linked amount of USD1,000.00. The interface also includes a search bar, pagination (Page 1 of 1), and buttons for 'Next', 'Save as Draft', 'Cancel', and 'Back'.

Forex Reference Number	Expiry Date	Exchange Rate	Sell Amount	Buy Amount	Linked Amount
<input type="checkbox"/> PK2FXF1200764512	30 Jun 2021	1.33	GBP75,187.97	USD100,000.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> PK2FXF1200767005	24 Sep 2021	1.43	GBP286,000.00	USD408,980.00	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PK2FXF1200767007	27 Aug 2021	1.43	GBP699.30	USD1,000.00	USD1,000.00
<input type="checkbox"/> PK2FXF1200766507	29 Jul 2021	1.43	GBP97,202.80	USD139,000.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> PK2FXF1200766007	24 Dec 2021	1.43	GBP1,398,601.40	USD2,000,000.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> PK2FXF1200766508	30 Jun 2021	1.43	GBP92,307.69	USD132,000.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> PK2FXF1200766509	30 Jul 2021	1.43	GBP318,890.00	USD456,012.70	

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Total Collection Amount	Displays the total bill amount.
Forex Reference Number	The deal reference number for settlement of bill.
Expiry Date	The expiry date of the bill settlement
Exchange Rate	The exchange rate for the settlement of bill.
Sell Amount	The selling amount of the deal.
Buy Amount	The buying amount of the deal.
Linked Amount	The linked amount of the forex deal.

Field Name	Description
Total Selected Deals	Displays the total selected deals.
Total Linked Amount	Displays the total Linked Amount.

41. Enter the **Forex Reference Number** in the search field and click . The searched Deal Reference Number record details appear.
OR
Click the check box to select the required searched Deal Reference Number record.
42. In the **Linked Amount** field, enter the linked amount.
43. Click **Next** to save the details entered and proceeds to next level of details.
OR
Click **Save As Draft**, system allows transaction details to be saved as draft.
(For more details, refer Save As Draft section.)
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction, The **Dashboard** appears.
OR
Click **Back** to go back to previous screen.

20.3.5 Islamic Collection Initiate - Charges, Commission & Taxes

This tab lists charges and Taxes against collection.

44. Click **Charges & Taxes** tab. The **Charges Commission and Taxes** tab in the Islamic Collection Initiate screen appears.
OR
Click **Back**.

Islamic Collection Initiate - Charges, Commission & Taxes

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Charges	
Account No	Debit account number of the applicant.
Balance	The balance in the debit account.
Description of Charges	Displays the description charges applicable.
Amount	Displays the amount of charges.
Total Charges	Displays the total charge that will be levied in the transaction.
Taxes	
Account No	Debit account number of the applicant.
Balance	The balance in the debit account.

Field Name	Description
Description of Taxes	Displays the description taxes applicable.
Amount	Displays the amount of taxes.
Total Taxes	Displays the total taxes that will be levied in the transaction.
Commissions	
Account No	Debit account number of the applicant.
Balance	The balance in the debit account.
Amount	Displays the amount of commission.
Total Commissions	Displays the total commissions that will be levied in the transaction.

45. From the **Account No.** list, select the applicant account.

46. Click Next to save the details entered and proceeds to next level of details.

OR

Click **Save As Draft**, system allows transaction details to be saved as draft.
(For more details, refer [Save As Draft](#) section.)

OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction, The Dashboard appears.

OR

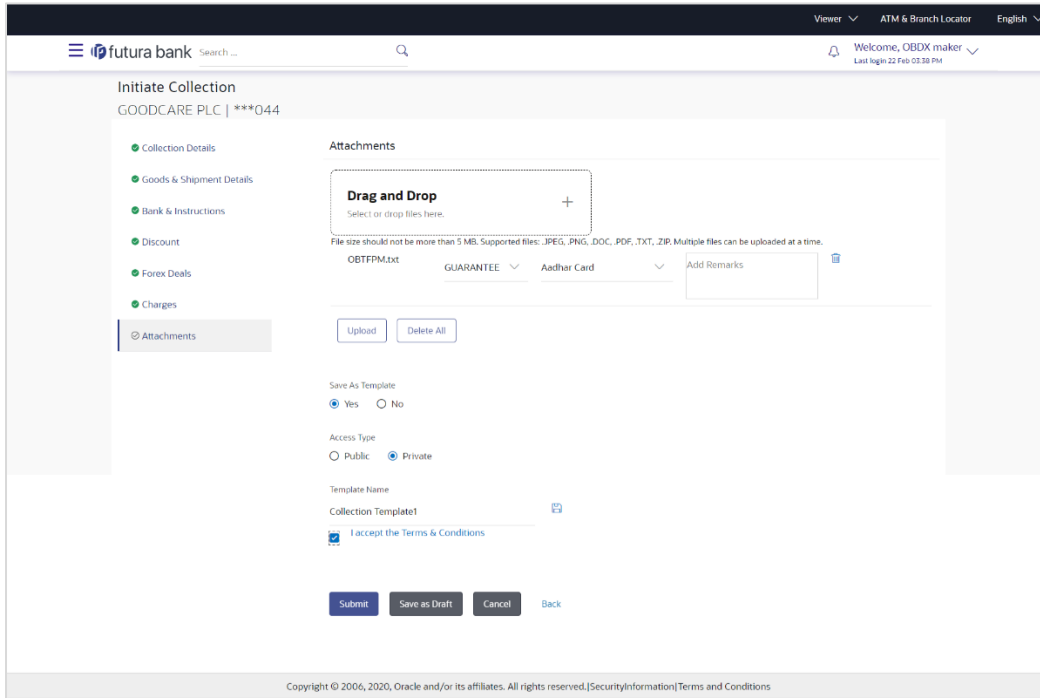
Click **Back** to go back to previous screen.

Note: If there is a Relationship pricing maintained for the customer, the same would be reflected in the charges instead of the standard pricing.


20.3.6 Islamic Collection Initiate - Attachments tab

Displays the list of documents attached under the Import Collection application. User can add multiple documents though it should be under the specified limits and supported formats.

20.3.7 Islamic Collection Initiate - Attachments tab



Field Description

Field Name	Description
Drag and Drop	Click to browse and select the file to be uploaded or drag and drop the file to be uploaded.
Document Attached	Displays the attached document. Displays the link to view the attached document
Document Category	The category of the document to be uploaded.
Document Type	The type of the document to be uploaded.
Add Remarks	Displays the notes added, if any, for attaching the document.
	Click the icon to remove the attached document-

Field Name	Description
Save as Template	Options to save the transaction as template. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Yes • No
Access Type	Indicates the type of access for the template. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Public • Private <p>This field is enabled if the Yes option is selected in Save as Template.</p>
Template Name	The name using which template is stored and can be used in future.

47. Click **Drag and Drop** to browse and select the required document present on your computer. The **Attach Document** popup window appears.
48. Select the required document present on your computer to upload.
49. Click **Upload** to upload document. The Attach Documents tab appears along with list of attached documents.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
 - a. In the **Save as Template** field, select **Yes**, if you want to save the transaction as template.
 - b. If you select **Yes**,
 - i. In the **Access Type** field, select the appropriate option.
 - ii. In the **Template Name** field, enter the name of the template.
50. Select the **Terms and Conditions** checkbox to accept the Terms and Conditions.
51. Click **Initiate Collection**. The transaction is saved and the **Initiate Collection – Verify** screen appears.
OR
Click **Save As**, system allows transaction details to be saved as a template or draft. (For more details, refer **Save As Template** or **Save As Draft** section.)
OR
Click **Back** to go back to previous screen.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction, The **Dashboard** appears.
52. The verify screen appears. It displays all the sections with their respective fields with an option to edit them individually.
Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.
OR
Click **Back** to go back to previous screen.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

53. The success message initiation of Collection appears along with the reference number. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

20.4 Save As Template

User can save Collection application as a Template so that same can be used for creation of similar Collections, if required in future. The application allows the template access as public or private if saved as template.

User can search the saved Collection template by template name in search tab. The Collection applications earlier saved as template can also be saved as draft while initiating a Collection.

To save Collection application as template:

1. Enter the required details in Collection application.
2. Click **Save As** and then select **Template** option.

Save as Template

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Template Type	<p>Indicates the type of access for the template.</p> <p>The options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Public: A template marked as 'Public' is visible to all the users mapped to the Party ID for which the user has created the template. All such users will only be able to view and use this template, however they will not be able to edit or delete the template. Only the creator of the template is allowed to edit or delete the template. • Private: A template marked as 'Private' is available to only the creator of the template. Only creator of the template can use while initiating Collection and modify or delete such template.
Template Name	Name of the template to be saved.

3. From the **Template Type** list, select the appropriate option.
4. In the **Template Name** field, enter the desired name for the template.

5. Click **Save** to save the template.
The transaction details are saved as a template which can be access from the **Template** tab.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

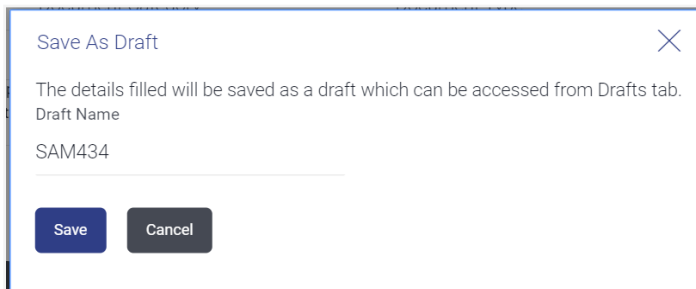
20.5 Save As Draft

User can save Collection application as a Draft so that it can be completed in future. It can be re used only one time for Collection Application initiation. User can search the saved Collection draft using the draft name in search box. The saved drafts can be accessed from the **Draft** tab. The Collection applications, which were saved as draft can also be saved as template after adding all other necessary fields.

To save Collection application as draft:

1. Enter the required details in Collection application.
2. Click **Save As** and then select **Draft** option.

Save as Draft



Field Description

Field Name	Description
Draft Name	Name of the draft.

3. In the **Draft Name** field, enter the desired name for the draft.
4. Click **Save** to save the draft.
The transaction details are saved as a draft which can be access from the **Draft** tab.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

Note: You cannot save Draft or Template with an attached document.

[Home](#)

21. View Export Collection - Islamic

Using this option, you can search, view and download the details of the Islamic Export Collection.

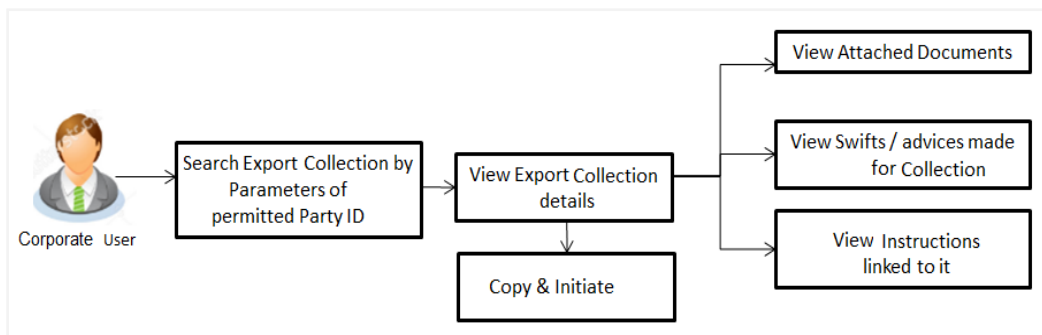
You can perform search on the Collection reference number, drawee name, drawer name, Collection amount etc. and view the details of an individual Export Collection. The individual Export Collection details are shown under various tabs. The system provides Export Collection details such as Collection amount, Collection documents, status, and parties to the Collection, bank details, bank instructions, etc. You can also download the Islamic Export Collection list in pdf format.

Note: Whenever the API services are called by the OBDX, then OBTF pass only those incoming and outgoing SWIFT messages details that are flagged as External by the bank in the “Trade Finance Message Type Maintenance” screen.

Pre-Requisites

- User must have a valid login credentials
- User must have certain Export Collection


Workflow



How to reach here:

Dashboard > Toggle menu > Trade Finance > Collection > Export Collection > View Export Collection - Islamic

To view Islamic Export Collection:

1. The **View Export Collection - Islamic** screen appears.
2. Click  to filter based on the filter criteria. The Filter overlay screen appears.

View Export Collection - Islamic

View Export Collection-Islamic
GOODCARE PLC | ***044

Related Party

7 Record(s)

Collection Reference Number	Customer Reference Number	Drawee	Drawer	Released Against
PK2EIBA221102003	qege3	MARKS AND SPENCER	GOODCARE PLC	OUTGOING DOCUMENTA
PK2EIBA221101003	1	RABO BANK	GOODCARE PLC	OUTGOING DOCUMENTA
PK2EUNA221108005		MARKS AND SPENCER	GOODCARE PLC	OUTGOING DOCUMENTA

Filters

Collection Reference Number

Status

Drawee

Currency

Collection Amount From

Collection Amount To

Issue Date From

Issue Date To

Customer Reference Number

Apply Cancel

Hey, I am here to help if you need it!

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Collection Reference Number	The name of beneficiary party.
Status	The current status of the Collection. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Active Hold Cancelled Liquidated Closed Reversed
Drawee	The name of party who is drawee of the Collection.
Currency	The name of the currency under the Collection.
Collection Amount From	The start of the Collection amount range used for searching the Collection.
Collection Amount To	The end of the Collection amount range used for searching the Collection.
Collection Issuing Date From	The start date of the Collection date range used for searching the Collection.

Field Name	Description
Collection Issuing Date To	The end date of the Collection date range used for searching the Collection.
Customer Reference Number	The customer reference number for the transaction.

- Enter the filter criteria..
- Click **Apply**.
The **View Export Collection** screen appears with the search results.
OR
Click **Reset** to reset the search criteria.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

View Export Collection - Islamic – Search Result

Related Party

117 Record(s) Filters Download Manage Columns

Filter

Collection Reference Number	Customer Reference Number	Drawee	Drawer	Released Against
PK2EUNA221108001		MARKS AND SPENCER	GOODCARE PLC	OUTGOING DOCUMENTARY USANCE BILLS NOT UNDER LC ON ACCEPTANCE
PK2EUNA221108004		MARKS AND SPENCER	GOODCARE PLC	OUTGOING DOCUMENTARY USANCE BILLS NOT UNDER LC ON ACCEPTANCE
PK2EUNA221108005		MARKS AND SPENCER	GOODCARE PLC	OUTGOING DOCUMENTARY USANCE BILLS NOT UNDER LC ON ACCEPTANCE
PK2ESCP221108088		MARKS AND SPENCER	GOODCARE PLC	OUTGOING DOCUMENTARY SIGHT BILLS NOT UNDER LC ON PURCHASE
PK2EUNA221108002		MARKS AND SPENCER	GOODCARE PLC	OUTGOING DOCUMENTARY USANCE BILLS NOT UNDER LC ON ACCEPTANCE
PK2ESCP221108058	202312819418	MARKS AND SPENCER	GOODCARE PLC	OUTGOING DOCUMENTARY SIGHT BILLS NOT UNDER LC ON PURCHASE
PK2ESCP221108065		MARKS AND SPENCER	GOODCARE PLC	OUTGOING DOCUMENTARY SIGHT BILLS NOT UNDER LC ON PURCHASE
PK2ESCP221108073		MARKS AND SPENCER	GOODCARE PLC	OUTGOING DOCUMENTARY SIGHT BILLS NOT UNDER LC ON PURCHASE
PK2ESCP221108081		MARKS AND SPENCER	GOODCARE PLC	OUTGOING DOCUMENTARY SIGHT BILLS NOT UNDER LC ON PURCHASE
PK2ESCP221108086		MARKS AND SPENCER	GOODCARE PLC	OUTGOING DOCUMENTARY SIGHT BILLS NOT UNDER LC ON PURCHASE
PK2ESCP221108087		MARKS AND SPENCER	GOODCARE PLC	OUTGOING DOCUMENTARY SIGHT BILLS NOT UNDER LC ON PURCHASE

Total Equivalent Outstanding Amount GBP 121,500.00

All authorized and on hold transactions are listed here. Others will be listed once approved. Please contact the bank for details.
 Displayed Local currency amount is indicative and actual amount may differ.

Hey, I am here to help if you need it!

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Collection Reference Number	The Collection reference number. Displays the link to view the Export Collection details.
Customer Reference Number	The customer reference number for the transaction.
Drawee	The name of the drawee of the Export Collection.
Drawer	The name of the drawer of the Export Collection.
Release Against	The product name of the Export Collection.
Transaction Date	The transaction date of the Export Collection.
Status	The current status of the Collection. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Active • Hold • Cancelled • Liquidated • Closed • Reversed
Collection Amount	The Export Collection amount.
Equivalent Collection Amount	The equivalent Export Collection amount.
Outstanding Amount	The outstanding amount of the Export Collection.
Outstanding Equivalent Amount	The outstanding equivalent amount of the Export Collection.

5. Click the required link in the **Collection Reference Number** column. The **View Export Collection** screen appears with the details of the selected Export Bill. By default, the **View Collection Details– General Collection Details** tab appears.
6. Click the **Download** icon to download all or selected columns in the Export Collection details list. You can download the list in PDF or CSV formats. Click on the Manage Column icon to setup a column preferences by rearranging or removing columns.

Note: If there is a Relationship pricing maintained for the customer, the same would be reflected in the charges instead of the standard pricing.

21.1 View Export Collection Islamic

1. Click **View Collection Details** tab.
OR
Click **Back** to navigate back to previous screen.

View Collection Details

Futura Bank🔔 OC

↑ GOODCARE PLC | ***044

View Export collection-Islamic
GOODCARE PLC ***044

Collection Number
PK2ESCP211253506

View Collection Details

Attached Documents

Charges & Taxes

SWIFT Messages

Advice

Finances

Drawer & Drawee Details

Drawer Name GOODCARE PLC Address 12 King Street lane no 4 London Country United Kingdom Application Date 5/5/21 Customer Reference Number 24AUG21	Drawee Name MARKS AND SPENCER Address MARGUS2SXXX 87 knights street Country United Kingdom Bank Reference Number NONE
--	--

Product Details

Payment Type SIGHT Product OUTGOING DOCUMENTARY SIGHT BILLS NOT UNDER LC ON PURCHASE Avalization/Co-Acceptance Requested No Base Date Description 2021-05-05 Maturity Date 5/17/21	Direct Dispatch No Document Attached Yes Avalized/Co-Accepted No Tenor 0 Base Date 5/5/21
--	---

Collection Amount Details

Collecting Bank Address Goods & Shipment	Collection Amount GBP 1,000.00
---	--

Goods & Shipment

Place of Taking in Charge/ Dispatch from Port of Loading/ Airport of Departure Goods	Place of Final Destination/ For Transportation to Port of Discharge/ Airport of Destination
---	---

Goods	Description of Goods	Units	Price Per Unit
ROLLNGCHAIR	View	10	GBP 100.00

Documents

Document Name	Quantity	Value
Air way Bill Docs	0	0
Bill of Lading	0	0
PACKINGLIST	0	0

Incoterms

Discount

Operation Type
Purchase

Discount Pricing Reference Number

Financing Amount
GBP 10.00

Interest Rate
5

Interest Amount
GBP 0.02

Instruction

Special Instructions
HARIT02.QWNOaW9uJfJIZmVylDogUjMglSBjbnB1dCBFcnJvcIAtIA==,Approval
Task Level 1,2021-08-24
HARIT02.QWNOaW9uJfJIZmVylDogUjMglSBjbnB1dCBFcnJvcIAtIA==,Approval
Task Level 1,2021-08-24

Forex Deals

Currently, there are no forex deals attached with this contract

Back

① Displayed Local currency amount is indicative and actual amount may differ.

Copyright © 2006, 2023, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. [SecurityInformation] Terms and Conditions

21-6

ORACLE


Field Description

Field Name	Description
Collection Number	The Islamic export Collection number.
Outstanding Amount	The outstanding amount of the Islamic export collection.
Maturity Date	The maturity date of the Islamic export collection.
Drawer and Drawee Details	
Drawer Name	The name of the drawer of the Islamic Export Collection. He is the creator of Collection.
Address	The address of the drawer of the Islamic Export Collection.
Country	The country of the drawer of the Islamic Export Collection.
Application Date	The date of application of the Islamic Export Collection.
Customer Reference Number	The user provided customer reference number for the transaction.
Drawee Name	The name of the drawee of Collection.
Address	The address of the drawee of the Islamic Export Collection.
Country	The country of the drawee of the Islamic Export Collection.
Bank Reference Number	The user provided bank reference number for the transaction.
Product Details	
Payment Type	The type of payment associated with the Islamic Collection. it can be: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sight • Usance
Direct Dispatch	Indicates whether the bills to be dispatched directly or not.
Product	The product of the Islamic Export Collection.

Field Name	Description
Document Attached	It asks user if documents are a part of Islamic Collection. It can be: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Yes (Documentary) • No (Clean)
Avalization/Co acceptance Requested	Indicates whether bill is to be avalized or not.
Avalized/Co-Accepted	Indicates whether bill is avalized/Co-accepted by Collecting Bank.
Tenor	The tenor of the Collection.
Base Date Description	This depicts the base code and its description as fetched from host. It describes what the chosen base date for application is.
Base Date	The date to be considered as base date for Collection application.
Maturity Date	The maturity date of the Islamic Export Collection. It is number of days for the tenor from the base date.
Collection Amount Details	
Collecting Bank	The name of the collecting bank.
Address	The address of collecting Bank.
Country	The name of collecting Bank's country.
Collection Amount	The Collection amount with base currency in which Collection is originated.
Goods and Shipment	
Place of Tcaking in Charge/ Dispatch From	The place from where shipment will be done.
Place of Final Destination/ For Transportation to	The place of delivery of goods.
Port of Loading/ Airport of Departure	The place of dispatch or loading on board of the goods.

Field Name	Description
Port of Discharge/ Airport of Destination	The port of discharge of goods.
Goods and Shipment	
Section to add or remove the goods for shipment.	
Sr No	The serial no of different goods.
Goods	The type of good being shipped has to be chosen.
Description of Goods	The description of goods.
Units	The number of units of the goods.
Price Per Unit	The price per unit of the goods.
Documents	
Document Name	Displays the lists of all the documents required to be represented.
Original (First Mail)	Displays the number “n” out of “m” original documents of the first mail that will be provided to bank.
Copies (First Mail)	Displays the number of copies of the first mail that will be submitted as a set of documents for LC.
Original (Second Mail)	Displays the number “n” out of “m” original documents of the second mail that will be provided to bank.
Copies (Second Mail)	Displays the number of copies of the second mail that will be submitted as a set of documents for LC.
Clause	User can view the default description of clauses by clicking View Clause link.
Discount	
Operation Type	Indicates the operation type required in the contract.
Discounting Reference Number	The discount reference number. This field appears, if the operation type is “Discount”.
Financing Amount	The financing amount.

Field Name	Description
Profit Rate	The profit rate
Profit Amount	Displays the description charges applicable.
Instructions	
Special Instructions	Any instructions provided to bank is mentioned here.
Forex Deal	
Forex Reference Number	The deal reference number of the forex deal.
Expiry Date	The expiry date of the bill.
Exchange Rate	The exchange rate for the forex deal.
Sell Amount	The selling amount of the deal.
Buy Amount	The buying amount of the deal.
Linked Amount	The amount to be linked in the forex deal.
Total Selected Deals	Displays the total selected deals.
Total Linked Amount	Displays the total Linked Amount.
Sell Amount	The selling amount of the deal.

2. Click  more options icon and then:
 - **Modify Collection** to modify the bills The **Modify Islamic Collection** screen appears.
 - **Initiate Tracers** to imitate the tracer. The **Tracers** screen appears.
3. Click **Attached Documents** tab. The **Attached Documents** in the **View Export Collection - Islamic** screen.
OR
Click **Back**.
The **View Export Collection** screen appears.

21.2 Attached Documents

This tab displays the list of all documents uploaded by user. It allows the user to download the attachments done under the selected Islamic Export Collection.

Attached Documents

View Export collection-Islamic
GOODCARE PLC | ***044

Collection Number: PK2EKP21257501 **Active** | Outstanding Amount: GBP10,000.00 | Maturity Date: 19 May 2021

Sr No	Document Id	Document Category	Document Type	Remarks	Action
1 New	7804	DOCUMENT1	Bill_of_lading		

Back

ⓘ Displayed Local currency amount is indicative and actual amount may differ.

Copyright © 2006, 2020, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. [SecurityInformation]Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Sr No	The serial number of the attached document record.
Document ID	Displays the unique identification number for the attached document. Displays the link to download the attached document.
Document Category	Displays the category of the document uploaded.
Document Type	Displays the type of the document uploaded.
Remarks	Displays the notes added, if any, for attaching the document.
Action	Action to be taken that is delete the attached document.

- Click the required link in the **Document ID** column to download the attached document.
OR
Click Attach More Documents link to attach more document. The Attach Document overlay screen appears
OR
Click to delete the attached document record.
- Click **Charges & Taxes** tab. The **charges and taxes** in the **View Export Collection - Islamic** screen.
OR
Click **Back**.
The **View Export Collection - Islamic** screen appears.

21.3 Charges & Taxes

This tab lists charges, Commission and Taxes against bill.

View Export Collection – Islamic - Charges & Taxes

View Export collection-Islamic
GOODCARE PLC | ***044

Collection Number: PK2EICP211252506 ACTIVE Outstanding Amount: GBP 3,000.00 Maturity Date: 5/5/21

View Collection Details Charges & Taxes

Attached Documents Charges

Account No	Description of Charges	Amount	Split Amount Borne by You	Split Amount Borne by Other Party
Total Charges		GBP 250.00		

SWIFT Messages

Advice

Finances

Taxes

Account No	Description of Taxes	Value Date	Amount	Equivalent Amount
No data to display.				

[Back](#)

Displayed Local currency amount is indicative and actual amount may differ.

Copyright © 2006, 2020, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. [SecurityInformation] Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Charges	
Account No.	Debit account number of the applicant.
Description of Charges	Displays the description charges applicable.
Amount	Displays the amount of charges.
Split Amount Borne by You	Displays the split charge amount which is to be paid by you.
Split Amount Borne by Other Party	Displays the split charge amount which is to be paid by other party.
Total Charges	Displays the total charge amount.

Taxes

Field Name	Description
Account No.	Debit account number of the applicant.
Description of Charges	Displays the description charges applicable.
Value Date	Displays the value date of the taxes.
Amount	Displays the amount of taxes.
Equivalent Amount	Displays the equivalent amount of taxes.
Total Taxes	Displays the total tax amount.

6. Click **SWIFT Messages** tab.
 The **SWIFT Messages** tab appears in the **View Export Collection - Islamic** screen.
 OR
 Click **Back**.
 The **View Export Collection - Islamic** screen appears.
 OR
 Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

Note: If there is a Relationship pricing maintained for the customer, the same would be reflected in the charges instead of the standard pricing.

21.4 SWIFT Messages

These lists and displays list of all SWIFT messages between both the parties.

View Export Collection - Islamic – SWIFT Messages tab

The screenshot shows the 'View Export collection-Islamic' interface for customer GOODCARE PLC. Key details include:

- Collection Number:** PK2EIKP21125A8VH (Active)
- Outstanding Amount:** GBP5,000.00
- Maturity Date:** 05 May 2021

The **SWIFT Messages** tab is active, displaying a table with the following data:

Message ID	Date	Description	Sending/Receiving Bank	Message Type	Action
2732047160476609	11 Jan 2020	Acknowledgement	PREETH9	768	Download

Navigation options include 'Back' and 'Download'. A note at the bottom states: 'Displayed Local currency amount is indicative and actual amount may differ.'

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Message ID	Unique identification number for the message.
Date	Date of sending advice.
Description	The SWIFT message detailed description.
Sending/ Receiving Bank	This displays the name of bank who has sent/received the message.
Message Type	This shows the type of message sent/received such as MT 700, MT 707 etc.
Action	The action to be taken that is to download the SWIFT details.

- Click on the desired Message ID to view the respective SWIFT details.
The SWIFT detail appears in popup window along with the event date and description.
- Click the **Download** link against the SWIFT messages to download in selected format like PDF or CSV formats, if required.


21.4.1 SWIFT Messages Details

The screenshot shows the Futura Bank web interface. At the top, there's a navigation bar with 'Viewer', 'ATM/Branch', 'English', and 'UBS 14.3 AT3 Branch'. Below that, the 'futura bank' logo is visible. A search bar and a notification 'Welcome, OBDX Checker' with 'Last login 29 Apr 05:22 PM' are also present. The main content area displays 'View Export collection-Islamic' and 'Collection Number 00QARP1200760501'. A 'View Collection Details' section is active, showing a table with 'Message ID' 1122026280710945. A 'SWIFT Messages' tab is selected, showing 'Page 1 of 1 (1 of 1 items)'. A 'View Swift Message' popup window is open, displaying 'Event Date: 2019-03-22T00:00:00' and 'Event Description: Booking LC or Guarantee Issue'. A 'Back' button is visible at the bottom of the popup. The footer contains copyright information: 'Copyright © 2006, 2020, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Event Date	Displays the event date.
Event Description	Displays the description of the event.

Field Name	Description
Description	The details of the SWIFT message.

- a. Click  to close the window.

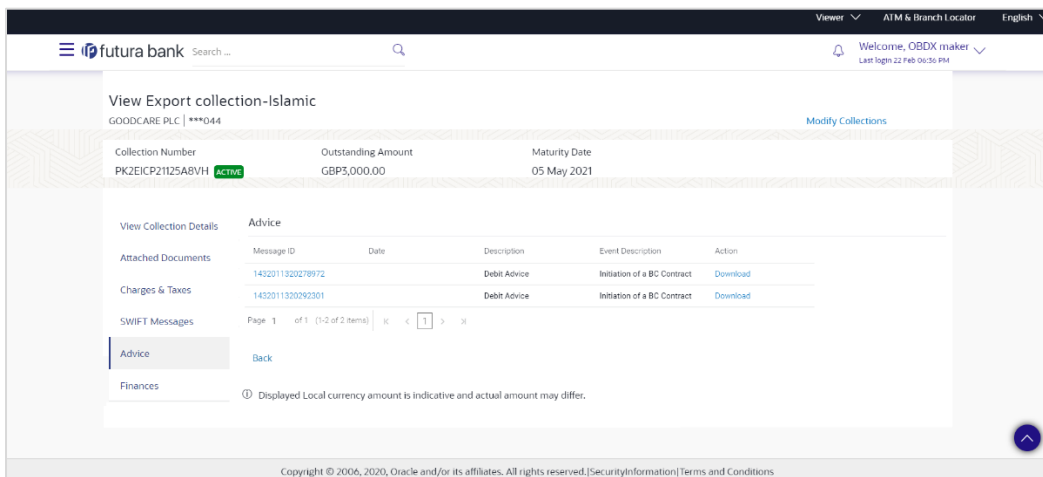
Note: Only SWIFT messages in which ACK has been received by bank is being displayed.

9. Click **Advices** tab. The summary of all the Advices being exchanged.
 OR
 Click **Back**.
 The **View Export Collection - Islamic** screen appears.
 OR
 Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

21.5 Advice

This tab denotes all the Advice being exchanged. It allows the user to view and download the advice generated for the selected Islamic Export Collection.

View Export Collection - Islamic - Advice



The screenshot displays the 'View Export collection-Islamic' page for GODDCARE PLC. Key details include:

- Collection Number: PK2EICP2125ABVH (ACTIVE)
- Outstanding Amount: GBP3,000.00
- Maturity Date: 05 May 2021

 The 'Advice' section contains a table with the following data:

Message ID	Date	Description	Event Description	Action
1432011320278972		Debit Advice	Initiation of a BC Contract	Download
1432011320292301		Debit Advice	Initiation of a BC Contract	Download

 The page also features a 'SWIFT Messages' section with pagination (Page 1 of 1) and a 'Back' button.

Field Description

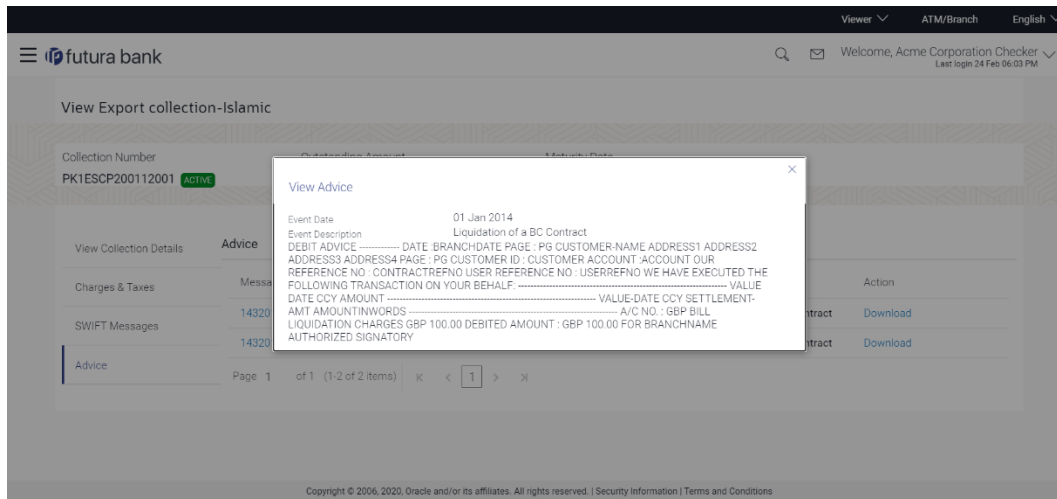
Field Name	Description
Message ID	Unique identification number for the message.
Date	Date of sending advice.
Description	The detail description of advice.
Event Description	Displays the description of the event.

Field Name	Description
Action	The action to be taken that is to download the advice details.

10. Click on the desired Message ID to view the respective advice details.
The advice detail appears in popup window along with the event date and description.


11. Click the Download link against the advice to download in selected format like PDF or CSV formats, if required.

Advice Details



Field Description

Field Name	Description
Event Date	Displays the event date.
Event Description	Displays the description of the event.
Description	The details of the advice.

- c. Click  to close the window.
12. Click **Back**.
The **View Export Collection** screen appears.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

21.6 Finances

This denotes all the linked finances account with the corresponding Finance amount.

13. Click **Finances** tab. The summary of all the linked finances account along with the amount appears.

OR

Click **Back**. The **View Export Collection - Islamic** screen appears.

OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction. The **Dashboard** appears.

View Export Collection - Islamic - Finances

View Export collection-Islamic
GOODCARE PLC | ***044

Collection Number	Outstanding Amount	Maturity Date
PK2EICP211257501 Active	GBP10,000.00	19 May 2021

View Collection Details: Finances

Attached Documents	Loan Account No.	Loan Amount

Charges & Taxes: xxxxxxxxxxxx0101

SWIFT Messages: [Back](#)

Advice: ⓘ Displayed Local currency amount is indicative and actual amount may differ.

Copyright © 2006, 2020, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. [SecurityInformation] Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Finance Account No.	The linked finances account.
Finance Amount	The finance amount of the linked finance account.

[Home](#)

22. Modify Collection - Islamic

Using this option, you can modify the details of existing Export Collection in the application. You can search the required export Collection using different search criteria and download the Export Collection list in different file formats.


Pre-Requisites

- User must have a valid corporate party Id and login credentials in place
- At least a single export Collection should exist for the party ID and party must having view rights for it

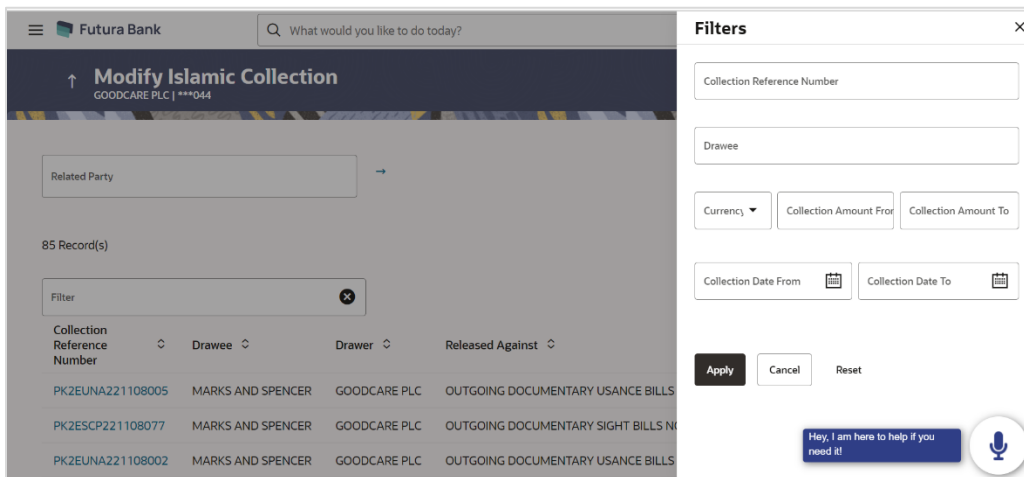
How to reach here:

Dashboard > Toggle menu > Trade Finance > Collection > Export Collection > Modify Collection - Islamic > Modify Islamic Collection

To modify the Collection:

1. The **Modify Islamic Collection** screen appears.
2. Click  to filter based on the filter criteria. The Filter overlay screen appears.

Modify Islamic Collection



Field Description

Field Name	Description
Collection Reference Number	The Islamic Export Collection reference number.
Drawee	The name of drawee. He is the receiver of Islamic Collection.

Field Name	Description
Currency	The name of the currency under the Collection.
Collection Amount From	The start of the Islamic Collection amount range used for searching the Collection.
Collection Amount To	The end of the Islamic Collection amount range used for searching the Collection.
Collection Date From	The start date of the Islamic Collection date range used for searching the Collection.
Collection Date To	The end date of the Islamic Collection date range used for searching the Collection.

3. From the **Drawer** list, select the appropriate option. Displays the all-party name mapped to user.
4. Click **Search**.
The **Modify Islamic Collection** screen appears with the search results.
OR
Click **Reset** to reset the search criteria.

Modify Islamic Collection – Search Result

63 Record(s)

Collection Reference Number	Drawee	Drawer	Released Against	Transaction Date
PK2EUNA221108005	MARKS AND SPENCER	GOODCARE PLC	OUTGOING DOCUMENTARY USANCE BILLS NOT UNDER LC ON ACCEPTANCE	4/20/2022
PK2ESCP221108077	MARKS AND SPENCER	GOODCARE PLC	OUTGOING DOCUMENTARY SIGHT BILLS NOT UNDER LC ON PURCHASE	4/20/2022
PK2EUNA221108002	MARKS AND SPENCER	GOODCARE PLC	OUTGOING DOCUMENTARY USANCE BILLS NOT UNDER LC ON ACCEPTANCE	4/20/2022
PK2ESCP221108058	MARKS AND SPENCER	GOODCARE PLC	OUTGOING DOCUMENTARY SIGHT BILLS NOT UNDER LC ON PURCHASE	4/20/2022
PK2ESCP221108073	MARKS AND SPENCER	GOODCARE PLC	OUTGOING DOCUMENTARY SIGHT BILLS NOT UNDER LC ON PURCHASE	4/20/2022
PK2ESCP221108081	MARKS AND SPENCER	GOODCARE PLC	OUTGOING DOCUMENTARY SIGHT BILLS NOT UNDER LC ON PURCHASE	4/20/2022
PK2ESCP221108086	MARKS AND SPENCER	GOODCARE PLC	OUTGOING DOCUMENTARY SIGHT BILLS NOT UNDER LC ON PURCHASE	4/20/2022
PK2ESCP221108090	MARKS AND SPENCER	GOODCARE PLC	OUTGOING DOCUMENTARY SIGHT BILLS NOT UNDER LC ON PURCHASE	4/20/2022
PK2ESCP221108057	MARKS AND SPENCER	GOODCARE PLC	OUTGOING DOCUMENTARY SIGHT BILLS NOT UNDER LC ON PURCHASE	4/20/2022
PK2ESCP221108059	MARKS AND SPENCER	GOODCARE PLC	OUTGOING DOCUMENTARY SIGHT BILLS NOT UNDER LC ON PURCHASE	4/20/2022
PK2ESCP221108069	MARKS AND SPENCER	GOODCARE PLC	OUTGOING DOCUMENTARY SIGHT BILLS NOT UNDER LC ON PURCHASE	4/20/2022
PK2ESCP221108053	MARKS AND SPENCER	GOODCARE PLC	OUTGOING DOCUMENTARY SIGHT BILLS NOT UNDER LC ON PURCHASE	4/20/2022

Total Equivalent Outstanding Amount GBP 121,500,000

ⓘ All authorized and on hold transactions are listed here. Others will be listed once approved. Please contact the bank for details.
 ⓘ Displayed Local currency amount is indicative and actual amount may differ.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Collection Reference Number	The Islamic Collection reference number. Displays the link to view the Islamic Export Collection details.
Drawee	The name of the drawee of the Islamic Export Collection.
Drawer	The name of the drawer of the Islamic Export Collection.
Release Against	The product name of the Islamic Export Collection.
Transaction Date	The transaction date of the Islamic Export Collection.
Collection Amount	The Islamic Export Collection amount.
Equivalent Collection Amount	The equivalent Islamic Export Collection amount.

5. Click the **Download** icon to download the collection list. You can download the list in PDF or CSV formats.

6. Click on the Manage Column icon to setup a column preferences by rearranging or removing columns.
7. Click the required link in the **Collection Reference Number** column. The **Modify Collection** details screen appears with the details of the selected Export Collection. By default, **Discount** tab appears.

Note: If there is a Relationship pricing maintained for the customer, the same would be reflected in the charges instead of the standard pricing.

22.1 Modify Islamic Collection - Discount

Modify Islamic Collection - Discount

The screenshot shows the 'Modify Islamic Collection' interface for GOODCARE PLC. At the top, there's a search bar and a notification bell. The main header displays 'Modify Islamic Collection' and 'GOODCARE PLC | ***044'. Below this, a summary table lists: Party Name (GOODCARE PLC), Collection Reference No (PK2IINC21125A6Y1 with an 'ACTIVE' tag), Product Name (INCOMING SIGHT BILLS NOT UNDER LC COLLECTION), and Collection Amount (USD 1,000.00). A left sidebar contains navigation options: Settlement Detail (selected), Forex Deals, Charges, and Attachments. The main content area includes: Base Date (5/5/21), Tenor (0), Limits (Party ID: GOODCARE PLC), 'Pay with collateral' section with a checked 'Pay with collateral' checkbox and a 'View Collateral Details' link, 'Apply for Finances' section with a checked 'Apply for Finances' checkbox and a disclaimer, and 'Avalization/Co-Acceptance Requested' section with 'No' selected. At the bottom, there are 'Next', 'Cancel', and 'Back' buttons, along with a 'Help' button and a chat icon.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Party Name	The name of the applicant is displayed.
Collection Reference Number	The export collection reference number.
Product Name	The export LC product name under which the LC is created.
Collection Amount	Displays the amount of the export Collection.
Operation Type	Indicates the operation type required in the contract. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Discount • Free of Payment <p>When Discounting required is No and the existing operation type for application is one of these Acceptance, Collection or Negotiation, user can indicate if they wants Free of Payment or not</p>

Field Name	Description
Do you wish to apply for Discounting	Indicates the option, whether to apply for discounting or not.
Discounting Reference Number	The discount reference number. This field appears if the operation type is "Discount".
Financing Amount	The financing amount.
Below fields appear if you click the Fetch Profit button.	
Profit Rate	The slider to increase or decrease profit rate. This field appears, if the operation type is "Discount".
Profit Rate	The profit rate.
Profit Amount	Displays the Profit Amount applicable.
Avalization/Co acceptance Requested	The option allows the user to select if the bill is to be avalized. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Yes • No

8. In the **Do you wish to apply for Discounting** field, select the appropriate option.
9. If you select **Yes** option:
 - a. In the **Discounting Reference Number** field, enter the discounting reference number.
 - b. In the **Financing Amount** field, enter the financing amount.
 - c. Click **Fetch Profit**. The Profit Rate and Profit Amount field appears.
OR
Click **Reset** to clear the entered details.
 - d. Move the **Profit Rate** slider to increase or decrease the profit rate.
 - e. In the **Avalization/Co acceptance Requested** field, select the appropriate option.
10. Click **Next** to save the details entered and proceeds to next level of details.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction, The Dashboard appears.
OR
Click **Back** to go back to previous screen.

22.2 Modify Islamic Collection – Forex Deals

This tab allows the user to link forex deals. This tab allows the corporate user to provide a Deal Reference Number and the FX rate on the screen, when they do not have any pre-booked deal to be used or an existing deal. The user can pass these details to the bank.


Bill settlement using deal is available to maker and approver users in maker activity log and pending approval details section to re-initiate and approve the transactions respectively.

Modify Islamic Collection – Forex Deals

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Deal reference Number	The deal reference number of the forex deal to be entered, when pre-booked deal is not available or the user do not want to use an existing deal.
Exchange Rate	The exchange rate for the forex deal.
Total Collection Amount	Displays the total collection amount.
Forex Reference Number	The deal reference number of the collection.

Field Name	Description
Expiry Date	The expiry date of the collection.
Exchange Rate	The exchange rate for the collection.
Sell Amount	The selling amount of the deal.
Buy Amount	The buying amount of the deal.
Linked Amount	The linked amount of the forex deal.
Total Selected Deals	Displays the total selected deals.
Total Linked Amount	Displays the total Linked Amount.

11. In the **Deal Reference Number** field, enter the deal reference number.
12. In the **Exchange Rate** field, enter the exchange rate.
13. Enter the **Forex Reference Number** in the search field and click . The searched Deal Reference Number record details appear.
OR
Click the check box to select the required searched Deal Reference Number record.
14. In the **Linked Amount** field, enter the linked amount.
15. Click **Next** to save the details entered and proceeds to next level of details.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction, The Dashboard appears.
OR
Click **Back** to go back to previous screen.

22.3 Modify Islamic Collection - Charges, Commission & Taxes

This tab lists charges and Taxes against collection.

16. Click **Charges & Taxes** tab. The **charges and taxes** in the **Modify Islamic Collection** screen.
OR
Click **Back**. The **Modify Islamic Collection** screen appears.

Modify Islamic Collection - Charges, Commission & Taxes

Modify Collection
GOODCARE PLC | ***044

Party Name: GOODCARE PLC | Collection Reference No: PKZEIBA211253504 | Product Name: OUTGOING DOCUMENTARY USANCE BILLS NOT UNDER LC ON ACCEPTANCE | Collection Amount: USD 60,000.00

Charges, Commissions & Taxes

Account No	Description of Charges	Amount
xxxxxxxxxxxx1039	IB COURIER FEES	GBP 100.00
Balance		GBP 1,000,000,000,000,000,000.00
xxxxxxxxxxxx1039	BILL OPENING FEES	GBP 800.00
Balance		GBP 1,000,000,000,000,000,000.00
xxxxxxxxxxxx1039	IB SWIFT FEES	GBP 150.00
Balance		GBP 1,000,000,000,000,000,000.00
Total Charges		GBP 1,050.00

Account No	Description of Taxes	Amount
xxxxxxxxxxxx1039	BCTAX2	GBP 2.00
Total Taxes		GBP 2.00

Next Cancel Back

Copyright © 2000, 2020, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. [SecurityInformation][Terms and Conditions]

Field Description

Field Name	Description
------------	-------------

Charges

Account No Debit account number of the applicant.

Balance The balance in the debit account.

Description of Charges Displays the description of charges applicable.

Amount Displays the amount of charges.

Total Charges Displays the total charge that will be levied in the transaction.

Taxes

Account No. Debit account number of the applicant.

Field Name	Description
Balance	The balance in the debit account.
Description of Taxes	Displays the description of taxes applicable.
Amount	Displays the amount of taxes.
Total Taxes	Displays the total taxes that will be levied in the transaction.
Commissions	
Account No.	Debit account number of the applicant.
Balance	The balance in the debit account.
Description of Commissions	Displays the description of commissions applicable.
Commission for	Displays the all commissions charged by bank.
Percentage	Displays the percentage of collection charged as commission.
Amount	Displays the amount of commission.
Total Commissions	Displays the total commissions that will be levied in the transaction.

17. From the **Account No** list, select the applicant account.
18. Click **Next** to save the details entered and proceeds to next level of details.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction, The Dashboard appears.
OR
Click **Back** to go back to previous screen.


Note: If there is a Relationship pricing maintained for the customer, the same would be reflected in the charges instead of the standard pricing.

22.4 Modify Islamic Collection - Attachments tab


Displays the list of documents attached under the Islamic Export Collection application. User can add multiple documents though it should be under the specified limits and supported formats.

Modify Islamic Collection - Attachments tab

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Drag and Drop	Click to browse and select the file to be uploaded or drag and drop the file to be uploaded.
Document Attached	Displays the attached documents. Displays the link to download the attached document.
Document Category	Displays the category of the document uploaded.
Document Type	Displays the type of the document uploaded.
Add Remarks	Displays the notes added, if any, for attaching the document.
	Click the icon to remove the attached document.
Save as Template	Options to save the transaction as template. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Yes • No

Field Name	Description
Access Type	Indicates the type of access for the template. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Public • Private This field is enabled if the Yes option is selected in Save as Template.
Template Name	The name using which template is stored and can be used in future.

19. Click **Drag and Drop** to browse and select the required document present on your computer. The **Attach Document** popup window appears.
20. Select the required document present on your computer to upload.
21. Click **Upload** to upload document. The Attach Documents tab appears along with list of attached documents.
OR
- Click  to remove the attached document.
OR
- Click **Delete All** to delete all the attachments.
- f. In the **Save as Template** field, select **Yes**, if you want to save the transaction as template.
- g. If you select **Yes**,
 - iv. In the **Access Type** field, select the appropriate option.
 - v. In the **Template Name** field, enter the name of the template.
22. Select the **Terms and Conditions** check box to accept the Terms and Conditions.
23. Click **Preview Draft Copy** to have a preview of draft.
24. Click **Submit**. The transaction is saved and the **Modify Islamic Collection – Review** screen appears.
OR
- Click **Back** to go back to previous screen.
OR
- Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction, The **Dashboard** appears.
25. The review screen appears.
Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.
OR
- Click **Back** to go back to previous screen.
OR
- Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction. The **Dashboard** appears.
26. The success message appears along with the reference number. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

[Home](#)

23. View Islamic Inward Guarantee/Stand By LC

Using this option, you can view existing Islamic Inward guarantees in the application.

A guarantee from a lending institution ensures that the liabilities of a debtor will be met. In other words, if the applicant fails to fulfill a commitment, the lending institution will cover it. A Bank Guarantee enables user to show more credibility while doing business.

This option allows you to search for guarantees based on a certain search criterion. It allows you to view a list of Islamic Bank Guarantees (also called Inward Guarantee) for the selected customer. Details of an individual guarantee can be viewed and Exported in various formats.

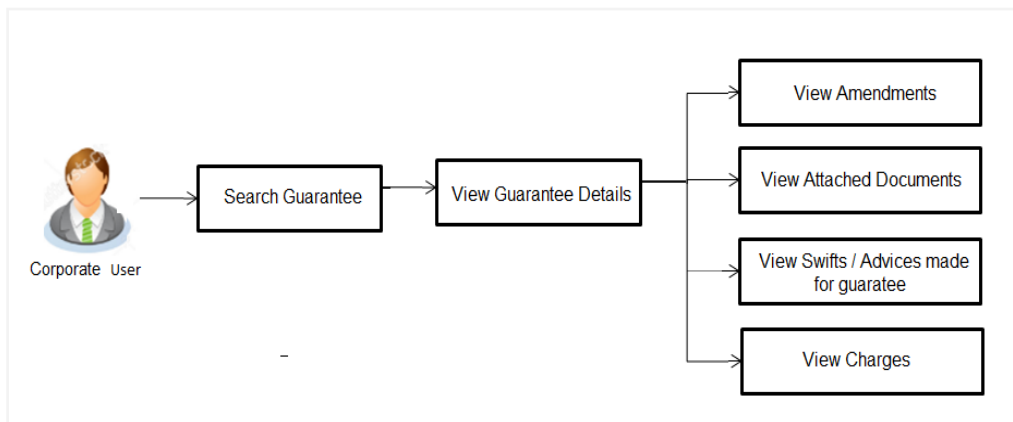
Note1: This transaction is also available in mobile application.

Note2 : Whenever the API services are called by the OBDX, then OBTF pass only those incoming and outgoing SWIFT messages details that are flagged as External by the bank in the "Trade Finance Message Type Maintenance" screen.

Pre-Requisites

- User must have a valid corporate party Id and login credentials in place
- At least a single Inward Guarantee should exist for the party ID and party must having view rights for it

Workflow



How to reach here:

Dashboard > Toggle menu > Trade Finance > Bank Guarantee > Inward Bank Guarantee > View Bank Guarantee/Stand By LC – Islamic

To view Islamic Inward guarantee:

1. The **View Islamic Inward Guarantee/Stand By LC** screen appears.
2. Click  to filter based on the filter criteria. The Filter overlay screen appears.

View Islamic Inward Guarantee/Stand By LC - Search

The screenshot shows the Futura Bank interface. At the top, there is a search bar with the text "What would you like to do today?". Below this, the main heading is "View Islamic Inward Guarantee/Stand By LC" with the sub-heading "GOODCARE PLC | ***044".

The main content area displays a "List of Recently Issued Inward Guarantee" table. The table has columns for "Guarantee Number", "Applicant Name", "Beneficiary Name", and "Issue Date". The data rows are as follows:

Guarantee Number	Applicant Name	Beneficiary Name	Issue Date
PK2GUAD211250502	MARKS AND SPENCER	GOODCARE PLC	5/5/21
PK1GUAD211254501	Trade Indiv 1	NATIONAL FREIGHT CORP	5/5/21
PK1GUAD211254502	Trade Indiv 1	NATIONAL FREIGHT CORP	5/5/21
PK2GUAD21125A6KA	MARKS AND SPENCER	GOODCARE PLC	5/5/21
PK1GUAD211254001	Trade Indiv 1	NATIONAL FREIGHT CORP	5/5/21
PK2GUAD21125A6KG	MARKS AND SPENCER	GOODCARE PLC	5/5/21

On the right side, there is a "Filter" panel with the following fields:

- Applicant Name: Trade Customer1
- Inward Guarantee Status: Active
- Issuing Bank: [Empty]
- Issuing Bank Reference No.: [Empty]
- Undertaking Amount: [Empty]
- From: [Empty]
- To: [Empty]
- Issue Date: [Calendar icon]
- To: [Calendar icon]
- Expiry Date: [Calendar icon]
- To: [Empty]

At the bottom of the filter panel, there are three buttons: "Apply", "Cancel", and "Clear".

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Applicant Name	This is the name of corporate who has made the Islamic Inward guarantee in favour of Beneficiary.
Inward Guarantee Status	The current status of the Islamic Inward Guarantee. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Active • Hold • Cancelled • Reversed • Closed
Issuing Bank	The name of the bank that have issued the Islamic guarantee.
Issuing Bank Reference No.	The reference number of the issuing bank.
Currency	The name of the currency under the guarantee.
Undertaking Amount From	The start of the amount range used for searching the Islamic Inward Guarantee along with currency.

Field Name	Description
Undertaking Amount To	The end of the amount range used for searching the Islamic Inward Guarantee.
Issue Date	The issue date range of the Islamic Inward Guarantee.
Expiry Date	The date range in which the Islamic Guarantee expires to fine tune the search results.

3. In the **Applicant Name** field, enter the name of the applicant who has made the Inward guarantee in favour of Beneficiary.
4. From the **Inward Guarantee Status** list, select the appropriate status of the Inward Guarantee.
5. In the Issuing **Bank** field, enter the name of the issuing bank.
6. In the **Issuing Bank Reference Number** field, enter the name issuing bank reference number.
7. In the **Undertaking Amount From – To** field, enter the amount range to search the Inward Guarantee.
8. From the **Issue Date** field, select the issue date range from the date calendar to search the Inward Guarantee.
9. From the **Expiry Date** field, select the expiry date range from the date calendar to search the Inward Guarantee.
10. Click **Apply**.
The **View Islamic Inward Guarantee** screen appears with the search results.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction. The **Dashboard** appears.
OR
Click **Clear** to clear the search criteria.

View Islamic Inward Guarantee/Stand By LC – Search Result

Futura Bank

View Islamic Inward Guarantee/Stand By LC
GOODCARE PLC | ****044

Related Party

168 Record(s) Filters Download Manage Columns

Filter

Guarantee Number	Applicant Name	Beneficiary Name	Customer Reference Number	Issue Date	Date of Expiry	Status	Undertaking Amount	Equivalent Undertaking Amount
PK2GUAD221105512	MARKS AND SPENCER	GOODCARE PLC		4/20/2022	4/20/2025	Active	GBP 10,000.00	GBP 10,000.00
PK2GUAD221105518	MARKS AND SPENCER	GOODCARE PLC	1122	4/20/2022	11/28/2022	Active	GBP 200.00	GBP 200.00
PK2GUAD221105515	MARKS AND SPENCER	GOODCARE PLC	1122	4/20/2022	4/20/2025	Active	GBP 110.00	GBP 110.00
PK2GUAD221105523	MARKS AND SPENCER	GOODCARE PLC		4/20/2022	4/20/2025	Closed	AED 1,000	GBP 238.1
PK2GUAD221105530	MARKS AND SPENCER	GOODCARE PLC	1122	4/20/2022	12/28/2022	Active	GBP 100.00	GBP 100.00
PK2GUAD221105532	MARKS AND SPENCER	GOODCARE PLC	1122	4/20/2022	12/28/2022	Active	GBP 100.00	GBP 100.00
PK2GUAD221105525	MARKS AND SPENCER	GOODCARE PLC	1122	4/20/2022	4/20/2025	Active	GBP 100.00	GBP 100.00
PK2GUAD221105544	MARKS AND SPENCER	GOODCARE PLC	1122	4/20/2022	12/28/2022	Active	GBP 100.00	GBP 100.00
PK2GUAD221105561	MARKS AND SPENCER	GOODCARE PLC	1122	4/20/2022	12/28/2022	Active	GBP 100.00	GBP 100.00
PK2GUAD221105556	MARKS AND SPENCER	GOODCARE PLC	1122	4/20/2022	4/20/2025	Active	GBP 100.00	GBP 100.00
PK2GUAD221105569	MARKS AND SPENCER	GOODCARE PLC	1122	4/20/2022	11/28/2022	Active	GBP 200.00	GBP 200.00
PK2GUAD221105582	MARKS AND SPENCER	GOODCARE PLC	1122	4/20/2022	11/28/2022	Active	GBP 200.00	GBP 200.00
PK2GUAD221105583	MARKS AND SPENCER	GOODCARE PLC	1122	4/20/2022	12/28/2022	Active	GBP 100.00	GBP 100.00

Total Equivalent Outstanding Amount GBP 1,074,954.30

ⓘ All authorized and on hold transactions are listed here. Others will be listed once approved. Please contact the bank for details.
ⓘ Displayed Local currency amount is indicative and actual amount may differ.

Hey, I am here to help if you need it!

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Guarantee Number	The Inward Guarantee number. Displays the link to view details of the Inward Guarantee.
Applicant Name	Displays the name of the applicant who has made the Inward guarantee in favour of Beneficiary.
Beneficiary Name	Displays the name of beneficiary i.e. the name of customer for whom the guarantee was taken.
Issue Date	Displays the date on which the Guarantee was issued.
Issuing Bank	The name of the bank that have issued the guarantee.
Issuing Bank Reference Number	The reference number of the issuing bank.

Field Name	Description
Date Of Expiry	Displays the date on which the Guarantee will get expired.
Status	Displays the current status of the Inward Guarantee. The status could be: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Active • Hold • Cancelled • Reversed • Closed
Undertaking Amount	Displays the currency and amount of the Inward Guarantee application.
Equivalent Undertaking Amount	Displays the equivalent currency and amount of the Inward Guarantee application.
Outstanding Amount	Displays the undrawn amount of the Inward Guarantee.
Equivalent Outstanding Amount	Displays the equivalent undrawn amount of the Inward Guarantee.
Transaction Type	Displays the transaction type of transaction.
Total Equivalent Outstanding Amount	Displays the total outstanding equivalent amount in local currency.
Claims	Displays the amount utilized under the guarantee.
Claim	
The below fields displayed when user clicks on <u>Claim</u> number below Claim column.	
Claim Number	Displays the claim number.
Date	Displays the date of the claim.
Description	Displays the description about claim.
Amount	Displays the claim amount.

Note: If there is a Relationship pricing maintained for the customer, the same would be reflected in the charges instead of the standard pricing.

11. Click the required link in the **Guarantee Number** column.
The **View Islamic Inward Guarantee** screen appears with the details of the selected Inward guarantee.
By default, the **View Guarantee Details** tab appears.
OR
Click the **Download** icon to download all or selected columns in the Inward Guarantee details list. You can download the list in PDF or CSV formats.
12. Click **View Guarantee Details** tab.

23.1 View Islamic Inward Guarantee - View Guarantee Details

View Islamic Inward Guarantee - View Guarantee Details

Futura Bank

↑

View Inward Islamic Guarantee

MARKS AND SPENCER | ***043

Guarantee Number	Maturity Date	Contract Amount	Product
PK2GUAI21252007 ACTIVE	12/1/21	GBP 3,500.00	Islamic Export LC - advising of Guarantee.

View Guarantee Details

View Guarantee Details

<p>Amendments</p> <p>Attached Documents</p> <p>Linkages</p> <p>Charges, Commissions & Taxes</p> <p>SWIFT Messages</p> <p>Advices</p>	<p>50 Applicant Name MARKS AND SPENCER</p> <p>Address MARGUS2SXXX 87 knights street</p> <p>Country</p> <p>Date of Application 5/5/21</p> <p>Form of Undertaking</p>	<p>59A Beneficiary Name GOODCARE PLC</p> <p>Address 12 King Street lane no 4 London</p> <p>Country</p> <p>Product Details Product Islamic Export LC - advising of Guarantee.</p> <p>Type of Guarantee Other Guarantee</p> <p>Applicable Rules URDG</p>
	<p>51 Instructing Party</p> <p>72Z Sender to Receiver Information</p>	<p>56A Issuing Bank Swift Code RABO BANK NL</p> <p>57A Advising Through Bank</p>

[View claims](#)

Commitment Details

Applicant Contract Reference No 001044	Effective Date 5/5/21
32B Undertaking Amount GBP 3,500.00	39D Additional Amount Information
71D Charges	48D Transfer Indicator No
44H Governing Law and/or Place of Jurisdiction	45L Underlying Transaction Details

Presentation Documents and Undertaking Terms and Conditions

77U Undertaking Terms and Conditions Non standard Expiry & Extension Instructions	45C Document and Presentation Instructions
---	--

Confirmation Instructions WITHOUT Available With	Requested Confirmation Party - Confirming Bank -
23B Expiry Type Conditional	23B Guarantee Expiry Date 11/1/21
35C Expiry Condition Ra Expiry	Closure Date 12/1/21
23F Automatic Extension Period	26E Automatic Extension Notification Period
7B Automatic Extension Non-Extension Notification Special instruction	31S Automatic Extension Final Expiry Date

Delivery Details

24E Delivery of Amendment to the undertaking	24G Delivery To/Collection by
--	-------------------------------

Back

ⓘ Displayed Local currency amount is indicative and actual amount may differ.

Copyright © 2006, 2023, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. Security Information/Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Guarantee Number	The Islamic Inward Guarantee number.
Product	Displays the product type as coming from Host.
Contract Amount	The contract amount of the Inward Guarantee.
Expiry Date	The maturity date of the Islamic Inward Guarantee.
View Guarantee Details	
Applicant Name	Displays the name of applying party.
Address	Displays the address of applying party.
Country	Displays the country of applying party.
Date of Application	Displays the date when guarantee has been initiated.
Form of Undertaking	Displays the form of undertaking.
Beneficiary Name	Displays the name of beneficiary party.
Address	Displays the address of beneficiary party.
Country	Displays the country of beneficiary party.
Product Details	
Product	Displays the product type as coming from Host.
Type of Guarantee	Displays the various guarantee types to choose from.
Applicable Rules	Indicates the applicable rules for guarantee.
Instructing Party	
Name	Displays the name of instructing party.
Address	Displays the address of instructing party.
Issuing Bank Details	

Field Name	Description
SWIFT Code	Displays the SWIFT code of Drawee Bank.
Drawee Bank Name	Displays the name of Bank who acts on behalf of Drawee.
Address	Displays the address of Drawee Bank.
Country	Displays the name of issuing Bank's country.
Guarantee Advising	
Advising Through Bank	Displays the advise through bank.
Sender to Receiver Information	Displays the details of Sender to Receiver Information while initiating a Bank Guarantee so that any information for receiver can be passed under SWIFT message.
Commitment Details	
Applicant Contract Ref No	Displays an applicant's reference number of the Inward Guarantee.
Undertaking Amount	Displays the currency and amount of the Inward Guarantee application.
Effective Date	Displays the effective date of the Inward Guarantee
Additional Amount information	Displays the details of the details the obligator/ Concerning party for the Inward guarantee, and information for the undertaking such as profits, tolerances. +/- Tolerances to be specified as 2n/2n format.
Transfer Indicator	Displays the whether the multiple or partial demands are permissible for the Inward guarantee.
Charges	Displays the details charges, and who will bear it for the Inward guarantee.
Underlying Transaction Details	Displays the details of the underlying business transactions for which undertaking is issued.
Governing Law and/or Place of Jurisdiction	The details of the Governing Law and/or Place of Jurisdiction applicable to the undertaking.
Demand indicator	Displays the details of whether the multiple or partial demands are permissible while initiating Inward guarantee or not.

Field Name	Description
Presentation Documents And Undertaking Terms and Conditions	
This section includes the documents and undertaking terms and conditions present in the Inward Guarantee application.	
Undertaking Terms and Condition	Displays the details of applicable terms and condition of the undertaking.
Document and Presentation Instruction	Displays the details of the document and presentation instructions present in the Outward Guarantee.
Expiry and Extension Instructions	
This section includes the expiry condition and extension applicable for the Inward Guarantee application.	
Confirmation Instructions	Displays the confirmation instructions for the requested confirmation party.
Requested Confirmation Party	Bank which is requested to add its confirmation or may add its confirmation.
Available With	Indicates the details of Bank where credit would become available. It is captured by Bank's SWIFT code.
Confirming Bank	Indicates the confirming party is the Confirming bank.
Expiry Type	Displays the type of validity applicable to the Islamic Inward Guarantee.
Guarantee Expiry Date	Displays the expiry date of the Inward Guarantee.
Closure Date	Displays the closing date of the Inward Guarantee. The closure date must be after expiry date of the Islamic Inward Guarantee.
Automatic Extension Period	Displays the period after which automatic extension is given to the Inward Guarantee.
Automatic Extension Non-Extension Notification	Displays the notification given for non-extension of automatic extension while creating Inward Guarantee.
Automatic Extension Notification Period	Displays the period after which notification given for non-extension of automatic extension while creating Islamic Inward Guarantee.
Automatic Extension Final Expiry Date	Displays the date after which validity of automatic extension to the Inward Guarantee expires.

Field Name	Description
Special Instruction	Displays the instruction which is provided by bank to user to be taken care of while viewing Islamic Guarantee and for his information.
Delivery Details	
This section includes the details of the delivery of the Islamic inward Guarantee.	
Delivery Of Original Undertaking	Displays the details of delivery of the original undertaking will be done.
Delivery To/ Collection by	Displays the details to whom the delivery of undertaking will be done.

13. Click **Amendments** tab to view amendment details for the Inward Guarantee.
 The **Amendments** detail appears in the **View Inward Guarantee** screen.
 OR
 Click the View Claim link to view the guarantee claims.
 OR
 Click **Back**.
 The **View Inward Guarantee** screen appears.

23.2 Amendments

This tab displays the amendments done for the Inward Guarantee.

View Islamic Inward Guarantee - List of Amendments tab

The screenshot shows the 'View Islamic Inward Guarantee' interface for contract PK2GUA121250505. The 'Amendments' tab is active, displaying a table with the following data:

Amendment Number	Issue Date	Expiry Date	New Guarantee Amount	Status
1	05 May 2021	05 Aug 2021	GBP1,000.00	ACCEPTED
2	05 May 2021	05 Aug 2021	GBP1,000.00	ACCEPTED

Navigation options include 'View Guarantee Details', 'Attached Documents', 'Linkages', 'Charges, Commissions & Taxes', 'Swift Messages', and 'Advices'. A 'Back' link is also present. A footer note states: 'Displayed Local currency amount is indicative and actual amount may differ.'

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Amendment No.	Displays the amendment number of the Islamic Inward Guarantee. Displays the link to view details of the Inward Guarantee amendment.
Issue Date	Displays the issue date of the Islamic Inward Guarantee.
New Expiry Date	Displays the modified expiry date of the Islamic Inward Guarantee.
New Inward Guarantee amount	Displays the modified amount of the Islamic Inward Guarantee.

14. Click the **View** link of the required amendment record.
The **Issued Amendments** screen appears for the selected Inward Guarantee Amendment.
OR
Click **Back**.
The **View Islamic Inward Guarantee** screen appears.

23.2.1 View Amendment Details

This screen allows the user to view the details of the amendment done under selected Inward Bank Guarantee.

View Islamic Guarantee Amendments

Search ...

Viewer ATM & Branch Locator English

View Islamic Guarantee Amendment

WELLS FARGO LA | ***041

Guarantee Reference No.	Product	Undertaking Amount	Maturity Date
PK7GUAJ211250505 Amendment	Inward Bank Guarantee	GBP1,000.00	02 Sep 2021

View Guarantee Details [Compare with Previous Values](#)

<p>50 Applicant Name WELLS FARGO LA</p> <p>Address WFBL505</p> <p>Country United States</p> <p>Date of Application 05 May 2021</p> <p>Type of Guarantee</p>	<p>59A Blocked Beneficiary Name GOODCARE PLC</p> <p>Address 12 King Street lane no 4 London</p> <p>Country United Kingdom</p>
--	---

<p>56A Issuing Bank</p> <p>Swift Code MARGUS25XXX</p> <p>Address MARGUS25XXX 87 knights street</p>	
---	--

Commitment Details [Compare with Previous Values](#)

<p>Contract Reference No 2</p> <p>32B Undertaking Amount GBP1,000.00</p> <p>71D Charges</p> <p>44H Governing Law and/or Place of Jurisdiction</p> <p>48B Demand Indicator</p>	<p>Effective Date 05 May 2021</p> <p>39D Additional Amount Information</p> <p>48D Transfer Indicator No</p> <p>45L Underlying Transaction Details</p>
---	--

Presentation Terms and Conditions [Compare with Previous Values](#)

77U Other Amendments to Undertaking
ASDFGDF

45C Document and Presentation Instructions

Instructions [Compare with Previous Values](#)

<p>23B Expiry Type Fixed</p> <p>23F Automatic Extension Period</p> <p>70 Automatic Extension Non-Extension Notification</p>	<p>23B Guarantee Expiry Date 05 Aug 2021</p> <p>Closure Date 02 Sep 2021</p> <p>26E Automatic Extension Notification Period</p> <p>31S Automatic Extension Final Expiry Date</p>
--	---

72Z Sender to Receiver Information
Special instruction

Delivery Details [Compare with Previous Values](#)

<p>24E Delivery of Original Undertaking</p>	<p>24G Delivery To/Collection by</p>
--	---

Linkages
Currently, there are no deposits linked to this contract.

Charges, Commissions & Taxes

Charges

Account No	Description of Charges	Amount
No data to display.		

Taxes

Account No	Description of Taxes	Amount
No data to display.		

Commissions

Account No	Commission for	Percentage	Amount
No data to display.			

Note: Relationship Pricing is given for this transaction.

[Back](#)

Copyright © 2006, 2020, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. [SecurityInformation] Terms and Conditions

a. Click **Back**. The **View Islamic Inward Guarantee** screen appears..

23-13

23.3 Attached Documents

You can view the list of all documents uploaded by you.

- Click **Attached Documents** tab to view the list of all documents uploaded or to attach document.

The **Attached Documents** details appears in the **View Inward Guarantee** screen.

OR

Click **Back**.

The **View Inward Guarantee** screen appears.

View Islamic Inward Guarantee – Attached Documents tab

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Sr No	The serial number of the attached document records.
Document Id	Displays the unique identification number for the attached document. Displays the link to download the attached document.
Document Category	Displays the category of the document uploaded.
Document Type	Displays the type of the document uploaded.
Remarks	Displays the notes added, if any, for attaching the document.

- Click the required link in the **Document ID** column to download the attached document.

OR

Click **Back**.

The **View Inward Guarantee** screen appears.

23.4 Linkages tab

This tab allows the user to link a deposit account while initiating a transaction.

View Inward Guarantee - Linkages tab

The screenshot displays the 'View Islamic Inward Guarantee' interface for Wells Fargo LA. The 'Linkages' tab is selected in the left-hand navigation menu. The main content area shows the following details:

- Guarantee Number:** PK2GUAI21125A002 (Active)
- Product:** Islamic Export LC - advising of Guarantee.
- Contract Amount:** GBP 1,000.00
- Maturity Date:** 9/2/21

The 'Linkages' section is expanded, showing:

- Total Linkage Amount:** GBP 0.00
- Cash Collateral Linkages:**

Currency	Description
GBP	Cash Collateral Amount
Percent	Collateral Amount
25	GBP 0.00
- Deposit Linkages:**

Sr. No.	Account Number	Contribution Amount for Collateral	Contribution Percentage
No data to display.			
Total Collateral Amount		GBP 0.00	

At the bottom of the page, there is a 'Back' button and a disclaimer: 'Displayed Local currency amount is indicative and actual amount may differ.'

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Total Linkage Amount	The total linkage amount.
Cash Collateral Linkages	
Currency	The contract currency of cash collateral as maintained at back office. The user can change the currency.
Description	The description of collateral linkage.
Percent	Percentage of LC to be used as collateral – as maintained at OBTF.

Field Name	Description
Collateral Amount	Amount to be used as Collateral for LC.
Sr. No.	The serial number of the schedule record.
Account Number	The accounts that are mapped to the user.
Contribution Amount for Collateral	The amount to be used from the selected account towards the collateral.
Contribution Percentage	Percentage of the total collateral to be taken from the selected account.
Total Collateral Amount	Total amount to be used as Collateral for LC.
Deposit Linkages	
Account Number	The deposit account that has to be mapped to the transaction.
Amount	The amount that is to be linked for the transaction, and partial linkages to be supported.
Total Amount in Local Currency	The tentative total equivalent amount in local currency.

17. From the **Account Number** list, select the appropriate deposit account that has to be mapped to the transaction.

18. In the **Amount** field, enter the amount that is to be linked for the transaction.

23.5 Charges, Commissions & Taxes

This tab lists charges, Commissions & Taxes for the Islamic Inward Guarantee.

19. Click **Charges** tab to view list of commissions and charges for the Inward Bank. The **Charges** detail appears in the **View Islamic Inward Guarantee** screen.

OR

Click **Back**.

The **View Inward Guarantee** screen appears.

View Islamic Inward Guarantee – Charges tab

The screenshot shows the Futura Bank interface for viewing an Islamic Inward Guarantee. The main header includes the bank logo, search bar, and user information. The page title is 'View Islamic Inward Guarantee' with FIXNETIX | ***327. Below this, a summary table shows: Guarantee Number (PK2GUAI2125AASY, ACTIVE), Product (Islamic Export LC - advising of Guarantee), Contract Amount (GBP 10,000.00), and Maturity Date (9/2/21).

The 'Charges, Commissions & Taxes' section is active, showing a table of charges:

Account No	Description of Charges	Amount	Split Amount Borne by You	Split Amount Borne by Other Party
xxxxxxxxxxxx0001	LI Advising Charges	GBP 50.00	GBP 50.00	GBP 0.00
xxxxxxxxxxxx0017	Courier CHARGES FOR LI AMENDMENT	GBP 50.00	GBP 50.00	GBP 0.00
Total Charges		GBP 100.00	GBP 100.00	GBP 0.00

Below the charges table, there are sections for Taxes and Commissions, both showing 'No data to display.' A 'Back' link and a disclaimer are also present.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
------------	-------------

Charges

Account No.	Debit account number of the applicant.
--------------------	--

Description of Charges	Displays the description of charges applicable.
-------------------------------	---

Amount	Displays the amount of charges.
---------------	---------------------------------

Split Amount Borne by You	Displays the split charge amount which is to be paid by you.
----------------------------------	--

Split Amount Borne by Other Party	Displays the split charge amount which is to be paid by other party.
--	--

Field Name	Description
Total Charges	Displays the total charge amount.
Taxes	
Account No.	Debit account number of the applicant.
Description of Taxes	Displays the description of taxes applicable.
Value Date	Displays the value date of the taxes.
Amount	Displays the amount of taxes.
Equivalent Amount	Displays the equivalent amount of taxes.
Total Taxes	Displays the total tax amount.
Commissions	
Account No.	Debit account number of the applicant.
Description of Commissions	Displays the description of commission applicable.
Amount	Displays the amount of commission.
Split Amount Borne by You	Displays the split commission amount which is to be paid by you.
Split Amount Borne by Other Party	Displays the split commission amount which is to be paid by other party.
Total Commission	Displays the total commission amount.

Note: If there is a Relationship pricing maintained for the customer, the same would be reflected in the charges instead of the standard pricing.

23.6 SWIFT Messages

This tab lists and displays list of all SWIFT messages exchanged between both the parties. It allows the user to view and download the SWIFT messages generated for the selected Inward Guarantee.

20. Click **SWIFT Messages** tab.

the summary of all the all SWIFT messages between both the parties appears.

OR

Click Back.

The **View Islamic Inward Guarantee** screen appears.

View Islamic Inward Guarantee – SWIFT Messages tab

The screenshot shows the 'View Islamic Inward Guarantee' interface. At the top, it displays the bank logo and user information. Below, there are sections for 'View Guarantee Details', 'Amendments', 'Attached Documents', 'Linkages', 'Charges, Commissions & Taxes', and 'Swift Messages'. The 'Swift Messages' section contains a table with the following data:

Message ID	Date	Description	Sending/Receiving Bank	Message Type	Action
2732047160476639	11 Jan 2020	Acknowledgement of a Guarantee	PREETHI9	768	Download

Page 1 of 1 (1 of 1 items) | < 1 > | X

Back

Displayed Local currency amount is indicative and actual amount may differ.

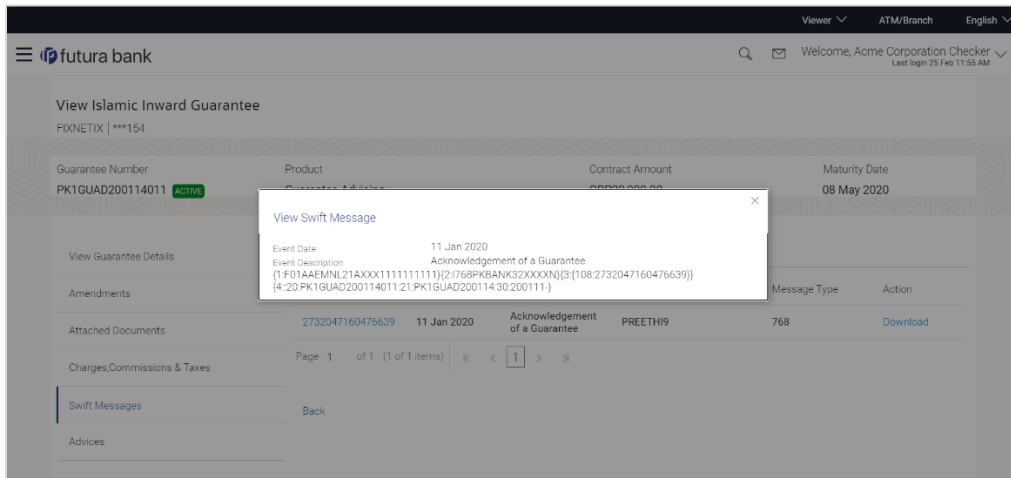
Copyright © 2006, 2020, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. [Security Information] Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Message ID	Unique identification number for the message.
Date	Date of sending advice.
Description	The SWIFT message detailed description.
Sending/Receiving Bank	This displays the name of bank who has sent/received the message
Message Type	This shows the type of message sent/received such as MT 740etc
Action	The action to be taken that is to download the SWIFT details.


- Click on the desired Message ID to view the respective SWIFT details.
The SWIFT detail appears in popup window along with the event date and description.
- Click the **Download** link against the SWIFT messages to download in selected format like PDF or CSV formats, if required.

23.6.1 SWIFT Message Details



Field Description

Field Name	Description
Event Date	Displays the event date.
Event Description	Displays the description of the event.
Description	The details of the SWIFT message.

- a. Click  to close the window.

Note: Only SWIFT messages in which ACK has been received by bank is being displayed.

23.7 Advice

This tab denotes all the Advices being exchanged. It allows the user to view and download the advice generated for the selected Inward Guarantee.

23. Click **Advice** tab. The summary of all the Advice being exchanged.

OR

Click **Back**.

The **View Islamic Inward Guarantee** screen appears.

View Islamic Inward Guarantee - Advice Tab

The screenshot shows the 'View Islamic Inward Guarantee' page for Wells Fargo LA. The main content area displays the following details:

Guarantee Number	Product	Contract Amount	Maturity Date
PK2GUA12125A2BE Active	Islamic Export LC - advising of Guarantee.	GBP1,000.00	02 Sep 2021

Below the details, there is a section for 'Advices' with a table:

Message ID	Date	Description	Event Description	Action
2732047160471291			Booking Export LC-operation Advice	Download

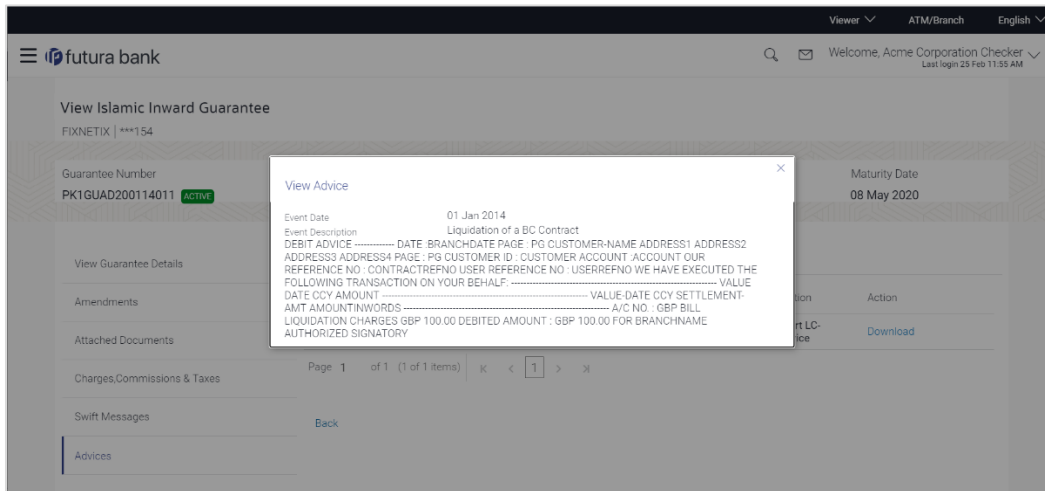
The page also includes a sidebar with navigation options: View Guarantee Details, Amendments, Attached Documents, Linkages, Charges, Commissions & Taxes, Swift Messages, and Advices (selected). A footer note states: 'Displayed Local currency amount is indicative and actual amount may differ.'

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Message ID	Unique identification number for the message.
Date	Date of sending advice.
Description	The detail description of advice.
Event Description	Displays the description of the event.
Action	The action to be taken that is to download the advice details.


24. Click on the desired Message ID to view the respective advice details.
The advice detail appears in popup window along with the event date and description.
25. Click the **Download** link against the advice to download in selected format like PDF or CSV formats, if required.

23.7.1 Advice Details



Field Description

Field Name	Description
Event Date	Displays the event date.
Event Description	Displays the description of the event.
Description	The details of the advice.

- h. Click  to close the window.
26. Click **Back**.
The View Inward Guarantee screen appears.

[Home](#)

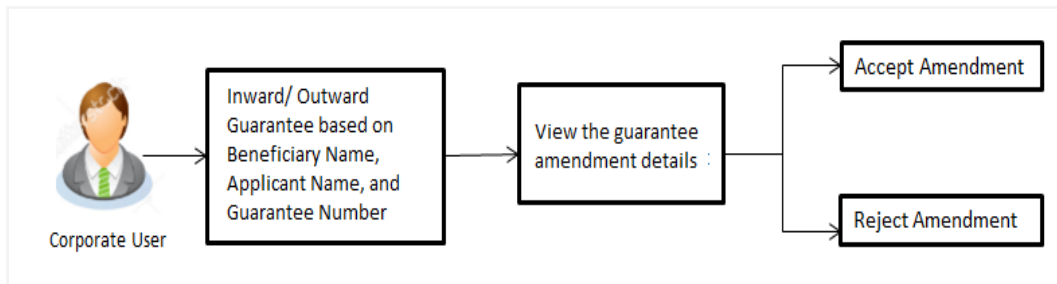
24. Guarantee Amendments Acceptance

User can search Guarantee Amendments done under guarantee. The user can accept / reject amendments for Inward / Outward Guarantee.


How to reach here:

Dashboard > Toggle menu > Trade Finance > Bank Guarantee> Inward Bank Guarantee > Guarantee Amendment Acceptance

Workflow



To search discrepancies in Inward Guarantee:

1. Select the **Guarantee Amendments** option.
2. Enter the search criteria, if required
3. Click .
4. The **Guarantee Amendment Acceptance** screen appears with the search results.
OR
Click **Reset** to reset the search criteria.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction. The **Dashboard** appears.

Inward Guarantee Amendment - Customer Acceptance Search Result

Viewer | ATM/Branch | English

futura bank Search ... Welcome, obdx checker Last login 17 Nov 12:09 PM

Acceptance for Guarantee Amendment/Cancellation

GOODCARE PLC | ***044

Pending Acceptances

GOODCARE PLC Search...

<input type="checkbox"/>	Amendment Number	Product Name	Applicant Name	Guarantee Number	Undertaking Amount	Equivalent Undertaking Amount	
<input type="checkbox"/>	1 Amendment	Inward Bank Guarantee	MARKS AND SPENCER	PK2GUAD21125A15R	GBP10,000.00	GBP10,000.00	View
<input type="checkbox"/>	1 Amendment	Inward Bank Guarantee	MARKS AND SPENCER	PK2GUAD21125A15R	GBP10,000.00	GBP10,000.00	View
<input type="checkbox"/>	1 Amendment	Inward Bank Guarantee	MARKS AND SPENCER	PK2GUAD21125A15R	GBP10,000.00	GBP10,000.00	View
<input type="checkbox"/>	1 Amendment	Inward Bank Guarantee	MARKS AND SPENCER	PK2GUAD21125A0RU	GBP12,000.00	GBP10,000.00	View
<input type="checkbox"/>	1 Amendment	Inward Bank Guarantee	MARKS AND SPENCER	PK2GUAD21125A0RU	GBP12,000.00	GBP10,000.00	View

Page 1 of 3 (1-5 of 14 Items) < 1 2 3 >

Special Instructions

Copyright © 2006, 2020, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. [SecurityInformation] Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Search	
All Beneficiaries	Select the specific beneficiary to filter the search result based on specific beneficiary.
Search Result	
Amendment Number	The amendment number of the Inward Guarantee.
Product Name	The product of the guarantee for which amendment acceptance is required.
Applicant Name	The name of the applicant of the Inward Guarantee.
Guarantee Number	The Inward Guarantee number against which amendment acceptance is required.
Undertaking Amount	The undertaking amount for the Inward Guarantee.

Field Name	Description
Equivalent Undertaking Amount	The equivalent undertaking amount for the Inward Guarantee.
Special Instructions	The instruction which is provided by user to Bank to be taken care of while creating Guarantee.

5. Select the required Amendment Number record.
6. In the **Special Instructions** field, enter the remarks/special instructions.
7. Click **Approve** to approve the amendment.
OR
Click **Reject** to reject the amendment.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction. The **Dashboard** appears.
OR
Click **Save As**, system allows transaction details to be saved as a template or draft. (For more details, refer **Save As Template** or **Save As Draft** section.)
OR
Click **Back** to go back to previous screen.
8. The **Review** screen appears.
Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.
OR
Click **Back** to go back to previous screen.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
9. The success message Guarantee Amendment Acceptance appears along with the reference number. Click **Go to Dashboard**, to navigate to the dashboard.
10. Click on the desired **View** link to View Guarantee Amendment details screen appear.

Guarantee Amendment Acceptance – View Guarantee Amendment

Viewer ATM/Branch English

View Guarantee Amendment

MARKS AND SPENCER | ***043

Welcome, obdx checker

Last login 17 Nov 12:30 PM

Guarantee Reference No. PK2GUAD2125A1SR View details	Product Inward Bank Guarantee	Undertaking Amount GBP10,000.00	Maturity Date 02 Sep 2021
---	---	---	-------------------------------------

View Guarantee Details Compare with Previous Values

<p>50 Applicant Name MARKS AND SPENCER</p> <p>Address MARGUS25XXX 87 knights street</p> <p>Country United Kingdom</p> <p>Date of Application 05 May 2021</p> <p>Type of Guarantee</p>	<p>59A Modified Beneficiary Name GOODCARE PLC</p> <p>Address 12 King Street lane no 4 London</p> <p>Country United Kingdom</p>
--	--

56A Issuing Bank

Swift Code
CITIGB2LRRR

Address
CITIGB2LRRR
glasgow park 33

Commitment Details Compare with Previous Values

<p>Contract Reference No meeha2</p> <p>32B Undertaking Amount GBP10,000.00</p> <p>71D Charges</p> <p>44H Governing Law and/or Place of Jurisdiction</p> <p>48B Demand Indicator</p>	<p>Effective Date 05 May 2021</p> <p>39D Additional Amount Information</p> <p>48D Transfer Indicator No</p> <p>45L Underlying Transaction Details</p>
--	---

Presentation Terms and Conditions Compare with Previous Values

77U Other Amendments to Undertaking
d1d1 d1d1g1g1d1 vdf1 g1g1g1g1

45C Document and Presentation Instructions

Instructions Compare with Previous Values

<p>23B Expiry Type Conditional</p> <p>35G Expiry Condition d1g1g1</p> <p>23F Automatic Extension Period</p> <p>7B Automatic Extension Non-Extension Notification</p> <p>72Z Sender to Receiver Information Special instruction</p>	<p>23B Guarantee Expiry Date 03 Aug 2021</p> <p>Closure Date 02 Sep 2021</p> <p>26E Automatic Extension Notification Period</p> <p>315 Automatic Extension Final Expiry Date</p>
---	--

Delivery Details Compare with Previous Values

<p>24E Delivery of Original Undertaking</p>	<p>24G Delivery To/Collection by</p>
--	---

Linkages

Currently, there are no deposits linked to this contract.

Charges , Commissions & Taxes

Charges

Account No	Description of Charges	Amount
No data to display.		

Taxes

Account No	Description of Taxes	Amount
No data to display.		

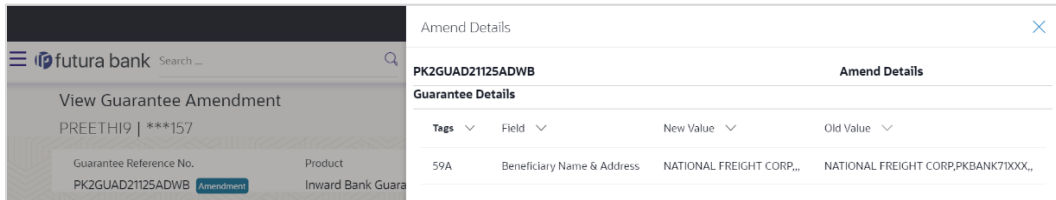
Commissions

Account No	Commission for	Percentage	Amount
No data to display.			

Back

11. Click **Back**. The **Guarantee Amendment Acceptance** screen with search result appears.
OR
Click **Compare with Previous Values** to compare the guarantee details and amendment details value. The **Amend Details** overlay screen appears.

Amend Details



Field Description

Field Name	Description
Guarantee Reference No.	The Guarantee reference number.
Tags	Displays the unique identification number of the field.
Field	Displays the field name.
New Value	The new amended value of the field.
Old Value	The old value of the field.

[Home](#)

25. Islamic Lodge Claims

This option allows the user to lodge a claim on received Bank Guarantee from OBDX. User can search the Islamic BG against which he wants to lodge a claim. The user has to provide the details required to lodge a claim. Facility to attach documents will also be available.

The user can also send the application to his bank (OBTFFPM).

Pre-Requisites

- User must have a valid corporate party Id and login credentials in place


How to reach here:

Dashboard > Toggle menu > Trade Finance > Bank Guarantee > Inward Bank Guarantee > Initiate LodgeClaim – Islamic > Islamic Lodge Claims

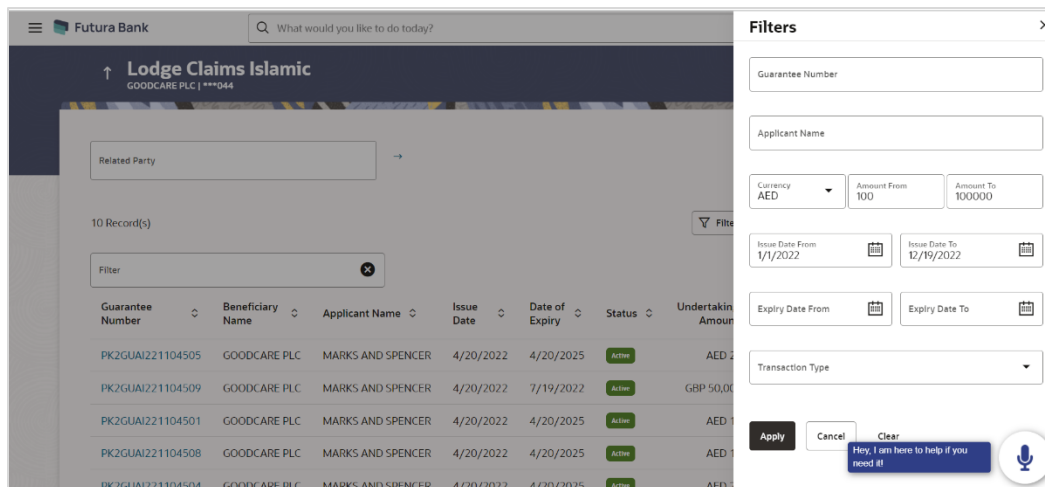
25.1 Search Islamic Lodge Claims

User can search the bank guarantee against which he wants to lodge a claim.

To search a bank guarantee:

- Navigate to **Islamic Lodge Claims** screen.
- Click  to filter based on the filter criteria. The Filter overlay screen appears.

Islamic Lodge Claims - Search



Guarantee Number	Beneficiary Name	Applicant Name	Issue Date	Date of Expiry	Status	Undertaking Amount
PK2GUA1221104505	GOODCARE PLC	MARKS AND SPENCER	4/20/2022	4/20/2025	Active	AED 2
PK2GUA1221104509	GOODCARE PLC	MARKS AND SPENCER	4/20/2022	7/19/2022	Active	GBP 50,000
PK2GUA1221104501	GOODCARE PLC	MARKS AND SPENCER	4/20/2022	4/20/2025	Active	AED 1
PK2GUA1221104508	GOODCARE PLC	MARKS AND SPENCER	4/20/2022	4/20/2025	Active	AED 1
PK2GUA1221104504	GOODCARE PLC	MARKS AND SPENCER	4/20/2022	4/20/2025	Active	AED 1

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Guarantee Number	The guarantee number of the guarantee against which the user can lodge a claim.
Beneficiary Name	The name of the beneficiary of the guarantee.
Applicant Name	The name of the applicant.
Currency	The currency of the undertaking amount for the guarantee.
Undertaking Amount -From To	The undertaking amount start and end range for which the guarantee is issued.
Issue Date Range - From To	The start and end date of guarantee issued.
Expiry Date Range - From To	The expiry date range of the guarantee.
Transaction Type	The transaction type of transaction to filter the claims based on Guarantee and Stand By LC.

3. Enter the search criteria and click **Search**. The search results matching search criteria appears on the screen.
 OR
 Click **Reset** to reset the data entered.

Islamic Lodge Claims - Search Results

Related Party

10 Record(s)

Filter

Guarantee Number	Beneficiary Name	Applicant Name	Issue Date	Date of Expiry	Status	Undertaking Amount	Equivalent Undertaking Amount	Outstanding Amount
PK2GUAI221104505	GOODCARE PLC	MARKS AND SPENCER	4/20/2022	4/20/2025	Active	AED 2,000	GBP 476.19	AED 1,000
PK2GUAI221104509	GOODCARE PLC	MARKS AND SPENCER	4/20/2022	7/19/2022	Active	GBP 50,000.00	GBP 50,000.00	GBP 50,000.00
PK2GUAI221104501	GOODCARE PLC	MARKS AND SPENCER	4/20/2022	4/20/2025	Active	AED 1,000	GBP 238.10	AED 1,000
PK2GUAI221104508	GOODCARE PLC	MARKS AND SPENCER	4/20/2022	4/20/2025	Active	AED 1,000	GBP 238.10	AED 1,000
PK2GUAI221104505	GOODCARE PLC	MARKS AND SPENCER	4/20/2022	4/20/2025	Active	AED 1,000	GBP 238.10	AED 1,000
PK2GUAI221104509	GOODCARE PLC	MARKS AND SPENCER	4/20/2022	7/19/2022	Active	AED 2,000	GBP 476.19	AED 2,000
PK2GUAI221104501	GOODCARE PLC	MARKS AND SPENCER	4/20/2022	4/20/2025	Active	AED 2,500	GBP 547.62	AED 2,500
PK2GUAI221104508	GOODCARE PLC	MARKS AND SPENCER	4/20/2022	4/20/2025	Active	AED 1,000	GBP 238.10	AED 1,000
PK2GUAI221104504	GOODCARE PLC	MARKS AND SPENCER	4/20/2022	4/20/2025	Active	AED 2,300	GBP 547.62	AED 2,300
PK2GUAI221104510	GOODCARE PLC	MARKS AND SPENCER	4/20/2022	4/20/2025	Active	AED 2,300	GBP 547.62	AED 2,300
PK2GUAI221104502	GOODCARE PLC	MARKS AND SPENCER	4/20/2022	4/20/2025	Active	AED 1,000	GBP 238.10	AED 1,000
PK2GUAI221104512	GOODCARE PLC	MARKS AND SPENCER	4/20/2022	4/20/2025	Active	AED 2,300	GBP 547.62	AED 2,300
PK2GUAI221104516	GOODCARE PLC	MARKS AND SPENCER	4/20/2022	4/20/2025	Active	AED 2,000	GBP 476.19	AED 2,000
PK2GUAI221104513	GOODCARE PLC	MARKS AND SPENCER	4/20/2022	4/20/2025	Active	AED 20,000	GBP 4,761.90	AED 20,000

All authorized and on hold transactions are listed here. Others will be listed once approved. Please contact the bank for details.
 Displayed Local currency amount is indicative and actual amount may differ.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
------------	-------------

Search Result

Guarantee Number	The guarantee number of the Islamic Lodge guarantee against which the user can lodge a claim.
-------------------------	---

Applicant Name	The name of the applicant.
-----------------------	----------------------------

Beneficiary Name	The name of the beneficiary of the Islamic guarantee.
-------------------------	---

Issue Date	The date on which the Islamic guarantee issued.
-------------------	---

Expiry Date	The expiry date of the Islamic guarantee.
--------------------	---

Guarantee Status	The status of the issued Islamic guarantee.
-------------------------	---

Field Name	Description
Undertaking Amount	The undertaking amount along with the currency for which the Islamic guarantee is issued.
Equivalent Undertaking Amount	The equivalent undertaking amount along with the currency for which the Islamic guarantee is issued.
Outstanding Amount	The outstanding amount along with the currency of the issued Islamic guarantee.
Equivalent Outstanding Amount	The equivalent outstanding amount along with the currency of the issued Islamic guarantee.
Claims	The claimed amount.

4. Click the **Guarantee Number** link to view the guarantee claim details. The Islamic Lodge Claims detail screen appears.
OR
Click the **Download** icon to download all or selected columns in the Claim details list. You can download the list in PDF or CSV formats.
5. Click on the Manage Column icon to setup a column preferences by rearranging or removing columns.

25.2 Islamic Lodge Claims - Detail

The user can enter the details required for a claim that is to be lodged against the issued guarantee. After entering the required information he has to send the application to his bank (OBTFFPM).

To lodge a claim:

Islamic Lodge Claims – Detail

ATM & Branch Locator English

futura bank
Search ...

Welcome, sagar isamicchecker

Islamic Lodge Claims

Etisalat | ***213

Party Name Agthia Group	Claimed to Guarantee Reference No. 091GUAIZ1849001 ACTIVE	Beneficiary Name Etisalat	Outstanding Amount AED 200
-----------------------------------	--	-------------------------------------	--------------------------------------

[More Information](#)

31L Date of Demand

Required

22G Demand Type

Pay or Extend
 Pay Only

31E New Expiry Date

Required

32B Claim Amount

AED AED 100.00

78 Additional Amount Information

Claim against insurance

49A Complete Demand

72Z Sender to Receiver Information

Type Information

Special Instructions

Type Information

Attachments

Drag and Drop

Select or drop files here.

File size should not be more than 5 MB. Supported files: .JPEG, .PNG, .DOC, .PDF, .TXT, .ZIP. Multiple files can be uploaded at a time. The characters that are available to be used for Document name (alphanumeric, dot, underscore and space).

ADDRESSPROOF
ADDPROOF
Add Remarks

LetterofCredit.txt

Upload
Delete All

File size should not be more than 5 MB. Supported files: .JPEG, .PNG, .DOC, .PDF, .TXT, .ZIP. Multiple files can be uploaded at a time. The characters that are available to be used for Document name (alphanumeric, dot, underscore and space).

Kindly go through all the Standard Instructions

I accept the Terms & Conditions

Preview Draft Copy

Submit
Cancel
Back

Copyright © 2006, 2020. Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Party Name	The party name of the customer.
Claimed to Guarantee Reference No.	The guarantee reference number against which user has to lodge a claim.
Beneficiary Name	The name of the beneficiary of the Islamic guarantee to be claimed.
Outstanding Amount	The outstanding amount along with the currency of the Islamic guarantee.
Lodgement Date	The date on which the claim was lodged. This field appears if the user click on More Information link.
Expiry Type	The type of validity of Islamic guarantee. This field appears if the user click on More Information link.
Expiry Date	The expiry date of the Islamic guarantee. This field appears if the user click on More Information link.
Demand Indicator	Displays the details of whether the multiple or partial demands are permissible while initiating Islamic Guarantee claim. This field appears if the user click on More Information link.
Date of Demand	The date on which the demand was raised by the beneficiary.
Demand Type	This field specifies the type of demand. Values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Pay or Extend • Pay Only
New Expiry Date	The new expiry date of the Islamic Guarantee. This field appears, if you select Pay Only option in the Demand Type field.
Claim Amount	The amount to be claimed against the guarantee. The user has to select the claim currency.
Additional Amount Information	The details on additional amount.

Field Name	Description
Demand Statement	The demand statement.
Presentation Completion Details	The details of presentation completion. Applicable only if demand statement is provided.
Sender To Receiver Information	The additional information for the receiver.
Special Instructions	Any instructions provided to bank for lodging a claim is mentioned here.
Attachments	The supporting document that needs to be attached.

6. From the **Date of Demand** field, select the date of demand of the guarantee.
7. In the **Demand Type** field, select the type of demand.
8. If you have selected **Pay or Extend** option in the **Demand Type** field:
9. In the **New Expiry Date** field, select the new expiry date of the guarantee.
10. In the **Claim Amount** field, select the Currency and enter the claim amount.
11. In the **Additional Amount Information** field, enter the details of additional information for lodging the claim.
12. In the **Demand Statement** field, enter the details of demand statement.
13. In the **Presentation Completion Details** field, enter the details of presentation completion.
14. In the **Sender To Receiver Information** field, enter the additional information for the receiver.
15. In the **Special Instructions** field, enter the instructions provided to bank for lodging the claim.
16. Click **Attachments** to upload the document. The Attach Document popup window appears. Browse and select the required document present on your computer.
17. Select the **Kindly Go through all the Standard** Instructions, check box.
18. Click the **Kindly Go through all the Standard Instructions** link to view the customer instructions maintained by bank from back office.
19. Select the **Terms and Conditions** check box to accept the Terms and Conditions.
20. Click **Preview Draft Copy** to have a preview of draft.
21. Click **Submit**. The transaction is saved and the **Islamic Lodge Claims – Review** screen appears.
OR
Click **Back** to go back to previous screen.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction, The **Dashboard** appears.
22. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction. The **Dashboard** appears.

OR

Click **Back** to go back to previous screen.

23. The success message appears along with the reference number. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

[Home](#)

26. View Claims

The user can view the details of the lodge claim for the Inward Guarantee. The user can also view the details of the claim lodge by the Beneficiary, for the Outward Guarantee.

This option allows the user to view the details of the Inward Guarantee and Outward Guarantee claim.

Pre-Requisites

- User must have a valid corporate party Id and login credentials in place

How to reach here:

Dashboard > Toggle menu > Trade Finance > Bank Guarantee > Inward Bank Guarantee > View Claim


OR

Dashboard > Toggle menu > Trade Finance > Bank Guarantee > Outward Bank Guarantee > View Claim

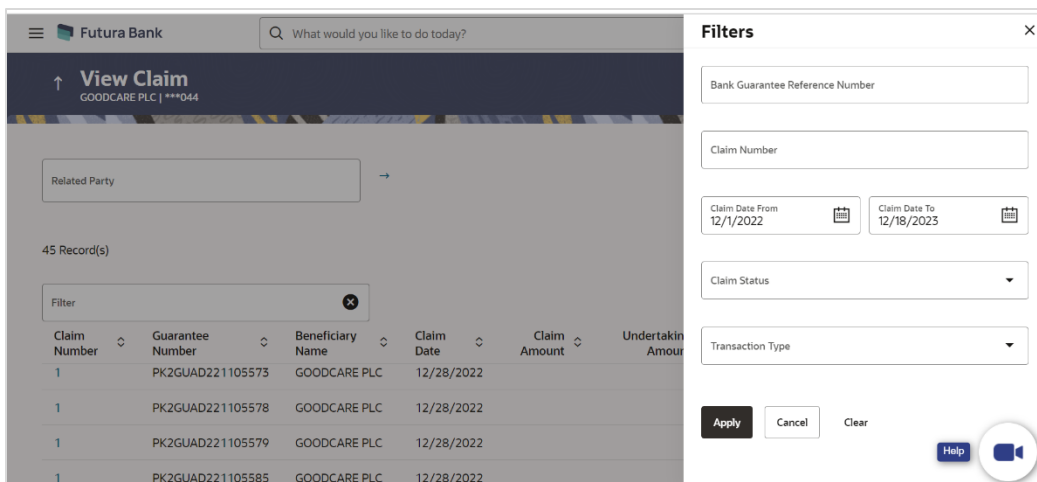
26.1 Search Claims

User can search the bank guarantee against which he wants to lodge a claim.

To search a lodged claim:

- Navigate to **View Claims** screen.
- Click  to filter based on the filter criteria. The Filter overlay screen appears.

View Claim - Guarantee Search



The screenshot displays the 'View Claim' interface for GOODCARE PLC. A 'Filters' overlay is active, showing search criteria for Bank Guarantee Reference Number, Claim Number, Claim Date (From: 12/1/2022, To: 12/18/2023), Claim Status, and Transaction Type. The main content area shows a table with 45 records, with the following visible data:

Claim Number	Guarantee Number	Beneficiary Name	Claim Date	Claim Amount	Undertaking Amount
1	PK2GUAD221105573	GOODCARE PLC	12/28/2022		
1	PK2GUAD221105578	GOODCARE PLC	12/28/2022		
1	PK2GUAD221105579	GOODCARE PLC	12/28/2022		
1	PK2GUAD221105585	GOODCARE PLC	12/28/2022		

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Bank Guarantee Reference Number	The inward/ outward guarantee reference number against which user has lodged a claim.
Beneficiary Name	The name of the beneficiary of Inward Guarantee claims. This field appears for Inward Bank Guarantee/Stand By LC .
Applicant Name	The name of the applicant for Outward Guarantee claims. This field appears for Outward Bank Guarantee/Stand By LC .
Claim Number	The claim registered under the guarantee.
Claim Date Range	The claim date range to select the Claims as per the selected period.
Claim Status	The status of the lodged claim. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lodged • Rejected • Settled • Injunction Received • Query to Extend or Settle • Extended
Transaction Type	The transaction type of transaction to filter the claims based on Guarantee and Stand By LC.

3. Enter the search criteria and click **Search**. The search results matching search criteria appears on the screen.
OR
Click **Reset** to reset the data entered.

View Claims - Guarantee Search Results

View Claim Islamic
GOODCARE PLC | ***044

Related Party

2 Record(s)

Filter

Claim Number	Guarantee Number	Beneficiary Name	Claim Date	Claim Amount	Undertaking Amount	Claim Status	Transaction Type
1	PK2GUAI221104505	GOODCARE PLC	4/20/2025	1000	2000	Settled	Guarantee
1	PK2GUAI221104508	GOODCARE PLC	4/20/2025	500	1000	Rejected	Guarantee

Field Description

Field Name	Description
------------	-------------

Search Result

Claim Number The claim number registered under the guarantee.

Guarantee Number The inward/ outward guarantee number.

Applicant Name The name of the applicant.
This field appears for **Outward Bank Guarantee/Stand By LC**.

Beneficiary Name The name of the beneficiary of Inward Guarantee claims.
This field appears for **Inward Bank Guarantee/Stand By LC**.

Claim Date The date on which the claim is lodged.

Claim Amount The claimed amount.

Undertaking Amount The undertaking amount along with the currency for which the guarantee is issued.

Claim Status Search result displays the transactions based on the selected claim status.

Transaction Type The transaction type of transaction.

- Click the **Claim Number** link to view the claim details. The **View Claims** details screen appears.

OR

Click the **Download** icon to download all or selected columns in the View Claim details list. You can download the list in PDF or CSV formats.

5. Click on the Manage Column icon to setup a column preferences by rearranging or removing columns.

26.2 View Claim Details

The user can view the details entered for a claim that is lodged against the issued guarantee.

To view a claim:

View Claim – Details

View Claim Islamic
GOODCARE PLC ***044

Guarantee Number	Claim Number	Claim Status	Lodgement Date	Claim Expiry Date
000GUAD211251001	2	Lodged	5/5/21	8/5/21

View Claim Details

Attached Documents

Charges & Taxes

SWIFT Messages

Advice

31L Date of Demand
5/5/21

32B Claim Amount
GBP 1,000.00

49A Demand Statement

78 Additional Amount Information

22G Demand Type
Settle

31E New Expiry Date
8/3/21

72Z Sender to Receiver Information
Instruction

Back

Copyright © 2006, 2023, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | SecurityInformation | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Guarantee Number	The guarantee number of the guarantee against which the user has lodged a claim.
Claim Number	The claim number of the lodged claim.
Claim Status	The status of the lodged claim.
Lodgement Date	The date on which the claim was lodged.

Field Name	Description
Claim Expiry Date	The expiry date of the claim.
View Claim Details	
Date of Demand	The date on which the demand was raised by the beneficiary.
Demand Statement	The demand statements.
Demand Type	This field specifies the type of demand. Values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Pay or Extend • Pay Only
Sender To Receiver Information	The additional information for the receiver.
Instruction	Displays the special instructions details which is fetched from Remarks field of OBTF.
Claim Amount	The amount to be claimed against the guarantee. The user has to select the claim currency.
Additional Amount Information	The details on additional amount.
New Expiry Date	The new expiry date of the Guarantee. This field appears if you select Pay Only option in the Demand Type field.

6. Click **Settle** to initiate a settlement of Claim. The **Bank Guarantee Settlement** screen appears. (*For more information refer **Bank Guarantee/Stand By LC Settlement** transaction in this User Manual.*)

OR

Click **Back** to navigate back to previous screen.

Note: **Settle** button is not applicable for Claims under Inward Guarantee.

26.3 Attached Documents

You can view the list of all documents specific to claim attached under the Claim at every respective stage of the claim.

- Click **Attached Documents** tab to view the list of all documents uploaded or to attach document.
The **Attached Documents** details appears in the **View Claim** screen.
OR
Click **Back**.
The **View Claim** screen appears.

View Claim Islamic
GOODCARE PLC ***044

Guarantee Number	Claim Number	Claim Status	Lodgement Date	Claim Expiry Date
PK2GNAI211611504	2	Injunction Received	6/10/21	12/1/22

View Claim Details Attached Documents

Attached Documents

Currently no documents attached to this contract

Back

Charges & Taxes

SWIFT Messages

Advice

Copyright © 2006, 2023, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved.[SecurityInformation] Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Sr No	The serial number of the attached document records.
Document Id	Displays the unique identification number for the attached document. Displays the link to download the attached document.
Document Category	Displays the category of the document uploaded.
Document Type	Displays the type of the document uploaded.
Remarks	Displays the notes added, if any, for attaching the document.

- Click the required link in the **Document ID** column to download the attached document.
OR
Click **Back**.
The **View Claim** screen appears.

26.4 Charges & Taxes

This tab lists charges and taxes specific to claim generated at every respective stage of the claim.

- Click **Charges & Taxes** tab to view list of charges, commissions and taxes for the claim.
The **Charges** detail appears in the **View Claim** screen.

OR
Click **Back**.
The **View Claim** screen appears.

View Claim – Charges, Commissions & Taxes tab

View Claim Islamic
GOODCARE PLC ***044

Guarantee Number	Claim Number	Claim Status	Lodgement Date	Claim Expiry Date
PK2GUA121251003	5	Lodged	5/5/21	8/3/21

View Claim Details | Charges & Taxes | Attached Documents | **Charges & Taxes** | SWIFT Messages | Advice

Charges & Taxes

Account No	Description of Charges	Amount
	LI Advising Charges	50.00
Total Charges		50.00

Commissions

Account No	Description of Commissions	Amount
No data to display.		

Taxes

Account No	Description of Taxes	Value Date	Amount	Equivalent Amount
No data to display.				

Back

Copyright © 2006, 2023, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. (Security Information) Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
------------	-------------

Charges

Account No	Debit account number of the applicant.
-------------------	--

Description of Charges	Displays the description of charges applicable.
-------------------------------	---

Amount	Displays the amount of charges.
---------------	---------------------------------

Field Name	Description
Total Charges	Displays the total charge amount.
Commissions	
Account No	Debit account number of the applicant.
Description of Commissions	Displays the description of commission applicable.
Amount	Displays the amount of commission.
Total Commission	Displays the total commission amount.
Taxes	
Account No	Debit account number of the applicant.
Description of Taxes	Displays the description of taxes applicable.
Value Date	Displays the value date of the taxes.
Amount	Displays the amount of taxes.
Equivalent Amount	Displays the equivalent amount of taxes.
Total Taxes	Displays the total tax amount.

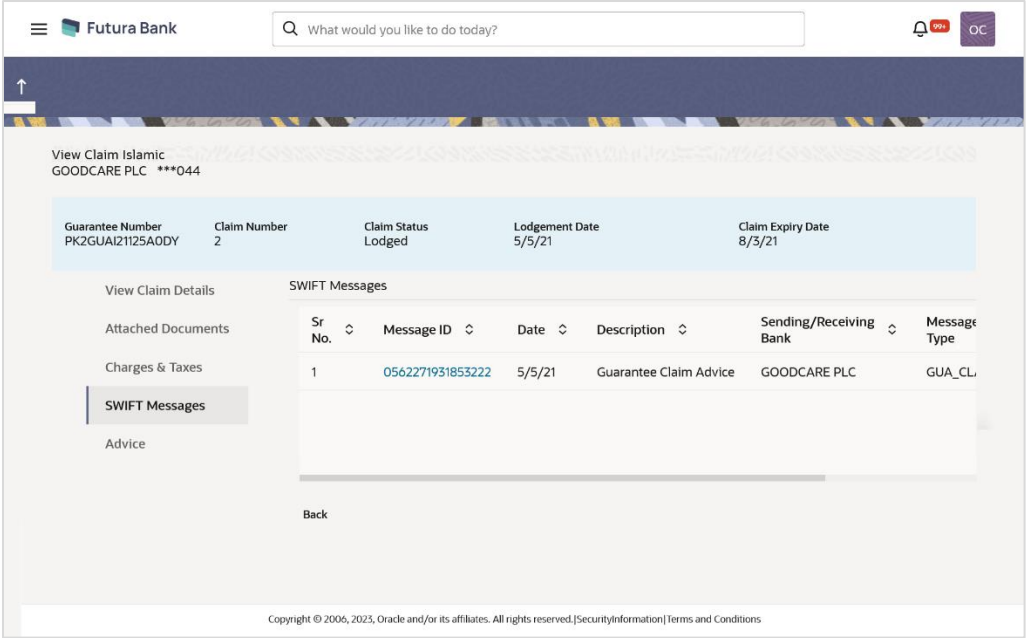
Note: If there is a Relationship pricing maintained for the customer, the same would be reflected in the charges instead of the standard pricing.

26.5 **SWIFT Messages**

This tab lists and displays list of all SWIFT messages specific to claim generated at every respective stage of the claim.

10. Click **SWIFT Messages** tab.
the summary of all the SWIFT messages between both the parties appears.
OR
Click Back.
The **View Claim** screen appears.

View Claim – SWIFT Messages tab



Field Description

Field Name	Description
Sr. No.	The serial number of the SWIFT messages.
Message ID	Unique identification number for the message.
Date	Date of sending advice.
Description	The SWIFT message detailed description.
Sending/Receiving Bank	This displays the name of bank who has sent/received the message
Message Type	This shows the type of message sent/received such as MT 740etc
Action	The action to be taken that is to download the SWIFT details.

11. Click on the desired Message ID to view the respective SWIFT details. The SWIFT detail appears in popup window along with the event date and description.
12. Click the **Download** link against the SWIFT messages to download in selected format like PDF or CSV formats, if required.

26.5.1 SWIFT Message Details


X

View SWIFT Message

Event Date 3/29/23
 Event Description Guarantee Claim Advice
 -----Instance Type and Transmission-----
 -
 Original Received from Application - Outgoing Draft
 Priority/Delivery : Urgent
 -----Message Header-----
 Swift Input : FIN 765 Guarantee/Standby Letter of Credit Demand
 Sender Swift address : AAEMNL21XXX
 ANTHOS ASSET MANAGEMENT B.V.
 JACHTHAVENWEG 111
 1008 AB AMSTERDAM
 AAEMNL21XXX
 Receiver Swift address : MSHQEGCAXXX
 MASHREQ BANK CAIRO
 MSHQEGCAXXX
 ENGLAND
 UK - IND7
 -----User Header-----
 Message-User-Reference : 0562347743588595
 -----Message Text-----
 :20: Transaction Reference Number
 032GUAD230880014
 :21: Related Reference

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Event Date	Displays the event date.
Event Description	Displays the description of the event.
Description	The details of the SWIFT message.

- a. Click  to close the window.

Note: Only SWIFT messages in which ACK has been received by bank is being displayed.

26.6 Advice

This tab displays the Advice specific to claim generated at every respective stage of the claim.

13. Click **Advice** tab. The summary of all the Advice being exchanged.
OR
Click **Back**.
The **View Claim** screen appears.

View Claim - Advice Tab

View Claim Islamic
GOODCARE PLC ***044

Guarantee Number	Claim Number	Claim Status	Lodgement Date	Claim Expiry Date
PK2GNAI21611504	2	Injunction Received	6/10/21	12/1/22

View Claim Details

Attached Documents

Charges & Taxes

SWIFT Messages

Advice

Sr No.	Message ID	Date	Description	Event Description	Action
1	3162243255727417	6/10/21	Guarantee Claim Advice	Claim Lodgement	Download

Back

Copyright © 2006, 2023, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. [SecurityInformation] Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Message ID	Unique identification number for the message.
Date	Date of sending advice.
Description	The detail description of advice.
Event Description	Displays the description of the event.
Action	The action to be taken that is to download the advice details.

14. Click on the desired Message ID to view the respective advice details.
The advice detail appears in popup window along with the event date and description.
15. Click the **Download** link against the advice to download in selected format like PDF or CSV formats, if required.

26.6.1 Advice Details

X

View Advice

Event Date 7/31/23
 Event Description Claim Lodgement
 DEBIT ADVICE/TAX INVOICE

 DATE: 31-JUL-23 PAGE : 1
 BRANCH ID:
 BRANCH NAME:
 BANK TRN: 100282764800003
 TRANS TIME:


Air Arabia
 Air Arabia

Debit Advice

 31-JUL-23

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Event Date	Displays the event date.
Event Description	Displays the description of the event.
Description	The details of the advice.

- i. Click  to close the window.

16. Click **Back**.
 The View Inward Guarantee screen appears.

[Home](#)

27. Modify Claims

The user can view and modify the details of the lodge claim for the Outward Guarantee. The user can update the details of the claim lodge by the Beneficiary, for the Outward Guarantee.

Pre-Requisites

- User must have a valid corporate party Id and login credentials in place

How to reach here:


Dashboard > Toggle menu > Trade Finance > Bank Guarantee/ Stand By LC > Outward Bank Guarantee/ Stand By LC > Modify Guarantee Claim > Modify Claim

27.1 Search Claims

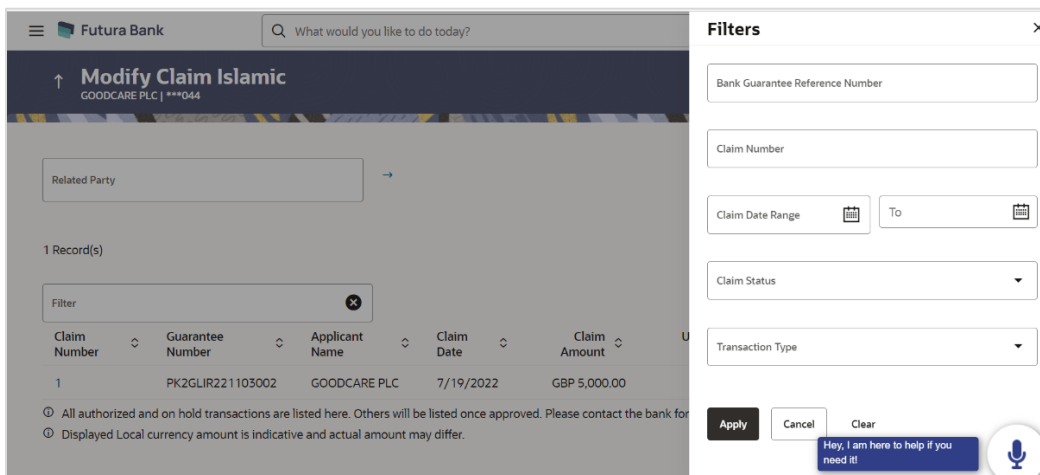
User can search the bank guarantee against which he wants to modify the lodged claim.

To search a lodged claim:

1. Navigate to **Modify Claims** screen.

2. Click  to filter based on the filter criteria. The Filter overlay screen appears.

Modify Claim - Guarantee Search



The screenshot shows the 'Modify Claim Islamic' interface for GOODCARE PLC. A 'Filters' overlay is active, displaying the following fields:

- Bank Guarantee Reference Number
- Claim Number
- Claim Date Range (From: [calendar icon] To: [calendar icon])
- Claim Status (dropdown menu)
- Transaction Type (dropdown menu)

Buttons at the bottom of the filters overlay are 'Apply', 'Cancel', and 'Clear'. A chatbot icon is visible in the bottom right corner with the text: 'Hi, I am here to help if you need it!'.

The main screen shows a table with one record:

Claim Number	Guarantee Number	Applicant Name	Claim Date	Claim Amount
1	PK2GLIR221103002	GOODCARE PLC	7/19/2022	GBP 5,000.00

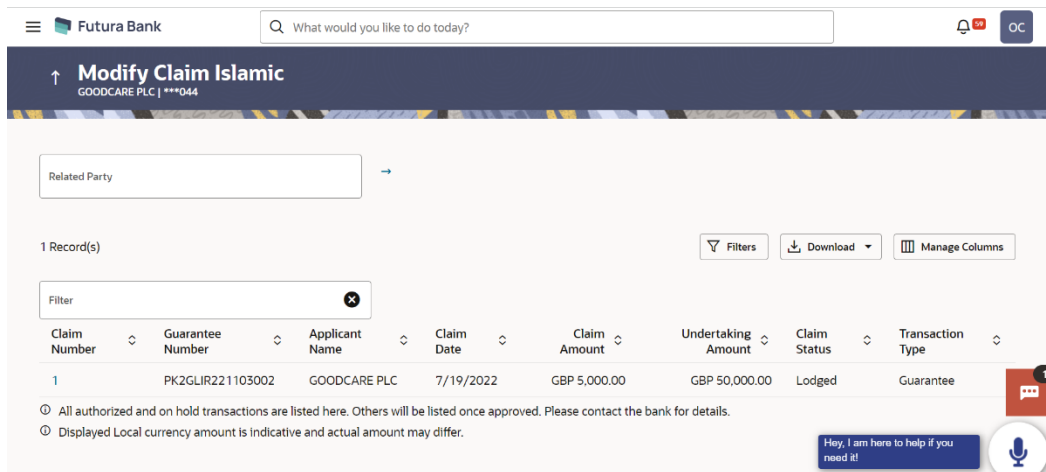
Footnote: All authorized and on hold transactions are listed here. Others will be listed once approved. Please contact the bank for more details. Displayed Local currency amount is indicative and actual amount may differ.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Bank Guarantee Reference Number	The inward/ outward guarantee reference number against which user has lodged a claim.
Claim Number	The claim registered under the guarantee.
Claim Date Range	The claim date range to select the Claims as per the selected period.
Claim Status	The status of the lodged claim. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lodged • Rejected • Settled • Injunction Received • Query to Extend or Settle • Extended
Transaction Type	The transaction type of transaction to filter the claims based on Guarantee and Stand By LC.

3. Enter the filter criteria and click **Apply**. The search results matching search criteria appears on the screen.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction. The **Dashboard** appears.
OR
Click **Clear** to clear the search criteria.

Modify Claims - Guarantee Search Result



Field Description

Field Name	Description
------------	-------------

Search Result

Claim Number The claim number registered under the guarantee.

Guarantee Number The inward/ outward guarantee number.

Applicant Name The name of the applicant.

Claim Date The date on which the claim is lodged.

Claim Amount The claimed amount.

Undertaking Amount The undertaking amount along with the currency for which the guarantee is issued.

Claim Status Search result displays the transactions based on the selected claim status.

Transaction Type The transaction type of transaction.

4. Click the **Claim Number** link to view the claim details. The **View Claims** details screen appears.
5. Click the **Download** icon to download all or selected columns in the View Claim details list. You can download the list in PDF or CSV formats.
6. Click on the Manage Column icon to setup a column preference by rearranging or removing columns.

View Claim Details

The user can view the details entered for a claim that is lodged against the issued guarantee.

To view a claim:

View Claim – Details

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Guarantee Reference Number	The guarantee reference number of the guarantee against which the user has lodged a claim.
Claim Number	The claim number of the lodged claim.
Undertaking Amount	The undertaking amount along with the currency for which the guarantee is issued.
Claim Amount	The claimed amount.

View Claim Details

Date of Demand The date on which the demand was raised by the beneficiary.

Field Name	Description
Claim Amount	The amount to be claimed against the guarantee. The user has to select the claim currency.
Demand Statement	The demand statements.
Additional Amount Information	The details on additional amount.
Demand Type	This field specifies the type of demand. Values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Pay or Extend • Pay Only
New Expiry Date	The new expiry date of the Guarantee. This field appears if you select Pay Only option in the Demand Type field.
Sender To Receiver Information	The additional information for the receiver.
Claim Response	The response of the lodged claim. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Extend • Settle Claim • Reject Claim • Legal Injunction
Below fields appears if Reject Claim option is selected from Claim Response list.	
Reason for Refusal	Specify the reason for refusal of lodged claim.
Disposal Of Documents	Specify the text for disposal of documents.
Instruction	Displays the special instructions details which is fetched from Remarks field of OBTF.

7. Modify the details, if required.

8. From the **Claim Response** list, select the appropriate option.
9. If you select Reject Claim option, specify the **Reason of Refusal** and **Disposal Of Documents**.
10. Click **Next** to save the details entered and proceeds to next level of details.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction, The Dashboard appears.

27.2 Charges & Taxes

This tab lists charges and taxes specific to claim generated at every respective stage of the claim.

11. Click **Charges & Taxes** tab to view list of charges, commissions and taxes for the claim.
The **Charges** detail appears in the **Modify Claim** screen.
OR
Click **Back**.
The **Modify Claim** screen appears.

Modify Claim – Charges, Commissions & Taxes tab

Modify Claim Islamic
GODDCARE PLC | ****044

Guarantee Reference Number	Claim Number	Undertaking Amount	Claim Amount
PK2GUR221106092	2	GBP 10,000.00	GBP 200.00

Claim Response

- Charges, Commissions & Taxes
- Attachments

Charges

Account No	Description of Charges	Amount
xxxxxxxxxxxx0017	SWIFT CHARGES FOR LC ISSUE	GBP 50.00
xxxxxxxxxxxx0017	COURIER CHARGES FOR LC ISSUE	GBP 121.00
xxxxxxxxxxxx0017	LC Charges receivables	GBP 50.00
xxxxxxxxxxxx0017	LC Charges receivables	GBP 50.00
xxxxxxxxxxxx0017	LC Charges receivables	GBP 50.00
xxxxxxxxxxxx0017	LC Charges receivables	GBP 50.00
Total Charges		GBP 371.00

Commissions

Account No	Description of Commissions	Amount
No data to display.		

Taxes

Account No	Description of Taxes	Amount
No data to display.		

Next Cancel Back

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Charges	
Account No	Debit account number of the applicant.
Description of Charges	Displays the description of charges applicable.
Amount	Displays the amount of charges.
Total Charges	Displays the total charge amount.
Commissions	
Account No	Debit account number of the applicant.
Description of Commissions	Displays the description of commission applicable.
Amount	Displays the amount of commission.
Total Commission	Displays the total commission amount.
Taxes	
Account No	Debit account number of the applicant.
Description of Taxes	Displays the description of taxes applicable.
Value Date	Displays the value date of the taxes.
Amount	Displays the amount of taxes.
Equivalent Amount	Displays the equivalent amount of taxes.
Total Taxes	Displays the total tax amount.

Note: If there is a Relationship pricing maintained for the customer, the same would be reflected in the charges instead of the standard pricing.

27.3 Attached Documents

You can view the list of all documents specific to claim attached under the Claim at every respective stage of the claim. You can also add multiple documents if required, or delete the existing documents.

12. Click **Attached Documents** tab to view the list of all documents uploaded or to attach document.
The **Attached Documents** details appears in the **Modify Claim** screen.
OR
Click **Back**.
The **Modify Claim** screen appears.

Modify Claim – Attached Documents

The screenshot shows the 'Modify Claim Islamic' interface for 'GOODCARE PLC | ***044'. It displays claim details: Guarantee Reference Number (PK2GUR221106092), Claim Number (2), Undertaking Amount (GBP 10,000.00), and Claim Amount (GBP 200.00). The 'Attachments' section is active, featuring a 'Drag and Drop' area with instructions: 'File size should not be more than 5 MB. Supported files: .JPEG, .PNG, .DOC, .PDF, .TXT. Multiple files can be uploaded at a time. The characters that are available to be used for Document name (alphanumeric, dot, underscore and space) Please click on Upload to attach the documents.' Below this are dropdown menus for 'Document ID' (GU...) and 'Document Type' (Aadha...), a text input for 'Remarks', and an 'Upload' button. There are also checkboxes for 'Kindly go through all the Standard Instructions' and 'I accept the Terms & Conditions', a 'Preview Draft Copy' button, and 'Submit', 'Cancel', and 'Back' buttons at the bottom.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Sr No	The serial number of the attached document records.
Document Id	Displays the unique identification number for the attached document. Displays the link to download the attached document.
Document Category	Displays the category of the document uploaded.
Document Type	Displays the type of the document uploaded.
Remarks	Displays the notes added, if any, for attaching the document.

13. Click **Drag and Drop** to browse and select the required document present on your computer. The **Attach Document** popup window appears.
14. Select the required document present on your computer to upload.
15. Click **Upload** to upload document. The Attach Documents tab appears along with list of attached documents.
OR
Click **Delete All** to delete the uploaded documents.
16. Select the **Terms and Conditions** checkbox to accept the Terms and Conditions.
17. Select the **Kindly Go through all the Standard Instructions**, check box.
18. Click **Preview Draft Copy** to have a preview of draft.
19. Click **Submit**. The transaction is saved and the **Claims – Review** screen appears.
OR
Click **Back** to go back to previous screen.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction, The **Dashboard** appears.
20. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction. The **Dashboard** appears.
OR
Click **Back** to go back to previous screen.
21. The success message appears along with the reference number. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

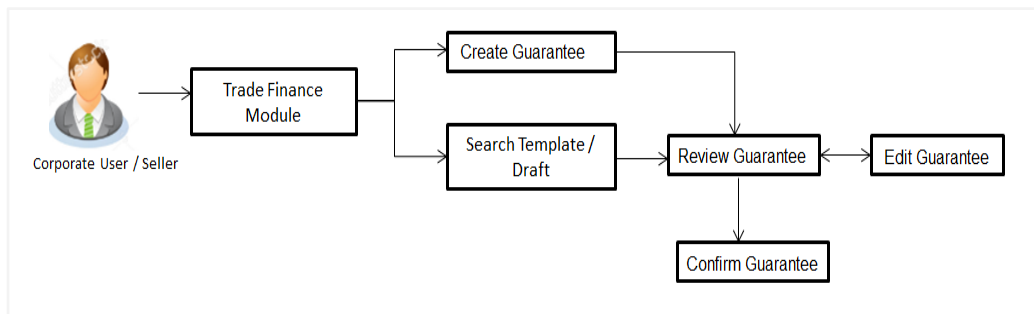
28. Initiate Islamic Outward Guarantee/Stand By LC

Using this option, you can apply for an Outward Bank Guarantee (BG). For the BG application, you must enter the details under the five heads of the application available in this option viz. Parties, Commitment Details, Bank Instructions and Guarantee Advice and Attachments. The Outward Guarantee application goes through the "Maker-Checker" cycle and once it is authorized, the details are sent to the host system.

Pre-Requisites

- User must have a valid corporate party Id and login credentials in place

Workflow



User has three options to initiate Collection

- Using existing Templates
- Using existing Drafts
- Initiating Guarantee (New Application)

These are explained in detail underneath.

How to reach here:


Dashboard > Toggle menu > Trade Finance > Bank Guarantee/Stand By LC > Outward Bank Guarantee/Stand By LC > Initiate Outward Guarantee/Stand By LC – Islamic > Initiate Islamic Outward Guarantee/Stand By LC

28.1 Search Islamic Guarantee/Stand By LC template

User can save guarantee application as a Template so that same can be used for creation of similar kind of Collections, if required in future repeatedly. User can search the saved guarantee template using Template Name. Also, it has different access levels for user to save.

Note: Guarantee Application saved as **Template** can be re used any number of times for Guarantee Initiation.

To search the Islamic Guarantee template:

1. In the **Search** field, enter the template name.
2. Click . The saved guarantee templates appears based on search criteria.

Initiate Islamic Outward Guarantee/Stand By LC - Templates - Search Result

The screenshot shows the Oracle Fusion Applications interface for 'Initiate Islamic Outward Guarantee/Stand By LC'. At the top, there is a search bar with the text 'What would you like to do today?'. Below the search bar, the page title 'Initiate Islamic Outward Guarantee/Stand By LC' is displayed, along with the user 'GOODCARE PLC | ***044'. A notification banner at the top states: 'Your application for Initiate Bank Guarantee was auto saved, to resume your application please click here'. The main content area shows a list of templates. A search bar is present with the text 'Search...'. A template card is visible with the following details:

- Template Name:** Bulktestnewmlemd
- Updated on:** 5/10/23
- Access Type:** Public
- Beneficiary Name:** Product
- Product:** Hdfe bank
- Guarantee Issuance:** Guarantee Issuance
- Reissuance upon receiving request:** Reissuance upon receiving request
- Amount:** GBP 4,000.00

At the bottom of the page, there is a copyright notice: 'Copyright © 2006, 2025, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. [SecurityInformation] Terms and Conditions'.

Field Description



Field Name	Description
Search Result	
Name	The name using which template is stored and can be clicked to initiate a Guarantee application.
Updated On	The latest updated date of the template.
Access Type	The type of access granted to template whether it is public or private.
Beneficiary Name	The name of the beneficiary of the Islamic Outward Guarantee.
Created by	The name of the maker who created the template.
Product	Product for the given Islamic Bank Guarantee.
Amount	The currency and amount of the Islamic Outward Guarantee application.

- Click **Initiate Outward Guarantee**. The **Initiate Islamic Outward Guarantee/Stand By LC** screen appears.

OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction, The **Dashboard** appears.


OR

Click  or  to view the initiate Islamic Outward Guarantee template as Summarized or Tabular view.

28.2 Copy and Initiate Outward Guarantee/Stand By LC

User can initiate trade transaction by copying the contents from a similar and existing trade instrument, so that he does not have to provide the details again.

To search the Outward Guarantee:

1. In the **Search** field, enter the Bank Guarantee Number with its reference number.
2. Click . The saved Outward Guarantee appears based on search criteria.
OR
Click **Clear** to reset the data entered.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

Initiate Islamic Outward Guarantee/Stand By LC - Copy & Initiate - Search Result

The screenshot displays the 'Initiate Islamic Outward Guarantee/Stand By LC' search results page. The page header includes the Futura Bank logo and a search bar. The main content area shows a search bar with 'All Parties' entered, a 'Search Guarantee' section with instructions, and a table of 196 records. The table columns are: Guarantee Number, Applicant Name, Beneficiary Name, Amount, Issue Date, Date of Expiry, and Status. The records are sorted by Issue Date (4/20/2022) and show various statuses like Active, Closed, and Cancelled. A 'Filter' input field is visible above the table. The page also includes a 'Filters' button, a 'Download' button, and a 'Manage Columns' button.

Guarantee Number	Applicant Name	Beneficiary Name	Amount	Issue Date	Date of Expiry	Status
PK2GUIR221106098	GOODCARE PLC	MARKS AND SPENCER	GBP 100.00	4/20/2022	11/28/2022	Active
PK2GUIR221106100	GOODCARE PLC	MARKS AND SPENCER	GBP 100.00	4/20/2022	12/28/2022	Active
PK2GUIR221106130	GOODCARE PLC	ABC CORP	GBP 75,000.00	4/20/2022	12/31/2024	Active
PK2GUIR221106132	GOODCARE PLC	ABC CORP	GBP 75,000.00	4/20/2022	1/30/2026	Active
PK2GUIR221106200	GOODCARE PLC	MARKS AND SPENCER	GBP 100.00	4/20/2022	12/28/2022	Active
PK2GUIR221106210	GOODCARE PLC	MARKS AND SPENCER	GBP 100.00	4/20/2022	11/28/2022	Active
PK2GUIR221106230	GOODCARE PLC	MARKS AND SPENCER	GBP 100.00	4/20/2022	12/28/2022	Closed
PK2GUIR221106097	GOODCARE PLC	MARKS AND SPENCER	GBP 100.00	4/20/2022	12/28/2022	Cancelled
PK2GUIR221106128	GOODCARE PLC	MARKS AND SPENCER	GBP 2,000.00	4/20/2022	8/31/2022	Active
PK2GUIR221106129	GOODCARE PLC	MARKS AND SPENCER	GBP 2,000.00	4/20/2022	4/20/2025	Cancelled
PK2GUIR221106201	GOODCARE PLC	MARKS AND SPENCER	GBP 100.00	4/20/2022	11/28/2022	Active

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Bank Guarantee Number	The existing Islamic Outward Guarantee reference number which needs to be copied and similar one initiated.
Applicant Name	The name of the applicant party of the Islamic Outward Guarantee.
Beneficiary Name	The name of the beneficiary of the Islamic Outward Guarantee.
Issue Date Range (From To)	The start and end date of the issuance of Islamic Outward Guarantee.
Undertaking Amount Range (From To)	The currency and the undertaking amount range of the Islamic Outward Guarantee application that are to be searched.
Expiry Date Range (From To)	The expiry start and end date of the Islamic Outward Guarantee that are to be searched. This field appears, if you click the More Search Options link.

Field Name	Description
Status	The status of the Islamic Outward Guarantee application. This field appears, if you click the More Search Options link.
Search Result	
Reference No.	The existing Islamic Outward Guarantee reference number to be copy and initiate. Click on the link to view the details of Islamic Outward Guarantee initiated.
Applicant Name	The name of the applicant party of the Islamic Outward Guarantee.
Beneficiary Name	The name of the beneficiary of the Islamic Outward Guarantee.
Amount	The currency and amount of the Islamic Outward Guarantee application.
Expiry Date	The expiry date of the Islamic Outward Guarantee.
Issue Date	The start and end date of the issuance of Islamic Outward Guarantee.
Status	The status of the Islamic Outward Guarantee application.


3. Click on the desired Outward Guarantee reference number whose details to be copied. The **Initiate Islamic Outward Guarantee/Stand By LC** screen appears.
4. Click the **Download** icon to download in the Initiate Outward Guarantee details list. You can download the list in PDF or CSV formats.
5. Click on the Manage Column icon to setup a column preferences by rearranging or removing columns.
6. Do the desired changes and, click **Initiate Islamic Outward Guarantee/Stand By LC** to create new Outward Guarantee.

28.3 **Search Islamic Guarantee/Stand By LC Drafts**

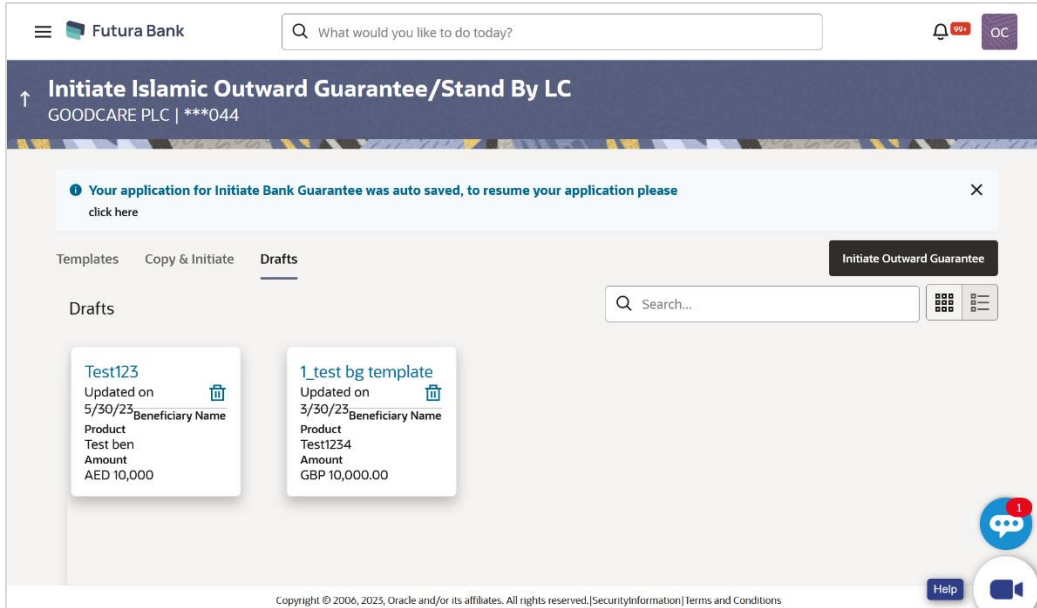
User can save Guarantee application as a Draft so that it can be used if required in future. User can search the saved Collection draft using Draft Name.

Note: Guarantee Application saved as **Draft** can be used only one time for Guarantee Application initiation.

To search the Islamic Outward Guarantee draft:

1. In the **Search** field, enter the draft name.
2. Click . The saved guarantee draft appears based on search criteria.

Islamic Outward Guarantee/Stand By LC Draft - Search Result



Field Description

Field Name	Description
Search Result	
Draft Name	The name of the Guarantee application saved as draft.
Updated On	The date on which the draft is last updated.
Beneficiary Name	The name of the beneficiary of the Outward Guarantee.
Product	Product for the given Bank Guarantee.
Amount	The currency and amount of the Outward Guarantee application.

3. Click **Initiate Outward Guarantee**. The **Initiate Outward Guarantee** screen appears.

OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction, The **Dashboard** appears.

4. Click  or  to view the initiate Outward Guarantee template as Summarized or Tabular view.




28.4 Initiate an Islamic Outward Guarantee/Stand By LC

Using this option, you can initiate an Islamic Outward Guarantee in the application.

To initiate Islamic Bank Guarantee application:

1. Click **Initiate Guarantee** on **Initiate Outward Guarantee/Stand By LC** screen.

Initiate Islamic Outward Guarantee - Outward Guarantee Details

↑ Initiate Islamic Outward Guarantee/Stand By LC
GOODCARE PLC | ****044

Outward Guarantee Details View Limits

- Commitment Details
- Presentation Terms and Conditions
- Instructions
- Delivery Details
- Local Undertaking
- Linkages
- Charges
- Attachments

Outward Guarantee Details

50

Applicant Name
GOODCARE PLC

Address
12 King Street
lane no 4
London
Country
GB

Accountee
NATIONAL FREIGHT CORP

Address
PKBANK71XXX
Country
GB

22D

Form of Undertaking
Demand Guarantee

Select Product
GLIS - Islamic Guarantee Issuance-Arrears Periodic f

Type of Undertaking
Customs Guarantee

39F

Supplementary Information About Amount

22A

Purpose of Message
Issue of undertaking

40C

Applicable Rules
Uniform Rules For Demand Guarantees

51

Instructing Party Name
asd

Address
asd

Country
Andorra

59A
Beneficiary Details

Existing New

Beneficiary Name
etretyui

Address
dfghj

Address Line 2

Country
Andorra

59A
Beneficiary Details

Existing New

Beneficiary Name
etretyui

Address
dfghj

Address Line 2

Country
Albania

23X
File Identification
Email Transfer

Medlum

SWIFT Mail

56A
Advising Bank

SWIFT Code Bank Address

SWIFT Code
CITIGB2LRRR

Verify

[Lookup SWIFT Code](#)

57A
Advising Through Bank

SWIFT Code Bank Address

SWIFT Code

Verify

[Lookup SWIFT Code](#)

Next Save As Draft Cancel Back

Hey, I am here to help if you need it!

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Party Name	The name of the applicant is displayed.
Party ID	The party Id of the customer which has access to creating guarantee.

Field Name	Description
Limits	Indicates the available limits for Accountee under the selected Line.
Applicant Details	
Applicant Name	The name of applying party.
Address	The address of applying party.
Country	The country of applying party.
Accountee	The name of the accountee.
Address	The address of accountee.
Country	The country of accountee.
Form of Undertaking	Indicates the form of undertaking. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Demand Guarantee • Standby Letter of Credit
Select Product	The product type as coming from Host.
Type of Undertaking	Indicates the various guarantee type. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Advance Payment Guarantee • Bill of Lading Guarantee • Customs Guarantee • Direct Pay Guarantee • Insurance Guarantee • Judicial Guarantee • Lease Guarantee • Other Guarantee • Payment Guarantee • Performance Guarantee • Retention Guarantee • Shipping Guarantee • Tender Guarantee • Warranty/ Maintenance

Field Name	Description
Narrative	Specify the narrative. This field appears if Other Guarantee is selected from Type of Undertaking list.
Supplementary Information About Amount	The additional information about amount, if any. The details of the obligator/ Concerning party for the Outward Guarantee, and information for the undertaking such as interests, tolerances. +/- Tolerances to be specified as 2n/2n format.
Purpose of Message	Indicates the purpose of message. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Issue of undertaking – when selected, Local Undertaking screen is disabled • Issuance of counter-counter-undertaking – when selected, Local Undertaking screen gets enabled Issuance of counter-undertaking – when selected, Local Undertaking screen and all its field except "Counter SBLC/Guarantee Issuing Bank" field is enabled.
Applicable Rules	Indicates the applicable rules for guarantee.
Instructing Party Name	The name of the obligator or instructing party.
Address	The address of the obligator or instructing party.
Country	The country of instructing party.
Beneficiary Details	Indicates beneficiary party type. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Existing • New
Beneficiary Name	The name of beneficiary party. This field allows you to enter the beneficiary's name, if you select New option from Beneficiary Details field. This field allows you to select the beneficiary's name, if you select Existing option from Beneficiary Details field.
Address	The address of beneficiary party. This field is enabled only if the New option is selected in the Beneficiary Type field.

Field Name	Description
Country	The country of beneficiary party. This field is enabled only if the New option is selected in the Beneficiary Type field.
File Identification	The file identification of outward guarantee.
Medium	The medium of outward guarantee. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SWIFT • Mail
Advising Bank	The option to select the mode of advising bank. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SWIFT Code • Name and Address
SWIFT Code	The SWIFT code of Advising Bank.
Bank Address	The bank address of the Advising Bank.
Lookup SWIFT Code	Search and select the SWIFT code of the advising bank, available in the application. This field is enabled if the SWIFT Code option is selected in the Advising Bank field.
SWIFT code Look up	
The following fields appear on a pop up window if the Lookup SWIFT Code link is clicked.	
Swift Code	The facility to lookup bank details based on SWIFT code.
City	The facility to search for the SWIFT code based on city.
Bank Name	The facility to search for the SWIFT code based on the bank name.
SWIFT Code Lookup - Search Result	
Bank Name	The names of banks as fetched on the basis of the search criteria specified.
Address	The complete address of each bank as fetched on the basis of the search criteria specified.

Field Name	Description
SWIFT Code	The list of SWIFT codes as fetched on the basis of the search criteria specified.
Bank Name	The name of Bank who acts on behalf of Advising. This field is enabled if the Bank Address option is selected in the Advising Bank field.
Address	The address of Advising Bank. This field is enabled if the Bank Address option is selected in the Advising Bank field.
Country	The name of Advising Bank's country. This field is enabled if the Bank Address option is selected in the Advising Bank field.
Advising Through Bank	The option to select the mode of advising bank. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SWIFT Code • Name and Address
SWIFT Code	The SWIFT code of Advising Through Bank.
Bank Address	The bank address of the Advising Through Bank.
Lookup SWIFT Code	Search and select the SWIFT code of the advising bank, available in the application. This field is enabled if the SWIFT Code option is selected in the Advising Through Bank field.
Bank Name	The name of Bank who acts on behalf of Advising Through Bank. This field is enabled if the Bank Address option is selected in the Advising Through Bank field.
Address	The address of Advising Bank. This field is enabled if the Bank Address option is selected in the Advising Through Bank field.
Country	The name of Advising Bank's country. This field is enabled if the Bank Address option is selected in the Advising Through Bank field.

2. From the **Applicant Name** list, select the applicant for whom guarantee is to be initiated.
3. From the **Accountee** field, select the accountee.

4. From the **Form of Undertaking** list, select the appropriate option.
5. From the **Select Product** look up, select the appropriate option.
6. From the **Type of Guarantee** list, select the appropriate option.
7. From the **Purpose of Message** list, select the appropriate option.
8. From the **Applicable Rules** list, select the appropriate option
9. In the **Instructing Party Name** field, enter the name of Obligor / Instructing party.
10. In the **Address** field, enter the address of Obligor / Instructing party.
11. From the **Country** list, select the country of Obligor / Instructing party.
12. In the **Beneficiary Details** field, select the appropriate option to select the beneficiary.
 - a. If you select **Existing** option:
 - i. From the **Beneficiary Name**, select the appropriate option.
 - b. If you enable **New** option:
 - i. In the **Beneficiary Name** list, enter the name of the beneficiary.
 - ii. In the **Address** field, enter the address of the beneficiary.
 - iii. From the **Country** list, select the appropriate country.
13. In the **Advising Bank** field, select the appropriate option.
 - a. If you select **Swift Code** option, use the lookup and select the right swift code or enter the SWIFT Code and click **Verify**.
The Advising Bank detail appears.
OR
If you select **Bank Address** option:
 - i. In the **Name** field, enter the name of the advising bank.
 - ii. In the **Address (1-3)** field, enter the address of the advising bank.
 - iii. From the **Country** list, select the appropriate country.
14. In the **Advising Through Bank** field, select the appropriate option.
15. If you select **Swift Code** option, use the lookup and select the right swift code or enter the SWIFT Code and click Verify. The Advising through Bank detail appears.
OR
Click **Reset** to cancel entered details.
OR
If you select **Bank Address** option:
 - i. In the **Name** field, enter the name of the advising bank.
 - ii. In the **Address (1-3)** field, enter the address of the advising bank.
 - iii. From the **Country** list, select the appropriate country.
16. Click **Next** or click the **Commitment** Details tab.
The Commitment Details tab appears in the **Initiate Islamic Outward Guarantee** screen.
OR
Click **Save As Draft**, system allows transaction details to be saved as a template or draft.

(For more details, refer Save As Template or Save As Draft section.)

OR

Click **Back** to go back to previous screen.

OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

28.4.1 Initiate Islamic Outward Guarantee - Commitment Details tab

This tab includes the commitment details of the Islamic Outward Guarantee application.

Initiate Islamic Outward Guarantee - Commitment Details tab

The screenshot shows a web application interface for 'Futura Bank'. The main heading is 'Initiate Outward Guarantee/Stand By LC' with a sub-heading 'GOODCARE PLC | ***D44'. A search bar at the top contains the text 'What would you like to do today?'. On the left, a navigation menu lists several options: 'Outward Guarantee Details', 'Commitment Details' (which is selected and highlighted), 'Presentation Terms and Conditions', 'Instructions', 'Delivery Details', 'Local Undertaking', 'Linkages', 'Charges', and 'Attachments'. The main content area is titled 'Commitment Details' and contains the following fields:

- Contract Reference Number:** asdasd
- 32B:** Currency (GBP) and Undertaking Amount (GBP 1,000.00)
- Local Currency Equivalent:** 0
- 30:** Effective Date (4/20/2022)
- 48D:** Transfer Indicator (Yes , No)
- 45L:** Underlying Transaction Details (asdasd)
- 71D:** Charges (asd)
- 44J:** Governing Law and/or Place of Jurisdiction (IN MUM)
- 48B:** Demand Indicator (Multiple demands not permitted)

At the bottom of the form, there are four buttons: 'Next', 'Save As Draft', 'Cancel', and 'Back'.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Contract Reference Number	The beneficiary's reference number for the Islamic Outward Guarantee contract.
Undertaking Amount	The amount for which the Islamic Outward Guarantee was created along with the currency.
Local Currency Equivalent	Displays the local currency equivalent value for the undertaking amount from back office (with decimal places).
Effective Date	The effective date of the Islamic Outward Guarantee.

Field Name	Description
Transfer Indicator	The option to define whether transfer of the instrument is permissible for the Islamic Outward Guarantee. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Yes • No
Transfer Conditions	The details of the transfer values under the Islamic Outward Guarantee. This field is enabled only if the Transfer Indicator is Yes .
Underlying Transaction Details	The details of the underlying business transactions for which undertaking is issued.
Charges	The details of the charges, and who will bear it for the Islamic Outward Guarantee.
Governing Law and/or Place of Jurisdiction	The details of the Governing Law and/or Place of Jurisdiction applicable to the undertaking.
Demand Indicator	The details of whether the multiple or partial demands are permissible while initiating Islamic Outward Guarantee or not. The options available for selection are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • NMLT Multiple demands not permitted • NMPT Multiple and partial demands not permitted • NPRT Partial demands not permitted

17. In the **Contract Reference No.** field, enter the beneficiary's reference number for the Outward Guarantee contract.

18. In the **Undertaking Amount** field, enter the amount for the Outward Guarantee application.

19. In the **Effective Date** field, select the effective date of the Outward Guarantee.

20. In the **Transfer Indicator** field, select the option to decide whether the undertaking is transferrable or not.

If **Transfer Indicator** is "Yes";

- i. In the **Transfer Condition** field, enter the details of the transfer values under the Outward Guarantee.

21. In the **Underlying Transaction Details** field, enter the details of the underlying business transactions for which undertaking is issued.

22. In the **Charges** field, enter the details of the charges, and who will bear it for the Outward Guarantee.

23. In the **Governing Law and/or Place of Jurisdiction** field, enter the details of the Governing Law and/or Place of Jurisdiction applicable to the undertaking.

24. From the **Demand Indicator** list, select the permissible demands for initiating Outward Guarantee.
25. Click **Next** or click the **Presentation Documents And Undertaking Terms and Conditions** tab.
The **Presentation Documents And Undertaking Terms and Conditions** tab appears in the **Initiate Outward Guarantee** screen.
OR
Click **Initiate Guarantee**. The transaction is saved and the **Initiate Outward Guarantee – Verify** screen appears.
OR
Click **Save As Draft**, system allows transaction details to be saved as a template or draft. (For more details, refer **Save As Template** or **Save As Draft** section.)
OR
Click **Back** to go back to previous screen.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

28.4.2 Initiate Islamic Outward Guarantee - Presentation Documents and Undertaking Terms and Conditions tab

This tab includes the documents and undertaking terms and conditions present in the Islamic Outward Guarantee application.

Initiate Islamic Outward Guarantee - Presentation Documents and Undertaking Terms and Conditions tab

Copyright © 2006, 2023, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved.[SecurityInformation]Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Undertaking Terms and Condition	<p>The applicable terms and condition of the undertaking.</p> <p>The options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Standard • Non Standard
Terms and Condition	<p>The details of applicable terms and condition of the undertaking. The standard details of applicable terms and condition of the undertaking appears, if you select Standard option in the Undertaking Terms and Condition field.</p> <p>This field allows you to enter the terms and condition of the undertaking, if you select Non Standard option in the Undertaking Terms and Condition field.</p>

Field Name	Description
Document and Presentation Instruction	<p>The details of the document and presentation instructions present in the Islamic Outward Guarantee.</p> <p>Please provide the presentation instructions (for example, form and/or place of presentation) including documents required to make a complying demand.</p>

26. In the **Undertaking Terms and Condition** field, select the appropriate option.
- a. If you select **Non Standard** option, enter details of the applicable terms and condition of the undertaking
27. In the **Document and Presentation Instruction** field, enter details of the document and presentation instructions present in the Outward Guarantee.
28. Click **Next** or click the **Expiry and Extension Instructions** tab.
 The **Expiry and Extension Instruction** tab appears in the **Initiate Islamic Outward Guarantee** screen.
 OR
 Click **Back** to go back to previous screen.
 OR
 Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

28.4.3 Initiate Islamic Outward Guarantee – Instructions tab

This tab includes the expiry condition and extension applicable for the Outward Guarantee application.

Initiate Islamic Outward Guarantee – Instructions tab

Futura Bank

OC

↑
GOODCARE PLC | ****044

Initiate Islamic Outward Guarantee/Stand By LC

- Outward Guarantee Details
- Commitment Details
- Presentation Terms and Conditions
- Instructions
- Delivery Details
- Local Undertaking
- Linkages
- Charges
- Attachments

41A
Available With
HSBCGB25XXX
HSBCGB25XXX
HSBCGB25XXX

49
Confirmation Instructions

Confirm
 May Add
 Without

58A
Requested Confirmation Party

Requested Confirmation Party
Advising Bank

23B
Expiry Type
Open

Auto Renewal
 Yes No

Liability Schedule Required
 Yes No

Liability Change Basis
 Event Base Time Base

Unit
Monthly

Frequency
2

Amount
 In Percentage In Value

Amount
GBP 1,000.00

Liability Type
 Increase Decrease
 Both

Serial	Schedule Date	Amount	Percentage	Liability Type
1	5/20/2022	GBP 1,000.00	0	Increase
2	6/20/2022	GBP 1,000.00	0	Increase

72Z
Sender to Receiver Information
dfs

Special Instruction
dsfdfs

Standard Instructions
 Kindly go through all the Standard Instructions

Hey, I am here to help if you need it!

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Available With	<p>Indicates the details of Bank where credit would become available.</p> <p>The option to select the mode issuing of counter guarantee.</p> <p>The options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SWIFT Code • Bank Address <p>This field is enabled only if Standby Letter of Credit option selected in the Form of Undertaking list.</p>
SWIFT Code	<p>The SWIFT code of counter guarantee issuing bank.</p> <p>This field is enabled if the SWIFT Code option is selected in the Counter Guarantee Issuing Bank field.</p>
Lookup SWIFT Code	<p>Search and select the SWIFT code of the counter guarantee Issuing bank, available in the application.</p>
Bank Details	<p>The name and address details of the bank which issued the counter undertaking.</p> <p>This field is enabled if the Bank Address option selected in the Counter Guarantee Issuing Bank field.</p>
Confirmation Instructions	<p>The confirmation instructions for the requested confirmation party.</p> <p>The options can be:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Confirm - The requested confirmation party is requested to confirm the credit • May Add - The requested confirmation party may add its confirmation to the credit <p>Without - No confirmation is requested</p>
Requested Confirmation Party	<p>Bank which is requested to add its confirmation or may add its confirmation.</p> <p>This field is enabled only if Confirm or May Add option is selected in the Confirmation Instructions field.</p>
<p>Below SWIFT Code related fields appear if Others option selected in Requested Confirmation Party field.</p>	
SWIFT Code	<p>The SWIFT code of counter guarantee issuing bank.</p> <p>This field is enabled if the SWIFT Code option is selected in the Counter Guarantee Issuing Bank field.</p>
Lookup SWIFT Code	<p>Search and select the SWIFT code of the counter guarantee Issuing bank, available in the application.</p>

Field Name	Description
Bank Details	<p>The name and address details of the bank which issued the counter undertaking.</p> <p>This field is enabled if the Bank Address option selected in the Counter Guarantee Issuing Bank field.</p>
Expiry Type	<p>The type of validity applicable to the Islamic Outward Guarantee.</p> <p>The options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fixed • Conditional • Open
Expiry Condition	<p>The expiry condition for the Islamic Outward Guarantee.</p> <p>This field is enabled only if Conditional option selected in the Expiry Type list.</p>
Auto Renewal	<p>Indicates whether auto renewal of guarantee is required or not.</p> <p>This field is enabled if Open option selected in the Expiry Type list.</p>
Guarantee Expiry Date	<p>The date after which Islamic Outward Guarantee will expire.</p>
Automatic Extension Required	<p>The option for the user to select, whether automatic extension is required to the Outward Guarantee or not.</p> <p>The options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Yes • No <p>This field does not appear for 'Open' Expiry Type.</p>
Automatic Extension Period	<p>The period after which automatic extension is given to the Outward Guarantee.</p> <p>The options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Days • One Year • Other

Below Automatic Extension related fields appear, if **Yes** option is selected in the **Automatic Extension Required** field.

Field Name	Description
Automatic Extension Details	<p>The details of the automatic extension of the Islamic Outward Guarantee.</p> <p>This field is enabled to fill details only if the Other option is selected in the Automatic Extension Period list.</p> <p>And if Days option is selected the number of days can be entered.</p>
Automatic Extension Non-Extension Notification	The notification given for non-extension of automatic extension while creating Outward Guarantee.
Automatic Extension Notification Period	The period after which notification given for non-extension of automatic extension while creating Islamic Outward Guarantee.
Automatic Extension Final Expiry Date	The date after which validity of automatic extension to the Islamic Outward Guarantee expires.
Liability Schedule Required	<p>The option for the user to select, whether liability schedule is required to the Islamic Outward Guarantee or not.</p> <p>The options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Yes • No
Below Liability Schedule related fields appear, if Yes option is selected in the Liability Schedule Required field.	
Liability Change Basis	<p>The option for the user to select the liability change basis i.e. whether it would be triggered on an event or in a time bound manner.</p> <p>The options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Event Based • Time Bound
Additional Details	This field allows the user to enter the additional details.
Unit	<p>The units, based on which the schedule, retention dates should be calculated.</p> <p>The options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Yearly • Half Yearly • Quarterly • Monthly

Field Name	Description
Frequency	The frequency based on which the schedule, retention dates would be calculated.
Amount	The amount of each schedule. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • In Percentage • In value
Amount	The user can enter the amount for each schedule. This field is enabled only if In Value option is selected in the Amount field.
Percentage	The percentage of each schedule. This field is enabled only if In Percentage option is selected in the Amount field.
Liability Type	The liability type of the scheduler. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Increase: User can select this option, if he wants to increase the undertaking amount on the fixed scheduled dates and amount. • Decrease: User can select this option, if he wants to decrease the undertaking amount on the fixed scheduled dates and amount. • Both: User can customize as per his requirements and would not be able to default using the scheduler.
Serial	The serial number of the schedule record. This field appears if the user clicks Get Schedule button after entering the details in Unit, Frequency, Amount, Percentage and Liability Type fields.
Schedule Date	The schedule date of the schedule. This field appears if the user clicks Get Schedule button after entering the details in Unit, Frequency, Amount, Percentage and Liability Type fields.
Amount	The amount for each schedule. This field appears if the user clicks Get Schedule button after entering the details in Unit, Frequency, Amount, Percentage and Liability Type fields.

Field Name	Description
Percentage	The percentage of each schedule. This field appears if the user clicks Get Schedule button after entering the details in Unit, Frequency, Amount, Percentage and Liability Type fields.
Liability Type	The liability type of the scheduler. This field appears if the user clicks Get Schedule button after entering the details in Unit, Frequency, Amount, Percentage and Liability Type fields.
Sender to Receiver Information	The additional information for the receiver.
Special Instructions	The instruction which is provided by user to Bank to be taken care of while creating Guarantee.




1. In the Available With field, select the appropriate option:
2. If you select **Swift Code** option, use the lookup and select the right swift code or enter the SWIFT Code and click Verify. The Advising through Bank detail appears.
OR
Click **Reset** to cancel entered details.
OR
If you select **Bank Address** option, specify the bank details.
3. In the **Confirmation Instructions** field, select the appropriate option.
4. If you have selected **Confirm** or **May Add** option; select the option from **Requested Confirmation Party** list.
5. Specify the SWIFT details, if Others is selected from **Requested Confirmation Party** list.
6. From the **Expiry Type** list, select the type of expiry applicable to the Islamic Outward Guarantee.
 - a. If **Expiry Type** is **Conditional**;
 - i. In the **Expiry Condition** field, enter the expiry conditions for the Outward Guarantee.
 - b. If **Expiry Type** is **Fixed** or **Open**;
 - i.
 - ii. In the **Auto Renewal** field, select the appropriate option.
7. From the **Guarantee Expiry Date** list, select the expiry date for the Islamic Outward Guarantee.
8. From the **Automatics Extension Period** list, select the period after which automatic extension is given to the Outward Guarantee.
 - a. If the **Automatics Extension Period** is selected as **Days**;
 - i. In the **Automatics Extension Details** field, enter the details i.e. the no of days for the automatic extension of the Islamic Outward Guarantee.

- b. If the **Automatics Extension Period** is selected as **Other**;
 - i. In the **Automatics Extension Details** field, enter the details of the automatic extension of the Outward Guarantee.
9. In the **Automatic Extension Non-Extension Notification** field, displays the details about the non-extension to the automatic expiry date extension, such as notification method, and notification recipient details.
 10. In the **Automatic Extension Notification Period** field, enter the period after which notification would be given for non-extension of automatic extension while creating Islamic Outward Guarantee.
 11. From the **Automatic Extension Final Expiry Date** list, select the date after which automatic extension validity expires of the Outward Guarantee.
 12. In the **Liability Schedule Required** field, select whether liability schedule is required or not.
 - a. If you have selected **Yes** option; select the option if it would be triggered on an event or in a time bound manner, in the **Liability Change Basis** field,
 - i. If Liability change basis is Time Bound, select the appropriate option from **Unit** list.
 - ii. Enter the values in **Frequency**, **Amount** and **Percentage** fields.
 - iii. In the **Liability Type** field, select appropriate option.
 - iv. Click **Get Schedule** the schedule with dates/ amount/ percentage would appear along with an option to see whether the change requested is to increase or decrease. The user can modify these details.
 13. In the **Sender to Receiver Information** field, enter the additional information.
 14. In the **Special Instructions** field, enter additional instructions that you want to give to the Bank.
 15. Select the **Kindly Go through all the Standard Instructions**, check box.
 16. Click the **Kindly Go through all the Standard Instructions** link to view the customer instructions maintained by bank from back office.
 17. Click **Next** or click the **Delivery Details** tab.
The **Delivery Details** tab appears in the Initiate Outward Guarantee screen.
OR
Click **Back** to go back to previous screen.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

28.4.4 Initiate Islamic Outward Guarantee – Delivery Details tab

This tab includes the details of the delivery of the Outward Guarantee will be done.

Initiate Islamic Outward Guarantee – Delivery Details tab

↑ Initiate Islamic Outward Guarantee/Stand By LC

GOODCARE PLC | ***044

- ⊙ Outward Guarantee Details
- Commitment Details
- Presentation Terms and Conditions
- Instructions
- ⊙ Delivery Details**
- ⊙ Local Undertaking
- ⊙ Linkages
- ⊙ Charges
- ⊙ Attachments

Delivery Details

24E

Delivery of Amendment to the undertaking
By Collection

24G

Delivery To/Collection by

Beneficiary Other

Name & Address

HDFC BANK
HDBANK65XXX
new address
London

Copyright © 2006, 2023, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Delivery Of Original Undertaking	The details of delivery of the original undertaking will be done.
Delivery To/ Collection by	The details to whom the delivery of undertaking will be done. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Beneficiary • Other
Name & Address	Displays the name and address details of the beneficiary to whom delivery of undertaking will be given. This field is auto populated only if the Beneficiary option is selected in the Delivery To/ Collection By field.
Name & Address	The name and address details of the person to whom delivery of undertaking will be given. This field is enabled only if the Other option selected in the Delivery To/ Collection By field.

-
18. In the **Delivery Of Original Undertaking** field, enter the details of delivery of the original undertaking will be done.
 19. In the **Delivery To/ Collection by** field, select the appropriate option to whom the delivery of undertaking is given.
 - a. If **Delivery To/ Collection By** is **Other**;
 - i. In the **Name & Address** field, enter the details of person whom undertaking delivery is to be given.
 20. Click **Next** or click the **Linkages** tab.
The **Linkages** tab appears in the **Initiate Outward Guarantee** screen.
OR
Click **Back** to go back to previous screen.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

28.4.5 Local Undertaking tab

This tab is used to capture the details of the Local Guarantee. This screen is enabled when the "Issuance of counter-counter-undertaking" and "Issuance of counter-undertaking" options are selected in the "Purpose of Message" field.

Initiate Outward Guarantee/Stand By LC – Local Undertaking tab

Futura Bank

Initiate Islamic Outward Guarantee/Stand By LC
GOODCARE PLC | ***044

- Outward Guarantee Details
- Commitment Details
- Presentation Terms and Conditions
- Instructions
- Delivery Details
- Local Undertaking**
- Linkages
- Charges
- Attachments

Local Undertaking

Local Undertaking Issuing Bank

SWIFT Code Bank Address

SWIFT Code

[Lookup SWIFT Code](#)

Applicable Rules

31C

Requested Issue Date

23B

Expiry Type

22Y

Standard Wording Required

Yes No

44H

Governing Law

48D

Transfer Indicator

Yes No

48B

Demand Indicator

45L

Underlying Transaction Details

24E

Delivery of Local Undertaking

24G

Delivery to/Collection by

Beneficiary Specified Address

Name & Address

77L

Undertaking Terms and Conditions

Standard Non Standard

Undertaking Terms and Conditions

WE, FUTURA BANK, LONDON ON BEHALF OF OUR CLIENT SUPREME CORP, HEREBY PRESENT OUR CONFIRMATION OF THE FUNDS WHICH IS THE ABOVE MENTIONED AMOUNT IN AN ACCOUNT NUMBER WITH US, AS OF THE DATE OF THIS TRANSMISSION BY VIRTUE OF THE INSTRUMENT WE PROVIDED.

45C

Document and Presentation Instructions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Local Guarantee Issuing Bank	<p>Indicates the party that issues the local undertaking.</p> <p>The options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SWIFT Code • Bank Address <p>Local Guarantee Issuing Bank and Advise Through Bank cannot be the same.</p>
SWIFT Code	<p>The SWIFT code of local guarantee issuing bank.</p> <p>This field is enabled if the SWIFT Code option is selected in the Local Guarantee Issuing Bank field.</p>
Lookup SWIFT Code	<p>Search and select the SWIFT code of the local guarantee Issuing bank, available in the application.</p>
Name	<p>The name of the bank which issued the local undertaking.</p> <p>This field is enabled if the Bank Address option selected in the Local Guarantee Issuing Bank field.</p>
Address	<p>The address details of the bank which issued the local undertaking.</p> <p>This field is enabled if the Bank Address option selected in the Local Guarantee Issuing Bank field.</p>
Country	<p>The country of the local undertaking bank.</p>
Counter SBLC/ Guarantee Issuing Bank	<p>Indicates the party that issues the counter guarantee.</p> <p>The options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SWIFT Code • Bank Address <p>Counter Guarantee Issuing Bank and Advise Through Bank cannot be the same.</p>
SWIFT Code	<p>The SWIFT code of counter guarantee issuing bank.</p> <p>This field is enabled if the SWIFT Code option is selected in the Counter Guarantee Issuing Bank field.</p>
Lookup SWIFT Code	<p>Search and select the SWIFT code of the counter guarantee Issuing bank, available in the application.</p>

Field Name	Description
Name & Address	<p>The name and address details of the bank which issued the counter undertaking.</p> <p>This field is enabled if the Bank Address option selected in the Counter Guarantee Issuing Bank field.</p>
Country	The country of the counter undertaking bank.
Applicable Rules	<p>Indicates the applicable rules for guarantee.</p> <p>The options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Uniform Rules For Demand Guarantee • Uniform Customs and Practice • International Standby Practices • Not subject to any rules • Other
Applicable Other Details	<p>Indicates the applicable other details for guarantee.</p> <p>This field is enabled if the Other option selected in the Applicable Rules field.</p>
Requested Issue Date	<p>The requested issue date of guarantee.</p> <p>Requested Issue Date cannot be less than the branch date.</p>
Expiry Type	<p>Displays the type of validity applicable to the Outward Guarantee.</p> <p>The options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fixed - Specified date of expiry (either with or without automatic extension) • Conditional - Expiry condition (including option for specified date of expiry) • Open - No specified date of expiry
Expiry Condition/Event	<p>The expiry condition for the Outward Guarantee.</p> <p>This field is enabled only if Conditional option selected in the Expiry Type list.</p>
Expiry Date	The date after which Outward Guarantee will expire.
Automatic Extension Required	<p>The option for the user to select, whether automatic extension is required to the Outward Guarantee or not.</p> <p>The options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Yes • No

Field Name	Description
	Below Automatic Extension related fields appear, if Yes option is selected in the Automatic Extension Required field.
Automatic Extension Period	<p>The period after which automatic extension is given to the Outward Guarantee.</p> <p>The options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Days • One Year • Other <p>This field is enabled if the Yes option is selected in the Automatic Extension Required list.</p>
Automatic Extension Details	<p>The details of the automatic extension of the Outward Guarantee.</p> <p>This field is enabled to fill details only if the Other and Days option is selected in the Automatic Extension Period list.</p> <p>And if Days option is selected the number of days can be entered.</p>
Non Extension Details	The details of non extension.
Non Extension Notice Period	The period after which notification given for non-extension of automatic extension while creating Outward Guarantee.
Automatic Extension Final Expiry Date	The date after which validity of automatic extension to the Outward Guarantee expires.
Standard Wording Required	<p>The option for the user to select, whether standard wording is required to the Outward Guarantee or not.</p> <p>The options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Yes • No
Guarantee Language	<p>The option to select the guarantee language of the Outward Guarantee.</p> <p>This field appears if Yes option is Yes selected in Standard Wording Required field.</p>
Governing Law	The details of the Governing Law and/or Place of Jurisdiction applicable to the undertaking.

Field Name	Description
Transfer Indicator	<p>The option to define whether transfer of the instrument is permissible for the Outward Guarantee.</p> <p>The options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Yes • No
Transfer Conditions	<p>The details of the transfer values under the Outward Guarantee.</p> <p>This field is enabled only if the Transfer Indicator is Yes.</p>
Demand Indicator	<p>The details of whether the multiple or partial demands are permissible while initiating Outward Guarantee or not.</p> <p>The options available for selection are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Multiple demands not permitted • Multiple and partial demands not permitted • Partial demands not permitted
Underlying Transaction Details	<p>The details of the underlying business transactions for which undertaking is issued.</p>
Delivery of Local Undertaking	<p>The details of delivery of the local undertaking.</p> <p>The options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • By Collection • By Courier • By Mail • By Messenger - Hand-deliver • By Registered Mail or Airmail • Other method
Narrative	<p>The additional details of delivery of the local undertaking, if By Courier or Other method option is selected in Delivery of Local Undertaking field.</p>
Delivery To/ Collection by	<p>The details to whom the delivery of undertaking will be done.</p> <p>The options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Beneficiary • Specified Address

Field Name	Description
Name & Address	<p>Displays the name and address details of the beneficiary to whom delivery of undertaking will be given.</p> <p>This field is auto populated only if the Beneficiary option is selected in the Delivery To/ Collection By field.</p>
Narrative	<p>The name and address details of the person to whom delivery of undertaking will be given.</p> <p>This field is enabled only if the Specified Address option selected in the Delivery To/ Collection By field.</p>
Undertaking Terms and Conditions	<p>The applicable terms and condition of the undertaking.</p> <p>The options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Standard • Non Standard
Undertaking Terms and Conditions	<p>The details of applicable terms and condition of the undertaking. The standard details of applicable terms and condition of the undertaking appears, if you select Standard option in the Undertaking Terms and Condition field.</p> <p>This field allows you to enter the terms and condition of the undertaking, if you select Non Standard option in the Undertaking Terms and Condition field.</p>
Document and Presentation Instruction	<p>The details of the document and presentation instructions present in the Outward Guarantee.</p> <p>Please provide the presentation instructions (for example, form and/or place of presentation) including documents required to make a complying demand.</p>

21. In the **Local Guarantee Issuing Bank** field, select the party that issues the local undertaking.
22. In the **Counter SBLC/ Guarantee Issuing Bank** field, select the party that issues the counter SBLC/ guarantee.
23. From the **Applicable Rule** list, select the appropriate option.
24. From the **Requested Issue Date** list, select the requested date of issue of guarantee.
25. From the **Expiry Type** list, select the type of expiry applicable to the Outward Guarantee.
 - a. If **Expiry Type** is **Conditional**;
 - i. In the **Expiry Condition/Event** field, enter the expiry conditions for the Outward Guarantee.
 - ii. From the **Expiry Date** list, select the date of expiry for the Outward Guarantee.
 - b. If **Expiry Type** is **Fixed**;
 - i. From the **Expiry Date** list, select the date of expiry for the Outward Guarantee.

26. In the **Automatics Extension Required** field, select the appropriate option.
27. If **Yes** option is selected in **Automatics Extension Required** field:
- a. From the **Automatics Extension Period** list, select the period after which automatic extension is given to the Outward Guarantee, If the **Automatics Extension Period** is selected as **Days**;
 - i. In the **Automatics Extension Details** field, enter the details i.e. the no of days for the automatic extension of the Outward Guarantee.
 - b. If the **Automatics Extension Period** is selected as **Other**;
 - i. In the **Automatics Extension Details** field, enter the details of the automatic extension of the Outward Guarantee.
 - c. In the **Non-Extension Details** field, enter the details about the non-extension to the automatic expiry date extension, such as notification method, and notification recipient details.
 - d. In the **Non- Extension Notification Period** field, enter the period after which notification would be given for non-extension of automatic extension while creating Outward Guarantee.
 - e. From the **Automatic Extension Final Expiry Date** list, select the date after which automatic extension validity expires of the Outward Guarantee.
28. In the **Standard Wording Required** field, select the appropriate option.
29. Select the **Guarantee Language**, if standard wording is required.
30. In the **Governing Law** field, specify the details of the Governing Law and/or Place of Jurisdiction applicable to the undertaking.
31. In the **Transfer Indicator** field, select the option to decide whether the undertaking is transferrable or not.
- a. If **Transfer Indicator** is **Yes**; enter the details of the transfer values under the Outward Guarantee in the **Transfer Condition** field.
32. From the **Demand Indicator** list, select the permissible demands for initiating Outward Guarantee.
33. In the **Underlying Transaction Details** field, enter the details of the underlying business transactions for which undertaking is issued.
34. In the **Delivery of Local Undertaking** field, enter the details of delivery of the local undertaking will be done.
- a. In the **Narrative** field, enter the additional details, if **Courier** or **Other method** option is selected in **Delivery of Local Undertaking** field.
35. In the **Delivery To/ Collection by** field, select the appropriate option to whom the delivery of undertaking is given.
- a. If **Delivery To/ Collection By is Specified Address**;
 - i. In the **Narrative** field, enter the details of person whom undertaking delivery is to be given.
36. In the **Undertaking Terms and Condition** field, select the appropriate option.
- a. If you select **Non Standard** option, enter details of the applicable terms and condition of the undertaking
37. In the **Document and Presentation Instruction** field, enter details of the document and presentation instructions present in the Outward Guarantee.

38. Click **Next** or click the **Linkages** tab.
The **Linkages** tab appears in the **Initiate Outward Guarantee** screen.
OR
Click **Save As Draft**, system allows transaction details to be saved as a template or draft.
(For more details, refer **Save As Template** or **Save As Draft** section.)
OR
Click **Back** to go back to previous screen.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

28.4.6 Initiate Islamic Outward Guarantee - Linkages tab

This tab allows the user to view the default percentage of collateral and the corresponding amount of cash collateral as maintained at back office and can edit the same.

The user has options to attach multiple accounts and indicate the contribution amount or percentage of the total collateral amount. This will be based on the mapped settlement accounts for user. User can add the cash collaterals in transaction currencies only, however customer account can be in any currency. He will get to see the exchange rate in cases where transaction currency and settlement account currency is different.

User will be shown the sum of all linkages for easy reference.

Initiate Outward Guarantee - Linkages tab

Linkages

Cash Collateral Linkages

Currency	Description
Pound sterling	Cash Collateral Amount

Percent	Collateral Amount
20	GBP 800.00

Account Number	Contribution Amount for Collateral	Contribution Percentage	Exchange Rate	Contri in Acc
xxxxxxxxxxxx0017	GBP 50.00	6.25	1	GBP 50.00

+ Add Account

Total Collateral Amount: GBP 50.00

Select Deposits

Sr. No.	Account Number	Amount	Amount in Transactional Currency	Maturity Date
1	xxxxxxxxxxxx0001	GBP 60.00	60.00	4/20/23

+ Add Account

Total

Disclaimer: The total amount transactional currency may vary as per the rate applied during transaction by the bank.

Next Save As Draft Cancel Back

Copyright © 2006, 2023, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. [SecurityInformation] Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Cash Collateral Linkages	
Currency	The contract currency of cash collateral as maintained at back office. The user can change the currency.
Description	The description of collateral linkage.
Percent	Percentage of LC to be used as collateral – as maintained at OBTF.

Field Name	Description
Collateral Amount	Amount to be used as Collateral for LC.
Sr. No.	The serial number of the schedule record.
Account Number	The accounts that are mapped to the user.
Contribution Amount for Collateral	The amount to be used from the selected account towards the collateral.
Contribution Percentage	Percentage of the total collateral to be taken from the selected account.
Exchange Rate	If the selected account is in another currency from that of contract's currency the exchange rate between them is to be displayed.
Contribution amount in Account currency	The amount to be contributed from selected account in the account's currency.
Total Collateral Amount	The total collateral amount.
Select Deposits	
Account Number	The deposit account that has to be mapped to the transaction.
Amount	The amount that is to be linked for the transaction, and partial linkages to be supported.
Amount in Transactional Currency	The tentative equivalent amount in transactional currency.
Maturity Date	The maturity date of the deposit.
Total	The total deposit amount.

39. From the **Currency** list, select the contract currency, if you want to change the default currency.
40. Click the **Search** icon, to select the Account Number from lookup, select the appropriate deposit account that has to be mapped to the transaction.
41. In the **Contribution Amount for Collateral** field, enter the contribution collateral amount.
42. Click the **Add Account** link to add multiple cash collateral linkage.
OR
Click **Delete** to delete the cash collateral linkage.
43. In the **Select Deposits** section, select the appropriate deposit account from the **Account Number** list that has to be mapped to the transaction.
44. In the **Amount** field, enter the amount that is to be linked for the transaction.

45. Click **Next** or click the **Charges** tab.
 The **charges** tab appears in the **Initiate Outward Guarantee** screen.
 OR
 Click **Save As Draft**, system allows transaction details to be saved as a template or draft.
 (For more details, refer **Save As Template** or **Save As Draft** section.)
 OR
 Click **Back** to go back to previous screen.
 OR
 Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction

28.4.7 Initiate Outward Guarantee – Charges Tab

This tab defaults the charges details, if charges, commissions and taxes are available under the product.

Charges

Initiate Islamic Outward Guarantee
GOODCARE PLC | ***O44

Charges Split Charges

Account No	Description of Charges	Amount
xxxxxxxxxxxx0017	BC COURIER CHARGES	GBP 100.00
xxxxxxxxxxxx1039	BC SWIFT CHARGES	GBP 150.00
xxxxxxxxxxxx0017	BC SWIFT CHARGES	GBP 150.00
Total Charges		GBP 400.00

Taxes

Account No	Description of Taxes	Amount
xxxxxxxxxxxx1039	BCTAX1	GBP 1.49
xxxxxxxxxxxx1039	BCTAX2	GBP 1.49
Total Taxes		GBP 2.98

Next Save As Draft Cancel Back

Copyright © 2006, 2020, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. [Security|Information|Terms and Conditions]

Field Description

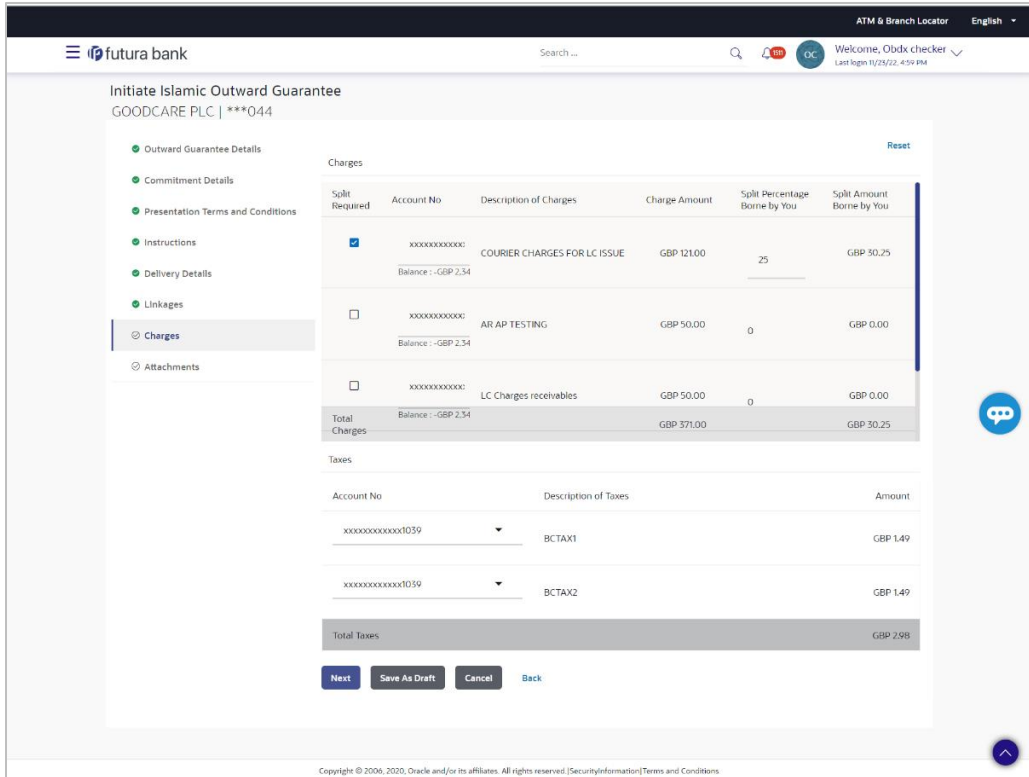
Field Name	Description
Charges	
Account No	The applicant account.

Field Name	Description
Balance	Balance in debit account of the applicant.
Description of Charges	The description of the charges.
Amount	The amount that is maintained under the charge.
Total Charges	The total amount that is maintained under the charge.
Taxes	
Account No	The applicant account.
Balance	Balance in debit account of the applicant.
Description of Taxes	Displays the description taxes applicable.
Amount	Displays the amount of taxes.
Total Taxes	The total amount of taxes.

46. In the **Charges** section, select the appropriate account number from the From the **Account No.** list, select the applicant account.
47. Click **Split Charges** link on the top right corner of the screen, if you want to split the charges.
The **Initiate Islamic Outward Guarantee – Charges** screen appears with split charge details.

Charges – Split Charges

The user can enter the split percentage borne by them. System defaults the split percentage as 50. The user can view the actual value that is to be paid by him in the 'Split Amount Borne by You' field.



Field Description

Field Name	Description
Charges	
Split Required	Select the check box for which split of charge is required.
Account No.	Displays the account number for levying Cancellation Charges / Import Advice Charges.
Description of Charges	Displays the reason/ narration of charges levied for various LC processes.
Charge Amount	Displays the amount of charges.
Split Percentage Borne by You	The system defaults the split percentage that is to be paid by you, which is 50. The user can change the value
Split Amount Borne by You	Displays the split amount that is to be paid by you.
Total Charges	Displays the total charge amount.

Field Name	Description
Taxes	
Account No.	Debit account number of the applicant.
Description of Taxes	Displays the description of taxes applicable.
Amount	Displays the amount of taxes.
Total Taxes	Displays the total tax amount.

-
48. In the **Charges** section, select the appropriate account, from the **Account No.** list.
49. In the **Split Percentage Borne by You** field, edit the value, if required.
50. Click **Next** or click the **Attachments** tab.
 The **Attachments** tab appears in the Initiate Outward Guarantee screen.
 OR
 Click **Save As Draft**, system allows transaction details to be saved as a template or draft.
 (For more details, refer **Save As Template** or **Save As Draft** sections.)
 OR
 Click **Back** to go back to previous screen.
 OR
 Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction. The **Dashboard** appears

Note: If there is a Relationship pricing maintained for the customer, the same would be reflected in the charges instead of the standard pricing.

28.4.8 Initiate Outward Guarantee - Attachments tab

Displays the list of documents presented to initiate the guarantee.

Initiate Outward Guarantee - Attachments tab

Futura Bank | What would you like to do today? | OC

Initiate Islamic Outward Guarantee/Stand By LC
GOODCARE PLC | ***044

- Outward Guarantee Details
- Commitment Details
- Presentation Terms and Conditions
- Instructions
- Delivery Details
- Local Undertaking
- Linkages
- Charges
- Attachments**

Attachments

Drag and Drop
Select or drop files here.

File size should not be more than 5 MB. Supported files: .JPEG, .PNG, .DOC, .PDF, .TXT, .ZIP. Multiple files can be uploaded at a time.
The characters that are available to be used for Document name (alphanumeric, dot, underscore and space)

Document Category: GUARANTEE | Aadhar Card | Remarks

LetterofCredit.txt

Upload | Delete All

Save As Template
 Yes No

Access Type
 Public Private

Template Name
BULKTestNEWMLEMD

I accept the Terms & Conditions

Preview Draft Copy

Submit | Save As Draft | Cancel | Back


Displayed Local currency amount is indicative and actual amount may differ.

Copyright © 2006, 2023, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. [SecurityInformation] Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Drag and Drop	Click to browse and select the file to be uploaded or drag and drop the file to be uploaded.
Document Name	Displays the name of the attached documents. Displays the link to download the attached document.
Document Category	Displays the category of the document uploaded.

Field Name	Description
Document Type	Displays the type of the document uploaded.
Remarks	Displays the notes added, if any, for attaching the document.
	Click the icon to remove the attached document-
Save as Template	Options to save the transaction as template. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Yes • No
Access Type	Indicates the type of access for the template. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Public • Private <p>This field is enabled if the Yes option is selected in Save as Template.</p>
Template Name	The name using which template is stored and can be used in future.

51. Click **Drag and Drop** to browse and select the required document present on your computer.
The **Attach Document** popup window appears.
52. Select the required document present on your computer to upload.
 - a. In the **Save as Template** field, select **Yes**, if you want to save the transaction as template.
 - b. If you select **Yes**,
 - i. In the **Access Type** field, select the appropriate option.
 - ii. In the **Template Name** field, enter the name of the template.
53. Select the **Terms and Conditions** check box to accept the Terms and Conditions.
54. Click **Preview Draft Copy** to have a preview of draft.
55. Select the **Terms and Conditions** checkbox to accept the Terms and Conditions.
56. Click **Submit**. The transaction is saved and the **Initiate Outward Guarantee – Verify** screen appears.
OR
Click **Save As Draft**, system allows transaction details to be saved as a template or draft.
(For more details, refer **Save As Template** or **Save As Draft** section.)
OR
Click **Back** to go back to previous screen.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

57. The review screen appears. It displays all the sections with their respective fields with an option to edit them individually.
Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.
OR
Click **Back** to go back to previous screen.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction, The **Dashboard** appears.
58. The success message initiation of Outward Guarantee appears along with the reference number. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

28.5 Save As Template

User can save Outward Guarantee application as a Template so that same can be used for creation of similar Guarantee, if required in future. The application allows the template access as public or private if saved as template.

- **Public:** A template marked as 'Public' is visible to all the users mapped to the Party ID for which the user has created the template. All such users will only be able to view and use this template, however they will not be able to edit or delete the template. Only the creator of the template is allowed to edit or delete the template.
- **Private:** A template marked as 'Private' is available to only the creator of the template. Only creator of the template can use the template while initiating Guarantee and modify or delete such templates.

User can search the saved Outward Guarantee template by template name in search tab. The Outward Guarantee applications earlier saved as template can also be saved as draft while initiating an Outward Guarantee.

Note: User cannot save application with attached document as Template.

To save Guarantee application as template:

1. Enter the required details in Guarantee application.
2. Click **Save As** and then select **Template** option.

Save as Template

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Template Type	<p>Indicates the type of access for the template.</p> <p>The options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Public: A template marked as 'Public' is visible to all the users mapped to the Party ID of the user who created the template. All such users will only be able to view and use whereas they will not be able to edit and delete template. Only the creator of the template is allowed to edit or delete the template. • Private: A template marked as 'Private' is available to only the creator of the template. Only creator of the template can use while initiating Guarantee and modify or delete such template.
Template Name	Name of the template.

3. From the **Template Type** list, select the appropriate option.
4. In the **Template Name** field, enter the desired name for the template.
5. Click **Save** to save the template.
The transaction details are saved as a template which can be access from the **Template** tab.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

28.6 Save As Draft

User can save Guarantee application as a Draft so that it can be used if required in future. It can be re used only one time for Guarantee Application initiation. User can search the saved Guarantee draft using the draft name in search box. The saved drafts can be accessed from the **Draft** tab. The Guarantee applications, which were saved as draft can also be saved as template after adding all other necessary fields.

Note: User cannot save application with attached document as Draft.

To save Guarantee application as draft:

1. Enter the required details in Guarantee application.
2. Click **Save As**, and then select **Draft** option.

Save as Draft

Save As Draft ✕

The details filled will be saved as a draft which can be accessed from Drafts tab.

Draft Name

SAM434

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Draft Name	Name of the draft.

3. In the **Draft Name** field, enter the desired name for the draft.
4. Click **Save** to save the draft.
The transaction details are saved as a draft which can be access from the **Draft** tab.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

[Home](#)

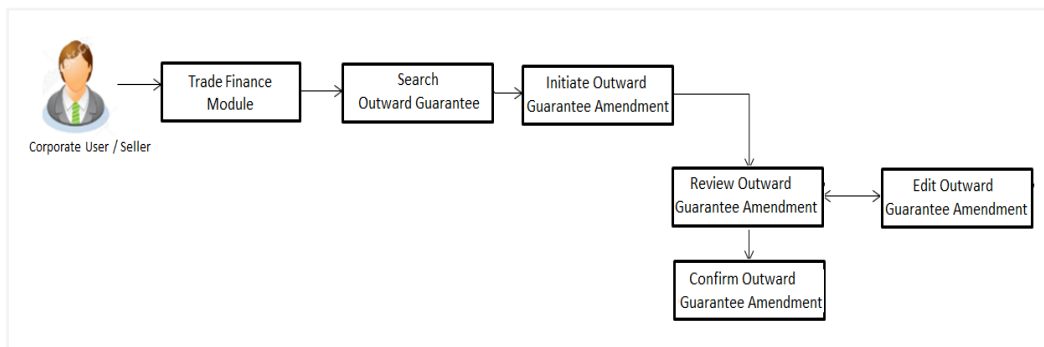
29. Amend Islamic Outward Guarantee

Using this option, you can apply for amendment of an existing Islamic Outward Guarantee. You can also attach the scanned copies of the supporting documents for the amendment, file size should not be more than 5 MB. Supported file types: .jpeg, .png, .doc, .pdf, .txt, .zip. Multiple files can be uploaded at a time.

Pre-Requisites

- User must have a valid corporate party Id and login credentials in place
- At least a single Outward Guarantee should exist for the party ID and party must having view rights for it

Workflow



How to reach here:

Dashboard > Toggle menu > Trade Finance > Bank Guarantee > Outward Bank Guarantee > Amend Outward Guarantee - Islamic > Amend Islamic Outward Guarantee

29.1 Search Islamic Outward Guarantee Amendments

User can search the list existing undertaking application using Guarantee Number/ Applicant Name/ Beneficiary Name/ Undertaking Amount and apply for amendments.

To search the Islamic Outward Guarantee amendments:

5. Navigate to **Amend Bank Guarantee/Stand By LC** screen
6. Click  to filter based on the filter criteria. The Filter overlay screen appears.

Amend Bank Guarantee/Stand By LC - Search

The screenshot shows the 'Amend Outward Guarantee' interface in Futura Bank. The main area displays a table with 164 records. The table columns are: Guarantee Number, Applicant Name, Beneficiary Name, Customer Reference Number, and Undertaking Amount. The table shows three rows of data:

Guarantee Number	Applicant Name	Beneficiary Name	Customer Reference Number	Undertaking Amount
PK2GUIR221106098	GOODCARE PLC	MARKS AND SPENCER		GBP 10
PK2GUIR221106101	GOODCARE PLC	MARKS AND SPENCER		GBP 75.00
PK2GUIR221106116	GOODCARE PLC	PK2WALKIN1		GBP 75.00

The 'Filters' sidebar on the right includes the following fields:

- Beneficiary Name (text input)
- Customer Reference No. (text input)
- Currency (dropdown menu)
- Amount From (text input)
- Amount To (text input)
- Transaction Type (dropdown menu)

Below the filters are buttons for 'Apply', 'Cancel', and 'Clear'. A help icon is also present at the bottom right of the sidebar.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Beneficiary Name	The name of the beneficiary of the Outward Guarantee.
Customer Reference Number	The user provided customer reference number for the transaction.
Currency	The name of the currency under the guarantee.
Undertaking Amount From	The start of the amount range used for searching the Outward Guarantee along with currency.
Undertaking Amount To	The end of the amount range used for searching the Outward Guarantee.
Transaction Type	The transaction type of transaction to filter the transaction based on Guarantee and Stand By LC.

7. Enter the filter criteria and click **Apply**. The search results matching search criteria appears on the screen.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction. The **Dashboard** appears.
OR
Click **Clear** to clear the search criteria.

8.

Amend Islamic Outward Guarantee - Search Result

The screenshot shows the Futura Bank interface for searching Amend Islamic Outward Guarantees. At the top, there is a search bar with the text "What would you like to do today?". Below this, the page title is "Amend Islamic Outward Guarantee/Stand By LC" with the subtext "GOODCARE PLC | ***044". A "Related Party" dropdown menu is visible, followed by a table showing 1 record(s). The table has columns for Guarantee Number, Applicant Name, Beneficiary Name, Customer Reference Number, Undertaking Amount, Equivalent Undertaking Amount, and Transaction Type. The single record shows: Guarantee Number: PK2GLIR221103002, Applicant Name: GOODCARE PLC, Beneficiary Name: MARKS AND SPENCER, Undertaking Amount: GBP 50,000.00, Equivalent Undertaking Amount: GBP 50,000.00, and Transaction Type: Guarantee. There are also buttons for Filters, Download, and Manage Columns, and a chatbot icon at the bottom right.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Search	
Related Party	Select the specific party to filter the search result based on specific party.
Filter	Specify the Guarantee Number/ Applicant Name/ Beneficiary Name/ Undertaking Amount of Outward Guarantee for whom amendments to be made.
Search Result	
Guarantee Number	The Outward Guarantee reference number generated while creating.
Applicant Name	The Outward Guarantee applicant name based on the selected party ID.
Beneficiary Name	The name of the beneficiary of the Outward Guarantee.
Undertaking Amount	The undertaking amount for the Outward Guarantee along with the currency.
Equivalent Undertaking Amount	The equivalent undertaking amount for the Outward Guarantee along with the currency.

- From the **Related Party** list, select the appropriate option and click the Arrow icon to search the guarantee based on specific party.
OR

Click the **Download** icon to download all or selected columns in the Import LC details list. You can download the list in PDF or CSV formats.

2. Click on the Manage Column icon to setup a column preferences by rearranging or removing columns.
3. Click on the desired **Guarantee Number** for whom amendments are to be made. The Initiate Outward Guarantee Amendment screen appears.

Initiate Outward Guarantee Amendment

The screenshot displays the 'Initiate Outward Guarantee Amendment' interface. At the top, there's a search bar and a notification icon. Below that, a header bar shows the title and a breadcrumb 'GOODCARE PLC | ***044'. A summary bar contains the following information:

Guarantee Number PK2GUIR221106132 ACTIVE	Product Guarantee Issuance Reissuance upon receiving request	Contract Amount GBP 75,000.00	Expiry Date 1/30/2026
--	---	----------------------------------	--------------------------

The main content area is divided into sections, each with a checkbox and a title:

- Outward Guarantee Details** (Expanded)
- Commitment Details
- Presentation Terms & Conditions
- Instructions
- Delivery Details
- Local Undertaking
- Linkages
- Charges, Commissions & Taxes
- Attachments

The expanded 'Outward Guarantee Details' section shows the following fields:

- 50** Applicant Name: GOODCARE PLC
- Address**: HDBANK65XXX, lane no 4, London
- Country**: United Kingdom
- Date of Application**: 4/20/2022
- 59A** Beneficiary Name: ABC CORP
- Address**: LANE 1, LANE 2
- Country**: United Arab Emirates
- 51** Instructing Party: Medium SWIFT
- 56A** Advising Bank: Swift Code (WFBIUS6S) Bank Address
- Lookup Swift Code**
- 57A** Advising Through Bank: Product: Guarantee Issuance Reissuance upon receiving request
- Type of Guarantee**: Performance Guarantee
- 22A** Purpose of Message: Amendment to undertaking
- 39F** Supplementary Information About Amount

At the bottom, there are 'Next', 'Cancel', and 'Back' buttons. A chatbot icon is visible in the bottom right corner with the text 'Hey, I am here to help if you need it!'.

4. Update the Outward Guarantee details in the required editable fields.
5. Select the **Terms and Conditions** checkbox to accept the Terms and Conditions.

6. Click **Amend** to initiate the Outward Guarantee amendment.
OR
Click **Back**.
The **Initiate Outward Guarantee Amendment – Search** screen appears.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction, The **Dashboard** appears.
7. The review screen appears. It displays all the sections with their respective fields with an option to edit them individually.
Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.
OR
Click **Back** to go to previous screen.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction, The **Dashboard** appears.
8. The success message initiation of Outward Guarantee amendment appears along with the reference number.
9. Click **Go To Dashboard** to go to dashboard.

Note: Following are the fields which can be amended: Beneficiary Name and Address, Undertaking Amount, Contract Reference Number, Effective Date, Underlying Transaction Details, Transfer Indicator, Demand Indicator, Governing Law and/or Place of Jurisdiction, Other Amendments to Undertaking, Expiry Type, Guarantee Expiry Date, Closure Date, Automatic Extension Notification Period, Automatic Extension Final Expiry Date, Delivery of Amendment to Undertaking, and Delivery To/Collection By.

[Home](#)

30. View Islamic Outward Guarantee/Stand By LC

Using this option, you can view existing Islamic Outward Guarantees in the application.

A guarantee from a lending institution ensures that the liabilities of a debtor will be met. In other words, if the applicant fails to fulfil a commitment, the lending institution will cover it. A Bank Guarantee enables user to show more credibility while doing business.

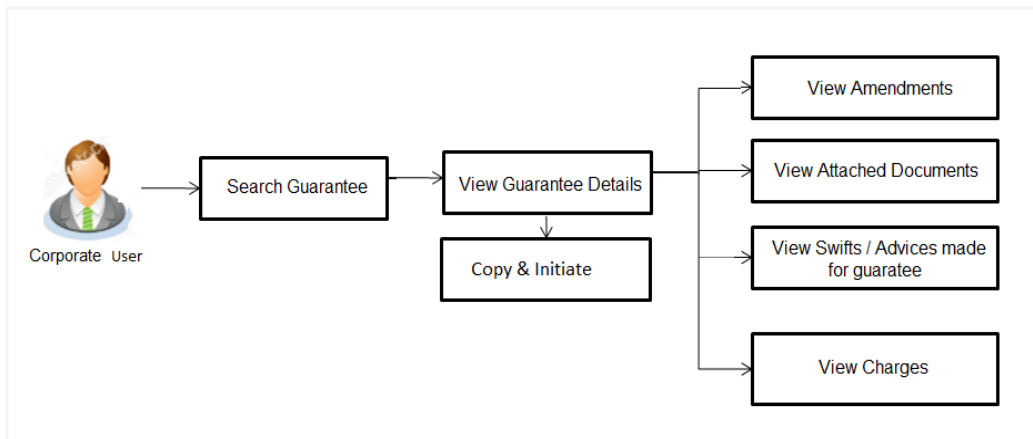
Guarantees can be initiated in the system using the Initiate Islamic Guarantee option. This option allows you to search for guarantees based on a certain search criterion. It allows you to view a list of Bank Guarantees (also called Outward Guarantee) for the selected customer. Details of an individual guarantee can be viewed and Exported in various formats.

Note: Whenever the API services are called by the OBDX, then OBTF pass only those incoming and outgoing SWIFT messages details that are flagged as External by the bank in the “Trade Finance Message Type Maintenance” screen.

Pre-Requisites

- User must have a valid corporate party Id and login credentials in place
- At least a single Islamic Outward Guarantee should exist for the party ID and party must having view rights for it


Workflow



How to reach here:

Dashboard > Toggle menu > Trade Finance > Bank Guarantee/Stand By LC > Outward Bank Guarantee/Stand By LC > View Bank Guarantee – Islamic/Stand By LC > View Islamic Outward Guarantee/Stand By LC

To view Outward Guarantee:

1. The **View Islamic Outward Guarantee/Stand By LC** screen appears.
2. Click  to filter based on the filter criteria. The **Filter** overlay screen appears.

View Outward Guarantee - Search

The screenshot shows the Futura Bank interface for viewing Islamic Outward Guarantee/Stand By LC. The main header displays the title and the account number GOODCARE PLC | ***044. Below the header, there is a search bar and a filters panel. The filters panel includes the following fields:

- Beneficiary Name (text input)
- Outward Guarantee Status (dropdown menu)
- Customer Reference No. (text input)
- Currency (dropdown menu)
- Amount From (text input)
- Amount To (text input)
- Issue Date From (calendar icon)
- Issue Date To (calendar icon)
- Expiry Date From (calendar icon)

The main content area shows a table with 1 record(s). The table has the following columns: Guarantee Number, Applicant Name, Beneficiary Name, Customer Reference Number, Issue Date, and Date of Expiry. The data row shows: PK2GLIR221103002, GOODCARE PLC, MARKS AND SPENCER, 4/20/2022, and 7/19/2022. A filter button is visible above the table. At the bottom, there is a disclaimer: "All authorized and on hold transactions are listed here. Others will be listed once approved. Please contact the bank for more details. Disclosed Local currency amount is indicative and actual amount may differ." A chatbot icon is also present in the bottom right corner.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Beneficiary Name	The name of the beneficiary of the Outward Guarantee.
Outward Guarantee Status	The status of the Outward Guarantee. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Active • Hold • Cancelled • Reversed • Closed
Customer Reference Number	The option to search outward guarantee via customer reference number.
Currency	The name of the currency under the guarantee.
Issue Date From - To	The range of issue date for the Outward Guarantee.
Expiry Date From - To	The expiry date range for the Outward Guarantee.

3. Enter the filter criteria to search the Outward Guarantee.

4. Click **Apply**.
The **View Islamic Outward Guarantee/Stand By LC** screen appears with the search results.
- OR
- Click **Reset** to reset the search criteria.
- OR
- Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction, The **Dashboard** appears.
- OR
- Click **Clear** to clear the search criteria.

View Islamic Outward Guarantee/Stand By LC – Search Result

Related Party

196 Record(s)

Filter

Guarantee Number	Applicant Name	Beneficiary Name	Customer Reference Number	Issue Date	Date of Expiry	Status	Undertaking Amount	Equivalent Undertaking Amount
PK2GUIR221106098	GOODCARE PLC	MARKS AND SPENCER		4/20/2022	11/28/2022	Active	GBP 100.00	GBP 100.00
PK2GUIR221106100	GOODCARE PLC	MARKS AND SPENCER		4/20/2022	12/28/2022	Closed	GBP 100.00	GBP 100.00
PK2GUIR221106101	GOODCARE PLC	MARKS AND SPENCER		4/20/2022	12/31/2024	Active	GBP 75,000.00	GBP 75,000.00
PK2GUIR221106116	GOODCARE PLC	PK2WALKIN 1		4/20/2022	12/31/2024	Active	GBP 75,000.00	GBP 75,000.00
PK2GUIR221106132	GOODCARE PLC	ABC CORP		4/20/2022	1/30/2026	Active	GBP 75,000.00	GBP 75,000.00
PK2GUIR221106200	GOODCARE PLC	MARKS AND SPENCER		4/20/2022	12/28/2022	Active	GBP 100.00	GBP 100.00
PK2GUIR221106210	GOODCARE PLC	MARKS AND SPENCER		4/20/2022	11/28/2022	Active	GBP 100.00	GBP 100.00
PK2GUIR221106230	GOODCARE PLC	MARKS AND SPENCER		4/20/2022	12/28/2022	Closed	GBP 100.00	GBP 100.00
PK2GUIR221106097	GOODCARE PLC	MARKS AND SPENCER		4/20/2022	12/28/2022	Cancelled	GBP 100.00	GBP 100.00
PK2GUIR221106128	GOODCARE PLC	MARKS AND SPENCER		4/20/2022	8/31/2022	Active	GBP 2,000.00	GBP 2,000.00
PK2GUIR221106129	GOODCARE PLC	MARKS AND SPENCER		4/20/2022	4/20/2025	Cancelled	GBP 2,000.00	GBP 2,000.00
PK2GUIR221106201	GOODCARE PLC	MARKS AND SPENCER		4/20/2022	11/28/2022	Active	GBP 100.00	GBP 100.00

Total Equivalent Outstanding Amount GBP 1,766,988.00

ⓘ All authorized and on hold transactions are listed here. Others will be listed once approved. Please contact the bank for details.
 ⓘ Displayed Local currency amount is indicative and actual amount may differ.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Guarantee Number	The Outward Guarantee number. Displays the link to view details of the Outward Guarantee.
Applicant Name	Displays the name of the applicant who has made the Outward guarantee in favour of Beneficiary.
Beneficiary Name	Displays the name of the beneficiary of the Outward Guarantee.

Field Name	Description
Customer Reference Number	The user provided customer reference number for the transaction.
Issue Date	Displays the issue date of the Outward Guarantee.
Date Of Expiry	Displays the expiry date of the Outward Guarantee.
Status	Displays the status of the Outward Guarantee.
Undertaking Amount	Displays the amount of the Outward Guarantee.
Equivalent Undertaking Amount	Displays the equivalent amount of the Outward Guarantee.
Outstanding Amount	Displays the undrawn amount of the Outward Guarantee.
Equivalent Outstanding Amount	Displays the equivalent undrawn amount of the Outward Guarantee.
Total Equivalent Outstanding Amount	Displays the total outstanding equivalent amount in local currency.

Note: If there is a Relationship pricing maintained for the customer, the same would be reflected in the charges instead of the standard pricing.

5. Click the **Download** icon to download all or selected columns in the Outward Guarantee details list. You can download the list in PDF or CSV formats.
6. Click on the Manage Column icon to setup a column preferences by rearranging or removing columns.
7. Click the required link in the **Guarantee Number** column.
The **View Outward Guarantee** screen appears with the details of the selected Outward Guarantee.
By default, the **Outward Guarantee Details** tab appears.
8. Click **Outward Guarantee Details** tab.

30.1 Outward Guarantee Details

1. The **View Islamic Outward Guarantee Details** screen appears.
OR
Click **Copy and Initiate** to copy details of Outward Guarantee, and initiate a new Outward Guarantee. The **Initiate Islamic Outward Guarantee** screen appears.
OR
Click **back** to navigate back to previous screen.

View Islamic Outward Guarantee – View Guarantee Details

Futura Bank

OC

View Outward Islamic Guarantee
NATIONAL FREIGHT CORP | ***153

Guarantee Number	Maturity Date	Contract Amount	Product
PK2GJIR211259502 ACTIVE	9/30/21	GBP 100.00	Guarantee Issuance Reissuance upon receiving request

[Initiate Tracer](#)

View Guarantee Details

- Amendments
- Attached Documents
- Linkages
- Charges, Commissions & Taxes
- SWIFT Messages
- Advices

View Guarantee Details

<p>50 Applicant Name GOODCARE PLC Address 12 King Street lane no 4 London Country Accountee Name PKZWALKIN1 Address MARGUS25XXX</p> <p>51 Instructing Party</p> <p>7ZZ Sender to Receiver Information</p>	<p>59A Beneficiary Name MARKS AND SPENCER Address MARGUS25XXX 87 knights street Country Product Details Product Guarantee Issuance Reissuance upon receiving request Type of Guarantee Customs Guarantee Applicable Rules URDG</p> <p>Medium SWIFT</p> <p>56A Advising Bank Swift Code WELLS FARGO LA WFBUS6S US</p> <p>57A Advising Through Bank</p>
--	---

[View claims](#)

Commitment Details

<p>Contract Reference No</p> <p>32B Undertaking Amount GBP 100.00</p> <p>71D Charges</p> <p>44H Governing Law and/or Place of Jurisdiction</p> <p>48B Demand Indicator</p>	<p>Effective Date 5/5/21</p> <p>39D Additional Amount Information</p> <p>48D Transfer Indicator No</p> <p>45L Underlying Transaction Details</p>
---	--

Presentation Documents and Undertaking Terms and Conditions

<p>77U Undertaking Terms and Conditions Non standard frgtj jyjji hty</p> <p>Expiry & Extension Instructions</p> <p>Confirmation Instructions WITHOUT Available With</p> <p>23B Expiry Type Conditional</p> <p>35G Expiry Condition GRTH</p> <p>23F Automatic Extension Period</p> <p>78 Automatic Extension Non-Extension Notification Special instruction</p>	<p>45C Document and Presentation Instructions</p> <p>Requested Confirmation Party - Confirming Bank -</p> <p>23B Guarantee Expiry Date 8/31/21</p> <p>Closure Date 9/30/21</p> <p>26E Automatic Extension Notification Period</p> <p>31S Automatic Extension Final Expiry Date</p>
--	--

Delivery Details

<p>24E Delivery of Amendment to the undertaking</p>	<p>24G Delivery To/Collection by</p>
--	---

Local Undertaking	
Local Undertaking Issuing Bank	Counter Stand by LC/Guarantee Issuing Bank
Swift Code	Swift Code
CITIBANK	RBS PLC
NY	RBOSGB2L
CITIUS33	
Applicable Rules	31C
Uniform Rules For Demand Guarantees	Requested Issue Date
23B	23B
Expiry Type	Guarantee Expiry Date
Conditional	8/30/21
35G	
Expiry Condition	
GRTH	
23F	7B
Automatic Extension Period	Automatic Extension Non-Extension Notification
Others	
Automatic Extension Details	
1	
26E	31S
Automatic Extension Notification Period	Automatic Extension Final Expiry Date
22Y	44H
Standard Wording Required	Governing Law and/or Place of Jurisdiction
No	
48D	48B
Transfer Indicator	Demand Indicator
No	
45L	
Underlying Transaction Details	
24E	24G
Delivery of Local Undertaking	Delivery To/Collection by
77L	
Undertaking Terms and Conditions	
Non standard	
45C	
Document and Presentation Instructions	
<input type="button" value="Copy and Initiate"/> <input type="button" value="Back"/>	
<p><small>ⓘ Displayed Local currency amount is indicative and actual amount may differ.</small></p>	

Copyright © 2004, 2023, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. [SecurityInformation] Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Party ID	Displays the party ID of the customer which has access to creating guarantee.
Branch	Displays the bank branch ID where the guarantee was made.
Guarantee Number	The Islamic Outward Guarantee number.
Product	Displays the product type as coming from Host.
Contract Amount	The contract amount of the Islamic Outward Guarantee.
Expiry Date	The expiry date of the Islamic Outward Guarantee.
View Guarantee Details	
Applicant Name	Displays the name of applying party.
Address	Displays the address of applying party.

Field Name	Description
Country	Displays the country of applying party.
Accountee Name	Displays the accountee name.
Address	The address of accountee.
Country	The country of accountee.
Date of Application	Displays the application date when Bill has been initiated.
Form of Undertaking	Indicates the form of undertaking. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Demand Guarantee • Standby Letter of Credit
Beneficiary Name	Displays the name of beneficiary party.
Address	Displays the address of beneficiary party.
Country	Displays the country of beneficiary party.
Medium	The medium of outward guarantee. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SWIFT • Mail
Purpose of Message	Indicates the purpose of message.
Instructing Party	
Name	Displays the name of the instructing party.
Address	Displays the address of the instructing party.
Product Details	
Product	Displays the product type as coming from Host.
Type of Guarantee	Displays the guarantee type.
Advising Bank	
SWIFT Code	Displays the SWIFT code of Advising Bank.

Field Name	Description
Bank Name	Displays the name of Advising Bank
Address	Displays the address of Advising Bank.
Country	Displays the name of Advising Bank's country.
Advising Through Bank	Displays the advise through bank.
Sender to Receiver Information	Displays the details of Sender to Receiver Information while initiating a Bank Guarantee so that any information for receiver can be passed under SWIFT message.
Commitment Details	
Contract Reference No	Displays the beneficiary's contract reference number of the Outward Guarantee.
Undertaking Amount	Displays the currency and amount of the Outward Guarantee application.
Charges	Displays the details charges, and who will bear it for the Outward Guarantee.
Governing Law and/or Place of Jurisdiction	The details of the Governing Law and/or Place of Jurisdiction applicable to the undertaking.
Demand indicator	Displays the details of whether the multiple or partial demands are permissible while initiating Outward Guarantee or not.
Effective Date	Displays the effective date of the Outward Guarantee
Additional Amount Information	Displays the details of the details the obligator/ Concerning party for the Outward Guarantee, and information for the undertaking such as interests, tolerances. +/- Tolerances to be specified as 2n/2n format.
Transfer Indicator	Displays the whether the multiple or partial demands are permissible for the Outward Guarantee.
Transfer Conditions	The details of the transfer values under the Outward Guarantee. This field is visible only if the Transfer Indicator is opted.
Underlying Transaction Details	Displays the details of the underlying business transactions for which undertaking is issued.

Field Name	Description
Presentation Documents And Undertaking Terms and Conditions	
This tab includes the presentation documents and undertaking terms and conditions present in the Islamic Outward Guarantee application.	
Undertaking Terms and Condition	Displays the details of applicable terms and condition of the undertaking.
Document and Presentation Instruction	Displays the details of the document and presentation instructions present in the Islamic Outward Guarantee.
Expiry and Extension Instructions	
Confirmation Instructions	<p>The confirmation instructions for the requested confirmation party.</p> <p>The options can be:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • May Confirm - The requested confirmation party may add its confirmation to the credit • Confirm - The requested confirmation party is requested to confirm the credit • Without - No confirmation is requested
Requested Confirmation Party	Bank which is requested to add its confirmation or may add its confirmation.
Available With	Indicates the details of Bank where credit would become available. It is captured by Bank's SWIFT code.
Confirming Bank	Indicates the confirming party is the Confirming bank.
Expiry Type	<p>Displays the type of validity applicable to the Islamic Outward Guarantee. The options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • COND Expiry condition (including option for specified date of expiry). • FIXD Specified date of expiry (either with or without automatic extension). • OPEN No specified date of expiry.
Automatic Extension Period	Displays the period after which automatic extension is given to the Islamic Outward Guarantee.

Field Name	Description
Automatic Extension Details	<p>Displays of the automatic extension of the Islamic Outward Guarantee.</p> <p>This field appears only if the Other option is selected in the Automatic Extension Period list.</p> <p>And if Days option is selected the number of days can be seen.</p>
Guarantee Expiry Date	Displays the date after which Islamic Outward Guarantee will expire.
Closure Date	<p>Displays the closing date of the Islamic Outward Guarantee.</p> <p>The closure date must be after expiry date of the Outward Guarantee.</p>
Automatic Extension Non-Extension Notification	Displays the notification given for non-extension of automatic extension while creating Islamic Outward Guarantee.
Automatic Extension Notification Period	Displays the period after which notification given for non-extension of automatic extension while creating Islamic Outward Guarantee.
Automatic Extension Final Expiry Date	Displays the date after which validity of automatic extension to the Islamic Outward Guarantee expires.
Special Instruction	Displays the special instructions.
Delivery Details	
This tab includes the details of the delivery of the Islamic Outward Guarantee will be done.	
Delivery Of Amendment to the Undertaking	<p>Displays the details about how delivery of the amendment to the undertaking will be done.</p> <p>The options can be:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • By Collection • By Courier • By Mail • By Messenger - Hand-deliver • By Registered Mail or Airmail • Other method
Delivery To/ Collection by	Displays the details to whom the delivery of undertaking will be done.
Local Undertaking Issuing Bank	

Field Name	Description
Local Guarantee Issuing Bank	Displays the mode issuing of local guarantee.
SWIFT Code	Displays the SWIFT code of local guarantee issuing bank.
Name	Displays the name of the bank which issued the local undertaking. This field is available if the Bank Address option selected in the Local Guarantee Issuing Bank field.
Address	Displays the address details of the bank which issued the local undertaking. This field appears for Bank Address option in the Local Guarantee Issuing Bank field.
Country	Displays the country of the local undertaking bank.
Counter SBLC/ Guarantee Issuing Bank	Displays the mode issuing of counter guarantee.
SWIFT Code	Displays the SWIFT code of counter guarantee issuing bank.
Name & Address	The name and address details of the bank which issued the counter undertaking. This field appears for the Bank Address option selected in the Counter Guarantee Issuing Bank field.
Country	Displays the country of the counter undertaking bank.
Applicable Rules	Displays the applicable rules for guarantee.
Applicable Other Details	Displays the applicable other details for guarantee. This field appears for Other option selected in Applicable Rules field.
Requested Issue Date	Displays the requested issue date of guarantee.
Expiry Type	Displays the type of validity applicable to the Outward Guarantee.

Field Name	Description
Expiry Condition/Event	The expiry condition for the Outward Guarantee. This field appears for Conditional option selected in the Expiry Type list.
Guarantee Expiry Date	Displays the date after which Outward Guarantee will expire.
Auto Renewal	Indicates whether auto renewal of guarantee is required or not. This field is appears if Expiry Type is Open .
Automatic Extension Period	Displays the period after which automatic extension is given to the Outward Guarantee.
Automatic Extension Details	Displays of the automatic extension of the Outward Guarantee. This field appears only if the Other option is selected in the Automatic Extension Period list. And if Days option is selected the number of days can be seen.
Automatic Extension Non-Extension Notification	Displays the notification given for non-extension of automatic extension while creating Outward Guarantee.
Automatic Extension Notification Period	Displays the period after which notification given for non-extension of automatic extension while creating Outward Guarantee.
Automatic Extension Final Expiry Date	Displays the date after which validity of automatic extension to the Outward Guarantee expires.
Standard Wording Required	Displays whether the standard wording is required to the Outward Guarantee or not.
Governing Law / Jurisdiction	Displays the details of the Governing Law and/or Place of Jurisdiction applicable to the undertaking.
Transfer Indicator	Displays whether the transfer of the instrument is permissible for the Outward Guarantee.
Transfer Conditions	Displays the details of the transfer values under the Outward Guarantee. This field appears only if the Transfer Indicator is Yes .

Field Name	Description
Demand Indicator	Displays whether the multiple or partial demands are permissible while initiating Outward Guarantee.
Underlying Transaction Details	Displays the details of the underlying business transactions for which undertaking is issued.
Delivery of Local Undertaking	Displays the details of delivery of the local undertaking.
Delivery To/ Collection by	Displays the details to whom the delivery of undertaking will be done.
Undertaking Terms and Conditions	Displays the applicable terms and condition of the undertaking.
Document and Presentation Instruction	Displays the details of the document and presentation instructions present in the Outward Guarantee.

- Click **Copy and Initiate** to copy details of Islamic Outward Guarantee, and initiate a new Outward Guarantee. The **Initiate Outward Guarantee** screen appears.
OR
Click **Initiate Amendment** to go to the **Initiate Outward Guarantee** transaction.
OR
Click **Back** to navigate back to previous screen.

30.2 Amendments

This tab displays the amendments done for the Islamic Outward Guarantee. Also one can initiate a new amendment request.

- Click **Amendments** tab to view amendment details for the Outward Guarantee. The **Amendments** detail appears in the **View Islamic Outward Guarantee** screen.
OR
Click **Back**.
The **View Islamic Outward Guarantee** screen appears.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction, The **Dashboard** appears.

30.2.1 Initiate Amendment

For more information on Initiate Outward Guarantee Amendment, refer **Initiate Islamic Outward Guarantee Amendment** transaction.

30.2.2 View Amendment

This tab displays the amendments done to the guarantee.

View Islamic Outward Bank Guarantee - Amendments tab

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Amendment No.	Displays the amendment number of the Islamic Outward Guarantee. Displays the link to view details of the Islamic Outward Guarantee amendment.
Issue Date	Displays the issue date of the Islamic Outward Guarantee.
New Expiry Date	Displays the modified expiry date of the Islamic Outward Guarantee, if changed.
New Outward Guarantee amount	Displays the modified amount of the Islamic Outward Guarantee, if changed.

- Click the **View** link.
The **Islamic Outward Guarantee Amendment** screen appears for the selected Islamic Outward Guarantee amendment.
OR
Click **Copy and Initiate** to copy details of Outward Guarantee, and initiate a new Outward Guarantee. The **Initiate Islamic Outward Guarantee** screen appears.
OR
Click **Initiate Amendment** to go to the **Initiate Islamic Outward Guarantee** transaction.
OR
Click **Back** to navigate back to previous screen.

30.2.3 View Islamic Amendment Details

This screen allows the user to view the details of the amendment done under selected Islamic Outward Bank Guarantee.

Amendments Details

Viewer ATM/Branch English

futura bank Search ... Welcome, obdx checker Last login 28 Sep 05:33 PM

View Islamic Outward Guarantee

NATIONAL FREIGHT CORP | ***153

Guarantee Number	Product	Contract Amount	Maturity Date	aturity Date
PK2GLIR21125A5EH Active	Islamic Guarantee Issuance / Reissuance upon receiving request	GBP10,000.00	12 Sep 2021	Sep 2021

[View Guarantee Details](#) [Compare with Previous Values](#)

50

Applicant Name NATIONAL FREIGHT CORP	Beneficiary Name Trade Indiv 1
Address PKBANK71XXX	Address 16, Fox Lane Bliss Gate United Kingdom
Country United Kingdom	Country United Kingdom
Accountee Name NATIONAL FREIGHT CORP	
Address PKBANK71XXX	
Country United Kingdom	
Date of Application 05 May 2021	

59A Modified

56A
Advising Bank

Type of Guarantee

[Commitment Details](#) [Compare with Previous Values](#)

Contract Reference No	Underlying Amount GBP10,000.00
39D Additional Amount Information	Effective Date 05 May 2021
71D Charges	48D Transfer Indicator No
44H Governing Law and/or Place of Jurisdiction	45L Underlying Transaction Details
	48B Demand Indicator

[Presentation Terms and Conditions](#) [Compare with Previous Values](#)

77U Modified

Other Amendments to Undertaking
Stifama

45C
Document and Presentation Instructions

[Instructions](#) [Compare with Previous Values](#)

23B Expiry Type Open	23B Guarantee Expiry Date 05 Aug 2021
23F Closure Date 02 Sep 2021	
72Z Sender to Receiver Information	
Special Instruction	

[Delivery Details](#) [Compare with Previous Values](#)

24E Delivery of Original Undertaking	24G Delivery To/Collection by
--	---

[Linkages](#)

Currently, there are no deposits linked to this contract.

Copyright © 2006, 2020, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. [SecurityInformation] Terms and Conditions

- a. Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction, The **Dashboard** appears.
The **View Islamic Outward Guarantee** screen appears.
OR
Click **Back** to navigate back to previous screen.

30.3 Attached Documents

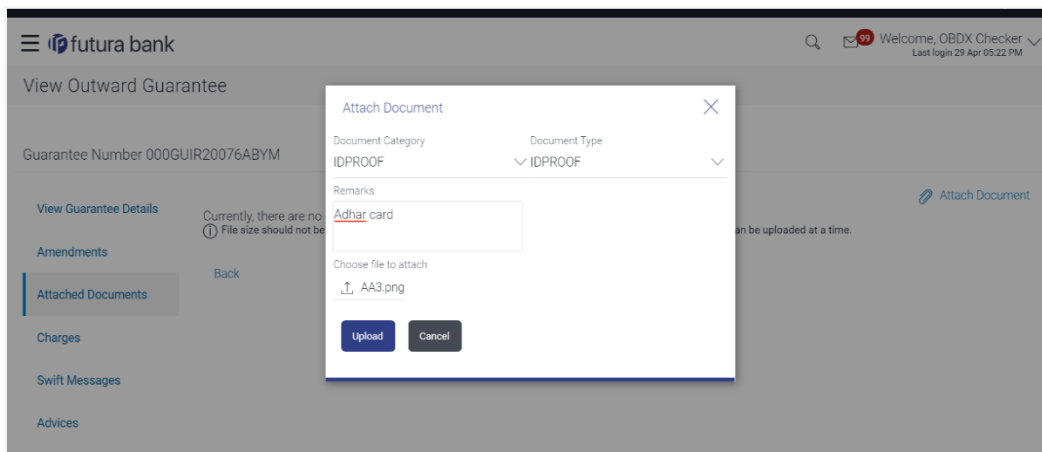
This tab allows you to attach documents required for the Outward Guarantee contract. You can also view the list of all documents uploaded by you.

- Click **Attached Documents** tab to view the list of all documents uploaded or to attach document.
The **Attached Documents** detail appears in the View Outward Guarantee screen.
OR
Click **Back**.
The **View Outward Guarantee** screen appears.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction, The **Dashboard** appears.

30.3.1 Attached Documents

- Click **Attach Document** to upload the document.
The **Attach Document** popup window appears.

View Islamic Outward Guarantee – Attach Documents popup



Field Description

Field Name	Description
Document Category	The category of the document to be uploaded.
Document Type	The type of the document to be uploaded for the selected category.
Remarks	The notes added, if any for attaching the document.
Choose File to attach	Browse the file to be attached.

Note: File size should not be more than 5 MB. Supported file types: .jpeg, .png, .doc, .pdf, .txt, .zip. Multiple files can be uploaded at a time.

7. From the **Document Category** select the appropriate option.
8. From the **Document Type** select the appropriate option.
9. In the **Remarks** field add notes for attaching documents.
10. Click **Choose File** to browse and select the required document present on your computer.
11. Click **Upload** to upload document. The Attached Documents tab appears along with list of attached documents.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
12. Click **Submit** to attach supporting documents.
OR
Click **Back** to go back to previous screen.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction. The Dashboard appears.

30.3.2 View Attached Documents

View Islamic Outward Guarantee – Attached Documents tab

The screenshot shows the 'View Islamic Outward Guarantee' page for NATIONAL FREIGHT CORP. The 'Attached Documents' tab is selected, showing a table with the following data:

Sr No	Document Id	Document Category	Document Type	Remarks
1	3.8FM_****13	IDPROOF	IDPROOF	Adhar card

Below the table, there is a note: 'File size should not be more than 5 MB. Supported file types: .JPEG, .PNG, .DOC, .PDF, .TXT, .ZIP. Multiple files can be uploaded at a time.' There are also buttons for 'Initiate Amendment', 'Copy and Initiate', and 'Back'.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Sr No	The serial number of the attach document records.
Document Id	Displays the unique identification number for the attached document. Displays the link to download the attach document.
Document Category	Displays the category of the document uploaded.
Document Type	Displays the type of the document uploaded.

Field Name	Description
Remarks	Displays the notes added, if any, for attaching the document.
13.	Click the required link in the Document ID column to download the attach document. OR Click Back . The View Islamic Outward Guarantee screen appears. OR Click Cancel to cancel the transaction, The Dashboard appears.
Note: Attached documents section is not qualified with Oracle TFPM in this release.	

30.4 Linkages

This tab allows the user to view the linked deposit account while initiating a transaction.

Linkages tab

The screenshot shows the 'View Islamic Outward Guarantee' interface for GOODCARE PLC. The 'Linkages' tab is active, displaying the following information:

- Guarantee Number:** PK2GLIR211254501 (ACTIVE)
- Product:** Islamic Guarantee Issuance / Reissuance upon receiving request
- Contract Amount:** GBP 100.00
- Maturity Date:** 6/14/24

The 'Linkages' section shows:

- Total Linkage Amount:** GBP 0.00
- Cash Collateral Linkages:**

Currency	Description
GBP	Cash Collateral Amount
Percent	Collateral Amount
40	GBP 0.00
- Deposit Linkages:**

St. No.	Account Number	Contribution Amount for Collateral	Contribution Percentage
No data to display.			
Total Collateral Amount		GBP 0.00	
- Total Amount in Local Currency:** GBP 0.00

At the bottom of the screen, there are buttons for 'Initiate Amendment', 'Copy and Initiate', and 'Back'. A note at the bottom states: 'Displayed Local currency amount is indicative and actual amount may differ.'

Field Description

Field Name	Description
------------	-------------

Total Linkage Amount The total linkage amount.

Cash Collateral Linkages

Currency The contract currency of cash collateral as maintained at back office.

The user can change the currency.

Description The description of collateral linkage.

Percent Percentage of LC to be used as collateral – as maintained at OBTF.

Collateral Amount Amount to be used as Collateral for LC.

Sr. No. The serial number of the schedule record.

Account Number The accounts that are mapped to the user.

Contribution Amount for Collateral The amount to be used from the selected account towards the collateral.

Contribution Percentage Percentage of the total collateral to be taken from the selected account.

Total Collateral Amount Total amount to be used as Collateral for LC.

Deposit Linkages

Account Number The deposit account that has to be mapped to the transaction.

Amount The amount that is to be linked for the transaction, and partial linkages to be supported.

Total Amount in Local Currency The tentative equivalent total amount in local currency.

14. Click **Copy and Initiate** to copy details of Outward Guarantee, and initiate a new Outward Guarantee. The **Initiate Outward Guarantee** screen appears.

OR

Click **Initiate Amendment** to go to the **Initiate Outward Guarantee** transaction.

OR

Click **Back** to navigate back to previous screen.

30.5 Charges, Commissions and Taxes

This tab lists charges, commissions and taxes levied for the Outward Guarantee.

15. Click **Charges, Commissions and Taxes** tab to view list of commissions and charges for the Outward Bank Guarantee.

The **Charges, Commissions and Taxes** detail appears in the **View Islamic Outward Guarantee** screen.

OR

Click **Back**.

The **View Outward Guarantee** screen appears.

OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction, The **Dashboard** appears.

View Islamic Outward Guarantee – Charges, Commissions and Taxes tab

The screenshot shows the 'View Islamic Outward Guarantee' screen for NATIONAL FREIGHT CORP. The 'Charges, Commissions & Taxes' tab is active. The summary shows a Guarantee Number of PK2GLIR211250003 (ACTIVE), a Contract Amount of GBP 10,000.00, and a Maturity Date of 9/12/21. The 'Charges' table lists three entries: LC Charges receivables (GBP 50.00), Courier CHARGES FOR LI AMENDMENT (GBP 50.00), and LC Charges receivables (GBP 50.00), with a total of GBP 200.00. The 'Taxes' table lists two entries: LITAX2 (GBP 1.81) and LITAX (GBP 800.00), with a total of GBP 801.81. The 'Commissions' table is empty.

Account No	Description of Charges	Amount	Split Amount Borne by You	Split Amount Borne by Other Party
xxxxxxxxxxxx5025	LC Charges receivables	GBP 50.00	GBP 50.00	GBP 0.00
xxxxxxxxxxxx5025	Courier CHARGES FOR LI AMENDMENT	GBP 50.00	GBP 50.00	GBP 0.00
xxxxxxxxxxxx5025	LC Charges receivables	GBP 50.00	GBP 50.00	GBP 0.00
Total Charges		GBP 200.00	GBP 200.00	GBP 0.00

Account No	Description of Taxes	Value Date	Amount	Equivalent Amount
xxxxxxxxxxxx5025	LITAX2	5/5/21	GBP 1.81	GBP 1.81
xxxxxxxxxxxx5025	LITAX	5/5/21	GBP 800.00	GBP 800.00
Total Taxes			GBP 801.81	

Account No	Description of Commissions	Amount	Split Amount Borne by You	Split Amount Borne by Other Party
No data to display.				

Copy and Initiate Back

ⓘ Displayed Local currency amount is indicative and actual amount may differ.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
------------	-------------

Charges

Account No	Displays the account number for levying Cancellation Charges / Advice Charges.
-------------------	--

Description of Charges	Displays the description charges applicable.
-------------------------------	--

Field Name	Description
Amount	Displays the amount charged for the various processes.
Split Amount Borne by You	Displays the split charge amount which is to be paid by you.
Split Amount Borne by Other Party	Displays the split charge amount which is to be paid by other party.
Total Charges	The total amount that is maintained under the charge.
Taxes	
Account No	Displays the account number for taxes.
Description of Taxes	Displays the reason of taxes levied for Various Guarantee related processes.
Value Date	Displays the value date of the taxes.
Amount	Displays the amount of taxes.
Equivalent Amount	Displays the equivalent amount of taxes.
Total Taxes	The total amount of taxes.
Commissions	
Account No	Displays the account number for commissions.
Description of Commissions	Displays the description of commission applicable.
Amount	The commission amount.
Split Amount Borne by You	Displays the split commission amount which is to be paid by you.
Split Amount Borne by Other Party	Displays the split commission amount which is to be paid by other party.
Total Commissions	Displays the total amount charged as commission.

Note: If there is a Relationship pricing maintained for the customer, the same would be reflected in the charges instead of the standard pricing.

30.6 SWIFT Messages

This tab lists and displays list of all SWIFT messages exchanged between both the parties. It allows the user to view and download the SWIFT messages generated for the selected Outward Guarantee.

16. Click **SWIFT Messages** tab.

The summary of all the all SWIFT messages between both the parties appears.

OR

Click **Back**.

The **View Islamic Outward Guarantee** screen appears.

OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

View Islamic Outward Guarantee – SWIFT Messages tab

The screenshot shows the 'View Islamic Outward Guarantee' interface. At the top, it displays the bank name 'futura bank' and the user 'Welcome, OBDX maker'. The main header is 'View Islamic Outward Guarantee' for 'NATIONAL FREIGHT CORP | ***153'. Below this, a summary table shows: Guarantee Number PK2GLR21125A5EH (Active), Product Islamic Guarantee Issuance / Reissuance upon receiving request, Contract Amount GBP10,000.00, and Maturity Date 12 Sep 2021. The 'Swift Messages' section is expanded, showing a table with columns: Message ID, Date, Description, Sending/Receiving Bank, Message Type, and Action. There are four rows of messages, all from MANHATTAN BANK, with descriptions of 'Receive Notice' and message types of '210'. Each row has a 'Download' link. At the bottom of the messages table, there are buttons for 'Initiate Amendment', 'Copy and Initiate', and 'Back'. A disclaimer at the bottom states: 'Displayed Local currency amount is indicative and actual amount may differ.'

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Message ID	Unique identification number for the message.
Date	Date of sending advice.
Description	The SWIFT message detailed description.
Sending/Receiving Bank	This displays the name of bank who has sent/received the message
Message Type	This shows the type of message sent/received such as MT760, MT767 etc
Action	The action to be taken that is to download the SWIFT details.


17. Click on the desired Message ID to view the respective SWIFT details.
The SWIFT detail appears in popup window along with the event date and description.
18. Click the **Download** link against the SWIFT messages to download in selected format like PDF or CSV formats, if required.

30.6.1 SWIFT Message Details

The screenshot shows the Futura Bank interface. At the top, it says 'View Islamic Outward Guarantee' for 'NATIONAL FREIGHT CORP | ***153'. Below this, there are fields for Guarantee Number (PK1GIRR200112003), Product (GIRR Guarantee Issuance / Reissuance upon receiving request), Contract Amount (GBP10,000.00), and Maturity Date (30 May 2020). A 'Swift Messages' table is visible with columns for Message ID, Date, Description, Sending/Receiving Bank, Message Type, and Action. A popup window titled 'View Swift Message' is open over the table, showing fields for Event Date, Event Description, and Receive Notice. The table contains four rows of data, all from MANHATTAN BANK with Message Type 210 and a Download action link.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Event Date	Displays the event date.
Event Description	Displays the description of the event.
Description	The details of the SWIFT message.

- c. Click  to close the window.

Note: Only SWIFT messages in which ACK has been received by bank is being displayed.

30.7 Advices

This tab denotes all the Advices being exchanged. It allows the user to view and download the advices generated for the selected outward Guarantee.

19. Click **Advices** tab. The summary of all the Advices being exchanged.
OR
Click **Back**.
The **View Islamic Outward Guarantee** screen appears.

OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

View Islamic Outward Guarantee - Advices Tab

The screenshot shows the 'View Islamic Outward Guarantee' page for NATIONAL FREIGHT CORP. The 'Advices' tab is selected, displaying a table with the following data:

Message ID	Date	Description	Event Description	Action
2582049899122457		Guarantee Instrument	Booking LC or Guarantee Issue	Download

Below the table, there are navigation controls: Page 1 of 1 (1 of 1 items), and buttons for 'Initiate Amendment', 'Copy and Initiate', and 'Back'. A note at the bottom states: 'Displayed Local currency amount is indicative and actual amount may differ.'

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Message ID	Unique identification number for the message.
Date	Date of sending advice.
Description	The detail description of advice.
Event Description	Displays the description of the event.
Action	The action to be taken that is to download the advice details.

20. Click on the desired Message ID to view the respective advice details.
The advice detail appears in popup window along with the event date and description.
21. Click the **Download** link against the advice to download in selected format like PDF or CSV formats, if required.

30.7.1 Advice Details


The screenshot shows the Futura Bank interface. The main heading is 'View Islamic Outward Guarantee' for 'NATIONAL FREIGHT CORP | ***153'. The 'Guarantee Number' is 'PK1GIRR200112003' with an 'ACTIVE' status. A 'View Advice' modal window is open, displaying the following details:

- Event Date: 01 Jan 2014
- Event Description: Liquidation of a BC Contract
- DEBIT ADVICE ----- DATE : BRANCHDATE PAGE : PG CUSTOMER-NAME ADDRESS1 ADDRESS2 ADDRESS3 ADDRESS4 PAGE : PG CUSTOMER ID : CUSTOMER ACCOUNT : ACCOUNT OUR REFERENCE NO : CONTRACTREFNO USER REFERENCE NO : USERREFNO WE HAVE EXECUTED THE FOLLOWING TRANSACTION ON YOUR BEHALF:----- VALUE DATE CCY AMOUNT ----- VALUE-DATE CCY SETTLEMENT-AMT AMOUNTINWORDS ----- A/C NO : GBP BILL LIQUIDATION CHARGES GBP 100.00 DEBITED AMOUNT : GBP 100.00 FOR BRANCHNAME AUTHORIZED SIGNATORY

The background interface includes sections for 'View Guarantee Details', 'Amendments', 'Attached Documents', 'Charges, Commissions & Taxes', 'Swift Messages', and 'Advices'. A 'Maturity Date' of '30 May 2020' is also visible.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Event Date	Displays the event date.
Event Description	Displays the description of the event.
Description	The details of the advice.

- a. Click  to close the window.
22. Click **Back**.
The **View Outward Guarantee** screen appears.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

[Home](#)

31. Cancel Islamic Outward Guarantee

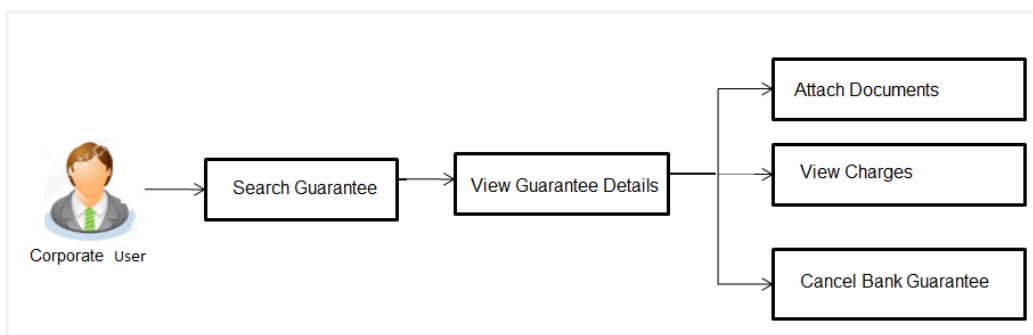
Using this option, user can apply for cancellation of Islamic Bank Guarantee and accept the requests for cancellation existing Islamic Outward Guarantees in the application.

This option allows the user to search for guarantees based on a certain filter criterion which he wishes to cancel. The searched guarantee then displays the summary of the Islamic Bank Guarantee.

Pre-Requisites

- User must have a valid corporate party Id and login credentials in place
- At least a single Islamic Outward Guarantee should exist for the party ID and party must having view rights for it

Workflow



How to reach here:

Dashboard > Toggle menu > Trade Finance > Bank Guarantee > Outward Bank Guarantee > Cancel Bank Guarantee > Outward Bank Guarantee Cancellation - Islamic > Cancel Islamic Outward Guarantee

To cancel Islamic Outward Guarantee:

1. Navigate to the **Cancel Islamic Outward Guarantee** screen

Cancel Islamic Outward Guarantee - Search

The screenshot shows the 'Cancel Outward Guarantee' search interface in the Futura Bank system. The page header includes the Futura Bank logo, a search bar, and user information: 'Welcome, obdx checker' and 'Last login: 18 Aug 04:44 PM'. The main content area is titled 'Cancel Outward Guarantee' and shows the account 'GOODCARE PLC | ***044'. On the left, there are navigation tabs: 'Outward Guarantee Details' (selected), 'Charges', and 'Attachments'. The main form area is titled 'Outward Guarantee Details' and contains a 'Lookup Guarantee Reference No' field with a dropdown menu showing 'Please Select' and a 'Verify' button. Below this is an 'Advanced Lookup' link. At the bottom of the form are three buttons: 'Next', 'Cancel', and 'Back'. The footer contains the copyright notice: 'Copyright © 2006, 2020, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. [SecurityInformation] Terms and Conditions'.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Lookup Guarantee Reference No.	The Outward Guarantee reference number.

- From the **Lookup Guarantee Reference No** list, select the appropriate guarantee reference number.
OR
Click the **Advanced Lookup** link. The Advanced Lookup overlay screen appears.

Advanced Lookup

Guarantee Number	Customer Reference Number	Applicant Name	Beneficiary name	Undertaking Amount
PK2GLR21250005		NATIONAL FREIGHT CORP	GOODCARE PLC	GBP 10,000.00
PK2GLR21250008		NATIONAL FREIGHT CORP	GOODCARE PLC	GBP 10,000.00
PK2GLR21250002		NATIONAL FREIGHT CORP	GOODCARE PLC	GBP 0.00
PK2GLR21251001		NATIONAL FREIGHT CORP	GOODCARE PLC	GBP 10,000.00
PK2GLR21252501		NATIONAL FREIGHT CORP	GOODCARE PLC	GBP 10,000.00
000GLIS21250001		NATIONAL FREIGHT CORP	FIXNETIX	GBP 10,000.00
PK2GLR21250001		NATIONAL FREIGHT CORP	GOODCARE PLC	GBP 10,000.00
PK2GLR21250003		NATIONAL FREIGHT CORP	GOODCARE PLC	GBP 10,000.00

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Beneficiary Name	The name of the beneficiary of the Outward Guarantee.
Customer Reference Number	The customer reference number for the transaction.
Issue Date	The issue start date and end date of the Outward Guarantee.
Expiry Date	The expiry date range for the Outward guarantee.
Undertaking Amount	The Outward Guarantee amount range used for searching the Outward Guarantee.

3. Enter the filter criteria to search the Outward guarantee.
 4. Click **Apply**. The **Advanced Lookup** screen appears with the search results.
 - OR
 - Click Cancel to cancel the transaction. The Dashboard appears.
 - OR
 - Click Clear to clear the filter criteria
- b. Click on the desired Guarantee Number link.

5. Click **Verify**. The Bank Guarantee Details appear.
OR
Click **Reset** to clear the search.

31.1 Outward Guarantee Details

This screen displays the summary of the selected Bank Guarantee.

Outward Guarantee Details

Cancel Islamic Outward Guarantee
GOODCARE PLC | ***044

Outward Guarantee Details

Lookup Guarantee Reference
PK2GLIS2125A001

Bank Guarantee Details

50A/50B	50
Applicant NATIONAL FREIGHT CORP	Beneficiary Name Trade Indlv 1
Address PKBANK7100X	Address 10, Fox Lane Bliss Gate
Country United Kingdom	Country United Kingdom
Undertaking Amount GBP10,000.00	Expiry Date 03 Aug 2021
Product Islamic Guarantee Issuance-Arrears Periodic Rate(days) -slab Amount	

Copyright © 2006, 2020, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. [SecurityInformation] Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Lookup Guarantee Reference No.	The Outward Guarantee reference number.
Bank Guarantee Details	Displays the bank guarantee details of the selected Guarantee.
Applicant	Displays the name of the applicant who has made the outward guarantee in favour of Beneficiary.
Address	Displays the address of applying party.
Country	Displays the country of applying party.
Undertaking Amount	Displays the amount of the Outward Guarantee.
Product	Displays the product type as coming from Host.

Field Name	Description
Beneficiary Name	Displays the name of the beneficiary of the Outward Guarantee.
Address	Displays the address of beneficiary party.
Country	Displays the country of beneficiary party.
Expiry Date	Displays the expiry date of the Outward Guarantee.

6. Click **Next** or click the **Charges** tab.
7. The **Charges** tab appears in the **Cancel Islamic Outward Guarantee** screen.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction. The **Dashboard** appears.
OR
Click **Back** to go back to previous screen.

31.2 Charges

This screen allows the user to view the Cash Margin Amount and the account used for the cash Margin. He can however change the account (one of his mapped accounts) in which reversal of cash margin (if any) can be credited.

Also user can provide "Special Instructions" against the transaction.

Charges

Cancel Islamic Outward Guarantee
GOODCARE PLC | ***044

Outward Guarantee Details

Charges

Account No	Description of Charges	Amount
xxxxxxxxxxxx0017	LC Cancellation Charges	GBP 95.00
Balance GBP 999999999.891255.500.00		
Total Charges		GBP 95.00

Taxes

Account No	Description of Taxes	Amount
xxxxxxxxxxxx0017	LCTAX	GBP 5,600.00
Total Taxes		GBP 5,600.00

Commissions

Account No	Description of Commissions	Tax Amount	Percentage
xxxxxxxxxxxx0017	Guarantee Issuance Commission	GBP 579.75	3
xxxxxxxxxxxx0017	Amendment Commi(Flat Amount Rate-Timed -days)	GBP 65.29	3
Total Commission		GBP 443.02	

Special Instructions

Next Cancel Back

Copyright © 2006, 2020, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. [SecurityInformation] [Terms and Conditions]

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Charges	
Account No	Debit account number of the applicant.
Description of Charges	Displays the description charges applicable.
Amount	Displays the amount of charges.
Total Charges	Displays the total charge amount.
Taxes	
Account No	Debit account number of the applicant.

Field Name	Description
Description of Taxes	Displays the description of taxes applicable.
Amount	Displays the amount of taxes.
Total Taxes	Displays the total tax amount.
Commissions	
Account No	Debit account number of the applicant.
Description of Commissions	Displays the al description of commissions charged by bank.
Tax Amount	Displays the amount of commission.
Percentage	Displays the percentage of LC charged as commission.
Total Commission	Displays the total commission amount.
Special Instructions	The special instructions that is to be provided against the transaction.

8. From the **Account No** list, select appropriate account.
9. In the **Special Instructions** field, enter special instructions if any.
10. Click **Next** or click the **Attachment** tab.
11. The **Attachment** tab appears in the **Cancel Islamic Outward Guarantee** screen.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction. The **Dashboard** appears.
OR
Click **Back** to go back to previous screen.

31.3 Attachments

This tab allows you to attach multiple documents required for the cancellation of outward Guarantee contract. The user can also enter a remark against each document.


Attachments

The screenshot shows the 'Attachments' section of the Futura Bank portal. The page title is 'Cancel Islamic Outward Guarantee' for account 'GOODCARE PLC | ***Q44'. The sidebar on the left has three items: 'Outward Guarantee Details', 'Charges', and 'Attachments'. The main content area is titled 'Attachments' and contains a 'Drag and Drop' box with a plus sign and the text 'Select or drop files here.' Below this, a note states: 'File size should not be more than 5 MB. Supported files: .JPEG, .PNG, .DOC, .PDF, .TXT, .ZIP. Multiple files can be uploaded at a time.' There is a table with one row: 'LetterofCredit.txt', 'GUARANTEE', and 'Aadhar Card'. To the right of the table is an 'Add Remarks' text area. Below the table are 'Upload' and 'Delete All' buttons. Further down are three checked checkboxes: 'Kindly go through all the Standard Instructions', 'I agree to surrender original guarantee', and 'I accept the Terms & Conditions'. At the bottom of the form are 'Preview Draft Copy', 'Submit', 'Cancel', and 'Back' buttons.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Drag and Drop	Click to browse and select the file to be uploaded or drag and drop the file to be uploaded. Note: File size should not be more than 5 MB. Supported file types: .jpeg, .png, .doc, .pdf, .txt, .zip. Multiple files can be uploaded at a time.
Document Attached	Displays the attached document. Displays the link to view the attached document.
Document Category	The category of the document to be uploaded.
Document Type	The type of the document to be uploaded for the selected category.
Add Remarks	The notes added, if any for attaching the document.

12. Click **Drag and Drop Files** to browse and select the required document present on your computer. The Attach Document popup window appears.
13. Select the required document present on your computer to upload.
14. From the **Document Category** select the appropriate option.
15. From the **Document Type** select the appropriate option.
16. In the **Add Remarks** field add notes for attaching documents.

17. Click **Upload** to upload document. The Attach Documents tab appears along with list of attached documents.
OR
Click  to remove the attached document.
OR
Click **Delete All** to delete all the attachments.
18. Select the **Kindly Go through all the Standard Instructions**, check box.
19. Click the **Kindly Go through all the Standard Instructions** link to view the customer instructions maintained by bank from back office.
20. Select the **I accept the Terms and Conditions** check box to accept the Terms and Conditions.
21. Select the **I agree to surrender original guarantee** check box to accept the agreement to surrender the original guarantee.
22. Click **Preview Draft Copy** to have a preview of draft.
23. Click **Submit** to attach supporting documents.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction. The Dashboard appears.
OR
Click **Back** to go back to previous screen.
24. The review screen appears. It displays all the sections with their respective fields .Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction. The Dashboard appears.
OR
Click **Back** to go back to previous screen.
25. The success message initiation of outward guarantee cancellation appears along with the reference number. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

[Home](#)

32. Bank Guarantee Islamic Settlement

Using this option a corporate user can settle their unsettled claims.

User can view all the available unsettled claims under Bank Guarantee and can select and click to view the details of the same. The user has also an option to indicate the amount to be settled, and source account, collaterals, and loans that can be used to settle the claim. There is an option to view the limits available to the user.

Pre-Requisites

- User must have a valid corporate party Id and login credentials in place
- At least a single Collection should exist for the party ID and party must having view rights for it

How to reach here:

Dashboard > Toggle menu > Trade Finance > Bank Guarantee/Stand By LC > Outward Bank Guarantee/Stand By LC > Bank Guarantee/Stand By LC Settlement – Islamic > Bank Guarantee Islamic Settlement

32.1 Search Unsettled Claim

User can search the list existing assignment using filter Bank Guarantee Reference Number/Claim Number/Claim Date From-To/Transaction Type.

To search and view the unsettled claim:

1. Navigate to the **Bank Guarantee Settlement** screen.

Bank Guarantee Islamic Settlement

Related Party

5 Record(s) Filters Download Manage Columns

Filter

Claim Number	Guarantee Number	Applicant Name	Claim Date	Claim Amount	Undertaking Amount	Transaction Type
1	PK25BLI221100001	GOODCARE PLC	Jul 19, 2022	GBP 5,000.00	GBP 65,000.00	Stand By LC
1	PK2GLR221103002	GOODCARE PLC	Jul 19, 2022	GBP 5,000.00	GBP 50,000.00	Guarantee
1	PK2GLR221103501	NATIONAL FREIGHT CORP	Jul 19, 2022	GBP 5,000.00	GBP 50,000.00	Guarantee

ⓘ All authorized and on hold transactions are listed here. Others will be listed once approved. Please contact the bank for details.
 ⓘ Displayed Local currency amount is indicative and actual amount may differ.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Related Party	Select the specific party to filter the search result based on specific party.
Filter	Specify the Bank Guarantee Reference Number/Claim Number/Claim Date From-To/Transaction Type to search the claim.
Search Result	
Claim Number	The claim number of the lodged claim. Click the link to view the unsettled claim details.
Guarantee Number	The guarantee number of the guarantee against which the user has lodged the claim.
Applicant Name	The name of the applicant.
Claim Date	The date on which the claim is lodged.
Claim Amount	The claim amount of the bank guarantee along with the currency.
Undertaking Amount	The undertaking amount for the Outward Guarantee along with the currency.
Transaction Type	The transaction type of transaction.

2. From the **Related Parties** list, select the appropriate option.

3. In the Filter field, enter the filter criteria, if required.

The screen appears with the search results.

4. Click the **Download** icon to download all or selected columns in the Export LC details list.
You can download the list in PDF or CSV format.

5. Click on the Manage Column icon to setup a column preference by rearranging or removing columns.

6. Click the **Claim** link to view the unsettled guarantee claim details. The **Bank Guarantee Islamic Settlement** detail screen appears.

Note: If there is a Relationship pricing maintained for the customer, the same would be reflected in the charges instead of the standard pricing.

Filters

The screenshot displays the Futura Bank interface for 'Bank Guarantee/Stand By LC Settlement'. A filters overlay is active, showing the following fields:

- Bank Guarantee Reference Number
- Claim Number
- Claim Date From: Feb 1, 2022
- Claim Date To: Jul 31, 2022
- Transaction Type: Guarantee

The main page shows a table with 3 records:

Claim Number	Guarantee Number	Applicant Name	Claim Date	Claim Amount	Und
1	PK2SBLI221100001	GOODCARE PLC	Jul 19, 2022	GBP 5,000.00	
1	PK2GLIR221103002	GOODCARE PLC	Jul 19, 2022	GBP 5,000.00	
1	PK2GLIR221103501	NATIONAL FREIGHT CORP	Jul 19, 2022	GBP 5,000.00	

Footnote: All authorized and on hold transactions are listed here. Others will be listed once approved. Please contact the bank for details. Displayed Local currency amount is indicative and actual amount may differ.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Bank Guarantee Reference Number	The bank guarantee reference number of the guarantee against which the user has lodged the claim.
Applicant Name	The name of the applicant.
Claim Number	The claim number of the lodged guarantee claim.
Claim Date Range - From To	The start and end date of the claim.
Transaction Type	The transaction type of transaction.

- Enter the filter criteria and click **Apply**. The search result appears based on search criteria.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the search.
OR
Click **Reset** to clear the search criteria.

32.2 Bank Guarantee Islamic Settlement - Settlement Details

To settle a Bank Guarantee Claim:

- On Click of **Claim** link user is navigated to **Bank Guarantee Settlement – Settlement Details** tab.

Bank Guarantee Islamic Settlement – Settlement Details

The screenshot displays the 'Bank Guarantee Islamic Settlement' interface for 'GOODCARE PLC | ***044'. At the top, there are navigation elements including the futura bank logo, a search bar, and user information: 'Welcome, Obdx checker' and 'Last login 11/09/22, 5:05 PM'. The main content area is divided into several sections:

- Summary Fields:**
 - Guarantee Reference Number: PK2GUIS21448501
 - Claim Number: 2
 - Undertaking Amount: GBP 950,000.00
 - Claim Amount: GBP 250,000.00
- Settlement Details:**
 - Pay with collateral (with a link to 'View Collateral Details')
 - Settlement Account (with a dropdown menu showing 'xxxxxxxxxx0017')
 - Balance: GBP 1,000,000.00/001,009,982,300.00
 - Apply for Finances (with a note: 'Bank will take up your request to process and initiate a finance, based on the available information. This request does not guarantee of finance getting passed. Please contact Bank for further details.')
- Limits:**
 - Party ID: GOODCARE PLC
 - Line Limit: 001044_1
 - A gauge chart showing 'Available Limit' of 1,000.0B.
 - Utilized: GBP 1,152,091.65
 - Sanctioned: GBP 999,999,999.99
 - Net Available: GBP 99.00
 - Link: 'View Limit Details'

At the bottom of the main content area, there are 'Next' and 'Cancel' buttons. A chat icon and a home icon are visible in the bottom right corner. A copyright notice at the very bottom reads: 'Copyright © 2006, 2020, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. (Security|Information|Terms and Conditions)'

Field Description

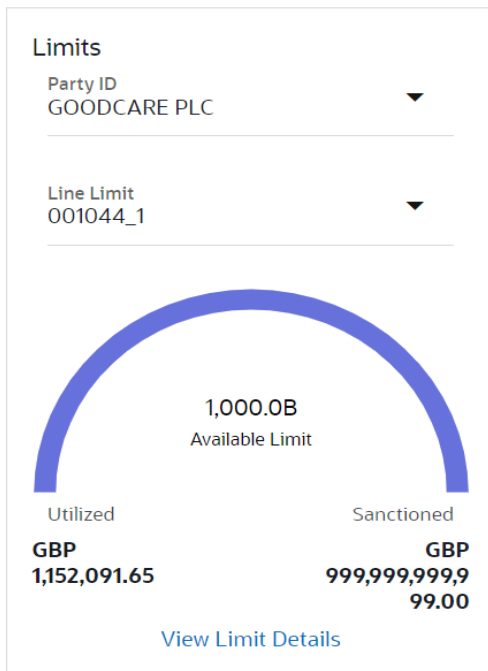
Field Name	Description
Guarantee Reference Number	The bank guarantee reference number of the guarantee against which the user has lodged the claim.
Claim Number	The claim number of the lodged guarantee claim.
Undertaking Amount	The undertaking amount for the Outward Guarantee along with the currency.
Claim Amount	The claim amount of the bank guarantee along with the currency.

Settlement Details

Pay with Collateral	<p>The user can select this option to settle the claim using Collaterals</p> <p>Click the <u>View Collateral Details</u> link to view the collateral details.</p>
Settlement Account	<p>Option to select a Current and Savings Account or Finances account for settlement of guarantee claim.</p> <hr/> <p>Note: The balance in CASA account should be equal or more than the equivalent amount of claim in claim's currency, which is being settled, in case of single claim being liquidated.</p> <hr/>
Apply for Finances	<p>The user can select this option to apply for finances directly from the page. Bank would be informed that the corporate user is looking for a loan.</p>

-
2. Select this **Pay With Collaterals** option to settle the collection using collaterals.
 - a. Click the **View Collateral Details** link. The **Collateral Details** overlay screen appears.
 3. Select the **Settlement Account** option, if he wishes to use it for settlement of claim.
 - b. From the **Settlement Account** list, select the account from which the transfer needs to be made for settlement of claim.
 4. Select the **Apply for Finances** option to settle the collection using loan account.
 5. Click **View Bank Guarantee Details** to view the outward guarantee details. The **View Outward Guarantee** screen appears.
 6. From the **Limits** list, select the appropriate limit.
 - OR
 - Click the **View Limit Details** link to open the Facility Summary screen.
 - OR
 - Click **Reset** to reset the limit details. The Reset popup appears.

Limits



Field Description

Field Name	Description
Party ID	The party Id of the LC product.
Line Limit	Indicates the available limits for Accountee under the selected Line.

- From the **Party ID** list, select the appropriate party Id.
- From the **Line Limit** list, select the appropriate limit.
The bottom graph appears.

32.3 Forex Deals

This tab allows the user to link forex deals. This tab allows the corporate user to provide a Deal Reference Number and the FX rate on the screen, when they do not have any pre-booked deal to be used or an existing deal. The user can pass these details to the bank.

Bill settlement using deal is available to maker and approver users in maker activity log and pending approval details section to re-initiate and approve the transactions respectively.

Link Forex Deals

Bank Guarantee Islamic Settlement
GOODCARE PLC | ***044

Guarantee Reference Number: PK1GUR21125B77Q
Claim Number: 1
Undertaking Amount: EUR 10,000.00
Claim Amount: EUR 10,000.00

Forex Deals

Deal Reference Number: _____ Exchange Rate: _____

Pre Booked Forex Deals

Total Undertaking Amount: EUR 10,000.00

Forex Reference Number	Expiry Date	Exchange Rate	Sell Amount	Buy Amount	Linked Amount
<input type="checkbox"/> PK2FXF120076A006	9/30/21	1.33	USD 148,960.00	GBP 112,000.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> PK2FXF1200764508	7/16/21	1.33	USD 2,660.00	GBP 2,000.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> PK2FXF1200767507	7/16/21	1.33	USD 2,660.00	GBP 2,000.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> PK2FXF1200766008	7/16/21	1.33	USD 101,080.00	GBP 76,000.00	

Total Selected Deals: 0
Total Linked Amount: USD 0.00

Next Cancel Back

Copyright © 2006, 2020, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. [Security Information] Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name

Description

Deal reference Number

The deal reference number of the forex deal to be entered, when pre-booked deal is not available or the user do not want to use an existing deal.

Exchange Rate

The exchange rate for the forex deal.

Total Undertaking Amount

Displays the total undertaking amount.


Forex Reference Number

The deal reference number of the forex deal.

Expiry Date

The expiry date of the forex deal.

Field Name	Description
Exchange Rate	The exchange rate for the forex deal.
Sell Amount	The selling amount of the deal.
Buy Amount	The buying amount of the deal.
Linked Amount	The amount to be linked in the forex deal.
Total Selected Deals	Displays the total selected deals.
Total Linked Amount	Displays the total Linked Amount.

7. In the **Deal Reference Number** field, enter the deal reference number.
8. In the **Exchange Rate** field, enter the exchange rate.
9. Enter the **Forex Reference Number** in the search field and click . The searched **Deal Reference Number** record details appear.
OR
Click the check box to select the required searched **Deal Reference Number record**.
10. In the **Linked Amount** field, enter the linked amount.
11. Click **Next** to save the details entered and proceeds to next level of details.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction, The Dashboard appears.
OR
Click **Back** to go back to previous screen.

32.4 Charges and Taxes tab

This tab captures the charges and taxes for the bank guarantee claim settlement application process.

The user can select the account number from the demand deposit and corporate deposits account list that displays the account number along with the account name, account currency and account branch.

Charges and Taxes tab

Bank Guarantee Islamic Settlement
GOODCARE PLC | ***044

View Bank Guarantee Details

Guarantee Reference Number	Claim Number	Undertaking Amount	Claim Amount
PK2GUR2125A162	1	GBP 1,000.00	GBP 1,000.00

Settlement Details
Forex Deals
Charges
Attachments

Charges, Commissions & Taxes

Charges

Account No	Description of Charges	Amount
xxxxxxxxxxxx0017	LC Charges receivables	GBP 50.00
Balance : GBP 1,000,000,001,009,187,200.00		
Total Charges		GBP 50.00

Taxes

Account No	Description of Taxes	Amount
xxxxxxxxxxxx0017	LCTAX	GBP 80.00
Balance : GBP 1,000,000,001,009,187,200.00		
xxxxxxxxxxxx0017	LCTAX1	GBP 4.00
Balance : GBP 1,000,000,001,009,187,200.00		
xxxxxxxxxxxx0017	LCTAX2	GBP 0.14
Balance : GBP 1,000,000,001,009,187,200.00		
Total Taxes		GBP 84.14

Commissions

Account No	Description of Commissions	Amount
No data to display.		

Next Cancel Back

Copyright © 2006, 2020, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. [SecurityInformation] Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Charges	
Account No	The account which will be charged for the specific charge.
Balance	The balance in the account which will be charged.
Description of Charges	The description of the charges.
Amount	The amount that is maintained under the charge.

Field Name	Description
Total Charges	Displays the total charge that will be levied in the transaction.
Taxes	
Account No.	The account to be earmarked for taking the Taxes.
Description of Taxes	Displays the description charges applicable.
Amount	Displays the amount of taxes.
Total Taxes	Displays the total tax amount.

12. In the **Charges& Taxes** section, select the appropriate account, from the **Account No.** list
13. Click **Next** to save the entered details and proceed to the next level.
OR
Click the **Attachments** tab.
OR
Click **Back** to go back to previous screen.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction. The **Dashboard** appears

Note: If there is a Relationship pricing maintained for the customer, the same would be reflected in the charges instead of the standard pricing.

32.5 Attachments tab


The user can attach documents to the settlement in this tab.

To Attach Documents:

Attachments tab


The screenshot displays the 'Attachments' tab for a 'Bank Guarantee Islamic Settlement' for 'GOODCARE PLC | ***044'. The settlement details table shows a Guarantee Reference Number of PK2GUIR21125A162, Claim Number 1, Undertaking Amount of GBP 1,000.00, and Claim Amount of GBP 1,000.00. The Attachments section features a 'Drag and Drop' area for file uploads. A file named 'GuaranteeClaim.txt' is listed with a category of 'GUARANTEE' and a type of 'Aadhar Card'. There is a trash icon next to the file name. Below the file list are 'Upload' and 'Delete All' buttons. Two checkboxes are present: 'Kindly go through all the Standard Instructions' and 'I accept the Terms & Conditions', both of which are checked. At the bottom of the section are 'Submit', 'Cancel', and 'Back' buttons. The page footer contains copyright information: 'Copyright © 2006, 2020, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved.[SecurityInformation]Terms and Conditions'.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Drag and Drop	Click to browse and select the file to be uploaded or drag and drop the file to be uploaded.
Document Name	Displays the name of the attached documents. Displays the link to download the attached document.
Document Category	Displays the category of the document uploaded.
Document Type	Displays the type of the document uploaded.
Add Remarks	Displays the notes added, if any, for attaching the document.
	Click the icon to remove the attached document-

14. Click **Drag and Drop** to browse and select the required document present on your computer. The **Attach Document** popup window appears.

15. Select the required document present on your computer to upload.

16. Click **Upload** to upload document. The Attach Documents tab appears along with list of attached documents.
OR
Click  to remove the attached document.
OR
Click **Delete All** to delete all the attachments.
17. Select the **Kindly Go through all the Standard Instructions**, check box.
18. Click the **Kindly Go through all the Standard Instructions** link to view the customer instructions maintained by bank from back office.
19. Read the **I accept the Terms and Conditions** by clicking on the hyperlink and click on check box to accept the Terms and Conditions.
20. Click **Preview** to have a preview of draft.
21. Click **Submit**.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction, The **Dashboard** appears.
OR
Click **Back** to go back to previous screen.
22. The review screen appears. Verify the details, and click **Confirm**.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction. The **Dashboard** appears.
OR
Click **Back** to go back to previous screen.
23. The success message claim settlement appears. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

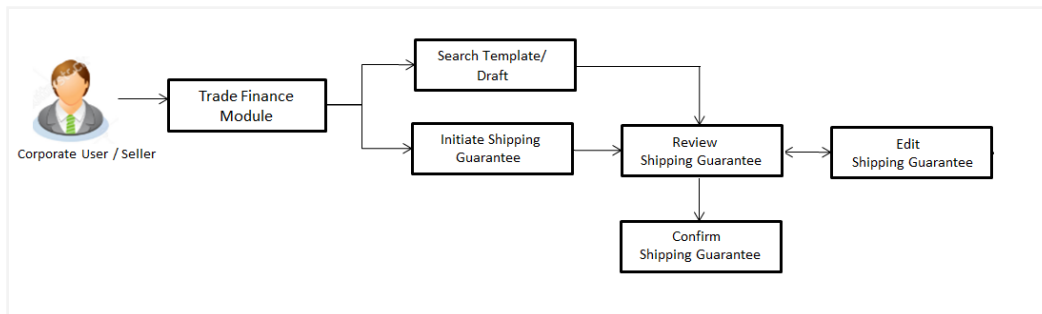
33. Initiate Islamic Shipping Guarantee

Using this option, you can initiate a shipment guarantee in the application.

Pre-Requisites

- User must have a valid corporate party Id and login credentials in place

Workflow



How to reach here:


Dashboard > Toggle menu > Trade Finance > Shipping Guarantee > Initiate Shipping Guarantee - Islamic > Initiate Islamic Shipping Guarantee

33.1 Search Islamic Shipping Guarantee template

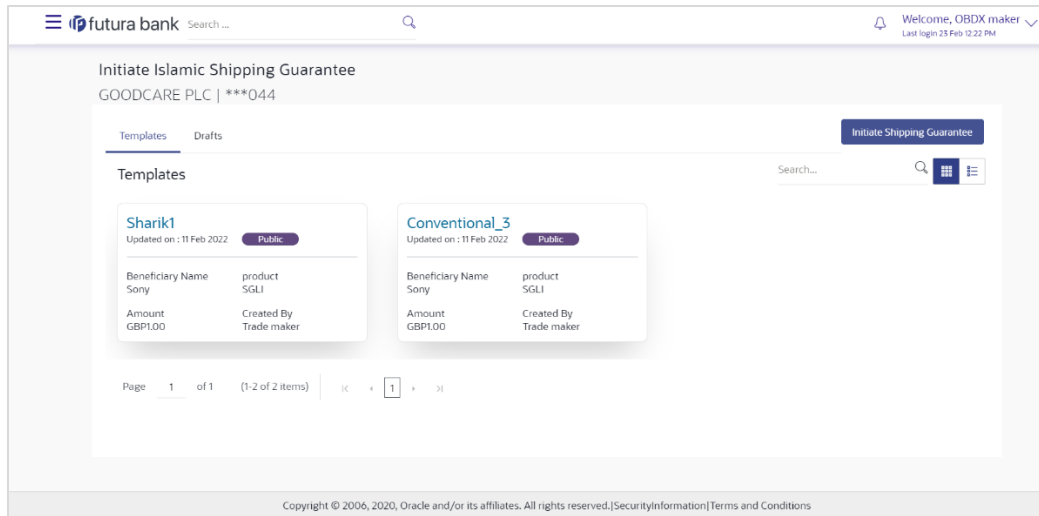
User can save shipping guarantee application as a Template so that same can be used for creation of similar kind of shipping guarantees, if required in future. User can search the saved shipping guarantee template using Template Name.

Note: Shipping Guarantee Application saved as Template can be re used any number of times for Shipping Guarantee Initiation.

To search the Islamic shipping guarantee template:

1. In the **Search** field, enter the template name.
2. Click  . The saved Collection a templates appears based on search criteria.

Islamic Shipping Guarantee Template - Search Result



Field Description



Field Name	Description
------------	-------------

Search Result

Template Name	The name using which template is stored and can be used to initiate a shipping guarantee application.
Updated On	The last updated date of the template.
Beneficiary Name	The beneficiary name against whom shipping guarantee is to be created.
Product	The Islamic shipping guarantee product.
Amount	The Islamic shipping guarantee amount.
Created by	The name of the maker who created the template.
Access Type	The type of access granted to template whether it is public or private.

3. Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

OR


Click  or  to view the initiate Islamic Shipping Guarantee template as Summarized or Tabular view.

33.2 Search Islamic Shipping Guarantee Drafts

User can save Islamic shipping guarantee application as a Draft so that it can be used if required in future. User can search the saved shipping guarantee draft using Draft Name.

Note: Islamic Shipping Guarantee Application saved as Draft can be re used any number of times for Shipping Guarantee Initiation.

To search the Islamic shipping guarantee draft:

1. In the **Search** field, enter the Islamic draft name.
2. Click . The saved Islamic shipping guarantee drafts appears based on search criteria.

Islamic Shipping Guarantee Draft - Search Result



The screenshot shows the Oracle Futura Bank interface for 'Initiate Shipping Guarantee'. The page title is 'GOODCARE PLC | ***044'. There are tabs for 'Templates' and 'Drafts', with 'Drafts' selected. A search bar is present. Below the search bar, there are six draft cards displayed in a grid. Each card shows the draft name, update date, beneficiary name, product, amount, and the user who created it. The drafts are: 'New' (updated 2/11/22, Sony, SGLC, GBP 9,900.00), 'Das' (updated 8/9/22, Autoshipnew, SGLA, GBP 11.00), 'Aa' (updated 8/9/22, Autoshipnew, SGLA, GBP 11.00), 'As' (updated 8/9/22, Rotterdam, SGLC, GBP 3,333.00), 'Sds' (updated 2/10/22, Sony, SGLC, GBP 9,900.00), and 'Draft_353' (updated 2/11/22, CC, SGLC, GBP 9,900.00). A pagination bar at the bottom indicates 'Page 1 of 1 (1-6 of 6 items)'. The footer contains copyright information for Oracle.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Search Result	
Draft Name	The name of the shipping guarantee application saved as draft.
Updated On	The date on which the draft was last updated.
Beneficiary Name	The beneficiary name against whom shipping guarantee is to be created.
Product	The Islamic shipping guarantee product.

Field Name	Description
Amount	The Islamic shipping guarantee amount.
Created by	The name of the maker who created the template.
Access Type	The type of access granted to template whether it is public or private.
Template Name	The name using which template is stored and can be used to initiate a shipping guarantee application.

3. Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
OR

Click  or  to view the initiate Islamic Shipping Guarantee draft template as Summarized or Tabular view.

33.3 Initiate an Islamic Shipping Guarantee

Using this option, you can initiate an Islamic shipping guarantee in the application. To initiate an Islamic shipping guarantee in the application, you must enter details such as, Shipping Guarantee Details, Shipment Details, Linkages, Instructions, and Attachments etc.

To initiate an Islamic shipping guarantee:

1. Click **Initiate Shipping Guarantee** on **Initiate Islamic Shipping Guarantee** screen.

Initiate Islamic Shipping Guarantee - Shipping Guarantee Details

Shipping Guarantee Details View Limits

Issue Under
 LC Collection

Applicant Name
 GOODCARE PLC

Address
 12 King Street
 Lane no 4
 London
 Country
 United Kingdom

Beneficiary Details
 Existing New

Beneficiary Name
 Test

Address
 Kolkata
 Country
 India

Select Product
 Islamic Shipping Guarantee Issuance - Advance N

Date of Expiry
 2/3/2025

Shipping Guarantee Amount
 GBP 1,000.00

Customer Reference Number

Next Save As Draft Cancel

Hey, I am here to help if you need it!

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Issue Under	Indicates whether the shipping is initiated under LC or Collection. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • LC • Collection
Lookup LC Reference No.	Indicates option to select the LC reference number. This field appears if you select LC option in the Issue Under filed.

Advanced Lookup

Below fields appear if you click Advanced lookup link.

Field Name	Description
Applicant Name	The name of the applicant.
Beneficiary Name	The beneficiary name.
Status	The Status of the LC.
LC Amount Range From -To	The LC amount range.

Advanced Lookup Search results

Below fields appear if you click **Advanced lookup** link.

LC Number	The searched LC reference number.
Beneficiary Name	The name of the beneficiary.
Issue Date	The issue date of LC.
Date of Expiry	The start date range and end date the LC gets expired.
LC Status	The status of the LC.
LC Amount	Indicates the amount for the Letter of Credit along with the currency under which the LC is issued.
Outstanding Amount	This field specifies any outstanding amount available along with the currency.

Applicant Details

Below applicant related fields appear if you select **Collection** option in the **Issue Under** filed.

Applicant Name	The name of applying party.
Address	The address of applying party.
Country	The country of applying party.
Date of Application	Application date when Bill has to be initiated.

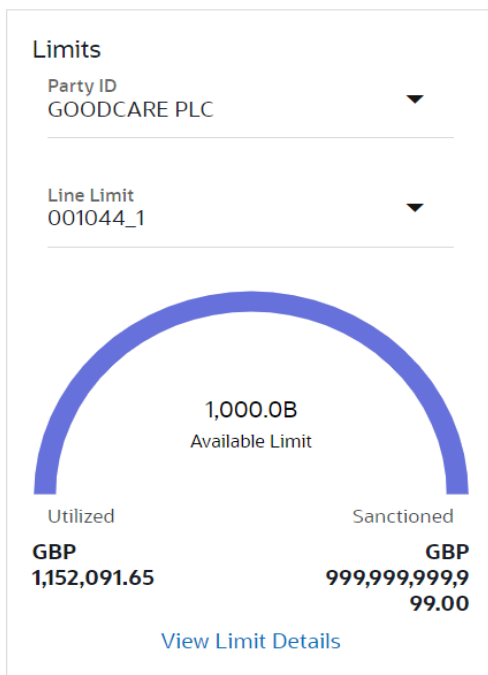
Beneficiary Details

Field Name	Description
Beneficiary Type	Indicates beneficiary party type. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Existing • New
Beneficiary Name	The name of beneficiary party.
Address	The address of beneficiary party. This field is enabled only if the New option is selected in the Beneficiary Type field.
Country	The country of beneficiary party. This field is enabled only if the New option is selected in the Beneficiary Type field.
Product Details	
Select Product	The product type as coming from Host.
Date of Expiry	The expiry date of the guarantee. The expiry date must be later than the application date.
Shipping Guarantee Amount	The shipping guarantee amount along with the currency.
Customer Reference Number	The customer reference number.
Limits	Indicates the available limits for applicant under the selected Line. The limit details are also represented in a graphical manner with available, sanctioned and utilized limit details for the users.
View Limit Details	Click the link to open the Facility Summary screen.

2. Select the appropriate option from **Issue Under** field.
 - a. If you select **LC**;
 - i. From the **Loop Up Reference No.** field, select the appropriate LC reference number.
 - ii. Click **View**. The summary of LC appears.
OR
Click the **Advanced Lookup** link. The Advanced Lookup overlay screen appears.

- iii. Click **Verify** to verify the LC.
OR
Click **Reset** to cancel the entered LC reference number.
- b. If you select **Collection**,
 - i. From the **Applicant Name** list, select the appropriate applicant. The Applicant details appear
- 3. From the **Limits** list, select the appropriate limit.
OR
Click the **View Limit Details** link to open the Facility Summary screen.
OR
Click **Reset** to reset the limit details. The Reset popup appears.

Limits



Field Description

Field Name	Description
Party ID	The party Id of the LC product.
Line Limit	Indicates the available limits for Accountee under the selected Line.

- a. From the **Party ID** list, select the appropriate party Id.
- b. From the **Line Limit** list, select the appropriate limit.
The bottom graph appears.
- 4. In the **Beneficiary Details** field, select the appropriate option.
 - a. If you select **Existing** option:

- i. From the Beneficiary Name, select the appropriate option.
- b. If you enable **New** option:
 - i. In the **Beneficiary Name** list, enter the name of the LC beneficiary.
 - ii. In the **Address** field in the Beneficiary section, enter the address of the LC beneficiary.
 - iii. From the **Country** list in the Beneficiary section, select the appropriate country.
5. From the **Product** list, select the appropriate option.
6. In the **Date of Expiry** field, select the expiry date of the shipping guarantee.
7. From the **Currency** list, select the appropriate currency for the guarantee.
8. In the **Amount** field, enter the amount for the guarantee.
9. Click **Next** or click the **Shipment Details** tab.
The **Shipment Details** tab appears in the **Initiate Islamic Shipping Guarantee** screen.
OR
Click **Initiate Shipping Guarantee**. The transaction is saved and the **Initiate Islamic Shipping Guarantee – Verify** screen appears.
OR
Click **Save As** system allows transaction details to be saved as a draft. (For more details, refer **Save As Draft** section.)
OR
Click **Back** to go back to previous screen.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction, The **Dashboard** appears.

33.3.1 Initiate Islamic Shipping Guarantee – Goods and Shipment Details tab

This tab includes the shipment details of the Islamic Guarantee application.

Initiate Islamic Shipping Guarantee – Goods and Shipment Details tab

Initiate Islamic Shipping Guarantee
GOODCARE PLC | ***044

Shipping Guarantee Details

- Goods and Shipment Details
- Linkages
- Charges, commission and Taxes
- Instructions and Attachments

Shipment Date
05 May 2021

Transportation Mode
Rail

Port of loading/ Airport of Departure
Mumbai

Port of discharge/ Airport of Destination
London

Carrier name
kgv

Cargo Arrival Details
k

Bill of lading
k

Shipment Marks
k

Shipment Agent Name
John Smith

Description of Goods & Services

Goods	Goods Description	Quantity	Cost/Unit	Gross Amount
1 GOOD12	TABLE FAN	10	120	1200

+ Add Goods

Shipment Guarantee Detail
sdfds

Next Save As Draft Cancel Back

Limits
Party ID: GOODCARE PLC
Limit: 001044_1
Reset

Available Limit
USD0.01B

Utilized
GBP5,842,644.08

Sanctioned
GBP999,999,999.999.00

View Limit Details

Copyright © 2006, 2020, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. [Security Information] Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
------------	-------------

Shipment Date	The latest date for shipment loading goods on board/dispatch/taking in charge.
----------------------	--


The Latest Date for Shipment should not be later than the Islamic Guarantee Expiry Date.

Note: It is mandatory to enter the values either in the **Latest Shipment Date** or **Shipment Period** field.

Transportation Mode	Indicates which mode of transportation is to be used i.e. Air, Sea, Road, Rail, Multimodal etc.
----------------------------	---

Field Name	Description
Port of Loading/ Airport of Departure	The place of dispatch or taking in charge of the goods or loading on board.
Port of Discharge/ Airport of Destination	The port of discharge.
Carrier Name	The carrier name that carries the shipment.
Carrier Arrival Details	The arrival details of the shipment.
Bill of Lading	The bill of lading of goods.
Shipment Marks	The shipment marks.
Shipment Agent Name	The name of the shipping agent.
Description of Goods & Services	
SR No	Serial Number.
Goods	The type of good being shipped has to be chosen.
Goods Description	The description about the goods.
Quantity	The number of units of the good covered under the Guarantee.
Cost/ Unit	The price per unit of the good covered under the Guarantee.
Gross Amount	The gross amount of goods.
Shipping Guarantee Details	The details of the shipment.

10. In the **Shipment Date** field, enter the latest shipment date for loading goods on board/ dispatch/ taking in charge.
11. From the **Transportation Mode** select the appropriate option.
12. In the **Port of Loading/ Airport of Departure** field, enter the port of dispatch or taking in charge of the goods or loading on board.
13. In the Port of Discharge/ Airport of Destination field, enter the port of discharge of the goods.

14. In the **Carrier Name** field, enter the name of the shipping carrier.
15. In the **Carrier Arrival Details** field, enter the details of the shipping carrier arrival.
16. In the **Bill of Lading** field, enter the bill of lading details.
17. In the **Shipment Marks** field, enter the shipment marks.
18. In the **Shipment Agent Name** field, enter the name of the shipping agent.
19. In the **Description of Goods & Services** section,
 - a. From the **Goods** list, select the goods being shipped.
 - b. In the **Description of Goods** field, enter the description of the goods traded under the Guarantee.
 - c. In the **Quantity** field, enter the number of units of the goods traded under the Guarantee.
 - d. In the **Cost/ Unit** field, enter the price per unit of the goods traded under the Guarantee.
 - e. Click **Add Goods** to add new good if required.
OR
Click  to remove the already added goods.
OR
Click **Continue** to save the details entered and proceeds to next level of details.
OR
Click the **Instructions** tab.
20. In the **Shipping guarantee Details** field, enter the details of shipping guarantee.
21. Click **Continue** to save the details entered and proceeds to next level of details.
OR
Click the **Charges, Commissions and Taxes** tab. The **Charges, Commissions and Taxes** tab details appear in the Initiate Shipping Guarantee screen.
OR
Click **Save as Draft** system allows transaction details to be saved as a template or draft.
(For more details, refer **Save As Draft** section.)
OR
Click **Back** to go back to previous screen.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction. The Dashboard appears.

33.3.2 Initiate Islamic Shipping Guarantee - Linkages tab

This tab allows the user to link a deposit account while initiating a transaction.

Initiate Islamic Shipping Guarantee - Linkages tab

Futura Bank

OC

↑ **Initiate Islamic Shipping Guarantee**
GOODCARE PLC | ***044

- Shipping Guarantee Details
- Goods and Shipment Detail:
- Linkages
- Charges, Commissions & Ta.
- Instructions and Attachmen

Linkages

Cash Collateral Linkages

Currency	GBP	Description	Cash Collateral Amount
Percent	45	Collateral Amount	GBP 450.00

Sr. No.	Account Number		Contribution Amount for Collateral	Contribution Percentage	Exchange Rate
1	xxxxxxxxxxx3021	▼	GBP 225.00	50	1

[+ Add Account](#)

Total Collateral Amount
GBP 0.00

Select Deposits

Sr. No.	Account Number	Amount	Amount in Transactional Currency	Maturity Date
1	xxxxxxxxxxx0	▼	GBP 10.00	10.00 4/20/23 <input type="button" value="🗑"/>

[+ Add Account](#)

Total

Disclaimer: The total amount transactional currency may vary as per the rate applied during transaction by the bank.

Copyright © 2006, 2023, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security | Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
------------	-------------

Cash Collateral Linkages

Note: Multiple lines for Collateral details to be supported as multiple Collateral accounts can be used.

Currency The contract currency of cash collateral as maintained at back office.

The user can change the currency.

Description The description of collateral linkage.

Percent Percentage value is the total Cash Collateral Percentage maintained under the Shipping Guarantee.

Field Name	Description
Collateral Amount	Amount to be used as Collateral for shipping guarantee. The Collateral Amount gets calculated by the system, when the user enters the value in Percent field.
Sr. No.	The serial number of the schedule record.
Account Number	The accounts that are mapped to the user.
Contribution Amount for Collateral	The amount to be used from the selected account towards the collateral. The Contribution Amount for Collateral gets calculated by the system, when the user enters the value in Contribution Percentage field.
Contribution Percentage	Percentage of the total collateral to be taken from the selected account. Percentage of contribution gets calculated by the system, when the user enters the value in Contribution Amount for Collateral field.
Exchange Rate	If the selected account is in another currency from that of contract's currency the exchange rate between them is to be displayed.
Contribution amount in Account currency	The amount to be contributed from selected account in the account's currency.
Total Collateral Amount	The total collateral amount is the sum of all the Contribution Amount for Collateral.
Select Deposits	
Sr. No.	The serial number of the schedule record.
Account Number	The deposit account that is to be mapped to the transaction.
Amount	The amount that is to be linked for the transaction, and partial linkages to be supported.
Amount in Transactional Currency	The tentative equivalent amount in transactional currency.
Maturity Date	The maturity date of the deposit.
Total Deposit Amount	The total deposit amount.

22. In the **Cash Collateral Linkages** section, enter the value for **Percent**. The system fetches the value in **Collateral Amount** field.
Click **Reset** if you want to change the value.
 - a. From the **Account Number** list, select the appropriate account that is to be mapped to the transaction.
 - b. In the **Contribution Amount for Collateral** field, enter the amount.
23. In the **Select Deposits** section, select the appropriate deposit account that is to be mapped to the transaction from the **Account Number** list.
24. In the **Amount** field, enter the amount that is to be linked for the transaction.
25. Click **Next** to save the entered details and proceed to the next level.
OR
Click **Save As Draft**, system allows transaction details to be saved as a template or draft. (For more details, refer Save As Template or Save As Draft sections.)
OR
Click **Back** to go back to previous screen.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction. The **Dashboard** appears.

33.3.3 Initiate Islamic Shipping Guarantee – Charges, Commissions and Taxes

Initiate Shipping Guarantee
GOODCARE PLC | ***044

Shipping Guarantee Details
Goods and Shipment Details
Linkages
Charges, commission and Taxes
Instructions and Attachments

Charges

Account No	Description of Charges	Amount
xxxxxxxxxxxx0017	COURIER CHARGES FOR LC ISSUE	GBP 121.00
xxxxxxxxxxxx0017	LC Charges receivables	GBP 50.00
xxxxxxxxxxxx0017	SWIFT CHARGES FOR LC ISSUE	GBP 50.00
Total Charges		GBP 221.00

Taxes

Account No	Description of Taxes	Amount
xxxxxxxxxxxx1059	LCTAX	GBP 8.00
xxxxxxxxxxxx1059	LCTAX1	GBP 4.00
xxxxxxxxxxxx1059	LCTAX2	GBP 2.50
Total Taxes		GBP 14.50

Commissions

Account No	Description of Commissions	Tax Amount	Percentage
xxxxxxxxxxxx1059	Shipping Guarantee issuance Commission	GBP 50.00	1
Total Commission		GBP 50.00	

Note: Relationship Pricing is given for this transaction.

Next Save As Draft Cancel Back

Copyright © 2006, 2020, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. [Security Information] Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
------------	-------------

Charges

Account No The account number for levying Cancellation Charges / Advice Charges.

Description of Charges Displays the reason of charges levied for Various Guarantee related processes.

Amount Displays the amount charged for the various processes.

Total Charges Displays the total charge amount.

Taxes

Field Name	Description
Account No	The account number for levying Cancellation Charges / Advice Charges.
Description of Taxes	Displays the description of taxes applicable.
Amount	Displays the amount of taxes.
Total Taxes	Displays the total tax amount.
Commission	
Account No	The account number for levying Cancellation Charges / Advice Charges.
Description of Commission	Displays the description of commission applicable.
Tax Amount	Displays the amount charged as commission.
Percentage	Displays the percentage of Guarantee amount charged as commission.
Total Commission	Displays the total commission amount.

-
26. From the **Account No** list, select the appropriate account number.
27. Click **Next** to save the details entered and proceeds to next level of details.
OR
Click the **Instructions** tab. The **Instructions** tab details appear in the Initiate Shipping Guarantee screen.
OR
Click **Save as Draft** system allows transaction details to be saved as a template or draft. (For more details, refer Save As Draft section.)
OR
Click **Back** to go back to previous screen.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction. The **Dashboard** appears.

Note: If there is a Relationship pricing maintained for the customer, the same would be reflected in the charges instead of the standard pricing.

33.3.4 Initiate Islamic Shipping Guarantee - Instructions tab


This tab includes the miscellaneous information such as Advising Bank, Instructions to the bank (not forming part of guarantee).

The screenshot shows the 'Initiate Islamic Shipping Guarantee' form for 'GOODCARE PLC | ***Q44'. The form is divided into several sections:

- Special Instructions:** A text area labeled 'Type Info'.
- Standard Instructions:** A checkbox labeled 'Kindly go through all the Standard Instructions' which is checked.
- Drag and Drop:** A section with a dashed border and a plus sign, containing the text 'Select or drop files here.' Below it, a note states: 'File size should not be more than 5 MB. Supported files: .JPEG, .PNG, .DOC, .PDF, .TXT, .ZIP. Multiple files can be uploaded at a time.' There is a table with columns for 'Letter of Credit.txt', 'GUARA...', 'Aadhar Card', and 'Add Remarks'. Below the table are 'Upload' and 'Delete All' buttons.
- Save As Template:** Radio buttons for 'Yes' (selected) and 'No'.
- Access Type:** Radio buttons for 'Public' (selected) and 'Private'.
- Template Name:** A text field containing 'sg_template_islamic'.
- Accept Terms & Conditions:** A checked checkbox.
- Buttons:** 'Submit', 'Save As Draft', 'Cancel', and 'Back'.
- Disclaimer:** A small icon followed by the text 'Displayed Local currency amount is indicative and actual amount may differ.'

At the bottom of the page, there is a copyright notice: 'Copyright © 2006, 2020, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. (Security Information) Terms and Conditions'.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Special Instructions	Any additional instructions that you want to give to the bank.
Drag and Drop	Click to browse and select the file to be uploaded or drag and drop the file to be uploaded.
Document Name	Displays the name of the attached documents. Displays the link to download the attached document.
Document Category	Displays the category of the document uploaded.
Document Type	Displays the type of the document uploaded.
Remarks	Displays the notes added, if any, for attaching the document.
	Click the icon to remove the attached document-

Field Name	Description
Save as Template	Options to save the transaction as template. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Yes • No
Access Type	Indicates the type of access for the template. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Public • Private <p>This field is enabled if the Yes option is selected in Save as Template.</p>
Template Name	The name using which template is stored and can be used in future.

28. In the **Special Instructions** field, enter the additional instructions that you want to give to the bank.
29. Select the **Kindly Go through all the Standard Instructions**, check box.
30. Click **the Kindly Go through all the Standard Instructions** link to view the customer instructions maintained by bank from back office.
31. Click **Drag and Drop** Files to browse and select the required document present on your computer.
The **Attach Document** popup window appears.
32. Select the required document present on your computer to upload.
33. Click **Upload** to upload document. The Attach Documents tab appears along with list of attached documents.
OR
Click **Delete All** to delete all the attachments.
 - a. In the **Save as Template** field, select **Yes**, if you want to save the transaction as template.
 - b. If you select **Yes**,
 - i. In the **Access Type** field, select the appropriate option.
 - ii. In the **Template Name** field, enter the name of the template.
34. Select the **I accept Terms and Conditions** check box to accept the Terms and Conditions.
35. Click **Submit**. The transaction is saved and the Initiate Shipping Guarantee – Verify screen appears.
OR
Click **Save as Draft** to save the transaction details as a template or draft. (For more details, refer **Save As Draft** section.)
OR
Click **Back** to go back to previous screen.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction, The **Dashboard** appears.

36. The review screen appears. It displays all the 4 sections with their respective fields namely Shipping **Guarantee Details, Shipment Details, Documents, Instructions, and Attachments** with an option to edit them individually. Verify the details, and click Confirm.
OR
Click **Back** to go back to previous screen.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction. The Dashboard appears.
37. The success message initiation of guarantee creation appears along with the reference number. Click **OK** to complete the transaction.

33.4 Save As Template

User can save the application as a Template so that it can be used for creation of similar shipping guarantees, if required in future. The application allows the template access as public or private if saved as template.

- Public: A template marked as 'Public' are visible to all the users mapped to the Party ID of the user who created the template. All users mapped to the party will only be able to view and use whereas they will not be able to edit or delete template. Only the creator of the template is allowed to edit or delete the template.
- Private: A template marked as 'Private' is available to only the creator of the template. Only creator of the template can use the template while initiating shipping guarantee and modify or delete such templates.

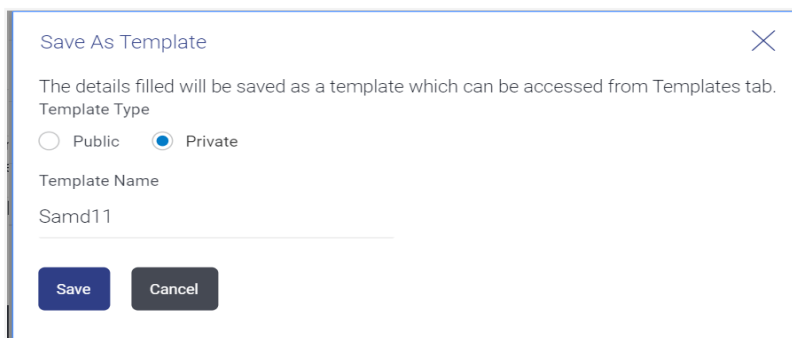
User can search the saved shipping guarantee template by template name in search tab. The LC applications earlier saved as template can also be saved as draft while initiating a shipping guarantee.

Note: User cannot save application with attached document as Template.

To save Shipping Guarantee application as template:

1. Enter the required details in application.
2. Click Save As, and then select Template option.

Save as Template



Save As Template

The details filled will be saved as a template which can be accessed from Templates tab.

Template Type

Public Private

Template Name

Samd11

Save Cancel

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Template Type	<p>Indicates the type of access for the template.</p> <p>The options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Public: A template marked as 'Public' is visible to all the users mapped to the Party ID for which the user has created the template. All such users will only be able to view and use this template, however they will not be able to edit or delete the template. Only the creator of the template is allowed to edit or delete the template. • Private: A template marked as 'Private' is available to only the creator of the template. Only creator of the template can use it while initiating Shipping Guarantee and modify or delete such template.
Template Name	Name of the template to be saved.

3. From the **Template Type** list, select the appropriate option.
4. In the **Template Name** field, enter the desired name for the template.
5. Click **Save** to save the template.
The transaction details are saved as a template which can be access from the **Template** tab.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction. The **Dashboard** appears.

33.5 Save As Draft

User can save Shipping Guarantee application as a Draft so that it can be used if required in future. It can be re used only one time for Shipping Guarantee Application initiation. User can search the saved Shipping Guarantee draft using the draft name in search box. The saved drafts can be accessed from the **Draft** tab. The Shipping Guarantee applications, which were saved as draft can also be saved as template after adding all other necessary fields.

Note: User cannot save application with attached document as Draft.

To save Shipping Guarantee application as draft:

1. Enter the required details in Shipping Guarantee application.
2. Click **Save As** and then select **Draft** option.

Save as Draft

Save As Draft ✕

The details filled will be saved as a draft which can be accessed from Drafts tab.

Draft Name

SAM434

Save
Cancel

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Draft Name	Name of the draft.

3. In the **Draft Name** field, enter the desired name for the draft.
4. Click **Save** to save the draft.
The transaction details are saved as a draft which can be accessed from the **Draft** tab.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction. The **Dashboard** appears.

Note: When shipping Guarantee is linked with LC it cannot be saved as Draft, when it is not linked with LC, then it can be saved either as a draft or as a template.

[Home](#)

34. View Islamic Shipping Guarantee

Using this option, you can view existing Islamic shipping guarantees in the application.

A guarantee from a lending institution ensures that the liabilities of a debtor will be met. In other words, if the applicant fails to fulfil a commitment, the lending institution will cover it. A Bank Guarantee enables user to show more credibility while doing business.

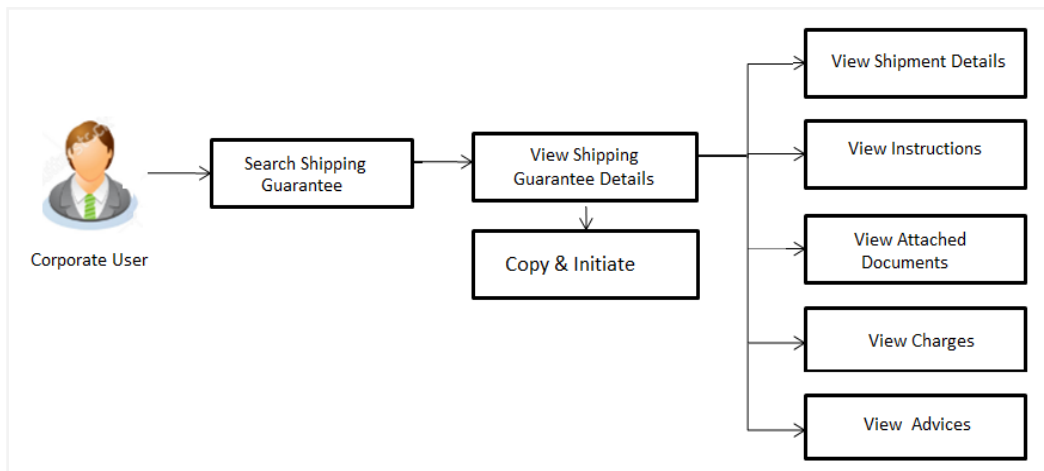
Guarantees can be initiated in the system using the Initiate Islamic Shipping Guarantee option. This option allows you to search for guarantees based on a certain search criterion. It allows you to view a list of guarantees for the selected customer. Details of an individual guarantee can be viewed and Exported in various formats.

Note: This transaction is also available in mobile application.

Pre-Requisites

- User must have a valid corporate party Id and login credentials in place
- At least a single shipping guarantee should exist for the party ID and party must having view rights for it


Workflow



How to reach here:

Dashboard > Toggle menu > Trade Finance > Shipping Guarantee > View Shipping Guarantee – Islamic > View Islamic Shipping Guarantee

To view Islamic Shipping guarantee:

1. The **View Islamic Shipping Islamic Guarantee** screen appears.
2. Click  to filter based on the filter criteria. The **Filter** overlay screen appears.

View Islamic Shipping Guarantee - Search

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Beneficiary Name	The name of the beneficiary of the Islamic shipping guarantee.
Shipping Guarantee Status	The status of the Islamic shipping guarantee. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • All • Active • Hold • Cancelled • Closed • Reversed
Currency	The currency of the guarantee.
Shipping Guarantee Amount From -To	The Islamic shipping guarantee currency and amount range.
Expiry Date	The expiry date of the guarantee.
LC Linkage	The LC is linked to guarantee or not.

3. Enter the filter criteria.

4. Click **Search**.

The **View Islamic Shipping Guarantee** screen appears with the search results.

OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

OR
Click **Clear** to clear the filter criteria.

View Islamic Shipping Guarantee – Search Result

View Islamic Shipping Guarantee
GOODCARE PLC | ***044

Related Party

2 Record(s)

Filter

Shipping Guarantee Number	Applicant Name	Beneficiary Name	Linked LC Number	Amount	Equivalent Amount	Expiry Date	Status	Customer Reference Number
PK25GLI221103502	GOODCARE PLC	PK2WALKIN1		GBP 1,000.00	GBP 1,000.00	7/15/2022	Active	
PK25GLI221103506	GOODCARE PLC	AJ CORP		GBP 1,000.00	GBP 1,000.00	12/29/2022	Active	

Total Equivalent Outstanding Amount: GBP 2,000.00

Hey, I am here to help if you need it!

ⓘ All authorized and on hold transactions are listed here. Others will be listed once approved. Please contact the bank for details.
ⓘ Displayed Local currency amount is indicative and actual amount may differ.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Shipping Guarantee Reference Number	The Shipping Guarantee number. Displays the link to view details of the Shipping Guarantee.
Applicant Name	The name of the applicant of the shipping guarantee.
Beneficiary Name	Displays the name of the beneficiary of the shipping guarantee.
Linked LC Number	Displays the LC number if the shipping guarantee is attached to it and LC is linked to guarantee.
Amount	Displays the amount of the shipping guarantee.
Equivalent Amount	Displays the amount of the shipping guarantee.
Status	Displays the status of the shipping guarantee.
Expiry Date	Displays the expiry date of the shipping guarantee.
Total Equivalent Outstanding Amount	Displays the total outstanding equivalent amount in local currency.

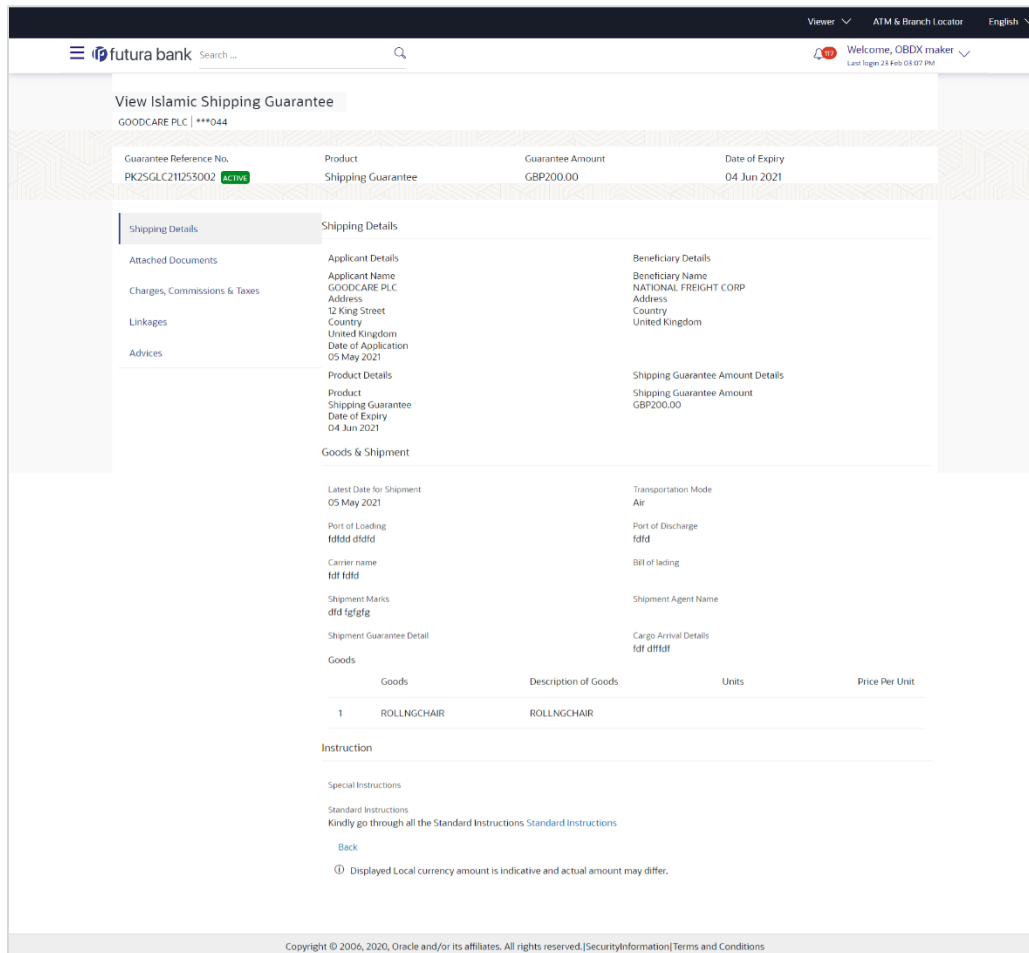
Note: If there is a Relationship pricing maintained for the customer, the same would be reflected in the charges instead of the standard pricing.

5. Click on the desired record link in the **Shipping Guarantee Reference Number** column. The **View Islamic Shipping Guarantee** screen appears with the details of the selected shipping guarantee. By default, the **Shipping Guarantee Details** tab appears.
6. Click the **Download** icon to download the record in selected format like PDF or CSV formats, if required.
7. Click on the Manage Column icon to setup a column preferences by rearranging or removing columns.
8. Click **Shipping Guarantee Details** tab.

34.1 Shipping Guarantee Details

9. The **View Islamic Shipping Guarantee - Shipping Details** screen appears.
OR
Click **back** to navigate back to previous screen.

View Islamic Shipping Guarantee – Shipping Guarantee Details



View Islamic Shipping Guarantee
GOODCARE PLC | ***044

Guarantee Reference No.	Product	Guarantee Amount	Date of Expiry
PK25GLC211253002 active	Shipping Guarantee	GBP200.00	04 Jun 2021

Shipping Details

Attached Documents
Charges, Commissions & Taxes
Linkages
Advices

Applicant Details
Applicant Name: GOODCARE PLC
Address: 12 King Street, United Kingdom
Date of Application: 05 May 2021

Beneficiary Details
Beneficiary Name: NATIONAL FREIGHT CORP
Address: United Kingdom

Product Details
Product: Shipping Guarantee
Date of Expiry: 04 Jun 2021

Shipping Guarantee Amount Details
Shipping Guarantee Amount: GBP200.00

Goods & Shipment

Goods	Description of Goods	Units	Price Per Unit
1	ROLLNGCHAIR		

Instruction

Special Instructions
Standard Instructions
Kindly go through all the Standard Instructions [Standard Instructions](#)
[Back](#)
ⓘ Displayed Local currency amount is indicative and actual amount may differ.

Copyright © 2006, 2020, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. [SecurityInformation] Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Guarantee Reference Number	Displays the shipping Guarantee number.
Product	Displays the shipping Guarantee product type coming from Host.
Amount	Displays the amount of the shipping guarantee.
Expiry Date	Displays the expiry date of the shipping guarantee.
Applicant Details	
Applicant Name	Displays the name of applying party.

Field Name	Description
Address	Displays the address of applying party.
Country	Displays the country of applying party.
Date of Application	Displays the application date when Bill has been initiated.
Beneficiary Details	
Beneficiary Name	Displays the name of beneficiary party.
Address	Displays the address of beneficiary party.
Country	Displays the country of beneficiary party.
Product Details	
Product	Displays the product type as coming from Host.
Date of Expiry	Displays the expiry date of the shipping guarantee.
Shipping Guarantee Amount Details	
Shipping Guarantee Amount	Displays the amount of the shipping guarantee.
Goods & Shipment Details	
This tab includes the shipment details of the Guarantee application.	
Latest Date of Shipment	Displays the latest date of shipment.
Transportation Mode	Displays the transportation mode for the goods.
Port of Loading	Displays the place of dispatch or taking in charge of the goods or loading on board.
Port of Discharge	Displays the port of discharge.
Carrier Name	Displays the carrier name that carries the shipment.
Bill of Lading	Displays the bill of lading.

Field Name	Description
Shipment Marks	Displays the shipment marks.
Shipment Agent Name	Displays the name of the shipment agent.
Shipment Guarantee Details	Displays the details of the shipment Guarantee.
Cargo Arrival Details	Displays the details of the cargo arrival.
Goods	Section displays the added goods for shipment.
SR No	Displays the serial number.
Goods	Displays the type of good being shipped.
Description of Goods	Displays the description about the goods.
Units	Displays the number of units of the good covered under the guarantee.
Price Per Unit	Displays the price per unit of the good covered under the guarantee.
Instructions	This tab includes the bank instruction details of the Shipment Guarantee application.
Special Instructions	The special instructions for the bank users.
Standard Instructions	
Kindly Go through all the Standard Instructions	View the maintained standard terms and conditions by bank.

10. Click the **Standard Instructions** link to view the customer instructions maintained by bank from back office.

34.2 Attached Documents

You can see attached documents related to shipping guarantee here. You can also view the list of all documents uploaded by you.

11. Click **Attached Documents** tab to view the list of all documents uploaded or to attach document.

The **Attached Documents** details appear in the **View Shipping Guarantee** screen.

OR

Click **Back**.

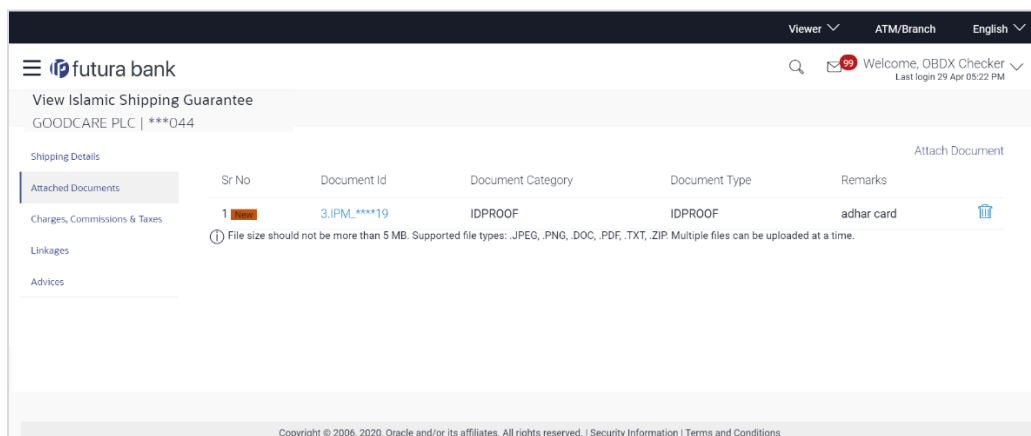
The **View Shipping Guarantee** screen appears.

OR

Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

34.2.1 View Attached Documents

View Shipping Guarantee – Attached Documents tab



Field Description

Field Name	Description
Sr No	The serial number of the attached document records.
Document ID	Displays the unique identification number for the attached document. Displays the link to download the attached document.
Document Category	Displays the category of the document uploaded.
Document Type	Displays the type of the document uploaded.
Remarks	Displays the notes added, if any, for attaching the document.

12. Click the required link in the **Document ID** column to download the attached document.

OR

Click **Back**.

The **View Shipping Guarantee** screen appears.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

Note: Attached documents section is not qualified with Oracle TFPM in this release.

34.3 Charges, Commissions and Taxes

This tab lists charges for the Shipping Guarantee.

13. Click **Charges, Commissions and Taxes** tab to view list of commissions and charges for the shipping guarantee.
14. The **Charges** detail appears in the **View Shipping Guarantee** screen.
OR
Click **Back**.
The **View Shipping Guarantee** screen appears.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

View Shipping Guarantee – Charges tab

The screenshot shows the 'View Shipping Guarantee' screen for account GOODCARE PLC | ***044. The guarantee details are as follows:

Guarantee Reference No.	Product	Guarantee Amount	Date of Expiry
PK25GLA21F90005	Shipping Guarantee	USD 5,000.00	6/18/21

The 'Charges, Commissions & Taxes' tab is active. The 'Charges' section is currently empty, displaying 'No data to display'. The 'Taxes' section contains one entry:

Account No	Description of Taxes	Value Date	Amount	Equivalent Amount
xxxxxxxxxxxx0017	LCTAX	5/19/21	GBP 366.50	GBP 366.50
Total Taxes			GBP 366.50	

The 'Commissions' section contains one entry:

Account No	Description of Commissions	Tax Amount	Split Amount Borne by You	Split Amount Borne by Other Party
Total Commission		GBP 50.00		

A 'Back' button is visible at the bottom of the screen.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
------------	-------------

Charges	
----------------	--

Field Name	Description
Account No	Displays the account number for levying Cancellation Charges / Advice Charges.
Description of Charges	Displays the reason of charges levied for Various Guarantee related processes.
Amount	Displays the amount charged for the various processes.
Split Amount Borne by You	Displays the split charge amount which is to be paid by you.
Split Amount Borne by Other Party	Displays the split charge amount which is to be paid by other party.
Total Charges	Displays the total charged amount.
Taxes	
Account No	Displays the account number for taxes.
Description of Taxes	Displays the description of taxes applicable.
Value Date	Displays the value date of the taxes.
Amount	Displays the amount of taxes.
Equivalent Amount	Displays the equivalent tax amount.
Total Taxes	Displays the total tax amount.
Commission	
Account No	Displays the account number for commissions.
Description of Commissions	Displays the description of commission applicable.
Tax Amount	Displays the amount charged as commission.
Split Amount Borne by You	Displays the split commission amount which is to be paid by you.

Field Name	Description
Split Amount Borne by Other Party	Displays the split commission amount which is to be paid by other party.
Total Commission	Displays the total commission amount.

Note: If there is a Relationship pricing maintained for the customer, the same would be reflected in the charges instead of the standard pricing.

34.4 Linkages tab

This tab allows the user to link a deposit account while initiating a transaction.

15. Click **Linkages** tab to view the linkages for the shipping guarantee.
16. The **Linkages** detail appears in the **View Islamic Shipping Guarantee** screen.
 - OR
 - Click **Back**.
 - The **View Islamic Shipping Guarantee** screen appears.
 - OR
 - Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

View Islamic Shipping Guarantee - Linkages tab

View Islamic Shipping Guarantee
GOODCARE PLC | ***044

Guarantee Reference No. PK25GLC21125APUL ACTIVE	Linked to LC PK2ILUN21125B6FT ACTIVE	Product Shipping Guarantee	Guarantee Amount GBP 10,000.00
---	--	-------------------------------	-----------------------------------

Date of Expiry
6/4/21

Linkages

Total Linkage Amount GBP 0.00

Cash Collateral Linkages

Currency	Description
GBP	Cash Collateral Amount
Percent	Collateral Amount
8	GBP 800.00

Sr. No.	Account Number	Contribution Amount for Collateral	Contribution Percentage
No data to display.			
Total Collateral Amount			GBP 0.00

Currently, there are no deposits linked to this contract.

[Back](#)

Copyright © 2006, 2023, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. [SecurityInformation] Terms and Conditions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
------------	-------------

Total Linkage Amount	Sum of all the linkage amount.
-----------------------------	--------------------------------

Cash Collateral Linkages

Note: Multiple lines for Collateral details to be supported as multiple Collateral accounts can be used.

Currency	The contract currency of cash collateral as maintained at back office.
-----------------	--

The user can change the currency.

Description	The description of collateral linkage.
--------------------	--

Percent	Percentage value is the total Cash Collateral Percentage maintained under the Shipping Guarantee.
----------------	---

Field Name	Description
Collateral Amount	The amount maintained as collateral against the Shipping Guarantee.
Account Number	The accounts that are mapped to the user.
Contribution Amount for Collateral	The amount to be used from the selected account towards the collateral.
Contribution Percentage	Percentage of the total collateral to be taken from the selected account.
Total Collateral Amount	The total collateral amount is the sum of all the Contribution Amount for Collateral.
Deposits	
Deposit Number	The deposit account that has to be mapped to the transaction.
Linked Amount	The amount that linked for the transaction, and partial linkages to be supported.
Linked Amount in Transactional Currency	The tentative equivalent amount in transactional currency.

34.5 Advices

This tab denotes all the Advices being exchanged. It allows the user to view and download the advices generated for the selected shipping guarantee.

17. Click **Advices** tab. The summary of all the Advices being exchanged.
OR
Click **Back**.
The **View Islamic Shipping Guarantee** screen appears.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

View Islamic Shipping Guarantee - Advice Tab

The screenshot shows the Futura Bank web interface. At the top, there is a navigation bar with 'futura bank' logo, search, and user information: 'Welcome, Acme Corporation Checker' and 'Last login 26 Feb 09:53 AM'. The main content area is titled 'View Islamic Shipping Guarantee' and shows the user 'PREETHI5 | ***153'. Below this is a summary table:

Guarantee Reference No.	Product	Guarantee Amount	Date of Expiry
PK2SGLT190818006 ACTIVE	SGLT Shipping Guarantee	GBP1,000.00	26 Apr 2019

Below the summary table, there are several tabs: 'Shipping Details', 'Attached Documents', 'Charges, Commissions & Taxes', 'Linkages', and 'Advices'. The 'Advices' tab is selected, showing a table of advices:

Message ID	Date	Description	Event Description	Action
3492060182476390		Cash Collateral Advices	Booking LC or Guarantee Issue	Download

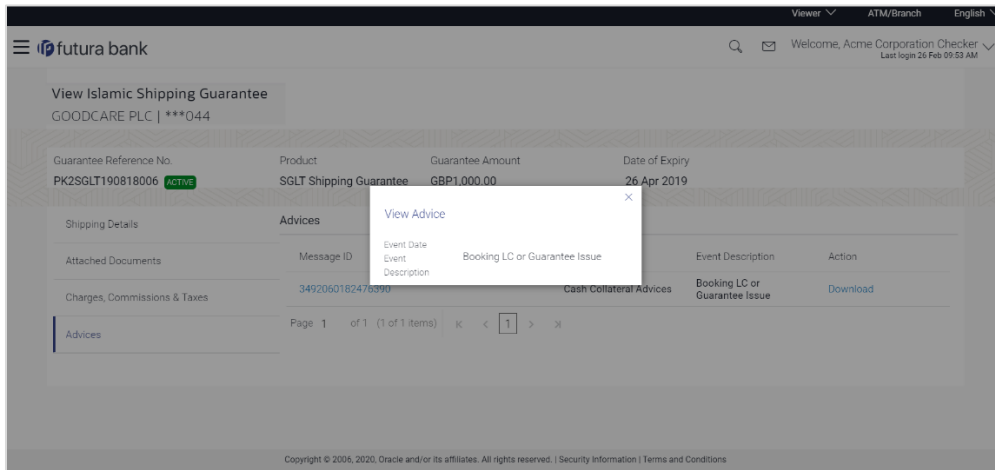
At the bottom of the page, there is a footer: 'Copyright © 2006, 2020, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions'.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Message ID	Unique identification number for the message.
Date	Date of sending advice.
Description	The detail description of advice.
Event Description	Displays the description of the event.
Action	The action to be taken that is to download the advice details.


18. Click on the desired **Message ID** to view the respective advice details.
The advice detail appears in popup window along with the event date and description.
19. Click the **Download** link against the advice to download in selected format like PDF or CSV formats, if required.

34.5.1 Advice Details



Field Description

Field Name	Description
Event Date	Displays the event date.
Event Description	Displays the description of the event.
Description	The details of the advice.

- a. Click  to close the window.
20. Click **Back**.
The **View Shipping Guarantee** screen appears.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.

[Home](#)

35. Islamic Assign Proceeds

Using this option, user who is a beneficiary can assign the proceeds to assignee (third parties) which has to be received from the issuing or confirming bank.

The user can search an Islamic export LC against which he wants to assign the proceeds, he can verify the LC and view its summary of Islamic LC for reference. Post that he can provide the details of assignee such as name, address and account details and then add multiple assignees to a single Islamic Export LC with varying amount.

Once he submits the assignment, it proceeds to OBTFPM for entry in the contract.

The user can view the assignment done to the Islamic Export LC and have the facility to modify them until any bill has been booked/submitted. The user can also view and change the amount in the assignment details of all the bills under the Islamic export LC.

Pre-Requisites

- User must have a valid corporate party Id and login credentials in place
- At least a single Outward Guarantee should exist for the party ID and party must having view rights for it

How to reach here:

Dashboard > Toggle menu > Trade Finance > Letter Of Credit > Export Letter of Credit > Assign Proceeds – Islamic > Islamic Assign Proceeds

35.1 Search Assignment of Proceeds

User can search the list existing assignment using filter LC Number/Currency/ LC Amount From-To/Expiry Date From-To.

To search the assignment of proceeds:

1. Navigate to the **Islamic Assign Proceeds** screen.

Islamic Assign Proceeds

28 Record(s)

Filter

LC Number	Beneficiary Name	Issue Date	Date of Expiry	LC Amount	Outstanding Amount	LC Status
PK2ELIR221104502	GOODCARE PLC	Apr 20, 2022	Jul 19, 2022	GBP 500,000.00	GBP 200,000.00	Active
PK2ELIR221104503	GOODCARE PLC	Apr 20, 2022	Jul 19, 2022	GBP 100,000.00	GBP 60,000.00	Active
PK2ELIR221105502	GOODCARE PLC	Apr 20, 2022	Jul 19, 2022	GBP 10,000.00	GBP 10,000.00	Active
PK2ELIR221105505	GOODCARE PLC	Apr 20, 2022	Jul 19, 2022	GBP 10,000.00	GBP 10,000.00	Active
PK2ELIR221105508	GOODCARE PLC	Apr 20, 2022	Jul 19, 2022	GBP 10,000.00	GBP 11,000.00	Active
PK2ELIR221105503	GOODCARE PLC	Apr 20, 2022	Jul 20, 2022	GBP 10,000.00	GBP 9,000.00	Active
PK2ELIR221105506	GOODCARE PLC	Apr 20, 2022	Jul 19, 2022	GBP 10,000.00	GBP 11,000.00	Active
PK2ELIR221105001	NATIONAL FREIGHT CORP	Apr 20, 2022	Jul 19, 2022	GBP 50,000.00	GBP 50,000.00	Active
PK2ELIR221104519	GOODCARE PLC	Apr 20, 2022	Jul 19, 2022	GBP 20,000.00	GBP 20,000.00	Active
000EIJN211250001	GOODCARE PLC	May 5, 2021	Aug 5, 2021	GBP 10,000.00	GBP 10,000.00	Active
PK2EIJN221105006	GOODCARE PLC	Mar 20, 2022	Apr 20, 2022	USD 10,000.00	USD 10,000.00	Active
PK2EIJN221105005	GOODCARE PLC	Apr 20, 2022	Sep 13, 2023	USD 10,000.00	USD 10,000.00	Active
PK2EIJN221104502	GOODCARE PLC	Mar 20, 2022	Apr 20, 2022	USD 10,000.00	USD 10,000.00	Active

Field Description

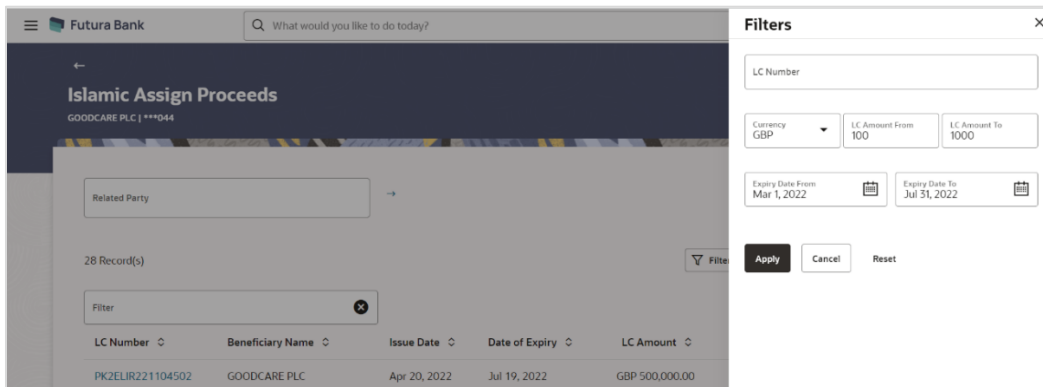
Field Name	Description
Related Party	Select the specific party to filter the search result based on specific party.
Filter	Specify the LC Number/ Applicant Name/ Beneficiary Name/ LC Amount of assignment of proceeds.
Search Results	
LC Number	The LC reference number.
Beneficiary Name	The beneficiary name who assigns the proceeds to assignee.
Issue Date	The issue date of the LC.
Date of Expiry	The date on which LC gets expired.
LC Amount	The LC amount.
Outstanding Amount	This field specifies any outstanding amount available along with the currency.

Field Name	Description
LC Status	The status of LC.

- From the **Related Parties** list, select the appropriate option.
- In the Filter filed, enter the filter criteria, if required.
The screen appears with the search results.
- Click the **Download** icon to download all or selected columns in the Export LC details list. You can download the list in PDF or CSV format.
- Click on the Manage Column icon to setup a column preference by rearranging or removing columns.

- Click on the desired **LC Number**. The **Assign Proceeds** details screen appears. Click  to filter based on the filter criteria. The Filter overlay screen appears.

Filters



Field Description

Field Name	Description
Filters	
LC Number	The LC reference number.
Currency	The currency of the assignment of proceeds.
LC Amount Range From - To	Select the currency and LC amount range.
Expiry Date From -To	The start date range and end date the LC gets expired.

7. Enter the filter criteria and click **Apply**. The search result appears based on search criteria.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the search.
OR
Click **Reset** to clear the search criteria.
8. Click on the desired **LC Number**. The **Assign Proceeds** details screen appears.

Islamic Assign Proceeds

The screenshot shows the 'Islamic Assign Proceeds' screen for 'GOODCARE PLC | ***044'. The modal window displays the following information:



Lookup LC Reference No PK2ELAN22110A05A	Applicant GOODCARE PLC
LC Number PK2ELAN22110A05A	Address 12 King Street lane no 4 London
Product Name Export LC Usance Non Revolving	Country United Kingdom
LC Amount GBP 10,000.00	
Outstanding Amount GBP 11,000.00	

Below the modal, there is an 'Assignee Name' field with 'name' entered and an 'Assignee Amount' field with 'GBP 100.00'. An 'Add Assignee' button is present. A 'Special Instructions' text area is also visible. At the bottom, there are 'Submit', 'Cancel', and 'Back' buttons.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Lookup LC Reference Number	The Islamic LC reference number.
LC Overview	
LC Number	The searched Islamic LC reference number.
Product Name	The name of the Islamic LC product.
LC Amount	Indicates the amount for the Letter of Credit along with the currency under which the Islamic LC is issued.
Outstanding Amount	Indicates the outstanding Islamic LC amount.
Applicant	Displays the Islamic LC applicant name based on the selected LC reference number.
Address	Displays the Islamic LC applicant address.

Field Name	Description
Country	Displays the country of the Islamic LC applicant.
Assignee Details	
Assignee Name	The name of the assignee to whom the proceeds is to be assigned.
Assignee Amount	The amount that needs to be proceeds to the assignee.
Special Instructions	Specify the special instructions for the bank users.

9. Click **Add Assignee** if you want to add more assignees.
10. Click  to modify the assignee details.
OR
Click  to delete the assignee details
11. In the **Special Instructions** field, enter special instructions if any.
12. Click **Submit**.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
OR
Click **Back** to navigate back to previous screen.
13. The **Islamic Assign Proceeds – Review** screen appears. It displays all the sections with added assignee details. Verify the details and click **Confirm**.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction.
OR
Click **Back** to navigate back to previous screen.
14. The success message of assignment of proceeds submission appears. Click **Home** to go to the Trade Dashboard screen.

35.2 Add Assignee Details

The user can add the assignee.

To add the assignee details:

1. In the **Islamic Assign Proceeds** screen, click the **Add Assignee Details** link.
The **Assignee Details** overlay screen appears.

Add Assignee Details

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Assignee Details	
Assignee	Option to select the type of assignee. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • New • Existing
Assignee Name	The name of the assignee to whom the proceeds is to be assigned. This field is appears if Existing option is selected in the Assignee field.
Name	Specify the name of the assignee to whom the proceeds is to be assigned. This field is a read only if Existing option is selected in the Assignee field.
Account Type	The account type of the assignee. The account types are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Internal • External This field is a read only if Existing option is selected in the Assignee field.
Address	The LC applicant address.

Field Name	Description
Account Number	The account number of the assignee. This field is a read only if Existing option is selected in the Assignee field.
Currency	The currency of the account of the assignee. This field is appears if Existing option is selected in the Assignee field.
Confirm Account Number	Re-enter the account number to confirm. This field is appears if New option is selected in the Assignee field.
Amount in	Specify the amount that needs to be proceeds to the assignee. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Value • Percentage
Assignee Amount	The user can enter the amount. This field is appears if Value option is selected in the Amount In field.
Percentage	The percentage of assignee amount. This field appears if Percentage option is selected in the Amount field.
Bank Details	The option to select the bank details. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SWIFT Code • Name and Address This field appears if you select External option from Account Type field.
Name & Address	The bank address of the assignee Bank.
SWIFT Code	The SWIFT code of assignee Bank.
Lookup SWIFT Code	Search and select the SWIFT code of the assignee bank, available in the application. This field is enabled if the SWIFT Code option is selected in the Bank Details field.

Field Name	Description
SWIFT code Look up	
The following fields appear on a pop up window if the Lookup SWIFT Code link is clicked.	
Swift Code	The facility to lookup bank details based on SWIFT code.
City	The facility to search for the SWIFT code based on city.
Bank Name	The facility to search for the SWIFT code based on the bank name.
SWIFT Code Lookup - Search Result	
Bank Name	The names of banks as fetched on the basis of the search criteria specified.
Address	The complete address of each bank as fetched on the basis of the search criteria specified.
SWIFT Code	The list of SWIFT codes as fetched on the basis of the search criteria specified.


2. In the **Assignee** field, select the appropriate option.
 - a. If you select **Existing** option, select the name of the assignee from the **Assignee Name** list.
 - b. If you select **New** option, enter the name of the assignee in the **Name** field.
 - i. In the **Account Type** field, select the appropriate option.
 - ii. In the **Account Type** field, if you select **External** option, enter the Address of the assignee.
 - iii. In the **Account Number** field, enter the account number of the account of the assignee.
 - iv. Re-enter the account number in **Confirm Account Number** field, to confirm the account number.
3. In the **Amount In**, select the appropriate option to assign the amount.
 - a. If you select **Value** option, enter the amount to be assigned in the **Assignee Amount** field.
 - b. If you select **Percentage** option, enter the value in the **Percentage** field.
4. Select the appropriate option in **Bank Details** field, , if you have selected **External** option in the **Account Type** field:
 - a. If you select **SWIFT Code** option,
 - i. In the **SWIFT code** field, enter the SWIFT code or select it from the lookup.
 - ii. Click **Verify** to fetch bank details based on Bank Code.
 - b. If you select **Name & Address** option:
 - i. In the **Name** field, enter the name of the issuing bank.

- ii. In the **Address** field, enter the address of the issuing bank.
5. If you select **Internal** option, from the **Account Type** list, :
 - i. In the **SWIFT code** field, enter the SWIFT code or select it from the lookup.
 - ii. Click **Verify** to fetch bank details based on Bank Code.
6. Click **Save**.
 The added assignee details appear as **Assignee Details** in the **Islamic Assign Proceeds**.
 OR
 Click **Close** to close the screen.
 OR
 Click **Reset** to clear the entered details.

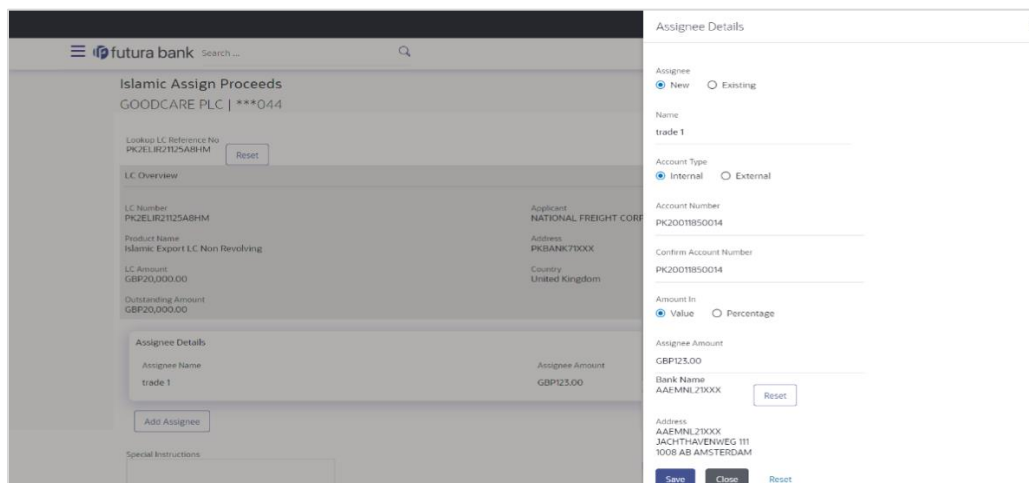
35.3 Modify Assignee Details

The user can modify the assignee details.

To modify the assignee details:

1. Navigate to **Islamic Assign Proceeds** screen.
2. From the **LoopUp Reference No.** field, select the appropriate LC reference number.
3. Click **View**. The summary of LC appears on the **Islamic Assign Proceeds** screen.
 OR
 Click the **Advanced Lookup** to search the LC.
4. Click  to modify the assignee details.
 The **Assignee Details** overlay screen appears.

Assignee Details



The screenshot shows the 'Assignee Details' overlay screen. The form contains the following fields and values:

- Assignee:** New, Existing
- Name:** trade 1
- Account Type:** Internal, External
- Account Number:** PK2001850014
- Confirm Account Number:** PK2001850014
- Amount In:** Value, Percentage
- Assignee Amount:** GBP123.00
- Bank Name:** AAEMNL21XXX
- Address:** AAEMNL21XXX, JACHTHAVENWEG 111, 1008 AB AMSTERDAM

Buttons at the bottom: Save, Close, Reset.

5. Edit the fields, if required.
 Click **Save**. The modified assignee details got saved in **Assignee Details** section.
 OR
 Click **Close** to close the screen.
 OR
 Click **Reset** to clear the entered details.

[Home](#)

36. Islamic Transfer Letter of Credit

Using this option, a corporate user can initiate transferring an Islamic Export Letter of Credit (LC) received from issuing bank to the second beneficiary.

User can search the required Islamic LC which has to be transferred and enter the details required for the application such as second beneficiary details etc. and then submit the application to OBTFPM. Once submitted, the application can be tracked under app tracker and will follow bidirectional flow.


Pre-Requisites

User must be having a valid corporate login credentials to get into the system. This will be under a maker – approver system, or as per user's access.

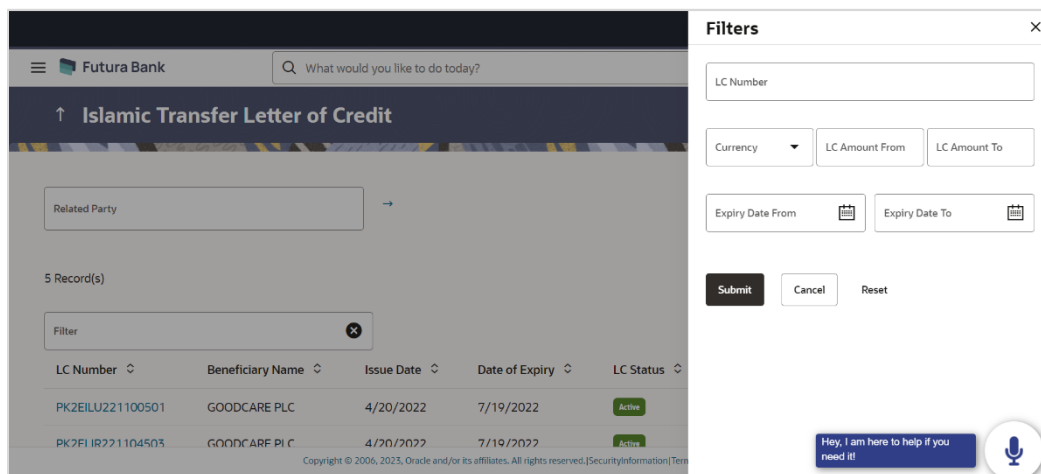
How to reach here:

Dashboard > Toggle menu > Trade Finance > Letter Of Credit > Export Letter of Credit > Initiate Transfer LC - Islamic

To initiate the Transfer of Islamic LC:

1. Navigate to the **Islamic Transfer Letter of Credit** screen. The screen by default lands to the LC Details tab.
2. Click  to filter based on the filter criteria. The Filter overlay screen appears.
- 3.

Islamic Transfer Letter of Credit



LC Number	Beneficiary Name	Issue Date	Date of Expiry	LC Status
PK2EILU221100501	GOODCARE PLC	4/20/2022	7/19/2022	Active
PK2FIIR221104503	GOODCARE PLC	4/20/2022	7/19/2022	Active

Field Description

Field Name	Description
LC Number	The parent LC number.

Field Name	Description
Beneficiary Name	The name of the LC beneficiary.
Currency	The currency under which the LC can be issued.
LC Amount From -To	Indicates the amount start and end range for the Letter of Credit.
Expiry Date From ,To	The expiry date start and end date of the LC.

4. Enter the filter criteria and click **Apply**. The search result appears based on search criteria.
 OR
 Click **Cancel** to cancel the search.
 OR
 Click **Reset** to clear the search criteria

Note: Blank search is also allowed.

Islamic Transfer Letter of Credit – Search Result

The screenshot shows the search results for Islamic Transfer Letters of Credit in the Futura Bank system. The interface includes a search bar at the top, a filter input field, and a table of results. The table has 7 columns: LC Number, Beneficiary Name, Issue Date, Date of Expiry, LC Status, LC Amount, and Outstanding Amount. There are 93 records displayed, with the first few rows showing entries for GOODCARE PLC with LC amounts of GBP 100.00. The last row shows an entry with an LC amount of GBP 400,000.00. A chatbot icon is visible in the bottom right corner of the screenshot.

LC Number	Beneficiary Name	Issue Date	Date of Expiry	LC Status	LC Amount	Outstanding Amount
PK2ELCT221109003	GOODCARE PLC	4/20/2022	12/28/2022	Active	GBP 100.00	GBP 100.00
PK2ELCT221109009	GOODCARE PLC	4/20/2022	12/28/2022	Active	GBP 100.00	GBP 100.00
PK2ELCT221109011	GOODCARE PLC	4/20/2022	12/28/2022	Active	GBP 100.00	GBP 100.00
PK2ELCT221109016	GOODCARE PLC	4/20/2022	12/28/2022	Active	GBP 100.00	GBP 100.00
PK2ELCT221109020	GOODCARE PLC	4/20/2022	12/28/2022	Active	GBP 100.00	GBP 100.00
PK2ELCT221109024	GOODCARE PLC	4/20/2022	12/28/2022	Active	GBP 100.00	GBP 100.00
PK2ELCT221109519	GOODCARE PLC	4/20/2022	12/28/2022	Active	GBP 100.00	GBP 100.00
PK2ELAN221109573	GOODCARE PLC	4/20/2022	8/18/2022	Active	GBP 400,000.00	GBP 400,000.00

Field Description

Field Name	Description
------------	-------------

Search Result

LC Number	The LC reference number.
------------------	--------------------------

Beneficiary Name	The beneficiary name who assigns the proceeds to assignee.
-------------------------	--

Issue Date	The issue date of LC.
-------------------	-----------------------

Date of Expiry	The start date range and end date the LC gets expired.
-----------------------	--

LC Status	The status of the LC.
------------------	-----------------------

LC Amount	The LC amount.
------------------	----------------

Outstanding Amount	This field specifies any outstanding amount available along with the currency.
---------------------------	--

5. Click on the desired **LC Number**. The **Transfer Letter of Credit - Secondary Beneficiary Details** screen appears.

6. Click the **Download** icon to download the record in selected format like PDF or CSV formats, if required.
7. Click on the Manage Column icon to setup a column preferences by rearranging or removing columns.

36.1 **Add Second Beneficiary Details**

In this section, user can add the details of second beneficiary of the LC transfer application process. Maximum five (configured) beneficiaries and their details for LC can be added in a single transaction.

Add Second Beneficiary

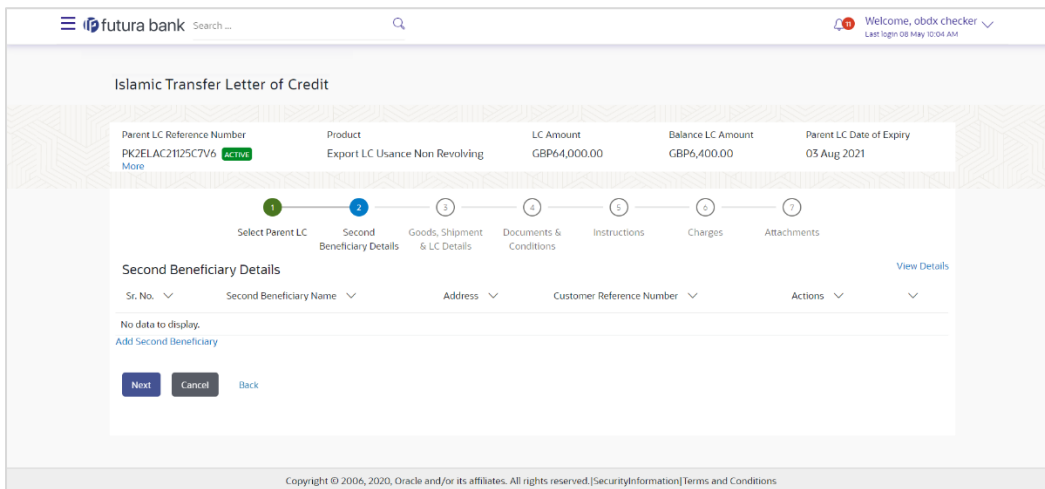
Field Description

Field Name	Description
Add Second Beneficiary	The beneficiary type. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Existing New
Second Beneficiary Name	The name of the LC beneficiary. This field allows the user to select the beneficiary name from drop-down, if Existing option is selected in the Beneficiary Details field. This field allows the user to enter the beneficiary name if New option is selected in the Beneficiary Details field.
Address	The address of the LC beneficiary. This field is enabled to enter the address details, if New option is selected in the Beneficiary Details field.
Country	The country of the LC beneficiary. This field is enabled to select the country name, if New option is selected in the Beneficiary Details field.
Customer Reference Number	Specify the customer reference number for secondary beneficiary.
Product	The Transfer LC product to be selected.

8. In the **Second Beneficiary Details** field, select the appropriate option.
 - a. If you select **Existing** option:

- i. From the **Beneficiary Name** list, select the appropriate option.
- b. If you enable **New** option:
 - i. In the **Beneficiary Name**, enter the name of the LC beneficiary.
 - ii. In the **Address** field in the Beneficiary section, enter the address of the LC beneficiary.
 - iii. From the **Country** list in the Beneficiary section, select the appropriate country.
- 9. In the **Customer Reference Number** field, enter the customer reference number.
- 10. From the **Select Product** list, select the appropriate product.
- 11. Click **Add** to add the secondary beneficiary details. The added beneficiary details get displayed on the **Second Beneficiary Details** screen.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the addition process.

Second Beneficiary Details



Field Description

Field Name	Description
Parent LC Number	The parent LC number.
Product	The LC product.
LC Amount	The currency and the amount for the transfer Letter of Credit.
Balance LC Amount	The balance currency and the amount for the transfer Letter of Credit.
Parent LC Date of Expiry	The expiry date of the parent LC.
Last Shipment Date	The last shipment date for the transfer Letter of Credit.

Field Name	Description
Second Beneficiary Details	
Sr No.	The serial number of the added record of secondary beneficiary.
Second Beneficiary Name	The name of the LC beneficiary.
Address	The address and country of the LC beneficiary.
Customer Reference Number	Specify the customer reference number for secondary beneficiary.
Action	Click to edit the secondary beneficiary details.
<u>Delete</u>	Click to delete the secondary beneficiary details.

12. Click the **Add Second Beneficiary** link to add the other secondary beneficiary details, if required.
OR
Click the **Edit** link to edit the secondary beneficiary details.
The **Add Second Beneficiary overlay screen appears.**
OR
Click the **Delete** link to remove already added draft.
13. Click **Next** to save the entered details and proceed to the next level.
OR
Click **Back** to go back to previous screen.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction. The **Dashboard** appears.

36.2 **Islamic Transfer Letter of Credit - Goods, Shipment & LC**

This tab captures the shipment details of the Islamic LC transfer application process. There will be separate tabs dedicated for each second beneficiary on the screen, and having same fields which user can input things specific for that transaction.

Islamic Transfer Letter of Credit – Goods, Shipment & LC Details

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Second Beneficiary Name	The name of the added secondary beneficiary.
Goods	Section to add or remove the goods traded under the LC.
Sr No	Serial Number.
Goods	The type of good being shipped has to be chosen.
Original Cost/Unit	The original cost per unit of the good covered under the LC.
Original Quantity	The original quantity of goods.

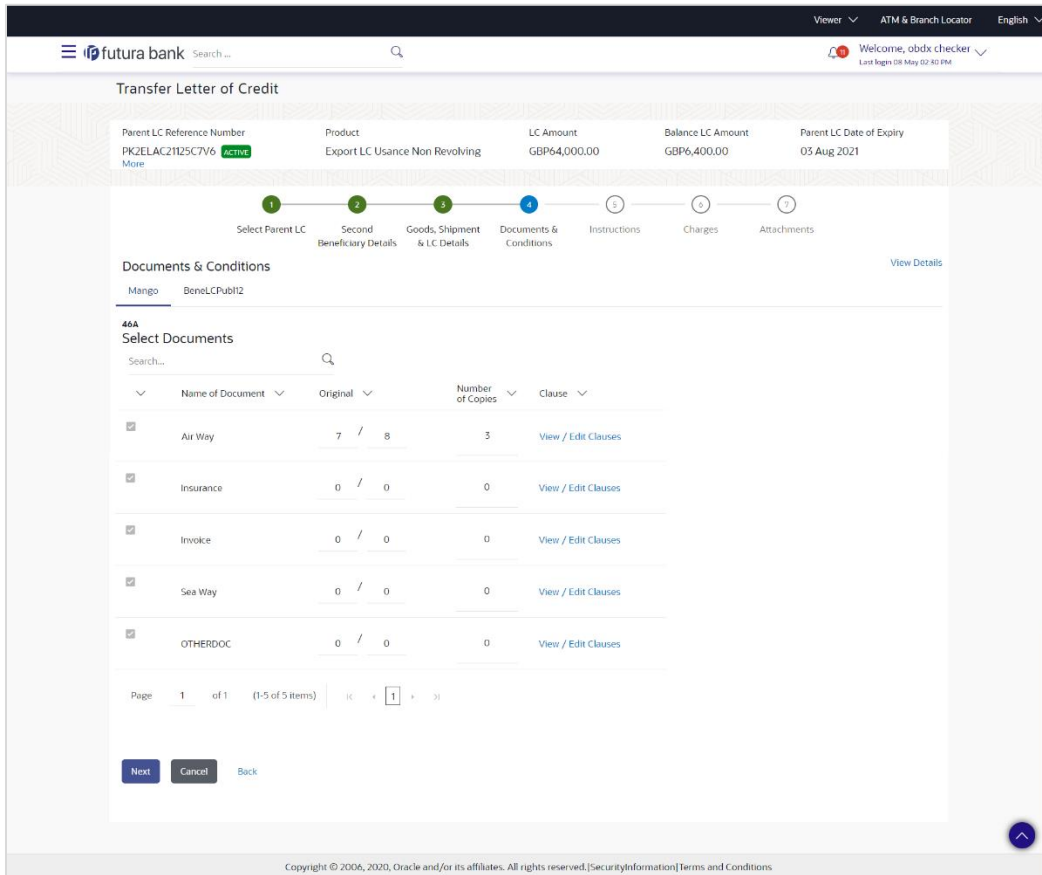
Field Name	Description
Available Quantity for Transfer	The quantity of goods available for transfer.
Transfer Cost/Unit	The transfer cost per unit of the good covered under the LC.
Transfer Quantity	The quantity of goods transferred.
Description	The description about the goods.
Gross Amount	The gross amount under the LC.
LC Available Amount to Transfer	Indicates the available LC amount to transfer.
Total Amount to be Transferred	Indicates the total LC amount to be transferred.
Substitute Documents	The option to select whether the document to be substituted or not.
LC Transfer Amount	The currency under which the LC can be issued. Indicates the amount for the Letter of Credit.
Date of Expiry	The expiry date of the LC. The expiry date must be later than the application date.
Place of Expiry	The place where LC would expire.
Additional Amounts Covered	This field specifies any additional amounts available to the beneficiary under the terms of the credit, such as insurance, freight, interest, etc.

14. In the **Goods** section, enter the transfer price per unit of the goods in the **Transfer Cost/Unit** field.
15. In the **Transfer Quantity** field, enter the number of units of the goods traded under the LC.
16. In the **Substitute Documents** field, select the appropriate option.
17. Click **Next** to save the entered details and proceed to the next level.
OR
Click the **Documents and Conditions** tab.
OR
Click **Back** to go back to previous screen.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction. The **Dashboard** appears.

36.3 Islamic Transfer Letter of Credit - Documents and Conditions tab

This tab includes the INCO terms (International Commercial Terms) and required document details along with the clauses list related to the documents. . The document list on this tab are populated based on the default LC product(s) mapped. It also provides an option to add a additional conditions in which corporate user can enter the details to have a clause customized to his/her requirement.

Islamic Letter of Credit Initiation - Documents and Conditions tab



Field Description

Field Name	Description
------------	-------------

Select Documents

Documents list have the list of documents with check boxes to choose along with the number of original or copies submitted and clauses they cater too.

Checkbox

Displays the documents that are selected from the list.

The selected documents are to be a part of the initiated LC

Field Name	Description
Name of Document	Name of the document to be sent along with the LC.
Original	The required number of original documents required for the selected document. It is provided as m/n , where m out of n available documents would be submitted to bank.
Number of Copies	The required number of copies required for the selected document.
Clause	The clauses maintained in the bank application for each of the document. A document can have multiple clauses.
View Clause	The link to view the clause maintained in the bank application for each of the document or to modify as per needs.
View Edit/Clause	
This section appears if you select a document and click the View Clause link. In this section a user can view already maintained clause or can modify them as per his needs. User can select the pre-maintained clause using the identifiers under each clause.	
In a blank clause, corporate user can enter the details to have a clause customized to his/her requirement.	
Clause	The name of the clause.
Identifier	The maintained identifier of the conditions of the documentary credit.
Clause Description	The description and number of the selected clause.

18. In the **Clauses** section, list of clauses for each document will be listed and a checkbox is available against various clauses, user can choose amongst various clauses. Select the required clauses for each selected document and click the **View/ Edit Clauses** link. The **View Clause overlay** screen appears, if the clause is already maintained.

View Clause

Clause	Identifier	Description
AIRWAYBILL	Please Select	*CLEAN AIR WAYBILLS CONSIGNED TO APPLICANT, NOTIFY APPLICANT, MARKED FREIGHT COLLECT /
AWB	Please Select	Airway Bill
CMRSENDCOPY	Please Select	Sender's copy of international consignment note for road transport, indicating consignee:

- a. From the **Clause** list, select the appropriate clause.
 - b. From the **Identifier** list, select the identifiers maintained under the clause.
 - c. In the **Description** field, view and modify the description of the clause, if required.
 - d. Click **Submit**. The clause description are saved.
OR
Click **Reset** to reset and discard the changes.
OR
Click the **Add Clause** link to add a new clause.
19. Click **Next** to save the entered details and proceed to the next level.
OR
- Click **Back** to go back to previous screen.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction. The **Dashboard** appears
20. Click **Letter of Credit Initiation - Instructions** tab.

36.4 Islamic Transfer Letter of Credit - Instructions tab

This tab includes the miscellaneous information such as Advising Bank SWIFT ID, Charges Borne By, and Instructions to the bank (not forming part of LC).

Islamic Transfer Letter of Credit - Instructions

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Advising Bank	The option to select the mode of advising bank. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SWIFT Code • Name and Address
Lookup SWIFT Code	Search and select the SWIFT code of the advising bank, available in the application. This field is enabled if the SWIFT Code option is selected in the Advising Bank field.

SWIFT code Look up

The following fields appear on a pop up window if the **Lookup SWIFT Code** link is clicked.

Field Name	Description
Swift Code	The facility to lookup bank details based on SWIFT code.
Bank Name	The facility to search for the SWIFT code based on the bank name.
Country	The facility to search for the SWIFT code based on the country.
City	The facility to search for the SWIFT code based on city.
SWIFT Code Lookup - Search Result	
Bank Name	The names of banks as fetched on the basis of the search criteria specified.
Address	The complete address of each bank as fetched on the basis of the search criteria specified.
SWIFT Code	The list of SWIFT codes as fetched on the basis of the search criteria specified.
Name and Address	Name and address of the advising bank. This field is enabled if the Name and Address option is selected in the Advising Bank field.
Bank Name	Enter the name of the advising bank.
Bank address	Enter the complete address of the advising bank.
Advise Through Bank	The option to select the mode of advising through bank. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Swift Code • Bank Address
Lookup SWIFT Code	Search and select the SWIFT code of the advising through bank, available in the application. This field is enabled if the SWIFT Code option is selected in the Advising Through Bank field.
SWIFT code Look up	
The following fields appear on a pop up window if the Lookup SWIFT Code link is clicked.	
Swift Code	The facility to lookup bank details based on SWIFT code.
Bank Name	The facility to search for the SWIFT code based on the bank name.

Field Name	Description
Country	The facility to search for the SWIFT code based on the country.
City	The facility to search for the SWIFT code based on city.
SWIFT Code Lookup - Search Result	
Bank Name	The names of banks as fetched on the basis of the search criteria specified.
Address	The complete address of each bank as fetched on the basis of the search criteria specified.
SWIFT Code	The list of SWIFT codes as fetched on the basis of the search criteria specified.
Name and Address	Name and address of the advising through bank. This field is enabled if the Name and Address option is selected in the Advising Through Bank field.
Bank Name	Enter the name of the advising bank.
Bank address	Enter the complete address of the advising bank.
Sender to Receiver Information	The additional information for the receiver.
Instructions to Intermediary Bank	Enter the instructions that needs to be given to the intermediary bank.

21. In the **Advising Bank** field, select the appropriate option.
22. If you select **Swift Code** option, use the lookup and select the right swift code.
OR
If you select **Name and Address** option:
23. In the **Name** field, enter the name of the advising bank.
24. In the **Address (1-3)** field, enter the address of the advising bank
25. In the **Advising Through Bank** field, select the appropriate option.
 - i. If you select **Swift Code** option, use the lookup and select the right swift code.
OR
If you select **Bank Address** option, enter the bank name and address.
26. In the **Sender to Receiver Information** field, enter the additional information for the receiver.
27. Click **Next** to save the entered details and proceed to the next level.
OR
Click **Back** to go back to previous screen.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction. The **Dashboard** appears

28. Click the **Charges** tab.
The **Attachments** tab appears in the **Letter of Credit Initiation** screen.

36.5 Islamic Transfer Letter of Credit – Charges, Commissions and Taxes Tab

This tab defaults the charges details, if charges, commissions and taxes are available under the Islamic product.

Islamic Charges, Commissions and Taxes

The screenshot shows the Futura Bank interface for an Islamic Transfer Letter of Credit. The top navigation bar includes the Futura Bank logo, a search bar, and a user profile for 'Welcome, obdx checker' with a last login time of 04 May 10:25 AM. The main header displays 'Islamic Transfer Letter of Credit' and a progress indicator with seven steps: 1. Select Parent LC, 2. Second Beneficiary Details, 3. Goods, Shipment & LC Details, 4. Documents & Conditions, 5. Instructions, 6. Charges (active), and 7. Attachments. Below the progress bar, a summary table shows: Parent LC Reference Number PK2ELAC2125A5ES (Active), Product Export LC Usage Non Revolving, LC Amount GBP64,000.00, Balance LC Amount GBP70,400.00, and Parent LC Date of Expiry 03 Aug 2021. The 'Charges' section is expanded, showing a table with columns for Account No, Description of Charges, and Amount. It lists three charge entries: COURIER CHARGES FOR LC ISSUE (GBP100.00), LC Charges receivables (GBP50.00), and SWIFT CHARGES FOR LC ISSUE (GBP50.00), with a Total Charges of GBP200.00. The 'Taxes' section shows a table with columns for Account No, Description of Taxes, and Amount, listing LCTAX (GBP88.00), LCTAX1 (GBP4.00), and LCTAX2 (GBP11.00), with a total of GBP103.00. The 'Commissions' section shows a table with columns for Account No, Description of Commissions, Percentage, and Tax Amount, listing an LC issuance Commission (Commitment)- Non periodic at 1.25% (GBP220.00). At the bottom of the interface are 'Next', 'Cancel', and 'Back' buttons, and a copyright notice for Oracle.

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Charges	
Account No	The applicant charge account.

Field Name	Description
Description of Charges	The description of the charges.
Amount	The amount that is maintained under the charge.
Total Charges	Displays the total amount of charges.
Taxes	
Account No	The applicant tax account.
Description of Taxes	Displays the description of taxes applicable.
Amount	Displays the amount of taxes.
Total Taxes	Displays the total amount of taxes.
Commissions	
Account No	The applicant commission account.
Description of Commission	The commission component.
Percentage	The percentage of commission.
Amount	The commission amount.
Total Commission	Displays the total amount of commission.

29. From the **Account No** list, select the appropriate account number.
30. Click **Next** to save the entered details and proceed to the next level.
OR
OR
Click **Back** to go back to previous screen.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction. The **Dashboard** appears.

Note: If there is a Relationship pricing maintained for the customer, the same would be reflected in the charges instead of the standard pricing.

36.6 Islamic Transfer Letter of Credit - Attachments tab



Displays the list of documents presented to initiate the LC. The document list on this tab are populated based on the default LC product mapped.

To Attach Documents:

Attachments tab - Upload Document

Field Description

Field Name	Description
Drag and Drop	Click to browse and select the file to be uploaded or drag and drop the file to be uploaded.
Document Name	Displays the name of the attached documents. Displays the link to download the attached document.
Document Category	Displays the category of the document uploaded.
Document Type	Displays the type of the document uploaded.

Field Name	Description
Add Remarks	Displays the notes added, if any, for attaching the document.
	Click the icon to remove the attached document-
	<p>31. Click Drag and Drop to browse and select the required document present on your computer. The Attach Document popup window appears.</p> <p>32. Select the required document present on your computer to upload.</p> <p>33. Click Upload to upload document. The Attach Documents tab appears along with list of attached documents. OR Click  to remove the attached document. OR Click Delete All to delete all the attachments.</p> <p>34. Select the Kindly Go through all the Standard Instructions, check box. This is a mandatory check for proceeding with the application.</p> <p>35. Click the Kindly Go through all the <u>Standard Instructions</u> link to view the customer instructions maintained by bank from back office.</p> <p>36. Select the Terms and Conditions check box to accept the Terms and Conditions.</p> <p>37. Click Preview Draft Copy to have a preview of draft.</p> <p>38. Click Submit. The transaction is saved and the Letter of Credit Initiation – Review screen appears. OR Click Back to go back to previous screen. OR Click Cancel to cancel the transaction, The Dashboard appears.</p> <p>39. The review screen appears. It displays all the 4 sections with their respective fields namely Letter of Credit details, Shipment Details, Documents, Instructions, and Attachments with an option to edit them individually. Verify the details, and click Confirm. OR Click Back to go back to previous screen. OR Click Cancel to cancel the transaction. The Dashboard appears.</p> <p>40. The success message initiation of LC creation appears along with the reference number. Click OK to complete the transaction.</p>

[Home](#)

37. Amend Islamic Transfer Letter of Credit

Using this option, a corporate user can amend the issued Islamic transfer Letter of Credit.

Pre-Requisites


- User must have a valid login credentials
- User must have certain Islamic Export LCs received by his bank under his party ID.

How to reach here:

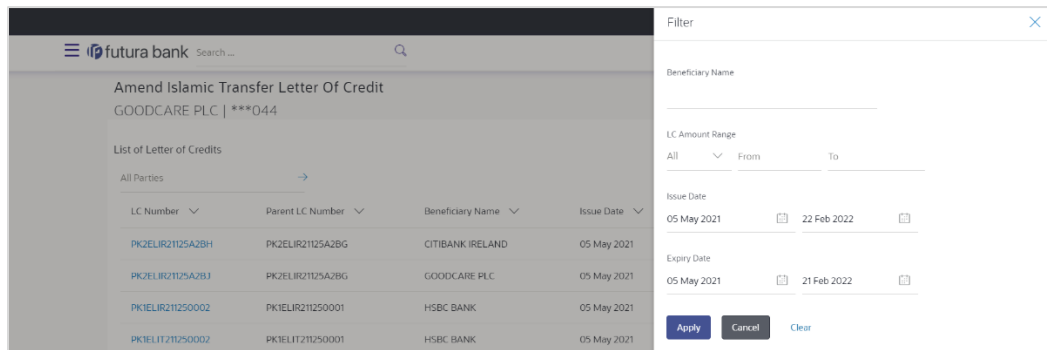
Dashboard > Toggle menu > Trade Finance > Letter Of Credit > Export Letter of Credit > Amend Transfer LC – Islamic > Amend Islamic Transfer Letter of Credit

To initiate the Islamic Transfer LC:

1. Navigate to the **Amend Islamic Transfer Letter of Credit** screen. The screen by default lands to the LC Details tab.
2. From the **All Parties** list, select the appropriate option and click the Arrow icon. The **Amend Islamic Transfer Letter of Credit** screen appears with the search results. By Default the screen displays list of LC mapped with all the parties
OR

Click  to filter based on the above criteria.

Filter



Field Description

Field Name	Description
Beneficiary Name	The name of the beneficiary.
Currency	The currency of the transfer.
LC Amount From	The start of the amount range used for searching the LC.

Field Name	Description
LC Amount To	The end of the amount range used for searching the LC.
Issue Date From	The start date of the issue date range used for searching the Islamic LC.
Issue Date To	The end date of the issue date range used for searching the Islamic LC.
Expiry Date From	The start date of the expiry date range used for searching the Islamic LC.
Expiry Date To	The end date of the expiry date range used for searching the Islamic LC.

3.

Amend Islamic Transfer Letter of Credit – Search Result

The screenshot shows the Futura Bank web interface for 'Amend Islamic Transfer Letter Of Credit'. The page displays a search result table with 5 records. The table columns are LC Number, Parent LC Number, Beneficiary Name, Issue Date, Date of Expiry, and LC Amount. The records are as follows:

LC Number	Parent LC Number	Beneficiary Name	Issue Date	Date of Expiry	LC Amount
PK2TRFS221102503	PK2ELAC221109510	NATIONAL FREIGHT CORP	4/20/2022	7/15/2022	GBP 10,000.00
PK2TRFS221102504	PK2ELAC221109510	NATIONAL FREIGHT CORP	4/20/2022	7/15/2022	GBP 10,000.00
PK2TFS1221100503	PK2ELCT221109508	NATIONAL FREIGHT CORP	4/20/2022	12/28/2022	GBP 50.00
PK2TFS1221100502	PK2ELAU221102001	PHIL HAMPTON	4/20/2022	7/19/2022	GBP 100.00
PK2TRFS221102502	PK2ELAC221109509	NATIONAL FREIGHT CORP	4/20/2022	7/15/2022	GBP 10,000.00

Additional details from the screenshot: The interface shows 5 Record(s) and includes filters, download, and manage columns options. A filter box is present above the table. A note at the bottom states: 'All authorized and on hold transactions are listed here. Others will be listed once approved. Please contact the bank for details. Displayed Local currency amount is indicative and actual amount may differ.'

Field Description

Field Name	Description
LC Number	The LC number. Displays the link to details of the Islamic Transfer LC.
Parent LC Number	Displays the parent LC number of the Islamic Transfer LC.
Beneficiary Name	The name of the Islamic Transfer LC beneficiary.
Issue Date	The issue date of the Islamic Transfer LC.

Field Name	Description
Date of Expiry	The Islamic Transfer LC expiry date.
LC Amount	The Islamic Transfer LC amount.

4. Click the required link in the **LC Number** column.
The **Amend Islamic Transfer Letter of Credit** screen appears with the details of the selected LC.
By default, the **LC Details** tab appears.
5. Click the **Download** icon to download all or selected columns in the Import LC details list.
You can download the list in PDF or CSV formats.
6. Click on the Manage Column icon to setup a column preferences by rearranging or removing columns.
7. Click **LC Details** tab.

Note: If there is a Relationship pricing maintained for the customer, the same would be reflected in the charges instead of the standard pricing.

37.1 LC Details

8. Click **LC Details** tab.
The **LC Details** tab appears in the **Amend Islamic Transfer Letter of Credit** screen.
OR
Click **Back**.
The **Amend Transfer Letter of Credit** screen appears.
OR
Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction, The **Dashboard** appears.

Amend Islamic Transfer Letter of Credit – LC Details

Viewer ATM/Branch English

futura bank Welcome, Acme Corporation Checker Last login 19 May 12:16 PM

Amend Islamic Transfer Letter Of Credit
GOODCARE PLC | ***044

LC Reference No.	Parent LC Number	Product	Date of Issue
PK1ELECT20011EW60ACTIVE	PK1ELECT20011EW6J	Export LC for Transfer	11 Jan 2020

LC Details

First Beneficiary Name
FINNETIX
PKBANK41XXX
Country
GB

31D
Date of Expiry: 10 Apr 2020
Place of Expiry: IN

59
Second Beneficiary Details
 Existing New
Beneficiary Name: MARKS2
Address: MARKUS2SXXX
new address
London
Country: US

39C
Additional Amount Covered: 4500

41A
Credit Available By: Acceptance
Credit Available With: CITIGB2LXXX
CITI NEW BANK
CITIGB2LXXX
new tech park
Reset

42C

Serial Number	Tenor	Credit Days From	Drawee Bank	Draft Amount	Actions
1	0	20	Demo bank	GBP0.00	

Add Another Draft

Next Cancel Back



Copyright © 2006, 2020, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. | Security Information | Terms and Conditions

Field Description


Field Name	Description
Party Name and ID	The name and ID of LC receiving party or beneficiary.
LC Reference No.	Displays the reference number of the Islamic LC.
Parent LC Number	Displays the parent LC number of the Islamic Transfer LC.

Field Name	Description
Product	The export LC product name under which the Islamic LC is created.
Date of Issue	The issue date of the Islamic Transfer LC.
LC Details	
First Beneficiary Name	The name of the first beneficiary of Islamic Transfer LC.
Country	Displays the country of the first beneficiary.
Date of Expiry	The date when the Islamic LC expires and holds no more valid.
Place of Expiry	Displays the place of Islamic LC expiry.
Secondary Beneficiary Details	The beneficiary type. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Existing • New
Beneficiary Name	The name of the Islamic LC beneficiary. This field allows the user to select the beneficiary name from drop-down, if Existing option is selected in the Beneficiary Details field. This field allows the user to enter the beneficiary name if New option is selected in the Beneficiary Details field.
Address	The address of the Islamic LC beneficiary. This field is enabled to enter the address details, if New option is selected in the Beneficiary Details field.
Country	The country of the Islamic LC beneficiary. This field is enabled to select the country name, if New option is selected in the Beneficiary Details field.
Additional Amounts Covered	This field specifies any additional amounts available to the beneficiary under the terms of the credit, such as insurance, freight, profit, etc.

Field Name	Description
Credit Available By	<p>Indicates the manner in which credit is available when the bank is authorized to pay, accept, negotiate or incur a deferred payment undertaking for the credit.</p> <p>The options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Acceptance • Deferred Payment • Mixed Payment • Negotiation • Sight Payment
Negotiation/ Deferred Payment Details	<p>Indicates the details of Negotiation/ Deferred Payment.</p> <p>This field is enabled if the Negotiation/ Deferred Payment option is selected in the Credit Available By field.</p>
Mixed Payment Details	<p>Indicates the details of mixed payment.</p> <p>This field is enabled if the Mixed Payment option is selected in the Credit Available By field.</p>
Credit Available With	<p>Indicates the details of Bank where credit would become available. It is captured by Bank's SWIFT code.</p> <p>The options are:</p>
Lookup SWIFT Code	<p>Select the SWIFT code of the issuing bank.</p> <p>This field is enabled if the SWIFT Code option is selected in the Credit Available With field.</p>
SWIFT code Look up	<p>The following fields appear on a pop up window if the Lookup SWIFT Code link is clicked.</p>
Swift Code	The facility to lookup bank details based on SWIFT code.
Bank Name	The facility to search for the SWIFT code based on the bank name.
Country	The facility to search for the SWIFT code based on the country.
City	The facility to search for the SWIFT code based on city.
SWIFT Code Lookup - Search Result	
Bank Name	The names of banks as fetched on the basis of the search criteria specified.

Field Name	Description
Address	The complete address of each bank as fetched on the basis of the search criteria specified.
SWIFT Code	The list of SWIFT codes as fetched on the basis of the search criteria specified.
Bank Details	Name and Address of the bank where credit would be available. This field is enabled if the Bank Address option is selected in the Credit Available With field.
Drafts At	The number of drafts available.
Drafts section	
<hr/> <p>Note: Click  to remove any draft added earlier to the LC application. Click Add Another Draft to add new draft.</p> <hr/>	
Serial Number	The serial number of drafts to be drawn under the documentary credit.
Tenor (In Days)	The tenor of drafts to be drawn under the documentary credit.
Credit Days From	The date from which the draft tenor is to be counted. Indicates the date type from which the draft tenor is to be counted. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Invoice Date • B/L Date • Others
Drawee Bank	The drawee bank of the LC.
Draft Amount	The various drafts amount for the LC application.
Action	Click  to delete the record.

9. In the **Date of Expiry** field, select the expiry date of the LC.
10. In the **Place of Expiry** field, enter the place of LC expiry.
11. In the **Secondary Beneficiary Details** field, select the appropriate option.
 - a. If you select **Existing** option:
 - i. From the **Beneficiary Name** list, select the appropriate option.
 - b. If you enable **New** option:

- i. In the **Beneficiary Name**, enter the name of the LC beneficiary.
 - ii. In the **Address** field in the Beneficiary section, enter the address of the LC beneficiary.
 - iii. From the **Country** list in the Beneficiary section, select the appropriate country.
- 12. In the **Additional Amounts Covered** field, enter the amount details.
- 13. From the **Credit Available By** list, select the appropriate option.
- 14. In the **Credit Available With** field:
 - a. If you select **SWIFT Code** option,
 - i. In the **SWIFT code** field, enter the SWIFT code or select it from the lookup.
 - ii. Click **Verify** to fetch bank details based on Bank Code (BIC).
 - b. If you select **Bank Address** option:
 - i. In the **Bank Name** field, enter the name of the issuing bank.
 - ii. In the **Address** field, enter the address of the issuing bank.
- 15. Click the **Add Another Draft** link to add new draft details if required.
OR
 Click  to remove already added draft.
OR
 Click **Continue** to save the details entered and proceeds to next level of details.
 - a. If you click **Add Another Draft**;
 - i. In the **Tenor** field, enter the appropriate value.
 - ii. From the **Credit Days From** list, select the appropriate option.
 - iii. In the **Drawee Bank** field, enter the bank name.
 - iv. In the **Draft Amount** field, enter the appropriate value.
- 16. Click **Next** or click the **Goods and Shipment Details** tab.
 The **Goods and Shipment Details** tab appears in the **Amend Transfer Letter of Credit** screen.
 OR
 Click **Save As Draft**, system allows transaction details to be saved as a template or draft.
 (For more details, refer **Save As Template** or **Save As Draft** sections.)
 OR
 Click **Back** to go back to previous screen.
 OR
 Click **Cancel** to cancel the transaction. The **Dashboard** appears.
- 17. For Goods and Shipment Details, Document and Condition, Instructions and Charges details, refer Initiate Transfer Letter of Credit transaction.

[Home](#)